Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1065
Bibliography of
North American
Geology, 1955

By RUTH REECE KING and others

This bibliography represents work done jointly
by Ruth Reece King, Virginia M. Jussen,
John S. Pomeroy, Elisabeth S. Loud,
Georgianna D. Conant, and
Herbert C. Grandell, Jr.
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III
INTRODUCTION

The current annual volume lists publications that appeared during 1955 concerning the geology of the North American continent, including Greenland, the West Indies, and other adjacent islands, and Hawaii, Guam, and other island possessions, but not the trust territories of the United States. A few articles published before 1955, but not included in previous volumes, are cited also. Articles by American authors published in foreign journals are cited if they deal with North American localities or are of a general nature, but not if they deal with foreign areas. Articles by foreign authors on North America are included regardless of place of publication; those of a general nature are included if they appeared in North American journals.

The citations are listed alphabetically by author, with full title and publication data. There follows a subject index to the papers cited. Geologic names in the index are those used by the individual authors, and their listing here does not imply approval by the Geological Survey.

Assistance of Howard R. Cramer, Jean G. Selby, Yetta C. Millman, Marie Guggisberg, Margaret E. Barcroft, and Lois F. Idleman in the preparation of this volume is gratefully acknowledged.


1 This bibliography represents work done jointly by Ruth Reece King, Virginia M. Jussen, John S. Pomeroy, Elisabeth S. Loud, Georgianna D. Conant, and Herbert C. Crandell, Jr.
The following list gives both the abbreviated citation and the full name of periodicals and serials that have been most commonly cited in this bibliography. A few of the less common ones, whose place of publication appears in the citation within the bibliography proper, have not been included here. Publications that include many articles, such as guidebooks, conferences, congresses, symposiums, etc., will not be found in this list of serials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serial</th>
<th>Abbreviated Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arctic. Montreal, Quebec</td>
<td>—Arctic, Montreal, Quebec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asoc. Mexicana Geólogos Petroleros Bol.—Asociación Mexicana de Geólogos Petroleros Boletín. México, D. F.


Canada Dominion Observatory Pub.—Canada Dominion Observatory Publications. Ottawa.


Canadian Alpine Jour.—Canadian Alpine Journal. Banff, Alberta.


Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.—Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Transactions. Montreal, Quebec.


Canadian Oil and Gas Industries. Gardenvale, Quebec.


Compass—The Compass. Provo, Utah.


Copela. Ann Arbor, Mich.,


Cushman Found. Foram. Research Contr.—Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research Contributions. Ithaca, N. Y.


Desert Mag.—The Desert Magazine. El Centro, Calif.


Earth Science. Chicago, Ill.

Earthquake Notes. Washington, D. C.

Ecology. Brooklyn, N. Y.

Econ. Geology—Economic Geology. Urbana, Ill.


Fondren Sci. Ser.—Fondren Science Series. Dallas, Texas.
Gems and Geology. Los Angeles, Calif.
Geophysics. Austin, Texas.
Grenland. Copenhagen.
Hopper—The Hopper. Norman, Okla.
Meddel. om Grønland—Meddelelser om Grønland. Copenhagen.
Min. Eng.—Mining Engineering. New York.
Ohio State Univ., Eng. Expt. Sta. News Eng.—Ohio State University, Engineering Experiment Station News in Engineering. Columbus, Ohio.
Oil and Gas Compact Bull.—Oil and Gas Compact Bulletin. Oklahoma City, Okla.
Oil and Gas Jour.—Oil and Gas Journal. Tulsa, Okla.
Oil Forum—The Oil Forum. Fort Worth, Texas.
Oil in Canada. Winnipeg, Manitoba.
SERIALS


Panhandle Geonews—The Panhandle Geonews. Amarillo, Texas.

Petróleo Interamericano. Tulsa, Okla.

Petroleum Engineer. Dallas, Texas.


Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.

Precambrian—The Precambrian. Winnipeg, Manitoba.


Rocks and Minerals. Peekskill, N. Y.


Saskatchewan Dept. Mineral Res. Aeromagnetic Map; Rept.—Saskatchewan Department of Mineral Resources Aeromagnetic Map; Report. Regina, Saskatchewan.


Shale Shaker. Oklahoma City, Okla.


Smithsonian Misc. Coll.—Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Washington, D. C.


Western Miner. Vancouver, British Columbia.


World Oil. Houston, Texas.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

[ A double dagger (†) indicates material produced by means other than ordinary printing. Superscript letters are used to identify different authors with the same name; as, Maxwell†, John Alfred; Maxwell‡, John Alfred. An analytical citation in which the author or editor name follows in refers the reader to the author or editor citation, to be found in this volume, where full title and place of publication are given; but if the title follows in, full information is contained within the citation. ]

Abbott, Agatin Townsend.

Abbott, Maxine Langford.

Abernethy, Roy Franklin. See Blaylock, D. W.; Dowd, J. J., 1, 2; Wallace, J. J., 1–6; Williams, Lloyd, 1–3.

Abesque, Frédéric. See Claisse, F.

Abilene Geological Society.

Abrahams, S. C.

Abrassart, Chester P.

Adams, John Allan Stewart. See also Guilbert, J. M.

Adams, John Emery.

Adamson, Robert D.

Adler, Isidore.

Agnew, Allen Francis. See also Allingham, J. W.; Heyl, A. V., Jr.

Agnich, Fred Joseph.

Agocs, William Bailey.

Agricola, Georgius, 1494–1555.

Ahlquist, Gerald R.

Ahrens, Louis Herman.

Aitchison, William E.

Aitken, James D.
Aitken, Janet Mora.

Akers, Wilburn Holt.

Albear y Franquitz, Jesús Francisco de. See Brodermann y Vignier, J.

Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists.

Albertson, Maurice L. See Doddiah, D.

Albright, James Lofton.

Albritton, Claude Carrol, Jr. See Perkins, B. F., 1; Wendorf, F.

Albritton, John Allan. See Guttery, T. H.

Alcorn, Rex. See Albright, J. L., 1.

Aldrich, Lyman Thomas. See also Davis, G. L.; Tilton, G. R., 3; Wetherill, G. W., 1, 2.

Alexander, Roger Gordon, Jr.

Alexandrov, Eugene A.

Allan, David. See Brown, V.

Allan, John Andrew, 1884–1955. See Fox, F. G., 2.

Allen, Arthur Thomas, Jr.


Allen, D. R. See Hunter, A. L.

Allen, F. W.


Allen, Henry W. See also Trefethen, J. M.


Allen, John Eliot. See also Roswell Geol. Soc.


Allen, Robert D.


Allen, Roy Ward, Jr.


Allen, Victor Thomas.


Allen, William, Jr.


Allen, William Edgar.


Alliger, Jerald.


Allingham, John Wing.


Allison, Edwin Chester.

Middle Cretaceous Gastropoda from Punta China, Baja California, Mexico: Jour. Paleontology, v. 29, no. 3, p. 400-432, illus., May 1955.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Allison, Ira Shimmin. *See* Emmons, W. H.

Allspach, Howard George.

Almond, Hy.

Alpha, Andrew Gray.

Altschuler, Zalman Samuel.

Alvarez, Manuel, Jr.
2. La Sociedad Geológica Mexicana—datos historicos: Soc. Geol. Mexicana Bol., tomo 17, no. 2, p. 3–9, illus., 1954.


American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Rocky Mountain Section.
Geological record, 1955 [proceedings, 5th annual meeting], Billings, Montana, February 14–16, 1955. 207 p., illus., Denver, Colo., Petroleum Inf. [1955]. Includes a symposium by numerous authors, papers of which are cited individually.

American Commission on Stratigraphic Nomenclature.

American Geological Institute.

American Petroleum Institute.
(Nelson, Theodore W., chairman). Report of progress—fundamental research on occurrence and recovery of petroleum, 1952–1953. 381 p., illus., Baltimore, Md. [1955]. Includes papers by several authors which are cited individually.


American Scientific Affiliation.

Amsbary, Frank C., Jr.

Amsden, Thomas William.

Anderman, George Gibbs.

Anders, Robert B. See Peek, H. M.

Andersen, Harold Veral.

Anderson, Alfred Leonard.

Anderson, Charles Alfred.

Anderson, Eugene Carter.

Anderson, Frank J. See Mooney, H. M., 1.

Anderson, Gerald E.
The ore minerals of the copper-nickel deposits in the Duluth gabbro [Minn.][abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged(†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Anderson, Gerald J. See Boyum, B. H., 2; Ward, S. H.

Anderson, Richard Carl.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anderson, Richard Charles.

Anderson, Robert Lee.

Anderson, Roger Y. See also Kurtz, E. B., Jr.


Andrew Cabrera, Armando. See Brodermann y Vignier, J.

Andrews, George W. See also Judson, S. S., Jr., 2.

Andrews, Henry Nathaniel, Jr.

Andrichuk, John Michael.

Antevs, Ernst Valdemar.

Anthony, Ernest DeWitt, Jr.

Anthony, John Williams. See also Kiersch, G. A., 1.
Anwar, Yehia M.
The petrography of the Prinsen af Wales Bjerre lavas, Pt. 5 of Geological investigations in East Greenland: Meddel. om Grønland, bind 135, nr. 1, 31 p., illus., 1955.

Apfel, Earl Taylor. See Trask, P. D., 1.

Applegate, Shelton P.

Applin, Esther English Richards.

Arbenz, J. Kaspar.

Archbold, Norbert Lee.

Arctic Institute of North America.

Arden, Daniel Douglas, Jr.

Ardmore Geological Society. See also Okla. G. S.
Field trip, study of Paleozoic structure and stratigraphy of the Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains in Johnston and Atoka Counties, Oklahoma, April 25-26, 1952. 7 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [1952].

Arellano, Alberto R. V. See Cooper, G. A., 1; Durham, J. W., 1.

Arkell, William Joscelyn.

Armstrong, Augustus K.


Armstrong, Herbert Stoker.

Arnal, Robert E.
Arnold, Chester Arthur.

Arnold, David Clyde. See Willden, C. R., 1.

Arnold, R. G.

Arnold, Zach M.

Arnott, Ronald James.

Arrhenius, Gustaf. See also Revelle, R. R. D., 2.

Arrick, Roy W., Jr. See Scholl, A. W.

Aschenbrenner, Bert Claus.
A photogrammetric method for the tridimensional measurement of sand grains: Photogrammetric Eng., v. 21, no. 3, p. 376-382, illus., June 1955.

Aschmann, Homer. See Quimby, G. I.

Ash, Henry O. See also Langan, L. V.
The history of the Geology Department of the University of New Mexico: Compass, v. 33, no. 1, p. 3-8, illus., Nov. 1955.

Ashton, Clifford L. See Eardley, A. J., 2.

Assad, Robert J.

Asselstine, Erwin Sumner.

Atkinson, William R. See also Merriam, D. F., 4.

Aubrat, Jean.
Auffenberg, Walter. *See also* Goin, C. J.


Ault, Wayne U.


Auskern, Allan.


Averitt, Paul.


Axelrod, Daniel Isaac.


Axelrod, Joseph Meyer. *See also* Adler, I., 1, 2; Milton, C., 2-4.


Axelson, F. R.


Axley, John Harold. *See* Clark, L. J.

Azaroff, Leonid V.


Båth, Markus.


Babay, W. J.


Bachman, George Odell. *See* Denson, N. M., 1-3.

Backus, Milo M. *See* Pinson, W. H., Jr.

Bacon, Loyal Orrin.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bacon, W. R.

Bader, Richard George.
Carbon and nitrogen relations in surface and subsurface marine sediments: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 7, nos. 5-6, p. 205-211, illus., June 1955.

Bader, Robert S.

Bagan, Richard J.

Bailey, James Stuart.

Bailey, Roy A. See Young, R. S., 3.

Baillie, Andrew Dollar.

Baillie, Wilfred.

Bailly, Florent Houlding.

Bailly, Paul Alain.

Baird, David McCurdy.
Rocks and minerals of Newfoundland—a booklet to accompany a set of specimens of rocks and minerals of Newfoundland for schools: Newfoundland Geol. Survey Inf. Circ., no. 8, 23 p., illus., 1955.

Baird, Donald.

Baird, Patrick D.
Glaciological research in the Canadian Arctic: Arctic, v. 8, no. 2, p. 96-108, illus., 1955.

Baker, Donald R.

Baker, John Augustus.
Geology and ground-water resources of the Paintsville area, Kentucky: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1257, iv, 123 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1955.
Baker, Raymond F.
Analysis of corrective actions for highway landslides: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., v. 79, Separate no. 190, 25 p., illus., May 1953.

Baker, Roger Crane.

Baker, Vernon R.

Baldwin, A. B.
The nature and genesis of the iron ores of the Huyot Lake area, Labrador—New Quebec in comparison with those of New Brunswick [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 95, Oct. 1955.

Baldwin, Brewster. See also Sun, M.-S., 1.

Baldwin, Ewart Merlin.

Bales, William E. See Bell, H., 3d.

Balk, Christina. See Lochman-Balk, C.

Ballard, Thomas Janney.

Ballou, Albert Lorenzo, Jr. See Beebe, B. W., 1.

Balsley, James Robinson, Jr.

Baltosser, W. W. See Ordonez, G.

Baltz, Diana Helen. See Dixon, G. H.

Bandy, Jean A. See Agricola, G.

Bandy, Mark Chance. See Agricola, G.

Bandy, Orville Lee. See also McGrain, P., 2.

Bankier, J. D. See Chayes, F., 1.

Banks, Harlan Parker. See Fry, W. L.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Banks, Luis Maria.

Bannister, Bryant.

Baptist, Oren Cecil.

Baranov, Vladimir.

Barbat, William Franklin.

Barber, Raymond Jenness.

Barghoorn, Elso Sterrenberg, Jr. See Brush, G. S.

Barker, Daniel S.

Barksdale, Henry Compton.

Barlow, James A., Jr.

Barnes, Frank Charles.

Barnes, Paul M. See Dodd, C. G., 1.


Barnes, William Howard. See also Donaldson, D. M.

Barnett, Lincoln.
(and Life Editorial Staff). The world we live in. 304 p., illus., New York, Time, 1955; originally published in parts, 1952–54.

Barnett, Paul Redmond.
Barnwell, William W.

Barr, Kenneth William.

Barr, Thomas C., Jr.

Barrabé, Louis.

Barshad, Isaac.

Bartels, Otto G.

Barth, Thomas Fredrik Weiby.

Bartley, Jerald Howard.

Barton, Donald Clinton, 1889–1939. See McKee, R. L.

Bartsch, Paul.

Bascom, Willard Newell.

Bass, Charles Clifford.

Bass, Mabel Fern Canaday. See Bass, C. C.
Bibliography

Bass, Nathan Wood. See also Benson, J. C.

Bassett, Allen Mordorf.
Geology and mineralization of the Naica mining district, Chihuahua, Mexico [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 6, p. 1046-1046, 1956.

Bate, George Lee. See also Kulp, J. L., 2, 6.

Bateman, Alan Mara.

Bateman, John Danvers.

Bates, Charles Carpenter.

Bates, Claire E.

Bates, Robert Latimer.

Bates, Thomas Fulcher. See also Silverman, E. N.


Battin, Raymond L. See Butler, R. J.

Bauer, Albert.


2. Über die in der heutigen Vergletscherung der Erde als Eis gebundene Wassermasse: Eiszeitalter u. Gegenwart, Band 6, p. 60–70, illus., Öhringen, Germany, Aug. 15, 1955.


Bauer, R. M., Jr. See Albright, J. L., 2.

Baum, Robert B. See Breck, H. R., 1, 2.

Baumgardner, L. H. See Moxham, R. M.

Baxter, Robert W.


Bayer, Frederick M.


Bayrock, Luboslaw Antin. See also Gravenor, C. P., 1, 4.


Beach, Floyd Kellogg.


Bear, Firman Edward. See Barshad, I.

Beaumont, Edward C.


Beavers, Alvin H.

Beck, Charles Beverley.

Becker, Robert More.

Becraft, George Earle.

Beebe, Byron Warren.
2. Geology of the northwestern Anadarko basin [Kans.–Okla.][abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. [31], Nov. 1955.

Beekly, Emerson K.

Beer, George William.

Beerbower, James R.

Beerstecher, Ernest, Jr.
How microbes affect the formation of oil: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 6, p. 357–358, 360, illus., June 13, 1955.

Behre, Charles Henry, Jr. See also Heyl, A. V., Jr.

Bélanger, Marcel.
Le relief de la région du lac Chibougamau [Quebec]: Rev. Canadienne Géographie, v. 9, nos. 2–3, p. 93–107, illus. incl. geol. sketch map, Apr.–Sept. 1955.

Belknap, Ralph Leroy. See Wanless, H. R., 1.

Bell, Alfred Hannam.

Bell, Christopher K.

Bell, Henry, 3d.
Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Bell, P. R.

Bell, Richard.

Bell, Wallace George. See also Okulitch, V. J.; Shaw, A. B., 4.

Bellairs, Guy ff.

Beloit College.

Belyea, Helen Reynolds.

Bender, V. R.

Benioff, Victor Hugo.
Benn, James Harrison.

Bennett, Harvey Steele, Jr.

Bennett, Robert Raymond. See Rasmussen, W. C., 2.

Bensko, John, Jr.

Benson, David G.

Benson, John C.

Benson, Paul D. See West, W. S.

Benson, Richard Hall.
Ostracodes from the type section of the Fern Glen formation [Mo.]: Jour. Paleontology, v. 29, no. 6, p. 1030-1039, illus., Nov. 1955.

Benziger, Charles P. See Kellberg, J. M.
Berdan, Jean Milton.

Berenson, Bernard.


Bergendahl, Maximilian Hilmar.

Bergeron, Robert.

Bergquist, Wenonah Eckstein.

Bergstrom, Robert Edward.

Berman, Eleanor R.

Berman, Jack E. See also McGrew, P. O.

Berman, Joseph.

Bernard, George G.

Bernard, Hugh Allen.

Beroni, Ernest Pete.

Berrill, Norman John.

Berry, S. H.
Berry, Samuel Stillman.

Berry, William Francis.

Berryhill, Henry Lee, Jr.

Berthelsen, Asger.

Bethke, William M. See Danner, W. R., 2.

Betts, Paul W.

Bickel, Robert S. See Patton, W. W., Jr., 2.

Bieber, Charles Leonard.

Bieberman, Robert Arthur. See Dixon, G. H.

Bierschenk, William H.

Biggs, Donald L. See also Johnson, Clayton H.

Biggs, Maurice E. See Wier, C. E., 3.

Billings, Marland Pratt.

Billings, Norman Frederick.
Billings Geological Society.
(Lewis, Paul Joseph, editor). Guidebook, 6th annual field conference, Sweetgrass arch—Disturbed belt, Montana, September 7-9, 1955. 264 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [1955]. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Billingsley, Granville Alton. See Counts, H. B.

Birch, Albert Francis. See also Robertson, E. C., 2.

Birch, Robert W.
Wyoming's mineral resources. viii, 166 p., illus., Wyo. Nat. Res. Board [1955].

Bird, Allan G.

Bird, John Brian.
1. Postglacial emergence of the land around Bathurst Inlet, Northwest Territories: Canadian Geographer, no. 6, p. 7-12, illus., 1955.

Birdseye, Henry Stinson.

Birkenhauer, Henry Francis.

Birrell, K. S.

Bishop, Barry C. See Schytt, V.

Bissell, Harold Joseph.

Black, Donald M.

Black, Robert Foster. See Hopkins, D. M.

Black, Rudolph Allan. See also Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 2.

Black, William Allen.
Blackstone, Donald LeRoy, Jr.

Blackwelder, Richard Eliot.

Blain, William S.

Blais, Roger A.

Blake, Oliver Duncan.

Blake, Rolland L. See Ward, S. H.

Blake, Weston, Jr.

Blakslee, George Warren. See Milner, R. L.

Blanchard, J. Ewart.

Blanchet, P. H.

Blaylock, Daniel W.

Bloch, Marie Halun.

Blomerth, Alex E. [E. Alex, Jr.].

Blondel, Fernand.

Bloom, Harold. See also Hawkes, H. E., Jr.
Bloomer, Robert Oliver.

Bloss, Fred Donald.

Bloxam, T. W.

Boardman, Donald Chapin.

Boardman, Leona.

Boardman, Richard Stanton.

Boato, Giovanni. See Craig, H., 2.

Bodine, Marc W., Jr. See Kerr, P. F., 3.


Bogart, Dean Butler. See Parker, G. G., 2.

Boggs, O. D.

Bohl, Leland S.

Bokman, John Willard.

Bolger, Robert Courtney.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Thomas E.

Bond, Fred C.

Bondam, Jan. See also Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.

Bonham, Lawrence Douglas.

Bonini, William Emory.

Boone, Gary.

Boos, Fred, Jr.

Borden, Robert L.

Borg, Iris Y.

Borland, W. M. See Lane, E. W., 1.

Bose, M. N.
Bostwick, David Arthur.

Bott, M. H. P.


Bove, Albert Norman. See Boardman, L., 1, 4.

Bowen, Charles Henry.


Bowen, Oliver Earl, Jr. See Geol. Soc. America Cordilleran Sec.

Bowles, Oliver.

Bowsher, Arthur Leroy.

Boyd, Donald W.

Boyd, Francis R.

Boyd, Fred Smiley, Jr.

Boyle, Robert William. See also Traill, R. J.
Boyum, Burton H.


Bozanic, Dan.


Brace, William F.


Bracken, Jim Tom. See Senftle, F. E.

Bradbury, James Clifford.


Braddock, William Alfred.

Map showing distribution and occurrences of uranium deposits in part of the Edgemont mining district, Fall River County, South Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Field Studies Map MF 39, scale about 1 in. to ½ mi., 1955.

Braden, Gladys E.


Bradfield, Herbert Henry.


Bradford, Justin Travis.


Bradford, W. C. See Hunter, A. L.

Bradley, Charles Crane. See Emmons, R. C.

Bradley, Edward Lee. See Bradford, J. T.

Bradley, Whitney Allen.


Bradley, William Crane.

Bradley, William Frank. *See also* Nagy, B.


Brady, Lionel Francis.


Brady, William Blake. *See* Sanford, B. V.

Brainerd, Arthur Edward.


Bramlette, Milton Nunn. *See also* Revelle, R. R. D., 2.


Branan, Clifford B., Jr.

Geology of the Oklahoma portion of the Anadarko basin [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. [30], Nov. 1955.


Branson, Carl Colton. *See also* Burwell, A. L., 4; Reed, E. W.


Brant, Arthur Albert.


Brant, Ralph Allen.


Brant, Russell Alan. *See* Smith, W. H.

Brattstrom, Bayard H.


Braudeau, Georges. See Nizery, A.

Braun, Emma Lucy.

Braunstein, Jules.

Bray, Richard A.

Breck, Howard Rolland.

Breder, Charles M., Jr.

Breedlove, Robert L.

Breger, Irving Arthur.

Brelie, Günter v. d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Brent, William Bonney. See also Pegau, A. A.

Brett, George Wendell.

Brett, J Harlen.

Brewer, Max Clifton.

Brewer, Richard.

Bridge, Josiah, 1890-1953.

Briggs, Louis Isaac, Jr.

Briggs, Revoe Carlisle.

Bright, James H.

Brill, Kenneth Gray, Jr.

Brindley, George William.

British Columbia Department of Lands and Forests.

British Columbia Department of Mines.

Broadhurst, Samuel Davis. See also LeGrand, H. E., 1.

Brobst, Donald Albert. See also Dean, B. G.

Brochu, Michel.

Broder, J. See Wolff, G.

Broderick, Alan T.
Some notes on the occurrence of oxidation and soft iron orebodies at considerable depth in the Iron River district, Michigan [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Brodermann y Vignier, Jorge.
(and Albear y Franquiz, Jesús Francisco de, and Andreu Cabrera, Armando). Croquis geológico de Cuba, por la Comisión Técnica de Geología y Minería. 2d ed., scale 1:1,000,000 (about 1 in. to 16 mi.), República de Cuba, Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección de Minas, 1955; originally published 1946.

Brodie, David R.
The Deville (detrital) formation of the Kindersley area, Saskatchewan [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 80, June 1955.

Broding, Robert Andrew.

Brodkorb, Pierce.

Broecker, Wallace S. See also Kulp, J. L., 6.


Brooke, Gerald L. See Zinn, J.

Brookley, Arthur C., Jr.


Brooks, Harold K.


Brooks, James Elwood.


Brophy, Margaret B.


Brophy, Vincent A. See Strock, L. W.

Brothers, R. N.


Brown, Albert Anthony.

The southern margin of the Springhill coal basin, N. S. [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 95, Oct. 1955.

Brown, Clair Alan.


Brown, Clarence Ervin. See also Flint, A. E.


Brown, David C.


Brown, Delbert W.

Ground-water resources of the Middle Loup division of the lower Platte River basin, Nebraska: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1258, iv, 85 p., illus., 1955; with a section on chemical quality of the ground water by F. H. Rainwater.
Brown, Francis McGuire.

Brown, H. Gassaway, 3d. *See* Gabelman, J. W., 2.

Brown, Harrison Scott. *See* Patterson, C. C., 1; Tilton, G. R., 1.

Brown, Henry Charles Turquand.

Brown, Ira Charles.

Brown, John Stafford.

Brown, L. Carson.

Brown, Maurice Vertner. *See* Carlson, R. O.

Brown, Owen Cleveland, Jr.


Brown, Philip Monroe. *See also* LeGrand, H. E., 2.


Brown, Vinson.

Brown, Walter C. *See* Marple, M. F., 1.

Brown, Walter E. *See* Smith, James P.

Brownell, George McLeod.

Bruce, R. J. M.

Brucker, Roger W. *See* Barr, T. C., Jr.
Bruet, Edmond.

Brun, Lelio.

Brunette, Charles E. See Risi, J., 1, 2.

Brunton, George Delbert.

Brush, Grace S.

Bruyn, Kathleen.

Bryant, Bruce Hazelton.

Bryant, Donald L.

Bucher, Walter Hermann. See also Caster, K. E.

Buck, Daniel C.

Buckner, Dean Alan.

Buckwalter, Tracy Vere, Jr.

Buddhue, John Davis.
Budding, Antonius Jacob.  

Buddington, Arthur Francis. See also Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1.  

Budenstein, David.  See Howell, B. F., Jr., 1.

Buehler, Edward John.  

Buell, Murray Fife.  

Buerger, Martin Julian. See also Azaroff, L. V.; Hahn, T.  

Bütler, Heinrich.  

Buhle, Merlyn Boyd.  

Buitrago de Santiago, Zayda.  See Picó, R.

Bull, C. B. B.  See also Bruce, R. J. M.  

Bullard, Edward Crisp.  See Runcorn, S. K., 1.

Bullard, Fred Mason. See also Geyne, A. R.; Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 1.  

Bullen, K. E.  

Bulman, Oliver Meredith Boone.  

Bunce, Elizabeth T.  See Hersey, J. B.
Bundy, Wayne M.

Burford, Hugh. See Priddy, R. R., 1.

Burg, Kenneth Edwin.

Burger, J. C., Jr. See Dean, J. A.

Burke, Harris H.

Burks, Marian R.

Burling, Lancaster Demorest.

Burma, Benjamin H.

Burns, Cecil Albert.

Burns, Robert E.

Burroughs, Hubert.
Tomorrow's desert: Desert Mag., v. 18, no. 2, p. 4-8, illus., Feb. 1955.

Burton, Gerald A.

Burton, Guy Chester, Jr.

Burwell, Albert Lewis. See also Branson, C. C., 4.


Busch, Daniel Adolph.

Bush, Alfred Lerner.

Bushman, Francis Xavier.

Bushnell, Hugh Pearce.
2. Stratigraphy of the McRae formation, Sierra County, New Mexico: Compass, v. 33, no. 1, p. 9-17, illus., Nov. 1955.

Butkovich, T. R.

Butler, Arthur Pierce, Jr. See Cater, F. W., Jr., 12.

Butler, Robert James.

Butler, Roy Leslie.
The geology of Madsen Red Lake Gold Mine [Ontario][abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 73, Dec. 1955.

Butterlin, Jacques A.

Butticaz, Pierre Hugo.

Buwalda, John Peter, 1886-1954.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Byerly, Perry.

Byerly, Perry Edward. See Joesting, H. R.

Byrd, Mary Frances.

Byrne, Patrick J. S.

Cadigan, Robert Allen. See Craig, L. C.; Manger, G. E.

Cady, Gilbert Haven.

Cady, Wallace Martin.

Caillouet, H. J. See Allen, W. E.

Caley, John Fletcher. See also Sanford, B. V.

Calhoun, B. A. See Abrahams, S. C.

California Academy of Sciences. See Carpenter, F. M., 1; Florin, R.; Manton, I.; Schmidt, K. P.; Weaver, C. Edwin.

California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines.
California Department of Public Works, Division of Water Resources.

California State Water Resources Board.

Callaghan, Eugene.

Callahan, Joseph Thomas.
(and Cushman, Robert L.). Geology and ground-water supplies of the Fort Wingate Indian School area, McKinley County, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 360, 12 p., illus., 1955.

Camilli, E. See Bates, T. F., 4.

Campbell, Alison. See Muller, S. W.

Campbell, Douglas Dean.

Campbell, Graham Singleton.

Campbell, Ian.

Campbell, Lois Jeannette. See also McFarlan, A. C., 1.
The late glacial and lacustrine deposits of Erie and Huron Counties, Ohio [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 11, p. 2163, 1955.

Campbell, Marius Robinson, 1858–1940. See Bass, N. W., 1.

Campbell, William J. See also Berman, J., 2.

Canada Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mines Branch.

Canada Dominion Observatories.
2. Gravity anomaly map of Manitoba. Scale 1:1,267,200 (1 in. to 20 mi.), Ottawa, 1952.


52. Copton Creek, west of sixth meridian, Alberta. Map 1041A, scale 1:63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), geol. map with descriptive notes, geology by E. J. W. Irish, 1954.
53. Saskatchewan, showing oil and gas fields and potential oil and gas areas. Map 1044A, scale 1:1,267,200 (1 in. to 20 mi.), 1954.

Canadian Mining Journal Staff.

Cann, D. B.

Canney, Frank C.

Cannon, Helen Leighton.

Cardwell, William Thomas, Jr.

Carey, Byrl D., Jr.
Carlisle, Donald.

Carls, John M.

Carlson, C. R. See Cross, C. M.

Carlson, Denton W.

Carlson, R. O.

Carlson, Stanley A.

Carlson, Stewart Jopling.

Carlston, Charles William.
(and Graeff, George D., Jr.). Ground-water resources of the Ohio River Valley in West Virginia, Pt. 3 of Geology and economic resources of the Ohio River Valley in West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey [Rept.], v. 22, iv, 131 p., illus., June 30, 1955.

Carman, E. P. See Williams, Lloyd, 1.

Carman, Joel Ernest.


Carpenter, Edwin Francis.

Carpenter, Frank Morton.

Carr, Donald Robert.
Carr, John Lawrence. *See* Fox, F. G., 2.

Carreño, Alfonso de la O.

Carroll, Dorothy. *See* Neuman, R. B., 2.

Carron, Maxwell Kenneth. *See also* Axelrod, J. M.

Carsola, Alfred James.

Carter, George Francis.

Carter, James F.

Carthew, A. R.

Carvalho da Silva, Jair.

Carver, Hershel Spurgeon, Jr.
Geology of the Keyes field, Cimarron County, Oklahoma [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. [27], Nov. 1955.

Cary, Logan Wickliffe.
The subsurface geology of the Garber area, Garfield County, Oklahoma: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 6, p. 5-29 incl. ads., illus., Feb. 1955.

Casagrande, Arthur. *See* Peck, R. B.

Case, Leslie Cline.

Cass, John T.

Caster, Kenneth Edward. *See also* Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N., 3.

Castillo Tejero, Carlos.

Castro, Honorato de.

Cater, Frederick William, Jr.


Cathey, Joseph B., Jr.

Cattermole, John Mark [!Marcus].

Caudle, R. D.

Cave, Harold Sergius. See Albright, J. L., 1.

Cayeux, André de.

Chace, E. P.

Chamberlain, Virgil Ralph.


Champion, Beverly L.

Chao, Edward Ching-Te.

Chapman, Carleton Abramson. See also Sitler, R. F.


Chapman, Randolph Wallace.

Chapman, Robert Mills. See Sable, E. G.
Chase, G. C.  See Branson, C. C., 4.

Chase, Gerald Warren.
Geologic map of basic igneous rocks in the Raggedy Mountains, Wichita
Mountain system, Oklahoma. Scale 1 in. to ½ mi., Norman, Okla.

Chaves, Antonio F.  See Pic6, R.

Chayes, Felix.
1. The theory of thin section analysis: Jour. Geology, v. 62, no. 1, p. 92–
2. Potash feldspar as a by-product of the biotite-chlorite transformation:
3. A point counter based on the Leitz mechanical stage: Am. Mineralogist,

Chen, William T.  See Morey, G. W., 1.

Cheney, Thomas McGiffin.
Facies and oil possibilities of the Phosphoria formation and equivalent
strata in eastern Utah and southwestern Wyoming, in Wyo. Geol.

Chenoweth, Philip Andrew.
Unusual type of ripple mark [Okla.][abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull.,

Chenoweth, William Lyman.
The geology and the uranium deposits of the Northwest Carrizo area,
Apache County, Arizona, in Four Corners Geol. Soc., [Guidebook]
Field Conf. [no. 1], p. 177–185, illus. incl. geol. maps, 1955.

Chernosky, Edwin Jasper.  See Norwood, M. H.

Chesterman, Charles Wesley.
1. (and Rice, Salem J., and Rose, Robert Leon, leaders). Geologic guide
to the Sonoma-Petaluma area with special reference to the Tertiary
volcanic rocks and the glaucophane schists [Calif.], Trip 1: Geol.
Soc. America, Cordilleran Sec. Ann. Mtg., Berkeley, Apr. 28–30,
1955, 4 p. (†), geol. sketch map [1955].
2. Age of the obsidian flow at Glass Mountain, Siskiyou County, Calif­
sketch map, July 1955.

Chew, Randall Thornton, 3d.  See Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.

Chien, Ning.
1. (and Li, Huon). Effect of a littoral barrier on a sandy coast: Calif.
14, issue 13, 7 p. (‡), illus., Aug. 1952.
2. Sediment motion at the vicinity of a littoral barrier: Calif. Univ., Inst.
Eng. Research, Wave Research Lab. Tech. Rept., ser. 14, issue 17,
8 p., illus., Apr. 1955.

Chilingar, George V.  See also Terry, R. D., 2.
1. (and Richards, Carrol A.). Use of gash fractures in determining
direction and relative amount of movement along faults: Compass,
v. 31, no. 2, p. 81–85, illus., Jan. 1954; discussion by N. C. Janke,
v. 33, no. 1, p. 72–73, illus., Nov. 1955.
2. (and Richards, Carrol A.). The mineralogy of the montmorillonite
group: Compass, v. 31, no. 4, p. 288–2895, illus., May 1954; contin­
ued with title, Review of mineralogy and classification of micas,
v. 33, no. 1, p. 76–78, illus., Nov. 1955.
56  BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955


Choquette, Arnold Laurent.

Choquette, Philip W.

Christ, Charles L.  See also Carvalho da Silva, J.; Garrels, R. M., 6, 7.
4. (and Clark, Joan Robinson, and Evans, Howard Tasker, Jr.). Crystal structure of colemanite, Ca$_3$O$_4$(OH)$_2$•H$_2$O [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3-4, p. 312, Mar.-Apr. 1955.

Christensen, K. E.

Christiansen, Francis Wyman. See also Eardley, A. J., 2.

Christie, R. L.

Christy, R. F.
Case history of the Elk City Field [Okla.][abs.]: Geophysics, v. 20, no. 1, p. 188, Jan. 1955.

Chromy, Ben J.

Chu, T. Y. See Handy, R. L., 1.

Chubb, Lawrence John.
Chuman, Richard Wayne.

Church, J. F.


Clair, Joseph Robinson.

Claisse, Fernand.

Clark, George B. See Caudle, R. D.

Clark, Joan Robinson. See Carvalho da Silva, J.; Christ, C. L., 1, 4, 5.

Clark, Lewis Jesse.

Clark, Lorin Delbert.

Clark, Mary Lou.

Clark, Thomas Henry.

Clark, Wilfrid Edward Le Gros.

Clark, William A., Jr.

Clark, William B.

Clarke, James Wood.

Clarke, Roy Slayton, Jr. See Altschuler, Z. S.

Clarkson, Louise Barton.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Classen, Willard J. See Graham, J. J.

Claudet, Aime P.

Clayton, Robert Norman.

Cleaver, George H. See Eigo, D. P.


Clegg, Kenneth Edward.

Clement, James Hallowell.

Clements, Thomas D.

Cleveland, George B. See Rice, S. J.

Cline, Lewis Manning.

Clisby, Kathryn H. See also Sears, P. B., 2.

Cloos, Ernst.

Cloud, Preston Ercelle, Jr. See also Tracey, J. I., Jr.

Clough, George Arthur, Jr. See Abrassart, C. P.

Clough, William Allen.
Coates, Donald Robert.

Coates, Mary S.

Cobban, William Aubrey.

Coe, Ann Crandall.

Coes, Loring, Jr.

Cohee, George Vincent.

Cohen, Alvin Jerome.

Coignet, G. O.

Coker, Frank B. See Peterson, R. A.

Colbert, Edwin Harris.

Coleman, Leslie Charles.

Coleman, N. T. See Mathers, A. C.

Coleman, Robert Griffin.
Coller, Maynard E.

Colligan, Myles Anthony.

Collins, Barbara Jane Schenck.
Textural and morphological studies of some clay minerals [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 11, p. 2163–2164, 1955.

Collins, C. B.

Collins, G. A.

Collins, Glenn Gene. See Otton, E. G.

Collins, Lorence G. See Brown, C. E.; Hagner, A. F.


Collinson, Charles William.

Colton, Roger Burnham.

Combs, Edward Jolley.

Comeforo, Jay Eugene. See Kohn, J. A., 2.

Comer, J. J. See Bates, T. F., 1; Sand, L. B., 1.

Compston, W.

Compton, Robert Ross. See also Bailly, P. A.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Condon, William Henry.

Conklin, Quentin E. See Ballard, T. J.

Conley, Francis R. See Dodd, C. G., 1.

Conn, William V.

Conover, Clyde Stuart.

Conrow, John Mann. See Fowler, G. M.

Conselman, Frank Buckley.

Convery, J. Norman.

Conway, George W., Jr. See Bensko, J., Jr., 1, 2.

Conwell, Cland Neeper.

Cook, Earl Ferguson.

Cook, Frank A.

Cook, John C. See Schnepf, G. J.

Cook, Kenneth Lorimer. See also Maeda, K.


Cooke, Charles Wythe.


Cooke, Donald York. See Downing, J. A.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.

Cooke, Strathmore Ridley Barnott. See Grosh, W. A.

Coon, Carleton Stevens.

Cooper, Gustav Arthur.


Cooper, Jack Charles. See also Knight, R. L.

Cooper, Margaret.

Copeland, Murray John.


Corbett, Clifton Sherwin.


Cordova, Robert M.


Corey, Alice S. See Heinrich, E. W., 4.

Corliss, John F.


Cornwall, Henry Rowland.


Corpus Christi Geological Society.

1. [Guidebook] Annual field trip—A trip to six selected salt dome structures in southwest Texas, June 8–9, 1951. 9 p.(), illus. [1951].

2. [Guidebook] Annual field trip, Reynosa to Monterrey, Mexico, Cortinas and Huasteca Canyons, May 9–10, 1952. 6 p.(), illus. incl. geol. maps [1952].

3. [Guidebook] Annual field trip, Quaternary (Beaumont) to Cretaceous (Fredericksburg) [Texas], April 17–18, 1953. 15 p., illus. [1953].

4. [Guidebook] Annual field trip, Quaternary (Beaumont) to Eocene (Mt. Selmon) [Texas], April 2–3, 1954. 35 p., illus. incl. geol. map [1954]. Includes numerous papers which are cited individually.


Cortes, Henry C.


Cory, Lawrence.


Cotton, Charles Andrew. See also King, L. C.


Coulter, Henry W. See also Juhle, R. W.

Councill, Richard J.

Counts, Harlan B.

Courtemanche, Albert. See also Potzger, J. E., 2.

Courtright, James H. See Richard, K. E.

[Cousineau, Jacques C.]

Cox, Doak Carey. See also Macdonald, G. A., 2.

Cox, Joseph E., Jr. See Frederickson, A. F., 1.

Cox, Manning William.

Cox, Paul Ernest.

Cox, Robert L.

Craig, Harmon.

Craig, Lawrence Carey.

Crandell, Dwight Raymond.

Crane, Horace Richard.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Crary, Albert Paddock.

Crawford, Frank Carlton.

Crawford, G. S.

Creager, Joe Scott.

Creasey, Saville Cyrus.

Crentz, William Luther. See Williams, Lloyd, 1.

Cressman, Earle Rupert.

Crickmay, Colin Hayter. See also Bates, C. C.
The Minnewanka section of the Mississippian [Alberta]. 14 p., illus., Calgary, Imperial Oil Ltd., Aug. 15, 1955.

Criner, James H., Jr. See Onellion, F. E.

Crisler, Robert Malcolm, Jr. See Priddy, R. R., 1.

Crittenden, Max D., Jr.

Crockford, Michael Bertram Bray. See Thompson, R. L.

Cronenwett, Charles E. See Disney, R. W.

Cropp, F. Red [Frederick William].

Crosby, James W., 3d.
Crosby, Percy. See Brown, C. E.

Cross, Aurel Theophilus. See also Schapiro, N.


Cross, Charles Mumaw.


Crouch, Robert Wheeler.


Crowder, Robert E.


Crowe, Harry Ellsworth. See Almond, H., 2.

Crowell, John Chambers.


Crowl, George Henry.


Crowley, Appleton Joseph.


Crump, Robert M. See Emmons, R. C.

Cserna, Zoltán de.

1. Structural geology of southeastern Coahuila and adjacent parts of Nuevo León, Mexico [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 6, p. 1046, 1955.


Culberson, William L.


Culbertson, William Craven. See also Kepferle, R. C.

Strippable coal reserves in the Fort Union region of Montana and North Dakota [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 50, no. 1, p. 102, Jan.–Feb. 1955.

Culp, Eugene Forrest. See Oklahoma City Geol. Soc.

Cumming, George Leslie. See also Russell, R. Doncaster, 2; Shillibeer, H. A., 3.

2. The correlation of age determinations with arcuate discontinuities in
the structure of North America [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76,
no. 6, p. 83, June 1955.

Camming, L. M.
1. A heavy mineral study of the Pennsylvanian sedimentary rocks of the
Minto-Chipman district, N. B. [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76,
no. 10, p. 95, Oct. 1955.
2. Structures related to the Quoddy tidewater project, Maine and New
Brunswick [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, no. 12, pt. 2,

Cummings, Robert H.
Nodosinella Brady, 1876, and associated Upper Paleozoic genera [Pt. 1 of
Upper Paleozoic smaller foraminifera and their stratigraphic signi-
ficance]: Micropaleontology, v. 1, no. 3, p. 221–238, illus., July
1955.

Curran, S. C. See Moljk, A.

Curray, Joseph Ross. See also Parker, R. H., 2; Shepard, F. P., 11.
(and Griffiths, John Cedric). Sphericity and roundness of quartz grains
in sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, no. 9, p. 1075–1096,
illus., Sept. 1955.

Curtis, Garniss Hearfield.
Importance of Novarupta during eruption of Mt. Katmai, Alaska, in 1912
1955.

Curtis, Neville Mackay, Jr.
Paleoecology of the Viesca member of the Weches formation at Smithville,
sketch map, Mar. 1955.

Curtiss, Robert Eugene.
1. [Map] Areal geology of the Cash quadrangle. Scale 1:62,500 (about
1 in. to 1 mi.), with section and text, Vermillion, S. Dak. Geol. Sur-
vemy, 1955.
2. [Map] Areal geology of the Date quadrangle. Scale 1:62,500 (about
1 in. to 1 mi.), with section and text, Vermillion, S. Dak. Geol. Sur-
vemy, 1955.
Survey Rept. Inv., no. 79, iv, 102 p. (†), illus. incl. geol. maps, June
1955.

Cushman, Robert L. See Callahan, J. T.; Coates, D. R.

Cutler, F. S.
The lady of the lake—the story of America’s oldest human skeleton: Minn.

Cutler, Ivan B. See Wadsworth, M. E.

Cutler, Willard W., Jr.

Cutitta, Frank. See Grimaldi, F. S.

Cvancara, Alan M. See also Holland, F. D., Jr., 2.
Lignite—valuable resource of North Dakota: Compass, v. 32, no. 2, p. 133–
137, illus., Jan. 1955; reprinted in N. Dak. Geol. Survey Bull. 28,
p. 133–137, illus., 1955.
68 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Dachille, Frank.

Dahl, A. Orville.

Dailey, L. O., Jr. See Deming, J. H.

Dake, Henry Carl.

Dally, Jesse LeRoy.

Dalvé, Elizabeth A. See Caster, K. E.

Dalvé, Elizabeth King. See Dalvé, E. A.

Daly, John Warlaumont.

Dane, Carle Hamilton.
Stratigraphic and facies relationships of the upper part of the Green River formation and the lower part of the Uinta formation in Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Chart OC 52, 2 sheets, with sections and text, 1955.

Danilchik, Walter.

Danner, Wilbert R.

Dansk Geologisk Forening.

Danyluk, S. See Funt, B. L.

Dapples, Edward Charles.

Darling, Gordon Bruce.

Darrow, Karl K.

Das Gupta, Samir Kumar.
Paragenesis and composition of crustified sulphide ores [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 73, Dec. 1955.

Davidson, Charles F. See Rosenzweig, A., 1.

Davidson, Donald Thomas. See also Handy, R. L., 1, 2; Thomsen, W. J.; Wickstrom, A. E.

Davidson, Edward Sheldon. See also Stoiber, R. E.

Davidson, John Irving.

Davies, James Frederick.

Davies, Stanley J. See Boggs, O. D.

Davies, William Edward.

Davis, Dan A. See Macdonald, G. A., 2.

Davis, Donald H. See Plumley, W. J.

Davis, Fenelon F.

Davis, George Hamilton.

Davis, Gordon Leslie. See also Aldrich, L. T., 1–3; Tilton, G. R., 2; Wetherill, G. W., 1, 2.
Davis, Leon Virgil.

Davis, Raymond, Jr.

Dawson, Thomas Albert. See Patton, J. B., 1.

Dean, Basil G.

Dean, John Aurie.

Deane, Harold L. See Thornbury, W. D., 1.

Decker, Charles Elijah.

Deere, Don Uel. See also Thornburn, T. H.

Deevey, Edward Smith, Jr. See also Preston, R. S.

De Geer, Ebba Hult.

DeHart, Berchman H., Jr.

Deiss, Charles Frederich.

Deland, A. N.

deLaubenfels, Max Walker.

Delavault, Robert E. *See* Warren, H. V., 1-4.

Delevoryas, Theodore.

Dellwig, Louis Field. *See also* Shainin, V. E.

DeLong, Jack Myler.

DeLong, Richard M.

Deming, J. H.

Dempsey, William Joseph.

Denison, Robert Howland.

Dennen, William Henry.

Denning, Reynolds McConnell. *See also* Slawson, C. B.

[Denning, Wayne H.].

Dennison, Robert G.
Denson, Norman Maclaren.
2. (and Bachman, George Odell, and Zeller, Howard Davis). Geologic map of Cave Hills and Table Mountain area, Harding County, South Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Coal Inv. Map C 34, scale 1 in. to 1 mi., 1955.

Derry, Duncan Ramsay.

Derting, John Franklin.

Derzay, Raymond Charles. See Beroni, E. P.

de Terra, Hellmut.
Humboldt—the life and times of Alexander von Humboldt, 1769-1859. xii, 386 p., illus., New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1955.

Detterman, Janis Scott. See also Averitt, P.
# Bibliography


Detwiler, Richard M.


Deul, Maurice. See also Breger, I. A., 1, 4.


DeVore, George Warren.


Devries, R. C.

2. (and Osborn, Elburt Franklin). Phase equilibrium studies in the high Al₂O₃ portion of the system CaO-MgO-Al₂O₃-SiO₂ [abs.]: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 34, no. 4, Program p. 9, Apr. 1955.


DeWitt, Clyde Colvin.

de Witt, Wallace, Jr. See Berryhill, H. L., Jr., 2; Pepper, J. F., 2.

de Wys, E. Christiaan.
(and Foster, Wilfrid Raymond). The system anorthite (CaO•Al₂O₃•2SiO₂)-akermanite (2CaO•MgO•2SiO₂) [abs.]: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 34, no. 4, Program p. 9, Apr. 1955.

Dibblee, Thomas Wilson, Jr.

Dickey, Parke Atherton.

Dietrich, Ray Francis, Jr.
The Simpson group along the north flank of the Anadarko Basin [Okla.]: Shale Shaker, v. 5, no. 5, p. 5-21 incl. ads., illus., Jan. 1955.

Dietrich, Richard Vincent.


Dietz, Robert Sinclair.

Difford, Winthrop Cecil.
Development of the lithofacies map and its practical application to earth material—borrow area investigation [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 5, p. 797, 1955.

Diggs, William E.

Dimick, Arlene.

Dinsdale, J. R.

Disney, Ralph Willard.
BIBLIOGRAPHY  75

Dixon, George Harvey.  (and others).  Map of New Mexico showing test wells for oil and gas, oil and gas fields, and pipelines: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 159, scale 1:500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), with sections, 1955.

Dobbin, Carroll Edward.  See also Finley, E. A.  (and Erdmann, Charles Edgar).  Structure contour map of the Montana plains: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 178 A, scale 1:500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), revised 1955; also published as Map OM 178 B, scale 1:1,000,000 (about 1 in. to 16 mi.); originally published 1932, with revisions 1935 and 1946.


Dobell, Joseph Porter.  See also Neilson, J. M.  1.  The petrology and general geology of the Kettle River—Toroda Creek district of northeastern Washington [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 12, p. 2513, 1955.

Dobervich, George.  Structural and stratigraphic relationship of Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks of the Oklahoma Panhandle [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. [34], Nov. 1955.


Doerhoefer, Basil.

Doh, Charles A.

Doll, Warwick L.  See Smith, R. C.

Donaldson, Alan Chase.  See Swartz, F. M., 3.

Donaldson, D. M.

Dondoli B., César.

Donnay, Gabrielle.

Donnay, Joseph Désiré Hubert.  See also Donnay, G., 1-3.

Donovan, Desmond Thomas.

Dooley, John.

Doran, Edwin, Jr.

Dorf, Erling.

Dorheim, Fred H.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dorr, John Adam, Jr.


Dort, Wakefield, Jr.


Dott, Robert Henry, Jr.


Dougherty, Tom.


Douglas, Mary C. V.


Douglass, Robert M.

Crystal structure of sanbornite, BaSi$_2$O$_5$ [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3–4, p. 313, Mar.–Apr. 1955.

Dowd, James Joseph. See also Blaylock, D. W.; Wallace, J. J., 1–6.


Downing, Harvey T., Jr.


Downing, John Arthur.


Downs, Theodore.

Doyle, William M., Jr.

Drake, Avery Ala, Jr.

Drake, H. L.

Drakoulis, Sophie. See Coe, A. C.

Dreeszen, V. H. See Reed, E. C., 2.

Drever, R. W. P. See Moljk, A.

Drinnan, R. H.

Driskell, B. N.

Drolet, Jean-Paul.

Droste, John Brown.

Drummond, Paul Linwood.

Drummond, R. N. See Douglas, M. C. V.

Dryden, J. E.
A near surface crystalline mass at Manson, Iowa [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Du Bois, Ernest Paul.
(and Siever, Raymond). Structure of the Shoal Creek limestone and Herrin (No. 6) coal in Wayne County, Illinois: Ill. State Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 182, 7 p., illus., 1955.

Du Bois, P. M.


Dumont, Benoit. See Hamelin, L. E.

Dunaven, Ruth Reece. See King, R. R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dunbar, Carl Owen. See also Schuchert, C.

Duncan, Helen. See Berdan, J. M.; Williams, J. Steele.

Dunham, Robert Jacob.

Dunkle, David Hosbrook. See Fries, C., Jr.; Maher, S. W.

Dunton, Pauline J. See King, A. G.

Durham, Clarence O., Jr. See also Feray, D. E.

Durham, Forrest.

Durham, John Wyatt.

Durum, Walton Henry. See Swenson, F. A.

Duschatko, Robert William.

Dutcher, Russell R. See Berry, W. F.

Dutro, John Thomas, Jr.

Dutton, Carl Evans.

Dwornik, Edward John. See also Christ, C. L., 3.

Dyson, James Lindsay.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Eade, Kenneth E.
The petrology of the gneisses of the Clyde area, Baffin Land [Arctic America][abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 81, June 1955.

Eames, F. E. See Kugler, H. G., 2.

Eardley, Armand John. See also Utah Geol. Soc.
2. (editor, and others). Uranium, the world's expanding frontier. vii, 111 p., illus., Salt Lake City, Utah, Uranium Research Center, 1955.

Eargle, Dolan Hoye.

Easom, William Oliver, Jr.

East, Florian. See Claisse, F.

East, John Herschel, Jr.

Easton, William Heyden.

Eaton, Eugene Clifton.


Eaton, Robert Wesley.

Eaton, Theodore Hildreth, Jr.

Eby, James Brian. See Bass, N. W., 1.

Eckelmann, F. Donald. See also Poldervaart, A., 1.

Eckelmann, Walter R. See also Kulp, J. L., 3, 7.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edel, May.

Eden, W. J.

Edie, Ralph W.

Edinger, Tilly.


Edwards, George.

Edwards, John D.


Edwards, Robert H. See Champion, B. L.

Ehlers, George Marion.

Ehrlich, Walter A.

Eicher, Don L.

Eichman, Charles Jetter.

Eidman, Seymour H. See Kindle, C. H.

Eigo, Daniel P. See also Franklin, J. W.
Eilertsen, Nils A.

Eisner, Stephan M.

Ekblaw, George Elbert.

Eke, J. E. See Cross, C. M.

Elia, Maxim Konrad.
2. The Caney and related problems of southern Oklahoma [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. [27, 30], Nov. 1955.

Ellins, Lincoln F. See Fitting, R. U., Jr.

Eller, Eugene Rudolph.

Ellen, Reuben B.

Ellinger, Tage Ulrich Holten.

Ellis, Albert David, Jr.

Ellis, Brooks Fleming.

Ellison, Samuel Porter, Jr.
Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.

Elmdahl, Ben A.

Elsasser, Walter M.

Elston, Wolfgang E.

Emerson, Alfred Edwards.

Emerson, D. O.

Emerson, William K. See Puffer, E. L.

Emery, John Rathbone.

Emery, Kenneth Orris. See also Rittenberg, S. C.; Tracey, J. L., Jr.

Emiliani, Cesare.

Emmons, Richard Conrad.
Emmons, William Harvey, 1876-1948.

Endicott, Jay Ralph, Jr.
Case history—three McMullen County fields [Texas]: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 6, p. 228-230, illus., June 13, 1955.

Engbeck, J. H.

Engel, Albert Edward John. See also Brown, J. S.

Engel, Celeste G. See Engel, A. E. J.

Engel, Theodore. See Zinn, J.

Engelhardt, Wolf von.


Englund, Kenneth John.

Enlows, Harold Eugene.

Enslin, J. F.

Epstein, Samuel. See Silverman, S. R.

Equía Huerta, Armando.

Erben, Heinrich Karl.

Erdmann, Charles Edgar. See Dobbin, C. E.

Eric, John Howard.
Erickson, Harold D.

Ericson, David Barnard. See also Ewing, W. M., 1; Heezen, B. C.; Wang, K. K.

Ertl, Tell.

Erwin, Margaret Isabelle. See Mason, R. S.

Eshman, Donald Frazier.

Escoffier, Francis F.
Traveling forelands and the shore line processes associated with them: [U. S.] Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 8, no. 4, p. 11-14, illus., Oct. 1, 1954.

Eskola, Pentti E. See Canada G. S., 1.

Espenshade, Gilbert Howry. See Davidson, E. S.

Espino Flores, A. L.

Eugster, Hans Peter. See also Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.

Eustis, Joseph Bres.

Evans, Eva Knox.

Evans, Howard.
Color photographic record of drill core [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1-2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Evans, Howard Tasker, Jr. See also Christ, C. L., 4.


Evans, Oren Frank.

Evensen, Charles Gerhard. See Mitcham, T. W.

Everhart, Donald Lough. See McKelvey, V. E., 1.

Everhart, Gail Miriam. See Pepper, J. F., 2.

Evernden, Jack Foord.

Evoy, E. F.
The Mistassini Iron Formation [Quebec][abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 82, June 1955.

Ewer, Denis William. See Orton, G. L.

Ewing, David Jay.

Ewing, J. I. See also Officer, C. B., Jr., 3.

Ewing, Rudolph V.

Ewing, William Maurice. See also Ericson, D. B., 2; Heezen, B. C.; Oliver, J. E., 1, 2; Press, F., 1; Shurbet, G. L., 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Exline, Harriet. See Frizzell, D. L.

Fagerstrom, John A.

Fahey, Joseph John. See also Buddington, A. F., 1.

Fahrig, Walter Frederick.

Fairbairn, Harold Williams. See also Handin, J. W., 1; Hurley, P. M.; Weber, G. R.
Concentration of heavy accessories from large rock samples: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 5-6, p. 458-468, illus., May-June 1955.

Fairbank, Nora Gladwin.

Fairbridge, Rhodes Whitmore.

Farnham, Frank Cecil.

Farquhar, Ronald McCunn. See Collins, C. B., 2; Cumming, G. L., 1; Mawdsley, J. B., 2.

Farrington, William Benford.

Faucette, James Robert.

Faust, George Tobias.

Fentress, George Howard.

Feray, Dan Edwards.
Ferebee, D. M.

Ferguson, George Ernest. See Parker, G. G., 2.

Ferguson, Robert Bury.

Fergusson, G. J.

Fern {(!Ferm)}, John C.

Fernald, Arthur Thomas. See Hopkins, D. M.

Ferris, John Guy.

Feth, John Henry.

Fettke, Charles Reinhard.

Fetzer, Marie. See Smalley, W. A.

Field, N. J. See Wolff, G.

Field, William Osgood, Jr.

Fieldes, M. See Birrell, K. S.

Figueroa Huerta, Santos.

Fillippone, Walter Ross. See Peterson, R. A.

Finch, Warren Irvin.

Finks, Robert M.

Finley, Emmett Atkins.
Finley, James Edward.  
The geophysical history of the Elkhorn Field, Crockett County, Texas  

Fipps, E. L.  
Summary of outcrop characteristics of the Eocene and Oligocene beds 
studied on field trip [Texas], in Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., [Guide- 

Fischer, Elizabeth Claire.  
Annotated bibliography of the bauxite deposits of the world: U. S. Geol. 
Survey Bull. 999, iii, 221 p., 1955.

Fischer, Richard Philip.  
Vanadium and uranium in rocks and ore deposits [abs.]: Econ. Geology, 
v. 50, no. 7, p. 775–776, Nov. 1955; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, 

Fischer, William August.  
Photogeologic mapping in Alaska: Alaskan Sci. Conf., 3d, Mt. McKinley 

Fishel, Vinton Crews.  
(and Leonard, Alvin Riley). Geology and ground-water resources of 
illus. incl. geol. map, Oct. 1955.

Fisher, C. Coleman.  
1. Natural Chimneys of Augusta County, Virginia [abs.]: Va. Jour. Sci., 
2. Elongate meanders of the North Fork of the Shenandoah River [Va.] 
1955.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome.  
1. Soda Fe-Mn pegmatite phosphates: Science, v. 121, no. 3139, p. 312, 
2. Alluaudite [S. Dak.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 11–12, p. 1100–1109, 
3. A Bertrand-Lasaulx slider for the polarizing microscope: Am. Miner­ 

Fisher, Donald William.  
1. (and Young, Robert Spencer). The oldest known tentaculitid—from the 
Chepultepec limestone (Canadian) of Virginia: Jour. Paleontology, 
2. Time span of the Theresa and Potsdam formations in the region 
peripheral to the Adirondack Mountains, New York [abs.]: Geol. 

Fisher, Irving Sanborn.  
Determination of the original grain size of metamorphosed detrital sedi­ 
ments [Maine][abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, no. 12, pt. 2, 

Fisher, Joel E.  
Internal temperatures of a cold glacier and conclusions therefrom: Jour. 
1955.

Fisher, R. O.  
Some characteristics of bottom sediments along the Illinois shore line of 
Lake Michigan, Chap. 7 of Johnson, J. W., ed., Coastal engineering, 
Fisher, Robert Lloyd.

Fisk, Harold Norman.

Fitting, Ralph U., Jr.

Fitzgerald, Paul Eugene. See Waldschmidt, W. A.

Fitzsimmons, John Paul.

Flanagan, J. T.
A comparative study of the gold occurrences of the south Chibougamau area, Quebec [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 3, p. 78, Mar. 1955.

Fleischer, Michael. See also Frondel, J. W.

Fleming, John Adam, 1877-1956.

Fleming, Olive Jacqueline.

Fleming, W. H.

Fletcher, Gerald Lee.

Flinsch, Harold von N.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Flint, Arthur Emerson. See also Allingham, J. W.

Flint, Richard Foster. See also Longwell, C. R., 1.

Flores Revueltas, José.

Florida Geological Survey.
   List of publications, revised February 1, 1955. 17 p., Tallahassee [1955].

Florin, Rudolf.

Floto, Bernard August.

Flower, Rousseau Hayner.

Floyd, Robert J.

Fluhr, Thomas Warren. See Judd, W. R.

Foley, Frank Clingan.
Folinsbee, J. C. See Derry, D. R., 2.

Folinsbee, Robert Edward.


Folk, Robert Louis. See also Miller, D. N., Jr.; Sneed, E. D.


Folsom, Clarence Burton, Jr. See also Laird, W. M., 1.


Folsom, Lucas Wendell.


Foose, Richard Martin.


Ford, Robert B.


Foreman, Frederick.


Forman, McLain Jay.


Forsyth, William T. See also Trefethen, J. M.


Fortescue, John A. C. See Warren, H. V., 1.

Fortier, Yves Oscar.


Fosberg, Francis Raymond.

Foscue, Edwin Jay.

Foshag, William Frederick, 1894-1956. See also Switzer, G. S., 1.

Foster, Helen Laura. See Wanless, H. R., 1.

Foster, John W. See Amsbary, F. C., Jr.; Bergstrom, R. E.

Foster, Margaret Dorothy.

Foster, Wilfrid Raymond. See also de Wys, E. C.

Foster, William Roderick.

Four Corners Geological Society.
[Guidebook] Four Corners field conference [no. 1], [June 15-17] 1955, Geology of parts of Paradox, Black Mesa, and San Juan Basins. 217 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1955. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Fowler, George Malcolm.

Fowler, Henry Florey. See Nunnally, J. D.

Fowler, W. C. See Dennen, W. H.

Fowler, Wayne Edward.

Fox, Frederick Glenn.

Fox, Portland Porter.
Fox, Steven Knowlton, Jr.

Fränkel, Erdhart J.

Francis, E. E. See Roy, R., 1.

Frank, Albert Joseph.

Franklin, James W. See also Eigo, D. P.

Frantti, Gordon E.

Fraser, F. C.

Frebold, Fridtjof Albert.
Coral sand from the Rundle formation (Mississippian) of Banff, Alberta [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 96, Oct. 1955.

Frebold, Hans Wilhelm Ludwig.

Fréchette, Howells. See Insley, H.

Fréchette, Van Derck.

Frederickson, Arman Frederick.
Freeman, Delbert B.

Freeman, James Rowe. See Collins, C. B., 1.

Freeman, P. V.

Freeman, Val LeRoy. See Craig, L. C.

Freie, Alvin John.

Frenzel, Hugh N.

Frey, David Grover.

Frey, Maurice Gordon.

Friedman, Gerald Mandred.

Friedman, Irving I. See also Ross, C. S., 3.

Friedman, Jules Daniel. See Worthington, J. E.

Friedman, Samuel A. See Wier, C. E., 1.

Friends of the Pleistocene [Eastern].

Fries, Carl, Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Fritz, Madeleine Alberta.

Frizzell, Donald Leslie.

Frizzell, Harriet Exline. See Exline, H.

Froman, Robert.
The U. S. Geological Survey protects our natural resources that lie beneath the earth: Coronet, v. 37, no. 3, whole no. 218, p. 70-74, illus., Jan. 1955.

Frondel, Clifford.

Frondel, Judith Weiss.

Frosch, Robert Alan. See Northrop, J.

Frowe, Eugene W.

Frueh, Alfred J., Jr.
1. The crystal structure of stromeyerite, AgCuS—a possible defect structure: Zeitschr. Kristallographie, Band 106, Heft 4-5, p. 299-307, illus., Frankfurt am Main, Germany, Aug. 1955.

Fry, Wayne Lyle.

Frye, John Chapman. See also Swineford, A., 2, 3, 5.

Fryklund, Verne Charles, Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fryssinger, Galen.

Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin. See Horberg, C. L., 5.

Fujimoto, Gilichi. See Sherman, G. D.

Fujioka, Judith. See Sherman, G. D.

Fuller, James Osborn.

Funt, Boris Lionel.

Furcron, Aurelius Sydney.

Furnish, William Madison. See also Miller, A. K., 1, 2.

Fyfe, William S. See also Frederickson, A. F., 1; Griggs, D. T., 1, 2.

Fyles, James T.

Gabelman, John Warren.

Gabrielse, Hubert.

Gair, Jacob Eugene. See Baldwin, E. M., 1.

Galbreath, Edwin Carter.

Gale, Hoyt Rodney.

Galloway, Jesse James.

Galloway, Sherman E.
The water supply and irrigation development of the Southern High Plains, New Mexico: Compass, v. 33, no. 1, p. 21–30, illus., Nov. 1955.

Gallup, W. B.

Gammell, Hugh Graham.

Gandolfi, Rolando.

Gandrud, Bennie Williams. See Hershey, R. E.; Williams, Lloyd, 2–5.

Gard, Leonard M., Jr. See Waldron, H. H.

Gardiner, Lynn. See Rosenzweig, A., 1.

Gardner, Frank Johnson.
1. The oil and gas fields of the Texas upper Gulf Coast, Railroad Commission District 8. 484 p., illus., Houston, Five Star Oil Rept. [1952].

Gardner, Louis Wright. See also Wyllie, M. R. J., 2.

Garfias, Valentin Richard.

Garland, G. D. See also Thompson, L. G. D.

Garner, Hessle Filmore. See Miller, A. K., 3.
Garrels, Robert Minard. See also McKelvey, V. E., 1.

Gast, Paul W.

Gatehouse, Bryan M. See Smythe, L. E.

Gates, G. L. See Manger, G. E.

Gates, Robert Maynard. See Emmons, R. C.

Gault, Hugh Richard.

Gazin, Charles Lewis.

Gealy, Betty Lee.

Gedney, Edwin K.

Geist, Otto William.

Geological Society of America. See Russell, R. J., 1.

Geological Society of America, Bibliographic Staff.
Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section.

Geological Society of America, Southeastern Section.

George William Owsley. See Feray, D. E.

Geyer, Richard Adam.

Geyer, V. R.

Geyne, A. R.

Gianella, Vincent Paul.

Gibson, George Randall.

Gibson, Lee B.

Gignoux, Maurice, 1881–1955.

Gilbert, Joseph Evan Josaphat.

Gilletti, Bruno J. See also Kulp, J. L., 2.

Gill, James Edward.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gill, James Rogers. See also Denson, N. M., 1; Moore, G. W., 1.

Gillette, Halbert Powers.

Gilliland, William Nathan.

Gillson, Joseph Lincoln.

Gilluly, James.

Ginsburg, Robert Nathan.

Ginzburg, A. I. See Chilingar, G. V., 4.

Girard, Henri. See Risi, J., 1, 2.

Glaessner, Martin F.

Glass, Herbert D.


Gleim, David Thomas.
Stratigraphy and paleontology of the lower Pennsylvanian rocks in southeastern Iowa [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 9, p. 1596, 1955.

Glicken, Milton.
Uses and limitations of the airborne magnetic gradiometer: Min. Eng., v. 7, no. 11, p. 1054-1056, illus., Nov. 1955.

Gloock, Waldo Sumner.

Glover, James Edward.


Goedicke, Thomas Robert Eugene.
Origin of the pinnacles on the Continental shelf and slope of the Gulf of México: Texas Jour. Sci., v. 7, no. 2, p. 149-159, illus., June 1955,
Goin, Coleman J.

Goldberg, Edward D. See also Arrhenius, G.; Miller, Robert L., 2; Revelle, R. R. D., 2.

Goldich, Samuel Stephen.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac.

Goldsmith, Julian Royce. See also Graf, D. L., 2; Laves, F.

Goldsmith, Richard. See also Hadley, J. B.

Goldstein, August, Jr.

Goldthwait, Richard Parker. See Friends Pleistocene; Pleistocene Field Conf.

Golomb, Berl.

Good, Dorothy. See Mackay, J. R.; Pratt, W. E., 1.


Goodspeed, George Edward. See also Robertson, F. S., 2.

Gordon, Bernard Benjamin. See Trask, P. D., 1.

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.
Gorman, D. H.  
(and Nuffield, Edward Wilfrid).  

Goss, John Michael.  
_See Bradford, J. T._

Gottfried, David.  
_See also Chapman, R. W.; Holland, H. D., 1; Hutchinson, R. M., 1; Jaffe, H. W., 2._

(and Senftle, Frank Edward, and Jaffe, Howard William).  

Gottschalk, Louis C.  
(and Jones, Victor Harlan).  

Goudge, M. G.  
(and MacLeod, D. MacG.).  

_See Cross, C. M._

Gower, John Arthur.  

Grace, Robert M.  

Graeff, George D., Jr.  
_See Carlston, C. W._

Graf, Donald Lee.  
_See also Goldsmith, J. R., 2, 4._

1. (and Lamar, John Everts).  

2. (and Goldsmith, Julian Royce).  
_Dolomite—magnesian calcite relations at elevated temperatures and CO₂ pressures: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 7, nos. 3-4, p. 109-128, illus., Apr. 1955._

Graffham, Albert Allen.  
_See Strimple, H. L., 2._

Graham, Albert R.  

Graham, John Warren.  
1.  

2.  

Graham, Joseph John.  
(and Classen, Willard J.).  

Granger, Arthur Earle.  
Grant, Leland Fauntleroy.

Grant, Stanley C.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 4th.

Gras, Victor Brooks.

Gravenor, Conrad Percival.

Graves, John Milton.

Gray, Carlyle.

Gray, Henry Hamilton. See also McKee, E. D.

Gray, Ralph Joseph. See Schopf, J. M., 1, 2.

Gray, William Ramsay.

Grebe, Willi-Herbert.
Green, Jack.

Green, Morton. See Macdonald, J. Reid, 2.

Green, Robert N. See Boyle, R. W., 1.

Greenhalgh, William H. See Warnick, F. M.

Greenman, David Wolcott.


Gregory, Alan F.

Gregory, Joseph Tracy.

Greiner, Hugo R.

Grenier, Paul Emile.

Gries, John Paul.

Grieve, R. O.

Griffin, George M.

Griffiths, John Cedric. See also Curray, J. R.; Hutta, J. J., 2; Shadle, H.W.
Griffitts, Wallace Rush. See Overstreet, W. C.

Grigg, Robert P., Jr. See Ocamb, R. D.

Griggs, David Tressel.

Grim, Ralph Early. See also Beavers, A. H.

Grimaldi, Frank Saverio. See also Milton, C., 3, 4.

Grimsdale, Thomas Francis.

Grimshaw, Rex W. See Auskern, A.

Griscom, Andrew. See Schytt, V.

Griswold, William Tudor.

3. The geochemistry of the platinum metals with respect to their occurrence in nickeliferous sulphide deposits [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 80, June 1955.

Grohskopf, John Gustave.

Groot, Johan Jacob.

Grootemaat, Thomas B.
Bibliography

Grosh, Wesley A.  

Gross, Eugene B. See Rosenzweig, A., 2.

Gross, Gordon Arnold.  
The metamorphic rocks of the Mount Wright and Matonipi Lake areas of Quebec [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 94, Oct. 1955.

Gross, William H.  

Grossman, Irving Gross. See Asselstine, E. S.

Groth, Frederick A.  

Groth, Frank Fitch.  

Grove, Edward Willis.  

Gruner, John Walter. See Miller, L. J.; Rosenzweig, A., 1.

Grunseth, Arland C.  

Grutt, Eugene W., Jr.  

Gsell, Ronald Nelson. See Cortes, H. C.

Gubelin, Edward J.  

Guérin, M. A.  

Guerrero, Richard G.  

Guest, R. J.  
Guilbert, John M.  


Gunter, Herman.  

Gussow, William Carruthers. See also Corbett, C. S.; Edie, R. W., 1.  

Gutenberg, Beno. See also Benioff, V. H., 3; Bott, M. H. P.  

Gutiérrez Braun, Federico. See Weyl, R., 7.

Guttery, Thomas Hobson.  

Guzmán Jiménez, Eduardo José.  

Haas, Georg.  

Haas, Otto. See also Jillson, W. R., 1.  
Hachey, Osmund.
Geology and ground water of the Fredericton District, N. B. [abs.]: Canadien Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 73, Dec. 1955.

Hack, John Tilton.

Hackman, Robert Joseph.


Hacquébard, Peter A.


Hadley, Herbert David.


Hadley, Jarvis Bardwell. See also Goldsmith, R.


Hadley, Richard F. See also Schumm, S. A., 3.


Haegele, Jerald R. See Youngquist, W. L.

Haff, John Coles. See Kiersch, G. A., 1, 2.

Hage, Conrad Olai. See also Humphries, R. G.


Hager, Dorsey.

Hagner, Arthur Feodor.

Hagni, Richard. See Zinn, J.

Hahn, Otto.

Hahn, Theodor. See also Buerger, M. J.

Haines, A. L. See Bender, V. R.

Halbouty, Michel Thomas.

Haldén, G. H.

Hale, Lyle A.

Hale, William Edward.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Hale, William Ernest.

Hall, John W. See Pierce, R. LeRoy.

Hall, Wayne Everett. See also MacKevett, E. M.

Haller, John.

Halliday, William R.

Ham, William Eugene. See also Burwell, A. L., 2; Okla. G. S.; Wayland, J. R.

Hambleton, William Weldon.

Hamelin, Louis Edmond.

Hamilton, Frederick Jamieson. See Corbett, C. S.

Hamilton, Gordon James.

Hamilton, Howard V.


Hamilton, Warren Bell. See also Neuerburg, G. J.
Hamm, William Joseph. See Schnepp, G. J.

Hammer, Sigmund Immanuel.

Han, Tsu-Ming. See Boyum, B. H., 2.

Handin, John Walter.

Handley, Charles Overton, Jr.

Handy, Richard L. See also Davidson, D. T.; Thomsen, W. J.

Hanna, G. Dallas.

Hanna, Marcus Albert.

Hansen, Dan E.

Hansen, Henry Paul.

Hansen, Miller. See Laird, W. M., 1.

Hansen, Wallace Ray.

Hanson, Bernold Morris.

Hanson, George Fulford.
Mineral resources of Wisconsin. 23 p., illus. incl. geol. map, Madison, Univ. Wis., Wis. Geol. Survey, Sept. 1954.

Hanson, R. F. See Kaley, M. E.

Happ, Stafford Coleman.

Hardin, George Cecil, Jr. See also Halbouty, M. T., 1, 2.

Hardin, Robert D. See Holland, H. D., 4.

Harding, Stanley Russell Lauck.


Hardy, Clyde Thomas. See Adamson, R. D.

Hare, F. Kenneth.


Harker, Peter. See also Douglas, R. J. W.


Harker, R. I. See also Tuttle, O. F., 2.


Harkness, Robert B.


Harner, Richard Stanley. See Fryklund, V. C., Jr.

Harnsberger, Wilbur Trout, Jr. See Young, R. S., 1.

Harper, H. G. See Hart, R. C.


Harrington, George L.

Harrington, Horace.

Harrington, Horacio J.

Harrington, Mark Raymond.

Harris, D. L. See Shoemaker, R. S.

Harris, J. Merle.

Harris, Loy Everett.

Harrison, Jack Edward.


Harrison, James Merritt.
Harrison, John A.

Harrison, W. D. See Shaw, Denis M.

Harshbarger, John William. See Averitt, P.

Hart, Pembroke Jones. See Tuve, M. A.

Hart, R. C.

Hartesveldt, Richard J.

Hartman, Emily L. See Baxter, R. W., 1.

Hartman, James A.

Harvey, Cyril H. See Schultz, C. B., 1.

Haseman, John Diedrich.

Haskell, William Allen.

Hastings, D. D. See Cross, C. M.

Hatch, Robert Alchin. See Kohn, J. A., 1.

Hatchett, James Lawrence. See Coates, D. R.

Hathaway, John C.

Hattersley-Smith, G.

Hattin, Donald E. See Perry, T. G.

Haught, Oscar Lee.
Hauser, Ernst Alfred.

Hawkes, Herbert Edwin, Jr. See also Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1.

Hawkes, Jacquetta Hopkins.

Hawley, C. C.

Hawley, James Edwin.

Hayden, Richard John. See Tilton, G. R., 1; Wasserburg, G. J., 1, 2.

Hayes, Philip Thayer.
(and Zapp, Alfred Dexter). Geology and fuel resources of the Upper Cretaceous rocks of the Barker dome-Fruitland area, San Juan County, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 144, 2 sheets, scale 1:62,500 (about 1 in. to 1 mi.), geol. map with sections and text, 1955.

Hayes, William C., Jr.

Hazzard, Roy Thorpe. See Feray, D. E.

Hea, J. P. See Swartz, F. M., 3.

Heacock, John G., Jr.

Head, William B., 3d. See Holland, H. D., 2, 3.

Heald, Kenneth Conrad.

Heald, Milton Tidd.
Heck, Edward Timmel.

Heck, William J.

Hedgpeth, Joel Walker. See Størmer, L.

Heeren, Lillian A. See Lytle, W. S.

Heezen, Bruce Charles. See also Ericson, D. B., 2; Ewing, W. M., 1, 3.

Heinicke, J. H.
Correlation chart of uranium-bearing minerals. Colo. School Mines Research Found. [1955?].

Heinrich, Eberhardt William.

Heinrich, Ross Raymond.

Heiskanen, Weikko A.

Helmke, Galen Louis.

Hemphill, William Ross.

Henderson, James Fenwick.
Henderson, Roland George. See Zietz, I., 1, 2.

Hendricks, Sterling Brown.

Henningsmoen, Gunnar.

Henry, Thomas R.

Hensley, Frank S., Jr.

Hernández M., J. P. See Wilson, B. W.

Hernández Velasco, J. Ariel.

Herness, Sigurd Kermit. See also Levings, W. S.

Heron, Robert Mann. See Fowler, G. M.


Herrick, Stephen Marion.

Hersey, John Brackett.

Hershey, Robert E. See also Williams, Lloyd, 3, 4.

Hershey, Robert Landis.

Herz, Norman.


Herzog, Leonard Frederick. See also Aldrich, L. T., 2; Pinson, W. H., Jr.


Hess, Harry Hammond.

Heuberger, Jean-Charles.


Hewitt, Donald F. See also Satterly, J., 2.

Heyl, Allen Van, Jr.

Heywood, W. W.

Hibbard, Claude William. See also Fries, C., Jr.; Taylor, D. W.

Hibbard, H. C. See Levin, F. K.

Hibben, Frank Cummings.

Hickcox, Charles Atwood. See Wahrhaftig, C. A.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Higgins, Charles Graham, Jr.

Higgins, George Esmond.

Higgs, Donald Val. See Handin, J. W., 2.
Hildebrand, Fred A. See Schaller, W. T., 1.

Hill, Mary Emma. See Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1.
Hill, Mason Lowell. See also Carlson, S. A.

Hill, Melvin James. See Moody, J. D.

Hill, V. G.

Hills, John Moore.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen.

Hinrichs, Frederick Woods.
Exploration success patterns with the airborne magnetometer: Western Miner, v. 28, no. 5, p. 36-39, illus., May 1955.

Headley, John William.

Hoare, Joseph McCormick. See Cady, W. M.

Hodgson, John Humphrey. See also Willmore, P. L.

Hoekstra, Henry Raymond. See Wasserstein, B.

Hoffman, John N.

Hoffmeister, William Simon. See also Wilson, L. R., 2.
Hoffstetter, Robert.

Hofker, Jan.

Hofmann, Walter. See Bender, V. R.

Hogg, Nelson.


Holdredge, Claire Parker.

Holland, Frank Delno, Jr.

Holland, Heinrich Dieter. See also Grootemaat, T. B.; Witter, G. G., Jr.

Hollander, J. Theodore.

Hollander, May. See Kuenen, P. H., 1.

Holliday, Robert Walter.

Hollister, Victor F. See Cox, M. W.

Holmberg, Glen D. See Mundorff, M. J., 1.
Holmes, Chauncey DePew.


Holmes, Clifford Newton. See Craig, L. C.

Holmes, George William.


Holmquest, Harold John, Jr.


Holser, William Thomas.


Honkala, Frederick Sauli.


Hood, James W. See Conover, C. S., 2.

Hooks, W. Gary.


Hopkins, Albert.


Hopkins, Arthur H.


Hopkins, David Moody.


Hopkins, M. E. See Cady, Gilbert H., 2; Ostrom, M. E.

Hopkins, Marie L.


Hopkins, Mary Suzanne.


Horberg, Carl Leland, 1910-1955.

124 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955


Horn, George Henry.

Horstman, Elwood Louis. See Ellestad, R. B.


Hose, Richard Kenneth. See also Love, J. D.

Hospers, J.

Hotz, Preston Enslow. See also Willden, C. R., 2.

Hough, Jack Luin.

Hough, Leo Willard.

Hough, Margaret Jean.

House, Roy Eldon.

Houston, Joseph Rollins.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houston, Robert Stroud. See also Murphy, J. F., 1.

Houston, W. V.

Howard, Charles Spaulding.

Howard, Hildegarde.
2. Fossil birds, with especial reference to the birds of Rancho La Brea [Calif.] Los Angeles County Mus. Sci. Ser., no. 17, Paleontology, no. 10, 40 p., illus., revised 1955; originally published 1945.

Howe, Henry Van Wagenen.

Howe, Richard Armstrong.

Howe, Robert Hsi Lin.
Prediction of ground water conditions by airphoto interpretation [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 11, p. 2144, 1955.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin. See also Fritz, M. A.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.


Hower, John, Jr.
The fixation of heavy metal cations by some clay minerals [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 9, p. 1597, 1955.
Howland, Arthur Lloyd. *See also* James, H. L., 3.


Hoyle, Fred.


Hriskevich, Michael Edward.


Hsu, Kenneth Jinghwa.


Huang, Walter Wei Ta.


Hubbard, Charles R.


Hubbert, Marion King. *See also* Woollard, G. P., 3.


Hubbs, Carl Leavitt. *See* Berry, S. S., 1.

Huber, Norman King.

Environmental control of sedimentary iron minerals [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged (‡), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Huddle, John Warfield. *See* Ferm, J. C.

Hudson, Frank Samuel.


Huesmann, Herman A.

Huff, Lyman Coleman.


Huffman, George Garrett.

Hufschmidt, Elizabeth Louise. See Stadnichenko, T. M.

Hughes, Richard David.

Hulbe, C. W. H.

Huleatt, William Penn. See Barnett, P. R.

Hulings, Neil.

Hull, Joseph Poyer Deyo.

Hull, Joseph Poyer Deyo, Jr.


Hummel, Floyd A. See Murthy, M. K.

Humphrey, A. G.

Humphrey, Fred LaSalle.

Humphrey, William Elliott. See also South Texas Geol. Soc., 4.

Humphreys, James Trowe.
Humphries, R. G.  

Hunt, C. Warren. See also Law, James, 2.  

Hunt, Charles Butler.  

Hunt, Walter Frederick.  

Hunter, A. L.  

Hunter, Coleman Dillard.  

Hunter, G. W.  

Hunter, Hugh Edwards.  

Hunter, James M.  

Hunter, K. See Brindley, G. W., 4.

Hunter, Zena Margaret.  

Hunting, Marshall Tower.  
Hurlbut, Cornelius Searle, Jr. *See also* Frondel, C., 2.

Hurley, Patrick Mason. *See also* Webber, G. R.

Hursh, Ralph Kent. *See* McKeand, I. J.

Hurst, Vernon James. *See also* Donnay, G., 1.


Hutchinson, E. Carter. *See Anderson, R. L.*

Hutchinson, George Evelyn.

Hutchinson, R. O.

Hutchinson, Richard W.

Hutchinson, Robert Maskiell.

Hutta, J. J.

Hyyppä, Esa.

Iiyama, Toshimichi. *See* Miyashiro, A.
Iler, Ralph Kingsley.
The colloidal chemistry of silica and silicates. xii, 324 p., illus., Ithaca, New York, Cornell Univ. Press, 1955.


Illsley, Charles T. See Boyle, R. W., 1.

Imbrie, John. See also Colbert, E. H., 4; Newell, N. D., 4.

Imlay, Ralph Willard. See also Easton, W. H., 2.

Indiana Geological Survey.

Ingerson, Earl.

Ingham, Albert Irwin.

Ingham, Mark Gordon. See Patterson, C. C., 1, 2; Tilton, G. R., 1.

Inglis, David Rittenhouse.

Ingram, Blanch. See Grimaldi, F. S.

Ingram, Roy Lee. See Griffin, G. M.; Hooks, W. G.; McKee, E. D.

Inman, Douglas Lamar. See Goldberg, E. D., 2.

Innes, Morris J. S. See Miller, Andrew H.; Thompson, L. G. D.

Insley, Herbert.
Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists.
(Ritzma, Howard Russell, and Oriel, Steven S., editors). Guidebook to the geology of northwest Colorado, 6th annual field conference, 1955. vii, 185 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, [Salt Lake City, Utah] 1955. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Ippen, Arthur Thomas.

Ireland, Hubert Andrew.

Irish, Ernest James Wingett. See also Canada G. S., 52.

Irvine, T. N. See Fletcher, Gerald L.

Irvine, William.

Irwin, Arthur B.

Irwin, Joseph Stewart. See also Gussow, W. C., 1.

Irwin, William P.

Isachsen, Yngvar William.

Israelsky, Merle Cathcart.
Ivanhoe, Lytton Francis, Jr.  

Ives, William, Jr.  

Ivey, John B.  

Jackson, Everett Dale.  
Textural relations of crystal accumulates in the ultramafic zone of the Stillwater complex, Montana [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3-4, p. 322-323, Mar.—Apr. 1955.

Jackson, Garth D.  
A petrographic study of part of the Potsdam sandstone core from the Mallet well, Ste. Therese, Quebec [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 96, Oct. 1955.

Jackson, James Roy, Jr. See Cross, C. M.

Jackson, Marion LeRoy. See Tamura, T.; Whittig, L. D.

Jacobs, John Arthur.  

Jacobson, Rollyn P.  

Jacobucci, John.  

Jaeger, Edmund Carroll.  

Jaeger, Fritz. See Lehmann, H.

Jaffe, Howard William. See also Gottfried, D.; Hutchinson, R. M., 1; Neuman, R. B., 2.  

Jahns, Richard Henry.  

Jahren, Charles E.
Some magnetic susceptibility measurements on diamond drill cores from the Cuyuna district [Minn.][abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1-2, 1955. Unpaged(†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

James, Curtis W. See Williams, Lloyd, 5.

James, D. H. See Riordon, P. H.

James, Harold Lloyd. See also Howland, A. L., 3.

Jamieson, John Calhoun.

Janke, N. C. See Chilingar, G. V., 1.

Jaquet, Harold H.

Jarmell, Sol.

Jarrard, Leonard D.
(and Moen, Wayne S.). Uranium in the Northwest—mineralized areas and prospecting suggestions. 93 p., illus. incl. geol. map, Butte, Mont., published by the authors, 1955.

Jarvik, Erik.

Jaspersen, Paul.

Jeffery, P. M. See Compston, W.

Jeffords, Russell MacGregor.
1. Septal arrangement and ontogeny in some porpitid corals: Kans. Univ. Paleont. Contr. [no. 15], Coelenterata, art. 2, 16 p., illus., June 1, 1955.
2. Mississippian corals from New Mexico and a related Pennsylvanian species [Texas]: Kans. Univ. Paleont. Contr. [no. 16], Coelenterata, art. 8, 12 p., illus., June 1, 1955.

Jeffrey, Lela M. See Whitehouse, U. G.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Jeffs, D. N.

A spectrographic study of elements in the ore and host rocks at Pine Point Mines Limited [Northwest Territories] [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 72, Dec. 1955.

Jeletzky, Jurij Alexander.


Jenkins, Carl Eugene.


Jenkins, George R.


Jenness, Stuart E.


Jensen, David Edward.

My hobby is collecting rocks and minerals. 122 p., illus., New York, Hart Book Co., 1955.

Jessen, Frank Weldon.


Jewett, John Mark.


Jicha, Henry Louis, Jr.

Correlation of basalt flows in central New Mexico by fusion technique [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3-4, p. 323-324, Mar.-Apr. 1955.

Jillson, Willard Rouse.


Jochens, E. R. *See* Tychsen, P. C., 1.

Jodry, Richard Louis.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Joensuu, Oiva I. See Goldsmith, J. R., 2.

Joesting, Henry Rochambeau.
(and Byerly, Perry Edward). Regional geophysical studies in the Uranus district, Colorado [abs.]: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 24, p. 130, Oct. 17, 1955.

Johns, William David. See Beavers, A. H.

Johnson, Andrew L.

Johnson, Arthur. See La Sala, A. M., Jr.

Johnson, Bradford Knowlton.

Johnson, Charles A. See Trask, P. D., 4.

Johnson, Clayton Henry.

Johnson, Durwood M. See McLaughlin, K. P.


Johnson, Jesse Harlan. See also Cooper, G. A., 1.

Johnson, Joe William.

Johnson, Meredith Esrey.

Johnson, Robert William, Jr.
J ohnson, Ross Byron.
(and Stephens, James Gilbert). Geologic map of the Walsenburg area, Huerfano County, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 161, scale 1:31,680 (about 1 in. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) mi.), with section, 1955.

J ohnson, W. Ray, Jr., 1913–1952. See Dooley, J.

J ohnston, C. Stuart, 1900–1939.

J ohnston, John Edward.

J ohnstone, James George. See Van Tuyl, F. M., 2.

J oklik, G. F.

J olliffe, Alfred Walton.

J onas, Edward Charles.

J ones, Daniel John. See also Marsell, R. E., 1, 2.

J ones, Paul Hastings.

J ones, Stewart McReddie. See Roswell Geol. Soc.

J ones, V. L.

J ones, Victor Harlan. See Gottschalk, L. C.

J ones, Walter Bryan.
Jones, William Charles.

Joubin, Francis Renault. See Rosenzweig, A., 1.

Judd, William Robert.
Exploration principles for major engineering works: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., v. 80, Separate no. 550, 30 p., illus., Nov. 1954; discussion by T. W. Fluhr, v. 81, Separate no. 657, p. 21, Mar. 1955.

Judson, S. Sheldon, Jr.

Juhle, Rolf Werner, 1929–1953.

Jussen, Virginia M. See King, R. R.

Just, Evan.

Kahn, Fritz.

Kaikow, Julius.

Kaley, Mary Elizabeth.

Kalliokoski, Jorma Osmo Kalervo.

Kallman, Hartmut Paul. See Korff, S. A.

Kanizay, Stephen Peter.

Kansas Geological Society.
Guidebook, 18th field conference, southwestern Kansas, October 13–14, 1955. 118 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, in cooperation with Kans. State Geol. Survey [1955]. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Kansas State Geological Survey.
Geology, mineral resources, and ground-water resources of Osage County, Kansas: Kans. State Geol. Survey [Rept.], v. 13, 50 p., illus. incl. geol. map, May 1955. Contains 3 papers by H. G. O'Connor, which are cited individually.
Karlstrom, Thor Nels Vincent. See also Hopkins, D. M.


Katz, Joseph J. See Wasserstein, B.


Kazmann, Raphael Gabriel. See Jones, P. H.

Keefer, William Richard. See also Troyer, M. L.


Keenmon, Kendall Andrews. See Scholten, R.

Keesling, Stuart A. The relation of berms to other beach characteristics [Calif.]: Compass, v. 32, no. 3, p. 198-210, illus., Mar. 1955.

Kehn, Thomas Mathew. (and Wagner, Holly Clyde). Geology of anthracite in the eastern part of the Shenandoah quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Coal Inv. Map C 19, 2 sheets, scale 1:12,000 (1 in. to 1000 ft.), with sections and text, 1955.

Keith, H. D.

Kellaway, Geoffrey Arthur.

Kellberg, John M.

Keller, A. Samuel.

Keller, George V.

Keller, Walter David. See also Kiersch, G. A., 1, 5.
2. The principles of chemical weathering. 88 p., illus., Columbia, Mo., Lucas Bros., 1955.

Kelley, Dana R. See Kerr, P. F., 3.

Kelley, Danford G. See King, L. H., 2.

Kelley, Vincent Cooper.

Kelley, Walter Pearson.

Kellogg, Remington.

Kellum, Lewis Burnett.
Kelly, Fred W., Jr.

Kelly, William Crowley.

Kendall, Thomas A. See Floyd, R. J.

Kennedy, George Clayton. See also Griggs, D. T., 1, 2.

Kenner, Charles Thomas. See Guerrero, R. G.

Kent, Bion Huntley.

Kepferle, Roy Clark.

Kernahan, G. M.
Pembina [Alberta]—radiation logging: Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, v. 8, no. 6, p. 79–87, illus., June 1955.

Kerr, D. P.

Kerr, Paul Francis.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kesler, Thomas Lingle.


Kesling, Robert Vernon. See also Copeland, M. J., 1.


Ketner, Keith Brindley. See Emmons, R. C.

Keys, W. Scott. See Kerr, P. F., 3.

Kiersch, George Alfred. See also Keller, W. D., 1.


Kilburn, Lionel C.

(and Wilson, Harry David Bruce). Pyrrhotite iron formations [Canada] [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Kilgore, John Elijah. See Kesling, R. V., 1.

Kilgore, Lee W.


Killeen, Pemberton Lewis.


Kimberlin, Za Grant, Jr.

The subsurface geology of Canadian County, Oklahoma: Shale Shaker, v. 5, no. 8, p. 5–12, 14–21, illus., Apr. 1955.
Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. See Mackay, J. R.

Kindle, Cecil Haldane.

Kindle, Edward Darwin.

King, Alan G.

King, B. C.

King, John Wyman.

King, Lester C.

King, Lewis H.

King, Myrle Emanuel, 1917-1954. See Mielenz, R. C., 1, 2.

King, Philip Burke. See also Hadley, J. B.
King, Robert Evans.  See King, P. B., 2.

King, Robert Ugstad.  See Vanderwilt, J. W.

King, Ruth Reece.


Kinkel, Arthur Rudolph, Jr.


Kinney, Douglas Merrill.


Kinnison, Philip T.


Kirkaldy, John Francis.


Kirkland, Robert R.


Kirshner, Charles Elbert.


Kirstein, Dewey S., Jr.


Kissinger, Homer E.


Kisslinger, Carl.  See Frank, A. J.

Kittleman, Laurence, Jr.


Kjellesvig-Waering, Erik N.


Klages, Murray George.

Kleeman, A. W.

Kleerekoper, H.

Klein, Howard, See Counts, H. B.

Kleinkopf, Merlin Dean.

Klemme, Hugh Douglas.
The geology of Sixteen Mile Creek area, Montana [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 3, p. 393, 1955.

Klingspor, A.

Kluckhohn, Clyde K. M.

Klug, Mervin Lowain.

Klugman, M. A.

Knebel, George Moses.

Knechtel, Maxwell McMichael.

Knight, James Brookes. See King, P. B., 2.

Knight, R. L.

Knight, Samuel Howell.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Knight, Wilbur Hall.

Knorr, Alvin William.

Knopf, Adolph.

Knopoff, Leon.

Kobayashi, Teiichi.

Koch, B. Eske. See also Ödum, H.

Koch, Lauge.

Koester, Edward Albert.

Kohn, Jack A.

Kokesh, F. P.

Kolb, Charles R.
Kolter, Joseph E., Jr.
(and Vest, Ernest Louis, Jr.). An Ordovician bioherm in Jefferson

Koons, Edwin Donaldson.
Cliff retreat in the southwestern United States: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 253,

Koopman, Karl F.
(and Ruibal, Rodolfo). Cave-fossil vertebrates from Camaguey, Cuba:
Breviora, no. 46, 8 p., June 24, 1955.

Korff, Serge Alexander.
Electron and nuclear counters—theory and use. 2d ed., revised and en­
Includes a chapter on scintillation counters by H. F. Kallman,
which is not cited individually; originally published 1946.

Kosanke, Robert Max. See also Cropp, F. W.
Rept. Inv. 180, 24 p., illus., 1955.
2. Stratigraphic distribution of Pennsylvanian spores [abs.]: Jour. Sed.
Petrology, v. 25, no. 2, p. 135, June 1955; Jour. Paleontology, v. 29,
no. 4, p. 733–734, July 1955.

Kottlowski, Frank Edward. See also Baldwin, B.; Jahns, R. H., 2; Thompson,
M. L.
1. Cenozoic sedimentary rocks in south-central New Mexico, in N. Mex.
Geol. Soc., Guidebook of south-central New Mexico, 6th Field Conf.,
2. Geology of San Andres Mountains, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook
of south-central New Mexico, 6th Field Conf., Nov. 1955, p. 136–145,
ilus. [1955].
3. Geologic structures in the Coal City and Switz City area of Indiana:

Kräusel, Richard.
Vulkan- oder Meteor-Krater? [Chubb Crater, Quebec]: Natur u. Volk,
Band 82, Heft 3, p. 73–76, illus., Frankfurt am Main, Germany,
Mar. 1, 1952.

Kraft, John Christian.
Morphologic and systematic relationships of some Middle Ordovician

Kral, Victor Emanuel. See also Reeves, R. G.
(and Reeves, Robert Grier). Geologic occurrence of iron ore in Nevada

Kramer, Henry. See Allen, R. D.

Kranck, Ernst Håkan.
The bedrock geology of Clyde area in northeastern Baffin Island [Arctic
America]: Soc. Geog. Fenniae Acta Geographica 14, p. 226–248,
ilus. incl. geol. sketch maps, Helsinki, 1955.

Krauskopf, Konrad Bates.
2. Adsorption of metal ions from sea water [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America

Krempe, Gerhard O. W.
1. Stratigraphic correlations in Paleozoic horizons with help of plant
Bull., no. 68, p. 5–9, illus. [1955].

Kresl, Ronald J. See also Schmitz, E. R.

Krieger, Alex D. See also Wendorf, F.

Krieger, Max Leon.

Krumbein, William Christian. See also Garrels, R. M., 5; Slack, H. A., 1, 2.


Krynine, Paul Dimitri. See also Swartz, F. M., 2.

Kueller, Frederick John. See also Jahns, R. H., 2.

Kuenen, Philip Henry.

Küpper, Klaus.
Kuffel, George Cole.

Kugler, Hans Gottfried.

Kuiper, Gerard Peter.

Kullerud, Gunnar.

Kulp, John Laurence. See also Bate, G. L.; Broecker, W. S., 1-3; Carr, D. R., 1, 2; Crary, A. P., 3; Eckelmann, W. R.; Giletti, B. J.; Volchok, H. L.

Kulstad, Robert Otto.

Kummel, Bernhard, Jr.

Kundert, Charles Jay.


Kunkel, Francis Frederick. See Upson, J. E., 1.


Kunze, George W.


Kupfer, Donald Harry.


Kupsch, Walter Oscar. See also Scholten, R.


Kuroda, Paul Kazuo.


Kurtz, Edwin B., Jr. See also Anderson, R. Y., 1.

LaChapelle, Edward R.

Lackie, J. H.
Jurassic subsurface of the Peace River area [Alberta][abs.]: Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, v. 8, no. 10, p. 59, Oct. 1955.

LaFond, Eugene Cecil.

Lahee, Frederic Henry.

Laird, Wilson Morrow.

Laitin, Joseph.

Lake, Simon, 3d. See Wahl, W. G.


Lammerts, Walter E. See Tinkle, W. J.

Lance, John Franklin.

Land, Paul E. See Park, W. H.

Landes, Kenneth Knight. See Cohee, G. V.

Landis, Edwin R. See Prichard, G. E.

Landon, Robert Emmanuel.

Landsberg, Helmut Erich.
BIBLIOGRAPHY


Lang, Andrew J., Jr. See also Smedes, H. W., 1.

Lang, Solomon Max. See Barksdale, H. C.

Langan, Lee V.

Langbein, Walter B. See Parker, G. G., 2.

Lange, Arthur L.

Langenhein, Ralph Louis, Jr.

Langford, F. F.
Geology of the Geco mine, Manitouwadge area, district of Thunder Bay, Ontario [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 82, June 1955.

Langford, George Burwash.

Langmaid, K. K.

Lanphere, Charles Richard.

LaPaz, Lincoln.

Laporte, Jean.

Larios Torres, Hermión, 1886–1953.
La Rocque, Joseph Alfred Aurèle.

Larsen, Esper Signius, Jr. See Tilton, G. R., 1.

Larsen, Leonard H.

Larsen, Roger Bruce. See Hadley, H. D.

Larson, Edward Richard.

Larson, Theodore G.

La Sala, Albert Mario, Jr.

Lasky, Bernard H.

Lasky, Samuel Grossman. See Blondel, F.

Laswell, Troy James.

Latta, Bruce Ferrel.

Lattman, Laurence Harold.

Laudon, Lowell Robert.

Lauer, Wilhelm.
Laurence, Robert Abraham.

Laurin, André Frédéric Joseph.

Laverdière, Camille.

Laves, Fritz. See also Goldsmith, J. R., 1, 3.

Lavington, Charles Stephen.

Law, James.

Lawrence, Joseph D., Jr. See Barr, T. C., Jr.

Lawton, K. D.

Lea, Joseph William. See Waters, J. A.

LeBlanc, Rufus Joseph.

Leddicotte, G. W. See Mahlman, H. A.

Lee, Hubert Austin.
Lee, Wallace.

Leech, Geoffrey Bosdin.

Leechman, G. Frank.

Legget, Robert Ferguson.

LeGrand, Harry Elwood.
2. (and Brown, Philip Monroe). Carolina Geological Society Guidebook of excursion in the Coastal Plain of North Carolina, October 8-9, 1955. 43 p., illus. incl. geol. map [1955].

Lehman, Jean-Pierre.

Lehmann, Herbert.

Lehmann, Ulrich.

Lehner, Robert Eugene. See Roberts, R. J.

Lehr, James R. See Smith, James P.

Leiningier, Richard K. See also Coller, M. E.; Murray, H. H., 3.


Leney, George W.
Leonard, Alvin Riley.  See Fishel, V. C.

Leonard, Arthur Byron.  See Frye, J. C., 2; Swineford, A., 5.

Leonard, Benjamin Franklin, 3d.  See Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1.

Leonard, Frederick Charles.

Leopold, Luna Bergère.

Lepp, Henry.
Magnetite, maghemite, hematite [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged(+), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

LeRoy, Leslie Walter.

Leskela, Willard.

Leslie, Gordon Anthony.
A comparison of the diagenetic and diagnostic features of the Sturgeon Lake, Normandville and Clairmont reef complexities [Alberta] [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 81, June 1955.

Leslie, Robert.  See Foshag, W. F., 2.

Lester, James George.

Levandowski, Donald William.  See Heinrich, E. W., 1.

Levin, F. K.


Levings, William Stephen.

Levinson, Alfred Abraham.  See also Heinrich, E. W., 1–3, 5.

Levinson, Stuart A.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Levish, Murray. See Moore, G. W., 2.

Levorsen, Arville Irving.
2. Where is tomorrow’s oil coming from?: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 48, p. 129–133, illus., Apr. 4, 1955; enlarged with title, Future petroleum provinces of United States, Canada outlined, Texas Oil Jour., v. 22, no. 4, p. 10–17, illus., Aug. 1955.

Levy, G. S.

Lewis, David V.

Lewis, Donald Richard. See Handin, J. W., 2.

Lewis, George Edward. See also Buwalda, J. P., 1.

Lewis, Paul Joseph. See also Billings Geol. Soc.; Hadley, H. D.

Lewis, Paul W. See Umbach, P. H.

Li, Huon. See Chien, N., 1.

Li, Kuo-Ch’iu.

Libby, F. J. See Pesci, R. C.

Libby, Willard Frank.

Liberty, Bruce Arthur. See also Bolton, T. E.
2. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Lake Simcoe district, Ontario [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 81, June 1955.

Liddicoat, Richard Thomas, Jr.

Life Editorial Staff. See Barnett, L.

Life Magazine.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Light, Mitchell A.

Lingard, A. L.

Link, Theodore August. See also Gussow, W. C., 1.

Linn, Earl H.

Livingstone, D. A.

Llewellyn, John Thomas.

Lloyd, Ronald Michael. See Kummel, B., Jr., 2.

Lloyd, Stewart Joseph.

Lochhead, D. R.

Lochman-Balk, Christina. See also Cooper, G. A., 1.

Locke, Jack. See Ogden, V.

Lockett, John Robert. See Pepper, J. F., 1.

Loeblich, Alfred Richard, Jr.

Loeblich, Helen Nina Tappan. See Tappan, H. N.

Loeltz, Omar Joseph.

Lofgren, Benjamin Elder.
Resume of the Tertiary and Quaternary stratigraphy of Ogden Valley, Utah, in Utah Geol. Soc., Guidebook, no. 10, p. 70-84, illus., 1955.
Lohse, Edgar Alan.

Loken, K. P.

Long, William A.

Longwell, Chester Ray.

Look, Al.
1,000 million years on the Colorado Plateau, land of uranium. xiii, 344 p., illus., Denver, Bell Pubs., 1955.

Lookingbill, John L.

López Ramos, Ernesto. See also Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 1, 2.

Loranger, Diane M.

Los Angeles County Museum.
Bibliography of Hildegarde Howard, Chief Curator, Division of Science, Los Angeles County Mus. 6 p. (†), July 15, 1955.

Lougee, Richard Jewett.

Love, Alexander Mac.

Love, John David.

Lovering, Thomas Seward.

Lovering, Tom Gray.

Lowdon, Jack.

Lowe, Kurt Emil.

Lowe, Robert. See Williams, Lloyd, 1.

Lowell, James David.

Lowell, Wayne Russell.

Lowenstam, Heinz Adolf.

Lowman, Shepard Wetmore.

Lowry, Wallace Dean.

Lowther, J. Stewart. See also Arnold, C. A., 3.

Lozano García, Raúl.

Lozano Romen, Fernando.

Lozo, Frank Edgar. See Feray, D. E.

Lucia, Floyd J. See Goldich, S. S., 1.
Lucke, John Becker.


Ludlum, John Charles.


Lugn, Alvin Leonard.


Lugn, Richard Victor. See Lugn, A. L.

Lukert, Louis H. See Maher, J. C., 2.

Lundberg, Hans T. F.


Lunsford, C. L. See Waldschmidt, W. A.

Luntey, Robert S. See Lucke, J. B.; Williams, H., 3.

Lutjen, George Prentis. See Knoerr, A. W.

Lynch, John Joseph.


Lynn, John Reid.


Lyon, Craig A. See Handy, R. L., 2.


Lyons, John Bartholomew. See also Robinson, G. D.


Lyons, Paul Lightner.


Lytle, Melba L. See Monaghan, P. H.

Lytle, W. J.

Lytle, William S.  

Mabey, Don Russell.  

McAllister, James Franklin.  

McAnulty, William Noel.  

Macar, Paul.  

McAtee, James Lee, Jr.  

Macauley, George.  

McBirney, Alexander R.  

McCabe, H. R.  

McCaleb, Stanley B. See Nyun, M. A.

McCallum, John. See Weiler, K. A.

McCallum, Kenneth James.  
Carbon-14 age determinations at the University of Saskatchewan: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 49, sec. 4, p. 31-35, table, June 1955.

McCampbell, John Caldwell.  
Radioactivity of some recent bottom samples from Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3-4, p. 326, Mar.-Apr. 1955,
MacCarthy, Gerald Raleigh. *See also* Brewer, M. C., 1.

MacCary, Lawrence Mead.

McClelland, Bramlette.

McClelland, Bramlette.

McClure, Standleigh Myron.

McConnell, Duncan.

McCourt, James H.

McCranek, Earl.

McCue, John James.

McDaniel, Earl W.

Macdonald, Gordon Andrew.
MacDonald, Gordon J. F. See also Robertson, E. C., 2.
1. Gibbs free energy of water at elevated temperatures and pressures with applications to the brucite-periclase equilibrium: Jour. Geology, v. 63, no. 8, p. 244–252, illus., May 1955.

McDonald, James Edward.

Macdonald, James Reid.

McDonald, Robert Eugene.

MacDonald, William Delbert.

McDowell, Alfred Norman. See Parker, T. J.


McFarlan, Arthur Crane.

McFarlan, Edward, Jr. See also Fisk, H. N., 2.

McFarland, Paul W. See Waters, J. A.


McGinnis, Charles James.

McGlamery, Winifred. See also Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 1.
McGlasson, Robert H.  

McGlynn, J. C.  

McGowan, LaVern L.  See Waldren, C. H., 1.

McGrain, Preston.  

MacGregor, A. Roy.  

McGregor, Duncan Junior.  

McGrew, Laura Wenger.  
(compiler). Map of Wyoming showing test wells for oil and gas, anticlines, oil and gas fields, and pipelines: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 175, scale 1:500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), 1955.

McGrew, Paul Orman.  See also Picard, M. D., 1.  

McIntire, William G.  

MacIntosh, Charles A.  

McIver, Elizabeth P.  See McIver, M. A.

McIver, Monroe A.  

MacKay, Bertram Reid.  

MacKay, Edward Joseph.  See also Cater, F. W., Jr., 12, 15, 20.  
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mackay, J. Ross.

MacKay, Theron L. See Wadsworth, M. E.

McKend, I. J.

McKechnie, N. D.

McKee, Edwin Dinwiddie.

McKee, Thomas M., d. 1939.
Early discovery of uranium ore in Colorado: Colo. Mag., v. 32, no. 3, p. 191-203, illus., reprinted, July 1955; originally published Montrose Enterprise, Apr. 1934.

McKelvey, J. G., Jr.

McKelvey, Vincent Ellis.

McKenna, Malcolm C.
MacKenzie, William Scott. See also Smith, J. V., 1, 3.
1. (and Smith, Joseph Victor). Orthoclase-microperthites, [Pt.] 1 of
   The alkali feldspars: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 7-8, p. 707-
2. (and Smith, Joseph Victor). Sanidine- and orthoclase perthites [abs.]:
3. (and Smith, James Robert). Crystalline modification of NaAlSiO₃
   1955.

MacKevett, Edward Malcolm. See also Hall, Wayne E.
   (and Hall, Wayne Everett). Paleozoic stratigraphy in the Darwin
   quadrangle, Inyo County, California [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America

Mackin, Joseph Hoover.
1. Exploration for replacement deposits of iron ore in the Iron Springs
   district, Utah [abs.]: A.I.M.E., Mining Geology Geophysics Div.
2. Relationship between deformation and igneous activity in the Colorado
   Plateau–Basin Range transition zone in southwestern Utah [abs.]:

McKinlay, Philip F.
Geology of Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles, Taos County, New Mex.
   incl. geol. map [1955?].

McKinstry, Hugh Exton.
1. Structure of hydrothermal ore deposits, in Pt. 1 of Bateman, A. M.,
2. (and Mikkola, Aimo K.). The Elizabeth copper mine, Vermont: Econ.
   Geology, v. 49, no. 1, p. 1–30, illus., Jan.–Feb. 1954; discussion by
3. Mining geology—retrospect and prospect: Econ. Geology, v. 50, no. 8,

McKnight, Blanche.
Mystery in Apalachee [Fla.]: Nature Mag., v. 48, no. 9, p. 460–463, 498,
   illus., Nov. 1955.


McLaren, Digby Johns. See also Harker, P., 2.
1. Devonian formations in the Alberta Rocky Mountains between Bow
   incl. geol. map, 1955.
2. Carbonate bank deposits in the Devonian of the Alberta Rocky Moun-
   tains [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 50, no. 7, p. 787–788, Nov. 1955;

McLaughlin, Dean Benjamin. See also Willard, B., 1.
1. Interpretation of some Martian features: Astron. Soc. Pacific Pubs.,
   v. 66, no. 391, p. 161–170, illus., Aug. 1954; further notes, no. 892,
2. The Timiskaming series—a pre-Cambrian analogue of the Newark?:
   v. 66, no. 6, p. 769–772, illus., June 1955.
4. Timiskaming sedimentation [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66,

McLaughlin, Kenneth Phelps.
   (and Johnson, Durwood M.). Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene strata
   in Montana west of the Continental Divide, in Billings Geol. Soc.,
   [1955].
BIBLIOGRAPHY

McLaughlin, Thad Gerald.

MacLean, Donald Wardrope.

McLean, James Douglas, Jr.

McLellan, Russell Robert. See Hamilton, W. R.

MacLeod, D. MacG. See Goudge, M. G.

McMannis, William J.

McMurdie, Howard Francis. See Kissinger, H. E.

McNabb, John S., Jr.

MacNeil, Francis Stearns. See also Axelrod, J. M.
Geologic map of the Tertiary formations of Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map 45, scale 1:500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), reprinted 1955; originally published 1946.

McNeill, W. E.

McNulty, Charles Lee, Jr.

MacPherson, H. G.
A chemical and petrographic study of Precambrian sediments [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 72, Dec. 1955.

McPherson, R. L.

MacQuown, William Charles, Jr.

Macrae, Leslie Blair.
An investigation of Devonian rhynchonellids of the Great Western Basin [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 81, June 1955.
McVicker, L. D. *See* Bradbury, J. C., 2; Ostrom, M. E.

Maddox, Gerald C.
Subsurface geologic cross-section from Logan County to Tulsa County, Oklahoma [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. [30-31], Nov. 1955.

Maeda, Katsuro.

Maher, John Charles.

Maher, Stuart W.

Mahlen, H. A.

Main, Frederic Hall.

Majumdar, A. J.

Malaurie, Jean N.

Malde, Harold Edwin.

Malloy, Raymond E. *See* Hoffmeister, W. S., 1, 3.

Malmborg, Glenn Thomas.

Malmquist, David. *See* Koch, L.

Mamay, Sergius Harry. *See also* Andrews, H. N., Jr., 2.
Mandarino, Joseph A. See Denning, R. M., 2.

Manger, George Edward.


Mangold, George B.


Manley, Gordon.


Mann, John Allen.


Mann, John Francis, Jr.


Mann, Neil Warren.


Mann, Virgil Ivor. See also Emmons, R. C.


Manton, Irene.


Manwell, Reginald D.


Manz, Oscar E.


Marble, John Putnam, 1897-1955.


Mardock, E. S.


Marine, Ira Wendell.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Markley, Leo A.

Marliave, Elmer Chester.

Marple, Mildred Fisher. See also La Rocque, J. A. A.

Marsden, Ralph Walter.

Marsell, Ray E. See also Jones, D. John, 1.

Marshall, Charles Edmund.

Marshall, Charles Harding.

Marshall, Ernest William. See also Crary, A. P., 3.

Marshall, Royal R.

Martin, Helen Mary Mandeville.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Martin, Keith. See Ordonez, G.

Martin, R. Torrence.

Martin, Wayne Dudley.
The Hockingport sandstone (late Carboniferous) of southeastern Ohio [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 8, p. 1371, 1955.

Martinez, Joseph Didier.

Marvin, Richard Frederick. See also Evans, H. T., Jr., 2.

Mason, Martin Alexander.

Mason, Ralph S.

Masson, Donald L.

Masson, Peter Hotchkiss.

Masters, John Alan.

Mather, Katharine Kniskern. See Rodgers, J.

Mather, William Bardwell. See also Schneppe, G. J.

Mathers, A. C.

Mathews, William Henry.

Mathewson, Donald Edward. See Simons, F. S.
Matson, Frederick R.

Mattox, Richard Benjamin.

Matzko, John Joseph.

Mawdsley, James Buckland.

Maxey, George Burke.
Lower and Middle Cambrian stratigraphy in western Utah and southeastern Idaho [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 4, p. 558, 1955.

Maxwell, John Alfred.

Maxwell, John Crawford. See Borg, I. Y.

May, Irving.

Mayer, Armand. See Peterson, R.

Mayhew, Clarkson J.

Maync, Wolf.

Meave Torrescano, Edgardo. See Wilson, B. W.

Megill, Robert Edgar.

Meighan, Clement W.

Meldahl, Elmer Gerald. See Waldren, C. H., 1.

Melhorn, Wilton Newton.
Melin, R. E. See Denson, N. M., 1.

Mellen, Frederic Francis.

Subsurface outliers of Chattanooga shale in northeastern Mississippi:

Melton, Frank Armon.

Photo-geology in “flatland” regions of low dip: Shale Shaker, v. 6, no. 3, p. 5–8, 11–12, 15–20, 39, illus., Nov. 1955.

Mena Rojas, Enrique.


Menard, Henry William, Jr.


Merriam, Daniel Francis. See also Hambleton, W. W.


Merrill, C. L.


Mertie, John Beaver, Jr.


Messina, Angelina Rose. See Ellis, B. F., 1–3.

Metter, Raymond Earl.

The geology of a part of the southern Wasatch Mountains, Utah [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 6, p. 1047, 1955.

Meuschke, Jack L.


Meyer, Rex Rupert. See also Rasmussen, W. C., 2.


Meyer, Robert P.


Meyer-Abich, Helmut. See also Williams, H., 1, 4, 5.


Meyrowitz, Robert. See also Breger, I. A., 4.


Michigan Water Resources Commission.


Middour, E. S. See Lohse, E. A., 2.

Mielenz, Richard Childs.


Mikkola, Aimo K. See McKinstry, H. E., 2.

Miller, Akeley.

Miller, Andrew Howard.

Miller, Arthur K. See also Furnish, W. M.

Miller, Calvin Frampton. See also Condon, W. H., 1.

Miller, Carroll C.

Miller, Charles Parmer. See Swinney, C. M.
Miller, D. N., Jr.

Miller, Edward Titus. See Ewing, W. M., 5.

Miller, Halsey W., Jr.

Miller, John Collins. See Jessen, F. W.

Miller, Leo J.

Miller, Maynard M.

Miller, Robert David.

Miller, Robert Lee.

Miller, Victor Charles.

Miller, William Rinehart.

Millette, Gerard.


Millikan, Willard Eugene. See MacQuown, W. C., Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mills, Joseph W.

Millward, Louis George.
Foothills [Alberta] have posed a challenge for 70 years: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 15, p. 130, 133–134, 137–138, illus., Aug. 15, 1955.

Milne, James Fraser.

Milne, William George.

Milner, Robert Leopold.

Milthers, Keld.
Hvis indlandsisen smeltede bort: Grønland, nr. 11, p. 437–440, illus., Nov. 1955.

Milton, Charles. See also Axelrod, J. M.; Johnson, R. W., Jr., 4.
3. (and Axelrod, Joseph Meyer, and Grimaldi, Frank Saverio). New minerals, reedmmergnerite (Na$_2$O•B$_2$O$_5$•6SiO$_2$) and eitelite (Na$_2$O•MgO•2CO$_2$) associated with leucophenite, shortite, searsite, and crocidolite in the Green River formation, Utah [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3–4, p. 326–327, Mar.–Apr. 1955.

Milton, D. J. See McKinstry, H. E., 2.

Minnesota University, Center for Continuation Study.

Misch, Peter.

Misener, Austin Donald.

Mitcham, Thomas Wilson. See also Isachsen, Y. W., 2; Richard, K. E.
Mitchell, Raoul C.

Mitchum, Robert Mitchell, Jr. See Dapples, E. C., 2, 3.

Mixson, Alan R. See MacIntosh, C. A.

Miyashiro, Akiko.

Miyashiro, Tami. See Miyashiro, A.

Moen, Wayne S. See Jarrard, L. D.

Moench, Robert Hadley.

Mohr, Charles E.

Molard, Pierre. See Aubrat, J.

Molina Berbeyer, Rafael.

Moljik, A.

Mollard, Jack D. See Peterson, R.

Momper, James Arthur.

Monaghan, Patrick Henry.

Moneymaker, Berlen Clifford.

Monroe, D. D. See Berry, S. H.

Monroe, Watson Hiner.


Monsour, Emil. See Ewing, R. V.

Montgomery, Arthur.

Montgomery, Randall F.

Montoulieu, Eduardo I.

Monture, Gilbert C.
Techniques for the exploration and discovery of iron ore deposits, in United Nations Dept. Econ. and Social Affairs, Survey of world iron ore resources, p. 77-105, illus. incl. geol. sketch map, 1955.

Moody, Clarence Lemuel.

Moody, Graham B.

Moody, John Drummond.

Mooney, Harold M.

Moore, Carl Alphin.

Moore, David G. See also Scruton, P. C., 1; Shepard, F. P., 6.

Moore, Edward James.
Moore, Frank Baker. *See* Hawley, C. C.

Moore, George William. *See also* Denson, N. M., 1; Gill, J. R.

Moore, George William. *See also* Denson, N. M., 1; Gill, J. R.

Moore, Hugh A.

Moore, J. Robert, 3d.

Moore, Peter Fitzgerald.

Moore, Richard Thomas. *See also* Wilson, Eldred D.

Moore, Wayne Elden.

Moos, Armin von.

Moran, William Rodes.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Morey, George Washington.

Morgan, James Leland.
Spores of McAlester coal: Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 36, 52 p., illus., 1955.

Morgan, James Plummer. See McIntire, W. G.

Morgan, Jesse R.

Morita, Richard Y.

Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van. See Grimsdale, T. F.

Morley, L. W.

Morrill, John B. Jr.

Morris, Frederick Kuhne.

Morris, William Joseph.

Morrisey, Norman Stewart.

Morrison, Lawrence S.

Morrison, Philip.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY. 1955

Mortensen, Hans.

Moss, Albert Ernest.

Moss, John Hall. See Holmes, G. W., 2.

Mossman, Reuel Wallace.

Moulton, Gail Francis.

Moustafa, Y. Shawki.

Mowry, Claude R.

Moxham, Robert Morgan.

Mozola, Andrew John.

Mrose, Mary Emma. See also Evans, H. T., Jr., 1, 2.

Muan, Arnulf.

Mudge, Melville Rhodes.

Muehlberger, William Rudolf.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mueller, Adelheid. See Schwartz, C. A. W.

Muessig, Siegfried. See Kupfer, D. H.

Mukherjee, Nalin [!Nalini] Ranjan.

Mullen, John Timothy, Jr. See Dockery, W. L.

Mullens, Thomas Ellison. See Craig, L. C.

Muller, Ernest Hathaway. See Hopkins, D. M.

Muller, Siemon William.

Mulligan, Robert.

Multer, Harold Gray.

Mumpton, Frederick A. See Roy, D. M., 3.

Mundorff, Maurice John.

Mundson, B. A. See Cross, C. M.

Munk, Walter Heinrich. See Revelle, R. R. D., 1.

Muntz, Alfred Philip.


Murbarger, Nell.

Murdoch, Joseph.

Murphy, Allen Emerson.
Lithofacies investigations of the Middle and Upper Devonian rocks of the Allegheny synclinorium [Appalachian basin][abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 12, p. 2515, 1955.
Murphy, John Francis.

Murray, Albert Nelson. See also Brant, Ralph A.

Murray, Grover Elmer.

Murray, Haydn Herbert. See also Ind. G. S.; Leininger, R. K., 2.

Murray, Raymond Carl.

Murthy, M. Krishna.

Muse, Victor Edward.

Musset, Lucien.

Myers, Alfred Tennyson. See Barnett, P. R.; Canney, F. C.

Myers, Jack Pershing. See Mardock, E. S.

Myers, John C.
Myers, Richmond Elmore.

[Myers, W. H.]


Nace, Raymond Lee.


Nadler, Murray H. See Cross, C. M.

Nagy, Bartholomew.

Nahin, Paul Gilbert.


Nanz, Robert Hamilton, Jr.


Nava García, Martín.


Navarre, Alfred Theodore.


Neale, Ernest Richard Ward.


Neblett, Thomas B. See Doehrroefer, B.

Nebraska University, Conservation and Survey Division.

Neil, Eric M.
(and Putnam, Donald Fulton). Observations concerning the Keewatin centre of glaciation: Canadian Geographer, no. 5, p. 29-32, illus., 1955.

Neilson, James Maxwell.

Nelson, Bruce Warren.
1. Mineralogy and stratigraphy of the pre-Berea sedimentary rocks exposed in northern Ohio [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 11, p. 2166, 1955.

Nelson, Clemens Arvid. See also Carlisle, D., 1, 2.

Nelson, Henry Francis. See Feray, D. E.

Nelson, Samuel J.


Nettleton, Lewis Lomax.

Neuerburg, George Joseph.

Neumann, Frank.

Neumann, Henrich. See Leininger, R. K., 2; Murray, H. H., 3.

Neurath, Marie.
The wonder world of long ago. 36 p., illus., New York, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1955.

New Mexico Geological Society.
Guidebook of south-central New Mexico, 6th field conference, November 11–13, 1955. 193 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [1955]. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.
Newell, Norman Dennis.

Newfarmer, Leo Ray.

Newhall, Franklin. See Swanson, D. W.

Newhouse, Walter Harry.

Nichols, Donald R.

Nichols, Herbert Bishop.
Man-made diamonds are no longer a scientist's dream: Earth Science, v. 8, no. 6, p. 15–17, illus., Nov.–Dec. 1955.

Nichols, Rachel H.

Nickel, E. H.

Nickelsen, Richard P.

Nickoloff, George D. See Milne, J. F.

Nicol, David.


Nielsen, Lawrence Ernie.

Niino, Hiroshi.
Nikiforoff, Constantin Constantinovich.


Nizery, André.


Noble, James Alexander.


Noe-Nygaard, Arne.


Nolan, Thomas Brennan.


Nordquist, Jack Warren.


Norem, W. L.


Norris, Donald Kring.


Norris, Robert Matheson.


North Dakota Geological Society.


North Dakota Geological Survey.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Northern Miner Press.
Mining explained in simple terms. 162 p., illus., revised, Toronto, Canada, 1955.

Northrop, John.

Northrop, Stuart Alvord. See Bass, N. W., 2.

Northup, Richard Cox. See Tuttle, S. D., 1.

Norton, Frederick Harwood.

Norton, James Jennings. See also Sheridan, D. M., 2.

Norwood, Marcus H.

Nosow, Edmund. See McFarlan, A. C., 2.

Nuffield, Edward Wilfrid. See Gorman, D. H.

Nunnally, Jeff Dorris. See also Feray, D. E.

Nuttli, Otto W. See also Frank, A. J.
Determining depth of faulting from magnetic field intensity measurements: Min. Eng., v. 7, no. 6, p. 570-572, illus., June 1955.

Nyun, M. A.

Oakes, Malcolm Christie.

Oakeshott, Gordon Blaisdell.
1. (editor). Earthquakes in Kern County, California, during 1952—a symposium on the stratigraphy, structural geology, and origin of the earthquakes; their geologic effects; seismological measurements, application of seismology to petroleum exploration; structural damage and design of earthquake-resistant structures: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 171, 283 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, Nov. 1955. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Oborne, Harry W.
The Trinidad-Raton basin [Colo.-N. Mex.], in Panhandle Geol. Soc., Field Trip May 1955, p. 28-26 [1955].
O'Boyle, Charles C. *See also* Brainerd, A. E., 1, 2.


Ocamb, Rayburn Dale.


O'Connor, Howard Grant.

1. Rock formations of Osage County, Pt. 1 of Geology, mineral resources, and ground-water resources of Osage County, Kansas: Kans. State Geol. Survey [Rept.], v. 13, p. 5-20, illus. incl. geol. map, May 1955.

O'Connor, Joseph Paul, Jr.


Odell, R. T. *See* Beavers, A. H.

O'Donnell, T. J.


Odum, Hilmar.


Öpik, Ernst Julius.


Officer, Charles Brand, Jr. *See also* Ewing, J. I.


O'Flynn, James Baldwin. *See* Carlson, S. A.

Ogden, Roger Hadfield. *See* Breedlove, R. L.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ogden, Vic.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Shore Erosion.
Maumee Bay sand survey. 15 p.($), illus., Columbus, Apr. 5, 1955.

Oil and Gas Journal.
1. Oil and gas field classifier: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 48, supp. chart with text, 1 sheet, 1955.
2. County correlator for Texas oil: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 42, supp. chart, 1 sheet, Feb. 21, 1955.

Oklahoma City Geological Society.
(Culp, Eugene Forrest, chairman). Highway geology of Oklahoma—road logs of the major highways of the State. xi, 172 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, Oklahoma City Geol. Soc., 1955. Includes papers by C. C. Branson and O. F. Evans, which are cited individually.

Oklahoma Geological Survey.

Okulitch, Vladimir Joseph. See also Cooper, G. A., 1.

Oldham, C. H. G.

Oliver, Wilds Williamson. See also Lattman, L. H., 2.

Oliver, Jack Ertle. See also Ewing, W. M., 8.

Olson, Everett Claire. See also Miller, Robert L., 1.
Olson, F. C. W. See Hulings, N.; Morrill, J. B., Jr.

Olson, Ray B.

Olsson, Richard Keith. See Fox, S. K., Jr.

O’Neal, Murray.

Onellion, Frank Earl.

Onishi, Hiroshi.

Ontario Fuel Board.

Opp, Albert Geelmyden.

Oppenheimer, Carl H. See ZoBell, C. E., 3.

Ordonez, Georges.

Ordway, Richard John. See Killeen, P. L.

Oriel, Steven S. See Intermountain Assoc. Petroleum Geologists.

Orkild, Paul P.


Orr, Wilson L. See Emery, K. O., 1; Rittenberg, S. C.

Orton, Grace Louise.

Orvedal, Arnold C.

Osborn, Elburt Franklin. See DeVries, R. C., 1, 2.

Osborne, Freleigh Fitz.

Osmond, J. Kenneth. See Judson, S. S., Jr., 1.

Ostenso, Ned A.

Osterwald, Frank William. See also Sims, P. K., 1.

Osthaus, Bernard B.

Ostrom, M. E. See also Bradbury, J. C., 2.

O'Sullivan, Robert B. See also Beaumont, E. C., 2.
Preliminary geologic map of the Naschitti quadrangle, San Juan and McKinley Counties, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Coal Inv. Map C 31, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1955.

Otton, Edmond George.

Overstake, Henry Dean. See Perry, L. M.

Overstreet, William Courtney.
Owen, Vaux, Jr.

Owens, Owen E.
The geology of part of the "Labrador Trough" south of Leaf Lake, New Quebec [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 96, Oct. 1955.

Pabst, Adolf. See also Haldén, G. H.

Packard, Martin Eugene.

Packham, G. H.

Page, Harry G.

Page, J. B. See Kunze, G. W., 2.

Page, Kenneth G.
The subsurface geology of southern Noble County, Oklahoma: Shale Shaker, v. 5, no. 10, p. 5-21, 24-25, 34, 42, incl. ads., illus., June 1955.

Page, Lincoln Ridler.

Paige, Sidney.

Paine, William R.

Pakiser, Louis Charles, Jr. See also Mabey, D. R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pallister, Hugh Davidson.

Palmer, Allison Ralph.

Palmer, Harold Schjöth.

Palmer, Katherine Evangeline Hilton Van Winkle. See also Richards, H. G., 1.

Palmer, Leland L.

Panhandle Geological Society.

Pantoja, Jerjes. See Cserna, Z. de, 3.

Papezik, Vladimir S.

Paréjas, Edouard.

Parizek, Eldon Joseph. See also Woodruff, J. F.

Park, Charles Frederick, Jr.
Park, William H.

Parker, Garald Gordon.

Parker, John Gerard. See Campbell, W. J.

Parker, Margaret Ann. See also Cady, Gilbert H., 2.


Parker, Robert Hallett.

Parker, Travis J.

Parrott, William T.

Parsons, Harold Ewing.
1. Pembina [Alberta]—local geology: Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, v. 8, no. 6, p. 57–63, illus., June 1955.
2. Pembina [Alberta] now Canada's second biggest producer: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 15, p. 120–125, illus., Aug. 15, 1955.

Pask, Joseph Adam.

Patchett, J. E.

Patchick, Paul F.

Paterson, Norman R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Patterson, Arthur Moxon.

Patterson, Bryan.

Patterson, Claire Cameron. See also Aldrich, L. T., 1; Tilton, G. R., 1, 2.

Patterson, Joseph M. See Clarkson, L. B.

Patterson, Samuel Hunting. See also Knechtel, M. M.

Patton, John Barratt.

Patton, William H. H.

Patton, William W., Jr.

Payne, Thomas Gibson.

Peabody, Frank Elmer.

Peach, Peter A.

Pearl, Richard Maxwell.
How to know the minerals and rocks. 192 p., illus., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955.

Pease, Maurice H., Jr. See Baldwin, E. M., 1.

Peck, Joseph Howard, Jr. See Durham, J. W., 1.
Peck, Ralph Brazelton.

Pedersen, Holger Leth. See Koch, L.

Peek, Harry Miles.

Pegau, Arthur August.


Peltier, Louis Cook.

Pence, Forrest Kizer.

Peng, C. J.

Penner, David George.

Pennington, James W. See Grosh, W. A.


Pennsylvania State University.

Penta, Francesco.

Pepper, James Franklin.

Percival, Frederick G.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Perkins, Bobby Frank.


Perkins, Jerome Hunt.

Perozzi, Adolfo.

Perry, L. J. See Nelson, C. A.

Perry, Louis Mack.

Perry, Thomas Gregory. See also Brookley, A. C., Jr.

Person, Elaine. See Preston, R. S.

Pesci, R. C.

Peters, William C.

Petersen, Richard Gray.

Petersen, William Arthur.

Peterson, Donald W.

Peterson, James Algert. See also Stokes, W. L., 4.

2. Stratigraphy of the Jurassic type localities of the northern United States and correlation with adjoining areas [abs.]: Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, v. 8, no. 10, p. 61, Oct. 1955.

Peterson, Raymond Alfred.
Peterson, Robert.


Peterson, Victor Edwin.


Petitt, Ben McDowell, Jr.

(and Winslow, Allen George). Geology and ground-water resources of Galveston County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bull. 5502, 219 p., illus. incl. geol. sketch map, Oct. 1955.

Petrunkevitch, Alexander Ivanovitch. See also Stærmer, L.


Petsch, Bruno Carl.


Petter, Charles Kenneth, Jr.


Pettijohn, Francis John.


Péwe, Troy Lewis. See also Hopkins, D. M.


Peyton, Garland.


Pfeiffer, Helmut William.


Phair, George.


Phifer, Robert L.


Phipps, C. V. G. *See also* Derry, D. R., 3.
The petrology and structure of the alkaline rocks of the Blue Mountain area of Ontario [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 73, Dec. 1955.

Phleger, Fred B., Jr.

Phoenix, David Allen. *See* Loeltz, O. J.

Picard, Meredith Dane. *See also* Stokes, W. L., 4.

Picciotto, Edgard Ezra. *See* Goldberg, E. D., 1.

Picó, Rafael.

Pierce, Richard Lacy.

Pierce, Richard LeRoy.
(and Hall, John W.). *Pernoxylon*, a new Cordaitean axis [Iowa]: Phytomorphology, v. 3, no. 4, p. 384-391, illus., Delhi, India, Dec. 1953.

Pinckney, Darrell Mayne.

Pincus, Howard Jonah.

Pine, J. *See* Morrison, P.

Pinson, William Hamet, Jr. *See also* Aldrich, L. T., 2; Herzog, L. F., 1-3.
(and Backus, Milo M., and Herzog, Leonard Frederick). The Rb and Sr content and geologic age of certain lepidolites and their radiogenic Ca$^{40}$ content [abs.]: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 36, no. 3, p. 522, June 1955.

Pipiringos, George Nicholas.

Pipkin, Bernard W.

Pitt, William Daniel. *See also* Tomlinson, C. W.
Pittsburgh Geological Society.


Plafker, George.


Plank, Robert Forrest. See Butler, R. J.

Platt, James Nelson, Jr.


Pleistocene Field Conference.

Guidebook, 5th biennial Pleistocene field conference, September 6-13, 1955 —[Pt. 1] (Wayne, William John, and Thornbury, William David, leaders), Wisconsin stratigraphy of northern and eastern Indiana; [Pt. 2] (Goldthwait, Richard Parker, leader), Pleistocene chronology of southwestern Ohio. 72 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [1955].

Plumley, William Justin.


Plummer, Helen Jeanne, 1891-1951. See Feray, D. E.

Plummer, Norman Vincen. See also O'Connor, H. G., 2.


Podolsky, Terence.


Pohl, Erwin Robert.


Poindexter, Edward.


Poirier, Otto Arthur. See Frey, M. G.

Poldervaart, Arie. See also Duschatko, R. W., 1; Eckelmann, F. D.; Green, J., 1, 3; Larsen, L. H., 2.


Pollock, D. H. See Peterson, R.

Pollock, D. W. T.

The mineralogy of the Eastern Metals nickel-copper deposit [Quebec] [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 83, June 1955.

Pomeroy, John S. See King, R. R.

Poole, Allan W.


Poole, William Hope.


Pope, David E.


Pope, John K. See Caster, K. E.

Popenoe, Willis Parkinson.


Popoff, Constantine C.


Porter, Hobart Clark. See Derting, J. F.

Porter, John Wesley.


Post, John D.


Postma, G. W.


Potter, Donald B.

Potter, Paul Edwin. *See also* Horberg, C. L., 1.


Pough, Frederick Harvey.

Powell, Alan Richard. *See* Schoeller, W. R.

Powell, James Ball, Jr.


Powers, Howard Adorno.

Powers, Lewis Edward.


Pratt, Elbert S. *See* Allen, H. W., 3.

Pratt, Wallace Everette.
Prescott, Basil Osborne.

Prescott, Glenn C., Jr.

Press, Frank. See also Ewing, W. M., 2, 4, 8; Oliver, J. E., 1, 2.

Preston, Richard S.

Price, Charles A.

Price, Leon L.
Columnar sections of wells across southern Saskatchewan (summary account): Canada Geol. Survey Paper 54-16, 7 p., illus., 1955.

Price, William Armstrong. See also Moore, H. A.

Prichard, George E.

Priddy, Richard Randall.
1. (and others). Sediments of Mississippi Sound and inshore waters: Miss. State Geol. Survey Bull. 82, 54 p., illus., 1955.

Pringle, R. W. See Funt, B. L.

Prior, L. See Drinnan, R. H.

Pritchett, William C.
Prokopovich, Nikola.

Pronto Geological Staff.


Prucha, John James.

Prusti, Bansi D. See also Irwin, A. B.

Pryor, Wayne Arthur. See Bergstrom, R. E.

Puffer, Elton Linwood.

Puig de la Parra, Juan B.

Puri, Harbans Singh.

Purves, Charles G. See also Burns, R. E.

Putnam, Donald Fulton. See also Neil, E. M.

Putnam, William Clement.

Pye, E. G. See also Horwood, H. C.

Pye, Willard Dickison.
Discovery prospects good on Williston’s east flank [N. Dak.–Manitoba]: World Oil, v. 140, no. 4, p. 82–92 incl. ads., illus., Mar. 1955.
Quakenbush, Granville A.  

Quick, George L.  See Creasey, S. C.

Quimby, George Irving.  

Quinn, Harold A.  

Quinn, James Harrison.  

Raasch, Albert C.  

Raasch, Gilbert Oscar.  See also Harker, P., 3.  

Rabbitt, Mary Collins.  

Radbruch, Dorothy Hill.  See Schlocke, J.

Rader, Earle Morten.  
Salt water encroachment into well water in the Miami area [Fla.]: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., v. 81, Separate no. 669, 11 p., illus., Apr. 1955.

Rader, Lewis Franklin, Jr.  See Barnett, P. R.

Radforth, Norman William.  
4. Organic terrain organization from the air (altitudes less than 1,000 feet): Canada Defence Research Board Handb., no. 1, iv, 49 p., illus., Oct. 1955.
Rainwater, Edward Harriman.
Type localities field trip—Tertiary type localities (Vicksburg, Oligocene; Jackson, upper Eocene; Claiborne, middle Eocene; Wilcox, lower Eocene; and Midway, Paleocene) of Mississippi and Alabama, in Russell, R. J., ed., Guides to southeastern geology, p. 428-459, illus. incl. geol. sketch map [1955].

Rainwater, Frank Hays. See Brown, D. W.; Sniegocki, R. T.

Ramaley, David.

Ramberg, Hans.

Ramírez, Jesús Emilio.

Ramírez, Ricardo.

Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen.

Randall, Lois Emily. See La Sala, A. M., Jr.

Randolph, E. Richard. See Ward, S. H.

Rankama, Kaarlo Kalervo.

Ransom, Jay Ellis.

Rapport, Samuel.
(and Wright, Helen, editors). The crust of the earth—an introduction to geology. 224 p., illus., New York, New Am. Libr. of World Lit., 1955. Contains papers by numerous authors which are not cited individually.

Rase, D. E.

Rasetti, Franco Ramo Dino.

Rasmussen, William Charles. See also Marine, I. W.

Ray, Louis Lamy.

Raymond, Lee.
Where to look for uranium in California. 40 p., illus., Sonora, Calif., Western Min. Mag., 1955.

Read, Charles Brian. See also Mamay, S. H., 1.

Read, Herbert Harold.

Read, John Leighton, Jr. See Eaton, R. W.

Rector, Michael Robert. See Cross, C. M.

Reed, Edwin William.

Reed, Eugene Clifton.

Reed, George W., Jr.
Reed, John Calvin, Jr. See also Detterman, J. S., 21.


Reese, Val Ray.


Reeside, John Bernard, Jr.


Reeves, Robert Grier. See also Kral, V. E.


Reichert, Henry Clay.


Reid, Edward Lewis.


Reid, Ian L. See Schwartz, G. M., 3.

Reid, Rolland R. See Scholten, R.

Reinemund, John Adam.


Renfro, Kenneth McDonald. See Smith, N. C.

Renfroe, Charles Albert.


Repning, Charles Albert. See Averitt, P.

Repp, Henry Earl. See Beer, G. W.
Revelle, Roger Randall Dougan. See also Fisher, R. L., 2.


Rex, Robert W.


Rexroad, Carl Buckner.

Conodonts from the type Chester, Illinois [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 11, p. 2167, 1955.

Reynolds, C. D. See Emmons, R. C.

Reynolds, Charles B.


Reynolds, Dewey Alonzo. See Blaylock, D. W.; Dowd, J. J., 1, 2; Wallace, J. J., 1–6; Williams, Lloyd, 1–3, 5.

Reynolds, Sargent M.


Rhodes, Robert B.


Rice, Harington Molesworth Anthony. See also Ehrlich, W. A.


Rice, Robert Bruce.


Rice, Salem J. See also Chesterman, C. W., 1.


Richard, Kenyon E.


Richards, Carrol A. See Chilingar, G. V., 1, 2.

Richards, Horace Gardiner. See also Howell, R. F., 5.


Richards, Paul William.

Richardson, Adams, Jr.

Richardson, Eugene Stanley, Jr. See also Zangerl, R., 2.

Richardson, Everett Ellsworth. See Finley, E. A.

Richardson, G. C. See Drake, H. L.

Richardson, Raymond M. See Warde, J. M.

Richmond, Gerald Martin. See Antevs, E. V., 2.

Richmond, James Frank.

Richter, Charles Francis.


Richter, Donald Herman. See Garrels, R. M., 2.

Rickard, Lawrence Vroman.

Rieke, Robert Rudolph. See Lytle, W. J.

Rigby, J. Keith. See Bissell, H. J., 1.

Riggs, Karl A., Jr. See Wickstrom, A. E.

Rigler, H. M. See Drake, H. L.

Rigsby, George P.
Study of ice fabrics, Thule area, Greenland: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, SIPRE Rept. 26, 6 p., illus., Apr. 1955.


Rima, Donald Robert.


Riordon, Peter Hamilton.


Risi, Joseph.


Riska, Daphne Dee. *See* Smith, W. Lee.

Risser, H. E.


Rittenberg, Sydney Charles. *See also* Emery, K. O., 1.


Roach, Carl Houston. *See* Thompson, M. E., 2.

Roberts, Claude Martin.


Roberts, Henry B. *See also* Richards, H. G., 1.


Roberts, Ralph Jackson.

Robertson, Eugene Corley.

Robertson, Forbes Smith.

Robertson, George McAfee.

Robertson, John Kellock.


Robinson, Gershon Duvall.

Robinson, Stephen Clive.

Robinson, William G.

Robitaille, Benoit.
Les iles Mingan: Quebec, Univ. Laval Notes Geographie, no. 6, 9 p., illus., May 1954.

Robson, G. R.

Rocha, Victor S. See Wilson, I. F.

Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists.
Field conference guidebook, Geology of Front Range foothills west of Denver—Deer Creek to Ralston Creek, Jefferson County, Colorado, May 20, 1955. 98 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1955. Includes papers by several authors which are cited individually.

Roddick, James Archibald.
Rodgers, John.

Rodriguez Vivanco, Luis.
Origen de las condiciones de acumulación de hidrocarburos en los campos de Ebano-Pánuco: Soc. Geol. Mexicana Bol., tomo 16, no. 2, 51 p., illus., 1953.

Roedder, Edwin Woods.
The system $K_2O$–$FeO$–$Al_2O_3$–$SiO_2$, Final Rept.: Utah Univ. Contract No. 1314 (00), 6 p., June 1955.

Röthlisberger, Hans.

Roever, W. P. de. See also Brothers, R. N.

Rogers, Allen S.

Rogers, Douglas, Jr.

Rogers, John J. W.
Vertical differentiation in the White Tank quartz monzonite [Calif.][abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3-4, p. 331, Mar.-Apr. 1955.

Rohn, Richard Ernest. See Dickey, P. A.

Rolfe, Bernard Nathan. See also Hadley, R. F., 1, 2.

Roliff, William Albert.

Rolley, Mary Barnes. See Cady, Gilbert H., 2; Williams, F. E.


Romer, Alfred Sherwood.

Romo, Luis A. See also Roy, R., 2.

Rones, Morris. See Swartz, F. M., 3.
Roof, Raymond B., Jr.

Rose, Edward Roderick.
Manicouagan Lake–Mushalagan Lake area, Quebec (geologic map with marginal notes): Canada Geol. Survey Paper 55-2, scale 1:253,440 (1 in. to 4 mi.), 1955.

Rose, Robert Leon. See Chesterman, C. W., 1.

Rosenfeld, John Lang.

Rosenfeld, Sigmund J.

Rosenkrantz, Alfred.

Rosenshein, Joseph Samuel.

Rosenzweig, Abraham.

Roseveare, George H. See Wilson, Eldred D.

Ross, Clarence Samuel.

Ross, Malcolm. See Dwornik, E. J.

Ross, Virginia F.

Rossman, Darwin Lucian.
Roswell Geological Society.
(Stipp, Thomas Franklin, chairman, and others). Capitan—Carrizo—
Chupadera Mesa region, Lincoln and Socorro Counties, New Mex­
ico: Roswell Geol. Soc. Guidebook Field Trip, no. 5, Nov. 30—Dec. 1,
1951, 12 unnum. p., illus. incl. geol. map [1951].

Roth, Elmer A.
The anatomy and modes of preservation of the genus Cardiocorpus spina­

Roth, Fritz J.
(and Zimmerman, James T.). Physiography of North Dakota: Compass,
Survey Bull. 28, p. 83—84, illus., 1955.

Roth, Robert Ingersol.
Paleogeology of Panhandle of Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists

Roth, Robert Sidney.
Synthetic alkaline earth germanates isostructural with enstatite and pseu­
dowollastonite [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3—4, p. 332,
Mar.—Apr. 1955.

Rothrock, Edgar Paul.
1. South Dakota as an oil prospect, in N. Dak. Geol. Soc., Guidebook South
[1955].
2. Ground water reservoirs near Aberdeen, South Dakota: S. Dak. Geol.

Rothrock, Howard Eugene. See Danilchik, W.; Maxwell**, J. A.

Rowden, Dale Henry.
Field Trip, Apr. 1954, p. 28—30, illus. [1954].

Rowe, Robert B.
1. Notes on columbium mineralization, Oka district, Two Mountains
county, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 54—22, ii, 18 p., illus.
incl. geol. map, 1954 [1955].
2. Association of columbium minerals and alkaline rocks: Canadian Min.
Jour., v. 76, no. 3, p. 69—73, illus. incl. geol. sketch map, Mar. 1955.

Rowland, John Bougher.
Features shown on topographic maps: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 368, 23 p.,
illus., 1955.

Rowland, Richards Atwell. See also Stone, R. L., 1; Weiss, E. J., 2.
Differential thermal analysis of clays and carbonates, in Pask and Turner,
Bull. 169, p. 151—163, illus., with discussion, July 1955.

Rowley, Elmer B.
Brown tourmaline—a new American locality [N. Y.]: Rocks and Minerals,


Roy, Della Martin. See also Roy, R., 1.
1. (and Roy, Rustum). Synthesis and stability of minerals in the system
MgO—Al₂O₃—SiO₂—H₂O: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 3—4, p. 147—
178, illus., Mar.—Apr. 1955.
2. New data on the compounds $\text{Ca}_2\text{Si}_0\text{O}_4$ and $\text{Ca}_2\text{MgSi}_0\text{O}_8$ [abs.]: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 34, no. 4, Program p. 9, Apr. 1955.


Roy, Rustum. See also Buckner, D. A.; DeVries, R. C., 1, 3; Majumdar, A. J.; Rase, D. E., 1, 2, 4; Romo, L. A.; Roy, D. M., 1; Shafer, E. C.; Shafer, M. W.


Roy, Sharat Kumar.


Rubey, William Walden.


Rubin, Meyer. See also Flint, R. F., 3; Karlstrom, T. N. V., 2.


Rubinstein, Samuel. See Breger, I. A., 1.

Rubio, Angel.


Ruhe, Robert Victory. See also Corliss, J. F.; Smith, G. D.


Ruibal, Rodolfo. See Koopman, K. F.

Rummerfield, Benjamin F. See also Broding, R. A.


Runcorn, S. K.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ruotsala, A. P. See Goldich, S. S., 2.

Russell, James H.

Russell, Loris Shano.

Russell, Richard Doncaster. See also Collins, C. B., 2; Cumming, G. L., 1; Shillibeer, H. A., 2.

Russell, Richard Joel.
1. (editor). Guides to southeastern geology—prepared for the 1955 annual meeting of the Geological Society of America and associated societies. 592 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, New York, Geol. Soc. America [1955]. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Russell, William Low.

Rutgers, A. T. C.


Ruttan, George Douglas.

Ryan, John Donald.

Ryman, Lloyd James.
1. Southwest Muldoon field, Fayette County, Texas: Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. Trans., v. 4, p. 27–37, illus., Nov. 1, 1954; slightly re-vised with title, Southwest Muldoon believed now fully developed, Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 40, p. 100–103, illus., Feb. 7, 1955.

3. The geologic framework of the Wilcox reservoir [Texas]: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 27, p. 164–168 incl. ads., illus., Nov. 7, 1955.

Rzedowski, J.


Sabina, A. P. See Robinson, S. C., 2.

Sabins, Floyd F.


Sable, Edward G.


Sable, Vera Hosley. See also Bates, C. E., 4.


Sabrosky, Curtis W. See Arkell, W. J.

Sachet, Marie-Hélène. See Fosberg, F. R.

Sadlick, Walter.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Safonov, Anatole I. *See* Cross, C. M.

Sage, John F.


Salas, Guillermo Pedro.

Sánchez Mejorada, Santiago Hernández.

Sánchez Roig, Mario.

Sand, Leonard B.

Sandberg, Adolph Engelbrekt. *See* Andersen, H. V., 1.

Sandberg, Clarence Harold.

Sandell, Ernest Birger. *See* Onishi, H., 1, 2.

Sander, Nestor John.

Sanders, Mildred B.

Sanford, B. V.

Sargent, John David.

Saskatchewan Department of Mineral Resources.
1. Aeromagnetic map, Nemeiben Lake, Saskatchewan. Sheet 73, P-6, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to ½ mi.), Regina [1953].
2. Aeromagnetic map, Stanley, Saskatchewan. Sheet 73, P-7, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to ½ mi.), Regina [1953].
3. Aeromagnetic map, Nistowiak Lake, Saskatchewan. Sheet 73, P-8, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to ½ mi.), Regina [1953].
4. Aeromagnetic map, Guncote Bay, Saskatchewan. Sheet 73, P-9, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to ½ mi.), Regina [1953].
5. Aeromagnetic map, Otter Lake, Saskatchewan. Sheet 73, P-10, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to ½ mi.), Regina [1953].
Saterdal, Alfred.  

Satterly, Jack.  

Saull, Vincent A.  

Saunders, Donald F.  See Emmons, R. C.

Sauvé, Pierre.  

Savage, Donald Elvin.  See also Geol. Soc. America Cordilleran Sec.; Johnston, C. S.  

Savins, J. G.  See Foster, W. R.

Sawyer, Dwight Lewis, Jr.  See Pabst, A., 4.

Sayre, Albert Nelson.  See Ferris, J. G.

Sayyab, Abdullah S.  See Murray, H. H., 1.

Scales, F. H. H.  See Pesci, R. C.

Schaeffer, Oliver Adam.  See Davis, R., Jr.

Schaefer, George Miles.  

Schaefer, John Phillip.  

Schaefer, Max.  See White, D. J.

Schairer, John Frank.  

Schalie, Henry van der.  
Schaller, Waldemar Theodore.
1. (and Hildebrand, Fred A.). A second occurrence of the mineral sinhalite \((2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3)\) [N. Y.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, nos. 5-6, p. 453-457, illus., May-June 1955.

Schapiro, Norman.

Schatz, Albert.
Bodenbildung und Ertragssteigerung durch "Chelatisierung": Umschau, Heft 24, p. 746-748, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1955.

Schaub-Wild, Hans Peter. See also Cloud, P. E., Jr., 1.
Tectonics and morphology of Kap Oswald (NE-Greenland): Meddel. om Grønland, bind 103, nr. 10, 32 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1955.

Scheele, William E.

Scheidegger, Adrian Eugen.

Schemel, Mart Phillip. See Cross, A. T.

Schenck, Barbara Jane. See Collins, B. J. S.

Schielitz, Nicholas Cyril. See Mielenz, R. C., 1.

Schilling, John Harold. See Burks, M. R.

Schlegel, Dorothy McKenney. See Norton, J. J.

Schlocker, Julius.

Schmidt, Karl Patterson.

Schmidt, R. C.
Dispersion of copper, lead, and zinc from mineralized zones in an area of moderate relief as indicated by soils and plants [New Brunswick] [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 83, June 1955.

Schmidt, Robert George.
Stratigraphy in the central part of the Cuyuna district, Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1-2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Schmitter, Eduardo.
Schmitz, Emmett Richard.

Schnabel, Robert Wayne.

Schneeberger, Werner Friedrich.

Schneer, Cecil Jack.

Schnepp, Gerald J.
(editor, and others). Uranium prospecting. 52 p., illus., San Antonio, Texas, St. Mary's Univ., 1955.


Schoellhorn, Sidney William. See Breck, H. R., 1, 2.

Schoewe, Walter Henry. See also O'Connor, H. G., 2.

Schoff, Stuart Leeson. See also Reed, E. W.
1. Map showing ground-water reservoirs in Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Map 72-2, scale 1:720,000 (about 1 in. to 11 mi.), with illus. text, 1955.

Scholl, Allen W.

Scholl, D. W. See Pesci, R. C.

Scholten, Robert.

Scholtes, Wayne Henry. See Ruhe, R. V.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Schooner, Richard.

Schopf, James Morton. See also Breger, I. A., 2.

Schriever, William. See also Cooke, C. W., 1.

Schroeder, Melvin Carroll. See Parker, G. G., 2.

Schuchert, Charles, 1858-1942.

Schuknecht, R. A. See Drake, H. L.

Schultz, Charles Bertrand.

Schultz, Clarence H.

Schultz, John Russell. See also King, L. C.

Schultz, Leonard Gene.

Schumm, Stanley A.


Schwab, Robert Charles.

Schwade, Irving T. See Carlson, S. A.

Schwalb, Howard R. See also Collinson, C. W., 1.

Schwartz, C. A. Wilhelm.

Schwartz, George Melvin.
1. Mining geology of the Lake Superior district—the regional setting, in Minn. Univ. Center for Continuation Study, 4th mining geology symposium, Apr. 1954, p. 1–2(4) [1954].

Schytt, Valter.
Glaciological investigations in the Thule Ramp area [Greenland]: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, SIPRE Rept. 28, ii, 88 p., illus., Apr. 1955. Includes sections by B. C. Bishop and A. Griscom, which are not cited individually.

Scotford, David Matteson.

Scott, Fenton J.
Wall rock alteration and ore deposition at the Needle Mountain copper deposits, Gaspe, Quebec [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 10, p. 35, Oct. 1955.

Scott, Glenn R. See Miller, R. D.

Scott, James B. See Larson, E. R., 1.

Scott, William C.

Scott, William Simpson, Jr.
Scrubon, Philip Challacombe.

Seaman, David Martin.

Searight, Thomas K.

Searight, Walter Vernon.

Sears, Charles Edward, Jr.

Sears, David Hume.

Sears, Paul Bigelow. See also Clisby, K. H.

Sears, Richard S.


Seed, H. B. See Trask, P. D., 1.

Segerstrom, Kenneth.
1. Surficial geology of the Williamsburg quadrangle, Massachusetts: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quadrangle Map GQ 80, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) mi.), with sections and text, 1955.
2. Surficial geology of the Colrain quadrangle, Massachusetts-Vermont: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quadrangle Map GQ 82, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) mi.), with text, 1955.

Segura Paguaga, Alfonso. See Miller, A. K., 2.

Seigel, Harold O.
Seilacher, Adolf.

Self, Philip. See Paine, W. R.

Selfridge, George Charles. See Rosenzweig, A., 1.

Selkregg, Lidia Fiorenza. See Bergstrom, R. E.

Sellards, Elias Howard.

Semmes, Douglas Ramsay.

Senftle, Frank Edward. See also Gottfried, D.

Severy, Charles Luther.

Shadle, H. W. See also Griffiths, J. C., 1.

Shafer, Elena C.

Shafer, M. W.

Shainin, Vincent Everett, 1921–1950.

Shapiro, Leonard.

Sharp, Robert Phillip.
Sharps, Seymour Lytton.

Shaub, Benjamin Martin. See also Prokopovich, N., 1.

Shaw, Alan Bosworth.

Shaw, Charles M.

Shaw, Denis Martin.

Shaw, Richard Frank, Jr.

Shea, Paul H.

Sheldon, Richard Porter.

Shelton, John Sewall.

Shenkel, Claude Wesley, Jr.
Shepard, Francis Parker.
5. Stratigraphic research that may pay off [Texas, Gulf Coast]: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 42, p. 184–185, 187–189, illus., Feb. 21, 1955.

Shepps, Vincent Chester.

Sheridan, Douglas Maynard.

Sherman, George Donald. See also Tamura, T.

Sherrod, John, Jr.

Sherwood, Alexander M. See Stern, T. W.; Stieff, L. R., 1; Thompson, M. E., 1; Weeks, A. D.

Shillibeer, H. A.


Shoemaker, Eugene M.

Shoemaker, Robert R.

Shoemaker, Robert R.

Short, N. M. See Bates, T. F., 4.

Shotts, Reynold Quinn.

Shotwell, J. Arnold.

Shouldice, James Robert.

Shreders, N.
Shreveport Geological Society.


2. Penetration charts and reservoir data summary, oil and gas fields in south Arkansas and north Louisiana. Unpaged, 11 charts, Shreveport, La., 1953.

Shugart, Thomas R.


Shumway, George Alfred, Jr.


Shurbet, D. H.


Shurbet, G. Lynn. See also Worzel, J. L., 1-3.


Shurtz, Robert F.


Shvetsov, M. S. See Terry, R. D., 2.

Siemer, William J. See Schnepp, G. J.

Siever, Raymond. See also Du Bois, E. P.; Potter, P. E., 2, 3.


Silver, Caswell. See Kelley, V. C., 2.

Silverman, E. N. See also Bates, T. F., 4.


Silverman, Sol Robert.


Simkins, L. H. See Berry, S. H.

Simmons, James Richard.

The Virey-Ellenburger trend [Texas]: World Oil, v. 140, no. 7, p. 115-130 incl. ads., illus., June 1955.

Simmons, Woodrow Wilson.


Simon, Jack Aaron.

Geologic studies of coal mine roof shales [Ill.][abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 50, no. 1, p. 103, Jan.-Feb. 1955.
Simons, Frank Stanton.


Simonson, Russell Ray.


Simpson, B. S. See Kissinger, H. E.

Simpson, George Gaylord.


Sims, Paul Kibler.


Sinclair, George Winston.


Singewald, Quentin Dreyer.


Sinkankas, John.


Sinnott, Allen.


Sisler, Frederick David. See ZoBell, C. E., 3.

Sitler, Robert F.


Skeels, Dorr Covell.


Skinner, Brian J. See McKinstry, H. E., 2,
Skinner, Dwight Lowther. See Carron, M. K.

Skinner, John Wesley.


Skitsky, Vsevolod L., 1893-1955. See King, R. R.

Sklar, Maurice.


Slack, Howard Addison. See also Garrels, R. M., 5.


Slaucitajs, Leonids. See Runcorn, S. K., 1.

Slaughter, Turbit H. See Rasmussen, W. C., 2.

Slawson, Chester Baker.


Slemmons, David Burton.


Slentz, Loren William.


Slichter, Louis Byrne.


Sloan, Robert Evan.


Sloane, Howard N. See Mohr, C. E.

Slocum, R. C.


Sloss, Laurence Louis.


Smales, Albert Arthur.

Smalley, William A.

Smart, Robert Russell. See Wilson, D. P.

Smedes, Harry Wynn.

Smiley, Terah L. See also Bannister, B.

Smith, Alan Robinson.

Smith, Carole Jean.
Beaver Lodge and Tioga fields—structure maps. 2 sheets, N. Dak. Geol. Survey [1955?].

Smith, Clay Taylor.

Smith, Earl Winston.
Subsurface geology of eastern Kay County, Oklahoma, and southern Cowley County, Kansas: Shale Shaker, v. 5, no. 9, p. 5–24 incl. ads., illus., May 1955.

Smith, Foster D., Jr.

Smith, Frederick Gordon.

Smith, George I. See Kupfer, D. H.
Smith, Gilbert Edwin. See Cady, Gilbert H., 1, 3.

Smith, Guy Donald.

Smith, Harman F. See Foley, F. C.

Smith, Harriet Brown. See Wallace, J. H.

Smith, Howard M. See Orvedal, A. C., 1.

Smith, Howard R.

Smith, Ida.

Smith, James Hiram.

Smith, James Pershing.

Smith, James Robert. See also MacKenzie, W. S., 3.

Smith, John C.

Smith, Joseph Victor. See also MacKenzie, W. S., 1, 2.

Smith, Norman Cutler.

Smith, Orsino Cecil.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Smith, Paul Vergon, Jr.

Smith, Robert Cullen.

Smith, Robert Leland. See Ross, C. S., 2, 3.

Smith, Waldo Edward.

Smith, William Edward Timperly.

Smith, William H.

Smith, William Lee.

Smout, Alan H.

Smyth, Pauline.

Smythe, Lloyd E.

Sneed, Edmund David.

Sniegocki, Richard Ted.
Ground-water resources of the Prairie Creek unit of the lower Platte River basin, Nebraska: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1327, iv, 133 p., illus., 1955; with a section on chemical quality of ground water by F. H. Rainwater.

Snyder, J. Herbert.

Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Permian Basin Section.


Socolow, Arthur Abraham.


Sørensen, Henning.


Sohl, Norman Frederick.
The gas-tropods of the Late Cretaceous Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff formations [Tenn.-Miss.][abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 1, p. 106-107, 1955.

Sorensen, Marshall K.

Soske, Joshua Lawrence.

Soulé, John Henderson.

South American Petroleum Institute, Argentine Chapter.

South Texas Geological Society.
1. (Barnes, Virgil Everett, leader). Guide Book, Regional meeting of A.A.P.G., and 18th annual meeting and field trip, Paleozoic and Cretaceous of eastern Llano uplift, October 18-20, 1951. 10 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, Austin [1951].


Southwick, Peter F. See McKelvey, J. G., Jr.

Sowers, George F. See Conn, W. V.

Spalding, Robert W.

Sperry, Arthur Bradley.

Spicer, Herbert Cecil. See Parker, G. G., 2.

Spiegel, Zane E.

Spiegler, K. S. See McKelvey, J. G., Jr.

Spivey, Robert Charles.

Springer, C. L. See Muan, A.

Sproule, John Campbell. See also Corbett, C. S.
Classifications of oil and gas reserves estimates: Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, v. 8, no. 8, p. 51-55, Aug. 1955.

Spyres, Herbert Lee. See Clark, W. A., Jr.

Staatz, Mortimer Hay. See also Sheridan, D. M., 2.

Stackler, W. F.
Structural prospecting with the gravity meter [Alberta]: Oil in Canada, v. 7, no. 39, p. 52-62 incl. ads., illus., July 25, 1955; revised, Oil and Gas Jour., v. 54, no. 28, p. 263-267 incl. ads., illus., Nov. 14, 1955.

Stadnichenko, Taisia Maximovna.

Stafford, Howard S. See Bird, A. G.

Stafford, Philip Thomas. See also Johnston, J. E.

Stager, Harold K. See Bush, A. L.
Stagner, Howard Ralph.


Stair, Ralph.


Stanley, George Mahon.


Stanley, Leycester. See Allen, W. E.

Stanton, Michael Stuart.


Staples, Lloyd William. See also Bray, R. A.


Staplin, Frank Lyons. See Hoffmeister, W. S., 1, 3.

Stapp, Wilford Lee.


Stark, Howard Everett.


Stauffer, Clinton Raymond. See Emmons, W. H.

Stead, Frederick Lee.


Stearns, David W. See O’Neal, M.

Stearns, Harold Thornton.


Stearns, Richard Gordon.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stebinger, Eugene, 1883-1951.

Stegner, Wallace Earle. See Blackwelder, R. E.

Stehli, Francis Greenough. See also Cooper, G. A., 4.

Steiny, Homer J.

Stelck, Charles Richard.

Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw.

Stephens, Hal Grant. See also Sheridan, D. M., 2.

Stephens, James Gilbert. See Johnson, Ross B.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

Stern, Allen R.

Stern, Thomas Whital. See also Stieff, L. R., 1, 2.

Sternberg, Charles Mortram.
Sternberg, L.

Stetson, Harold W.

Stetson, Henry Crosby, 1900-1955.

Stevens, J. R.
An investigation of the sources of error in the potassium-argon method of geologic time age determinations of minerals and rocks [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 82, June 1955.

Stevens, Rollin Elbert. See Carron, M. K.

Stevenson, I. M.

Stevenson, John Sinclair. See also Smith, A. R.

Stevenson, Louise Stevens. See Stevenson, J. S.

Stevenson, Robert Evans.

Stewart, Grace Anne.
Age relations of the Middle Devonian limestones in Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., v. 55, no. 8, p. 147-181, illus., May 1955.

Stewart, Keith J.
The geology of the Austin Brook, No. 1 sulphide ore body, Bathurst, Gloucester County, N. B. [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 12, p. 73, Dec. 1955.

Stewart, Lincoln Adair.

Stewart, Thomas Dale. See Wendorf, F.


Stieff, Lorin Rollins. See also Stern, T. W.
Stille, Hans W.  

Stipp, Thomas Franklin. See also Dixon, G. H.; Roswell Geol. Soc.  

Stirton, Ruben Arthur.  

Stockdale, Paris Buell.  

Störmer, Leif.  

Stoiber, Richard Edwin.  

Stokes, William Lee. See also Eardley, A. J., 2.  


Stommel, Henry.  

Stone, Edwin A. See Fowler, G. M.

Stone, Robert.

Stone, Robert C.

Stone, Robert LeGrande.

Stone, Robert William.

Stonehouse, Harold B.

Stoner, 0. E.

Storey, Taras Phillip.

Stott, Donald F.

Stout, Thompson Mylan. See also Schultz, C. B., 2.

Stow, Marcellus Henry. See also Laswell, T. J.

Stoyanow, Alexander. See also Cooper G. A., 1.

Strachan, Isles. See Clark, T. H., 2.

Straczek, John A. See Lewis, G. E.


Strahler, Arthur Newell.

Straley, H. W., 3d. See also Dooley, J.; Scott, W. S., Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stratton, Garland. *See* Smith, R. C.

Stratton, Hazel J.  

Straw, D. J.  

Strawinski, R. J.  


Strimple, Harrell LeRoy.  


Strobell, Mary Hill. *See* Hill, M. E.

Strock, Lester William. *See also* Buck, D. C.  

Stromquist, Arvid A. *See* Eric, J. H.

Stuart, R. A.  

Stuckey, Jasper Leonidas.  

Studer, H. P. *See* Taggart, M. S., Jr.

Stumm, Erwin Charles.  

Sturgill, Harold E. *See* Doerhoefer, B.


Subitzky, Seymour.  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY. 1955

Suess, Hans Eduard. See also Rubin, M.

Suhr, Norman.

Sun, Ming-Shan. See also Callaghan, E.; Hershey, R. L.

Susuki, Takeo. See Stoyanow, A.

Sutherland, D. B. See also Oldham, C. H. G.

Sutherland-Brown, Atholl.
  The structure and stratigraphy of the Antler Creek area, British Columbia [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 9, p. 1598, 1955.

Swabey, Yvonne S. See Vallentyne, J. R. W., 1.

Swan, A. G. See Collins, G. A.

Swann, David Henry. See Bell, A. H.; McFarlan, A. C., 2.


Swanson, Vernon Emanuel. See Milton, C., 1.

Swartz, Frank McKim.

Swartzman, Edward.

Sweeney, S. A. See Baptist, O. C.

Sweet, Walter Clarence.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Swenson, Frank Albert.
Geology and ground-water resources of the Missouri River valley in northeastern Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1268, iv, 128 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1955; with a section on the quality of the ground water by W. H. Durum.

Swindel, George Washington, Jr.

Swineford, Ada.

Swinney, Chauncey Melvin. See also Eric, J. H.

Swirczynski, Richard Paul.

Switzer, George S. See also Pabst, A., 4.

Sype, William Russell.

Taaffe, Francis D.

Taggart, Millard Seals, Jr.

Tait, Donald Burkholder. See Counts, H. B.

Takeuchi, H. See Elsasser, W. M.

Takeuchi, Yoshio.
Tamura, T.

Tanner, Joseph Jarratt.

Tanner, Lloyd George. See Schultz, C. B., 1, 3.

Tanner, William Francis, Jr.

Tappan, Helen Niña. See also Loeblich, A. R., Jr.

Tarr, Russell S.

Tasch, Paul.

Tatel, Howard Edwin. See also Tuve, M. A.

Tatlock, Donald B. See Irwin, W. P.

Tator, Benjamin Almon. See Lattman, L. H., 1.

Taubeneck, William Harris.


Taylor, Dwight Willard.
Taylor, Melvin Hall, Jr.


Taylor, Ralph Emerson.


Teague, Kefton Harding.


Teichmüller, Marie-Luise. See Breilie, G. v. d.

Templeton, Bonnie C.

Fossil plants in the La Brea deposits [Calif.]: Los Angeles County Mus. Quart., v. 12, no. 1, p. 8-11, illus., Spring 1955.

Templin, E. H. See Kunze, G. W., 2.

Terman, Maurice J.


Terrones Langone, Alberto J.


Terry, Richard D.


Terzaghi, Karl Charles.


Tesmer, Irving Howard.


Texas Petroleum Research Committee.


Thalmann, Hans Ernst.

Theodosis, Steven D.

Thiel, Edward.

Thiel, George Alfred. See Emmons, W. H.

Thode, Henry George. See Fleming, W. H.

Thom, William Taylor, Jr.

Thomas, George Terrell. See Pepper, J. F., 1.

Thomas, Harold Edgar.

Thomas, Henry Garrison. See Frysinger, G.

Thomas, Leo Almor.

Thomas, Ralph Nelson.

Thomas, Robert K. See Doddiah, D.

Thompson, Charles E. See Almond, H., 2.

Thompson, George Albert. See Sandberg, C. H.

Thompson, Henry Dewey. See King, L. C.
Thompson, Hugh Ralph.
A landslid moraine in Baffin Island: Canadian Geographer, no. 6, p. 13-16, illus., 1955.

Thompson, James Burleigh, Jr.

Thompson, L. G. D. See also Garland, G. D., 2.

Thompson, Marcus Luther.

Thompson, Mary E. See also Weeks, A. D.

Thompson, Ruth L.

Thompson, Samuel, 3d.
2. Late Tertiary faults in the southern Fra Cristobal Range, New Mexico: Compass, v. 33, no. 1, p. 66-70, illus., Nov. 1955.

Thomsen, Warren J.

Thorley, T. J. See Shoemaker, R. R., 1.

Thornburn, Thomas Hampton. See also Deere, D. U., 2.

Thorburny, William David. See also Pleistocene Field Conf.

Thorsteinsson, Raymond.

Thrailkill, John Vernon.
Threet, Richard Lowell.

Thurman, Franklin A. See Landon, R. E.

Thurmond, Robert E.

Thurston, William Roberts.

Tibbetts, T. E. See Swartzman, E.

Tibbitts, G. Chase, Jr. See Sinnott, A., 1.

Tihen, Joseph Anton.

Tilton, George Robert. See also Aldrich, L. T., 1, 3; Patterson, C. C., 1, 2; Wetherill, G. W., 2.

Tinkle, William J.

Tipper, Howard W.

Tippett-Abbett-McCarthy-Stratton, Engineers.
Ground water, Chap. 3 of Survey of New Jersey water resources development. 16 p., illus., New York, Dec. 1955.

Tischler, Herbert.

Tischler, Martin Stanley. See Christ, C. L., 3.

Tocher, Don.
Todd, David K. *See also* Kaufman, W. J.


Todd, Ruth.


Tolbert, Gene Edward. *See* Hackman, R. J., 12.

Toman, Larry, Jr. *See* Wolff, G.

Tomkins, Jack Quinn. *See* Colligan, M. A.

Tomkins, R. V.


Tomlinson, Charles Weldon.


Tonking, William H.


Tonti, Edmond Charles.


Tooker, Edwin Wilson. *See also* Sims, P. K., 1, 3.


Toulmin, Lyman Dorgan, Jr.


Tourtelot, Harry Allison.

1. Geology of the Quitman fault zone, Clarke and Wayne Counties, Mississippi, and Choctaw County, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map 6, scale about 1 in. to 1 1/2 mi., geol. map with text, reprinted 1955; originally published 1944.


Townley, K. A.


Townsend, John Vechel, Jr.

Tracey, Joshua Irving, Jr.

Traill, R. J.

Trask, Parker Davies.

Traverse, Alfred Freeman, Jr.

Travis, Raymond G. See Dowd, J. J., 1; Wallace, J. J., 1, 4.

Travis, Russell Burton.
Classification of rocks: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 50, no. 1, 98 p., illus., Jan. 1955.

Treadwell, Robert Cuthrell.

Treasher, Raymond Clarence. See also Kiersch, G. A., 3.

Trefethen, Joseph Muzzy.

Tremaine, Marie. See Arctic Inst. North America.

Tremblay, Léo Paul.
Uranium City, Saskatchewan (geologic map with marginal notes), Sheets 1-2: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 54-15, scale 1:9600 (1 in. to 800 ft.), 1955.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Trenchard, John. See Walker, T. H.

Trent, Dee D.

Trimble, Donald Eldon.

Tripp, Russell Maurice.

Tri-State Geological Field Conference.


Troelsen, Johannes Christian.

Troll, C. See Bender, V. R.

Trorey, Lyle G.

Troutman, Arthur.
(compiler and editor). The oil and gas fields of Southwest Texas, Railroad Commission District 1. xxiv, 365 p., illus., Houston, Five Star Oil Rept., 1955.

Trow, James William.
Megascopic petrofabrics used in deciphering structure [Mich.][abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged(†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Troxel, Bennie Wyatt.

Troxell, Harold Coble. See Briggs, R. C.

Troyer, Max L.

Trumbull, James Van Alen. See Dunham, R. J., 1.

Tuffy, F.
Chert in the Ordovician of southern Quebec [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 82, June 1955.
Tullis, Edward Langdon. See Gries, J. P.

Tumarkin, A.


Turcan, Alcee Nicholas, Jr. See Meyer, R. R.

Turchinetz, W. See Funt, B. L.

Turekian, Karl K.

Turkevich, Anthony Leonid. See Reed, G. W., Jr.

Turnbow, Dix Richard.

Turnbull, Louis Allan. See Williams, Lloyd, 1.

Turnbull, Priscilla F. See Turnbull, W. D.

Turnbull, William D. See also Zangerl, R., 1.

Turneaure, Frederick Stewart.

Turner, Daniel Stoughton.

Turner, Francis John.

Turner, Mort D. See Pask, J. A.

Tuttle, Orville Frank. See also Emerson, D. O.; Harker, R. I., 1–4.


Tuttle, Sherwood Dodge.


Tuve, Merle Anthony. See also Tatel, H. E.


Tychsen, Paul Charles.


Tyler, Stanley Allen.

On the origin of the Lake Superior iron ores [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1–2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Tyrrell, George Walter.


Uffen, Robert J. See Knopoff, L., 1.

Uhlig, Herbert H.


Uhrig, Leonard F.


Umbach, Paul Henry.


United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs.


United States Army, Corps of Engineers, Ohio River Division Laboratories.

United States Army, Corps of Engineers, Tidal Hydraulics Committee.

United States Army Map Service.

United States Atomic Energy Commission.


United States Bureau of Reclamation.

United States Geological Survey.

Unklesbay, Athel Glyde.

Untermann, Billie Ruple. See Untermann, G. E.

Untermann, Gerhard Ernest.

Upson, Joseph Edwin.

Upton, William B., Jr.
(compiler). A set of 100 topographic maps illustrating specified physiographic features. Scale 1:7,000,000 (about 1 in. to 110 mi.), incl. index map, U. S. Geol. Survey, 1955; selected set of 25 maps also published.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Urey, Harold Clayton. See also Edwards, G., 1; Kuiper, G. P.

Utah Geological Society.
(Eardley, Armand John, editor). Tertiary and Quaternary geology of the eastern Bonneville basin: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, no. 10, 132 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1955; road log, Friday, Sept. 16, 1955, 1:00 p.m., 4 p. (✓) [1955]; supp. road log, Saturday afternoon, Sept. 17, 1955, 4 p. (✓) [1955]. Contains papers by several authors which are cited individually.

Valentine, James W.

Vallentyne, J. R. W. See also Hutchinson, G. E.

Van Alstine, Ralph Erskine.

Van Burkalow, Anastasia. See Lowe, K. E.

VanderHoof, Vertress Lawrence.

Vanderwilt, John W.

Van Frank, Richard.
Palaeotaricha oligocenica, new genus and species, an Oligocene salamander from Oregon: Breviora, no. 45, 12 p., illus., June 13, 1955.
Van Houten, Franklyn Bosworth.

Van Lopik, Jack Richard.

Van Melle, François Anthonie. See Uhrig, L. F.

Van Nostrand, Robert Gaige. See Farnham, F. C.; Maeda, K.

Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice. See also Brainerd, A. E., 1, 2.

Van Valkenburg, Alvin, Jr.

Van Vloten, Roger.

Varian, Russell Harrison. See Packard, M. E.


Vaughn, Peter Paul.

Vening Meinesz, Felix Andries.

Verber, James L.

Verhoogen, John.

Verma, Ramjee Prasad. See Ippen, A. T.

Vernon, Robert Orion.

Ver Planck, William Everett, Jr.
Verrall, Peter.

Vessel, Anton J. See Orvedal, A. C., 2.

Vesselowsky, Sergius Theodore. See Rabbitt, M. C.

Vest, Ernest Louis, Jr. See Kolter, J. E., Jr.

Vickers, Rollin C.

Vig, Reuben Joseph.

Villalobos Figueroa, A. See Cooper, G. A., 1.

Vincenz, S. A.

Virgin, William W., Jr.

Vischer, A. See Koch, L.

Vitaliano, Charles Joseph.

Vitaliano, Dorothy Brauneck. See Rabbitt, M. C.

Viverette, Raymond.

Vletter, Dirk Robert de.

Vlisidis, Angelina Calomeris. See Buddington, A. F., 1.

Vokes, Harold Ernest.

Volchok, Herbert Lee.

Vorhis, Robert Carson. See Tychsen, P. C., 1.

Waagé, Karl Mensch.

Wadsley, A. D.
Wadsworth, Milton E.

Wagner, Cary Richard, Jr.
The Keyes gas field, Cimarron County, Oklahoma: Panhandle Geonews, v. 2, no. 3, p. 4-14, illus., June 1955.

Wagner, Holly Clyde. See Danilchik, W.; Kehn, T. M.

Wahl, William G.

Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde Adolph.

Waite, J. M. See Foster, W. R.

Waite, Stephen Temple. See Barr, K. W.

Walcher, Wayne E.

Waldren, Charles H. See also Holland, F. D., Jr., 1.

Waldron, Howard Hamilton. See also Kennedy, G. C., 1.

Waldschmidt, William Albert.

Walker, A. E.

Walker, Bruce Harley.

Walker, Eugene Hoffman.
Walker, Frank Haff. See also McFarlan, A. C., 2, 3.


Walker, George-Walton. See Moxham, R. M.

Walker, John Fortune.

Elementary geology applied to prospecting. 5th ed., 185 p., illus., Victoria, British Columbia Dept. Mines, 1955; originally published 1935.

Walker, Thomas Henry.


Wallace, Jane H.


Wallace, Joseph J.


Wallace, Robert Earl. See Cady, W. M.

Wallace, Roberts Manning.

Structures at the northern end of the Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 6, p. 1048, 1955.

Wallace, Stewart Raynor.


Wallis, William E.


Walper, Jack L. See Morrisey, N. S., 2, 3.
Walstrom, John E.

Walthier, Thomas Nash.

Walton, Jesse D., Jr.

Walton, Matt Savage, Jr.

Walton, Paul Talmage.

Walton, William Clarence.

Wang, Chung Yu. See Li, K.-C.

Wang, Frank Feng-Hui.

Wang, Kia Kang.

Wanless, Harold Rollin. See also Cropp, F. W.; Tri-State Geol. Field Conf.

Wantland, Dart. See also Conwell, C. N.; Welch, J. D.

Ward, Frederick Norville. See Canney, F. C.

Ward, Porter E.

Ward, Stanley Harry.

Ward, William H.

Warde, John M.

Ware, Herbert Earl, Jr.

Wargo, Joseph G.


Wark, W. J.

Warn, G. Frederick.

Warne, Archer Hurst.

Warnick, F. M.

Warren, Harry Verney.

Warren, John Henry.


Warren, Percival Sidney. See also Stelck, C. R., 1.

Warren, Thomas S.


Waser, Jürg.

Washburn, Albert Lincoln.

Wassall, Harry William, 3d.

Wasserburg, Gerald J.

Waterstein, B.

Wasson, Paul A. See Grosh, W. A.

Waterman, Glenn C.

Waterman, June Lillian. See Young, R. C.

Waters, Aaron Clement.

Waters, James Alton.

Watson, Edward Hahn. See Willard, B., 1.

Watson, John R., Jr. See Nichols, D. R.


Watson, Kenneth DePencier.

Watson, Ralph A.

Watters, Lu.

Watts, Garland.

Wayland, John Rex.

Wayne, William John. See also Pleistocene Field Conf.

Weaver, Charles Edward.

Weaver, Charles Edwin.

Weaver, Dolla Cox.
For pebble pups—a collecting guide for junior geologists. 95 p., illus., Chicago, Ill., Chicago Nat. History Mus., 1955.

Weaver, Paul. See also Claudet, A. P.


Webb, Robert Wallace.

Webber, Edward Joseph. See Cady, W. M.

Webber, G. R.

Wedow, Helmuth, Jr.  *See* Robinson, G. D.

Weed, S. B.  *See* Mathers, A. C.

**Weeks, Alice Dowse.  *See also* Thompson, M. E., 1.**


**Weeks, Wilford F.**


**Weichbrodt, Harold T.**


**Weight, Harold O.**

An ancient sea bed gives up its dead [Calif.]: Desert Mag., v. 18, no. 9, p. 11-15, illus., Sept. 1955.

**Weigle, James Montgomery.  *See* Mundorff, M. J., 1.**

**Weiler, Kenneth A.  *See also* Gault, H. R., 1.**


**Weimer, Robert Jay.**


**Weir, Gordon Whitney.  *See* Craig, L. C.; McKee, E. D.**

**Weir, James Elbert, Jr.  *See* Conover, C. S., 2.**

**Weirich, Thomas Eugene.**


**Weiss, E. Joseph.  *See also* Stone, R. L., 2.**


**Weiss, L. E.**


**Weiss, Malcolm Pickett.**


**Weitz, Joseph Leonard.  *See* Love, J. D.**
Welch, J. D.
Rock weathering classification of excavation slopes [W. Va.]: Am. Soc.
Civil Engineers Proc., v. 81, Paper no. 754, 12 p., illus., July 1955; 

Welch, Stewart William. See also Johnston, J. E.
Structure and stratigraphy of the outcropping Pennsylvanian rocks in 
the Tiptop quadrangle, Breathitt, Magoffin, and Knott Counties, 
Kentucky: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 163, scale 
1:24,000 (1 in. to 2000 ft.), 1955.

Welder, Frank A.
Deltaic processes in Cubits Gap area, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana 

Weller, James Marvin. See also Bartsch, P., 1.
Protista—non-plants, non-animals?: Jour. Paleontology, v. 29, no. 4, p. 

Wells, Francis Gerritt.
Preliminary geologic map of southwestern Oregon west of meridian 122° 
west, and south of parallel 43° north: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral 
Inv. Field Studies Map MF 38, scale about 1 in. to 4 mi., 1955.

Wells, John Cawse. See Walstrom, J. E., 1.

Wells, John David.
Structure and petrology of the granodiorite along Ute Creek, Clear Creek 
County, Colorado [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, no. 12, 

Wells, Lewis Franklin.
Petroleum occurrence in the Uinta basin [Utah-Colo.][abs.]: Jour. Sed. 

Wendorf, Fred.
(and Krieger, Alex D., and Albritton, Claude Carrol, Jr.). The Midland 
discovery—a report on the Pleistocene human remains from Mid-
land, Texas. viii, 139 p., illus., Austin, Univ. Texas Press, 1955; 
with a description of the skull by T. D. Stewart.

Wengerd, Sherman Alexander.
1. (and Strickland, John Willis). Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of Para-
doax Salt basin, Four Corners region, Colorado and Utah: Am. 
Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 38, no. 10, p. 2157–2199, 

2. Biothermal trends in Pennsylvanian strata of San Juan Canyon, Utah, 
70–77, illus., 1955.

3. Geology of the Mexican Hat oil field, San Juan County, Utah, in Four 
Corners Geol. Soc., [Guidebook] Field Conf. [no. 1], p. 150–163, 
ilus. incl. geol. sketch map, 1955.

4. Where oil is in NW New Mexico: World Oil, v. 141, no. 7, p. 120–132 
incl. ads., illus., Dec. 1955.

5. Habitat of oil in the San Juan basin [N. Mex.-Colo.][abs.]: Jour. Sed. 

Wermund, E. G.
Fault patterns in northwest Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists 

Werner, Harry Jay. See Bloomer, R. O.

West, Robert.
The recent history of the Commander Glacier [British Columbia]—a pre-
liminary study: Canadian Alpine Jour., v. 38, p. 99–101, illus., May 
1955.
West, Walter Scott.  

West Texas Geological Society.  
Guidebook, spring field trip, Big Bend National Park, Texas, March 18-19, 1955. 142 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [1955]. Includes a paper by J. L. Wilson, which is cited individually.

West Texas Geological Society Committee.  
(Huffington, Roy Michael, chairman). Introduction to the petroleum geology of the Permian Basin of West Texas and southeastern New Mexico. 51 p., illus., revised and enlarged, Midland, Texas, Jan. 1951; originally published by Univ. Texas, 1944.

Wetherill, George W.  
See also Aldrich, L. T., and Davis, G. L.  

Wetmore, Alexander.  

Weyl, P. K.  
See Handin, J. W., 2.

Weyl, Richard.  
4. In den Mangroven El Salvador: Natur u. Volk, Band 83, Heft 4, p. 120-130, illus., Frankfurt am Main, Germany, Apr. 1, 1953.  

Weyl, Woldemar Anatol.  
Whalen, Jerry F.  *See* Grutt, E. W., Jr., 1.

Wheeler, Dooley Peyton, Jr.

Wheeler, Everett Pepperrell, 2d.

Wheeler, Garland.


Wheeler, Walter Hall.

Whetstone, George W.

Whisenant, J. Barney.  *See* Walker, T. H.

Whitaker, John Carroll.

Whitcomb, Lawrence.

White, Anne Terry.
All about our changing rocks. 142 p., illus., New York, Random House, 1955.

White, David Archer.
Origin of the Biwabik iron-formation, Mesabi range, Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1-2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

White, David J.
White, Donald Edward. See also Craig, H., 2, 3.

White, Errol Ivor.

White, George N. See Kupfer, D. H.

White, John Francis.

White, Vincent Lee.

White, Walter Stanley. See also Cornwall, H. R., 1; Davidson, E. S.

White, William Arthur. See also Ostrom, M. E.


Whiteside, Eugene Perry. See Cann, D. B.

Whitney, Ralph Nichols.

Whitsett, Harry E. See Shea, P. H.

Whitten, Charles Arthur.

Whittington, Harry Blackmore.

Wickstrom, Alden E.

Wickwire, Grant Townsend.

Widman, Lee E. See Roberts, C. M., 1.

Wier, Charles Eugene.

Wilcox, Ronald E.

Wilde, Garner Lee. See also Skinner, J. W.

Wilkens, Hans.

Willard, Bradford. See also Gray, C.; Ryan, J. D.

Willard, David K. See MacIntosh, C. A.

Willden, Charles Ronald. See also Hotz, P. E.
Williams, E. G.  See Nickelsen, R. P.

Williams, Frederick Enlow.

Williams, Howel.

Williams, James Steele, 1896-1957.

Williams, James Stewart. See also Adamson, R. D.

Williams, John Ropes. See also Hopkins, D. M.

Williams, Lloyd. See also Hershey, R. E.

Williams, Merton Yarwood.
Williams, Norman Charles. See also Eardley, A. J., 2.

Williams, Norman Francis.

Williams, Philip Anthony. See Wallis, W. E.

Williamson, George. See Williamson, Mildred.

Williamson, K. I. See Birrell, K. S.

Williamson, Mildred.

Willis, David Grinnell. See Hubbert, M. K.

Willman, Harold Bowen. See Ekblaw, G. E.; Lamar, J. E.

Willmore, P. L. See also Robson, G. R.

Wilson, Alice Evelyn.

Wilson, Bernard Wright.

Wilson, Cedric Clark. See Barr, K. W.

Wilson, Charles William, Jr.

Wilson, David Page.

Wilson, Eldred Dewey.

Wilson, George Miller. See Stonehouse, H. B.

Wilson, Harry David Bruce. See Brownell, G. M., 2; Kilburn, L. C.

Wilson, Harry Dennis, Jr. See Davis, G. H.

Wilson, Ivan Franklin.
Wilson, James Lee.

Wilson, James Tinley. See Leney, G. W.; Zumberge, J. H., 1.

Wilson, John Tuzo. See also Collins, C. B., 1; Cumming, G. L., 1.

Wilson, Leonard Richard.

Wilson, Morley Evans.

Wilson, Philip Roy.
The geology and mineralogy of the Yreka copper property, Quatsino Sound, British Columbia [abs.]: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 6, p. 82, June 1955.

Wilson, Richard F. See Averitt, P.

Wilson, Robert Lee. See Kiersch, G. A., 1.

Wilson, Robert Warren.

Wilson, William Harold.

Wimberly, Carl Stanley.

Winder, Charles Gordon.

Winkler, Erhard Mario.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Winland, Hubert Dale.

Winslow, Allen George. See Petitt, B. M., Jr.

Winston, George O. See Butler, R. J.

Wise, Edward Nelson.

Witherspoon, Paul Adams, Jr. See Engelhardt, W. von.

Withington, Charles Francis.

Witter, George C[!G.], Jr. See also Holland, H. D., 2, 3.

Wolfe, Caleb Wroe.

Wolff, Gunther.

Wolff, J. F., Sr. See Grout, F. F.

Wolfson, Albert.

Wolfson, David E. See Williams, Lloyd, 2.

Wolkodoff, Vladimir E.

Wollin, Goesta. See Ericson, D. B., 1, 2.

Wollin, Janet. See Ericson, D. B., 1.

Wolman, Markley Gordon.
Wolofsky, L.

Wood, Albert Eimer.

Wood, Edward Beyne.

Wood, Harry Oscar.


Wood [!Hood], James W. See Conover, C. S., 2.

Wood, Percival Walter James. See Darling, G. B.

Wood, Robert S. See Doerhoefer, B.

Woodford, Gwendolyn G. See Gignoux, M.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips.

Woodruff, James Frederick. See also Parizek, E. J., 2, 4.

Woods, Raymond Douglas.

Woodward, Herbert Preston.
3. What is the geological potential for deep drilling in the Appalachian region?: Oil Forum, v. 9, no. 4, p. 118-120, illus., Apr. 1955.

Woodward, LeRoy Albert.

Woolard, Louis Eugene.
Late Tertiary rhyolitic eruptions and uranium mineralization, Marysvale, Utah [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 15, no. 8, p. 1378, 1955.

Woolfolk, William Wheeler. See Feray, D. E.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

279

Woollard, George Prior.
1. Crustal structure beneath oceanic islands, in A discussion on the floor
2. Preliminary report on seismic investigations in Tift and Atkinson Coun­
Summer 1955.
3. An educational program in geophysics: Geophysics, v. 20, no. 3, p. 671–
682, illus., with discussion by M. K. Hubbert, July 1955.
4. Areas of current tectonic activity in the United States [abs.]: Am.
5. Gravity studies of major tectonic units in the United States [abs.]:

Workman, Lewis Edwin.
Northeastern limit of Potlatch anhydrite [Alberta]: Alberta Soc. Petro­

Worthington, Joseph E.
Biogeochemical prospecting at the Shawangunk Mine [N. Y.]-a case

Worts, George F., Jr. See Davis, G. H.

Worzel, John Lamar. See also Ewing, W. M., 1; Heacock, J. G., Jr.; Shurbet,
G. L., 1, 2.
1. (and Shurbet, G. Lynn). Gravity anomalies at continental margins:
2. (and Shurbet, G. Lynn). Gravity interpretations from standard oceanic
and continental crustal sections, in Poldervaart, A., ed., Crust of
87–100, illus., July 15, 1955.
3. (and Shurbet, G. Lynn). Gravity measurements in the Virgin Islands
1955.

Wright, Edward M., Jr.
Notes on the nomenclature of the Monument Upwarp, Utah, in Four Cor­

Wright, Grant MacLachlan. See also Roddick, J. A., 1.
Geological notes on central District of Keewatin, Northwest Territories:

Wright, Helen. See Rapport, S.

Wright, Herbert Edgar, Jr.
1. Geologic dating and the time scale of the ice age, in Glock, W. S., chm.,
Symposium—dating the past: Minn. Acad. Sci. Proc. 1953, v. 21,
p. 42–46, illus. [1953?].
2. Valders drift in Minnesota: Jour. Geology, v. 63, no. 5, p. 403–411,
illus., Sept. 1955.

Wright, James C. See Davidson, E. S.

Wright, Jean Davies. See Ehlers, G. M.

Wright, Lauren Albert.
Rainbow Mountain breccias, Amargosa Valley, California [abs.]: Geol.

Wright, Robert James.
1. Ore controls in sandstone uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau:
Econ. Geology, v. 50, no. 2, p. 135–155, illus. incl. geol. sketch maps,


Wulf, George R.

Wyant, Robert Kriss. See Roy, S. K., 1, 2.

Wyatt, Michael. See Humphrey, F. L.

Wyllie, Malcolm Robert Jesse. See also McKelvey, J. G., Jr.

Guidebook, 10th annual field conference, 1955, Green River Basin [Colo.-Utah-Wyo.]. 243 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1955. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Yamasaki, Masao. See Miyashiro, A.

Yardley, Donald Homer.

Yoder, Hatten Schuyler, Jr. See also Eugster, H. P., 1; Schairer, J. F., 3; Smith, J. R., 1; Smith, J. V., 2.

Yonker, Carl C. See Parker, G. G., 2.

Young, David Marion.

Young, Edward Joseph. See Altschuler, Z. S.

Young, John Cannon.

Young, Keith Preston. See also Feray, D. E.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

281

Young, Robert Glen.

Young, Robert Spencer. See also Brent, W. B., 2; Fisher, D. W., 1.

Young, Ruth Celeste.

Youngquist, Walter Lewellyn. See also Furnish, W. M.

Yourston, R. E.

Zabel, Victor H.

Zaborniak, H. M.

Zabriskie, Walter E.

Zalesny, Emil R.

Zangerl, Rainer.

Zans, Verners Aleksandrs.

Zapp, Alfred Dexter. See Hayes, P. T.

Zeller, Edward Jacob.

Zeller, Howard Davis. See also Denson, N. M., 1-3.

Ziegler, Donald Lowell.

Zietz, Isidore.

Zim, Herbert Spencer. See Dodge, N. N., 1.

Zimmerman, J. B. See Guest, R. J.

Zimmerman, James T. See Roth, F. J.

Zink, George E.

Zinn, Justin.
(and others). Studies of stratified rocks occurring below the Huronian succession in the Marquette district, Michigan [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior geology, April 1-2, 1955. Unpaged (†), Minneapolis, Univ. Minn. Center for Continuation Study [1955].

Zobell, Claude E. See also Morita, R. Y.; Stone, Robert W.

Zubovic, Peter. See Stadnichenko, T. M.
Zuidema, Henry Peter.

Zumberge, James Herbert.

Anonymous.
## INDEX

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography]

### Addresses. *See also* Symposiums.
- American Association of Petroleum Geologists, future: Knebel, G. M.
- **American Petroleum Institute**, geological research program: Moody, C. L., 1.
- Earth, restless forces: Arness, J. E., 1.
- Future of geophysics: Lyons, P. L.
- **Future petroleum provinces, United States-Canada**: Levorsen, A. L., 2.
- Geological profession: Stipp, T. F.
- Geologists, various species: Link, T. A.
- Habitat of some oil: Knebel, G. M.
- Minerals for the future: Just, E.
- Mining geology, retrospect and prospect: McKinnistry, H. E., 3.
- Oil and gas reserves estimates: Sproule, J. C.
- Oil and North Dakota: Laird, W. M., 3.
- Outlook for the future, nonrenewable resources: Nolan, T. B.
- Practical value of some microfossils: Thalmann, H. E.
- Rocky Mtn. exploration: Sloss, L. L., 1.
- Aerial photography. *See also* Photogeology.
- Aeromagnetic maps. *See Maps, Aeromagnetic.*
- Age of the earth. *See Earth, Age; Geologic age determination.*
- Agricultural minerals. *See Industrial minerals; Phosphate.*
- Alabama. *See also* Excursion, Coastal Plain, west-central:
  - Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
  - Geologic sections, study, obliteration of roadsides: Harper, R. M.
- **Economic geology.**
  - Talladega County, hematite-magnetite deposit: Pallister, H. D., 1.
  - Oil and gas, Epes quadrangle, northwestern, possibilities: Monroe, W. H., 1.
  - Petroleum, Pollard field: Jones, W. B.

### Alabama—Continued

#### Geologic maps.
- Tertiary formations: MacNeil, F. S.

#### Ground water.
- Huntsville area, relation of geologic structure: Downing, H. T., Jr.
- Selecting test-hole sites: Mainberg, G. T.
- Monroeville area, fence diagram, relation of aquifers: Ivey, J. B.

#### Historical geology.
- Carters limestone, Ordovician, Gate City area, bioherm: Kolter, J. E., Jr.
- Cenozoic, southeastern: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
- Coastal Plain, Cretaceous and Tertiary, west-central: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 1.
- Cretaceous, paleogeography, cross-bedding studies: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.
- Pre-Selma, well cores, western: Monroe, W. H., 2.
- Pottsville group, Pennsylvanian, correlations, coal zones: Shotts, R. Q., 2.
- Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
- Well logs, core descriptions, northwestern: McGlamery, W.

#### Mineralogy.
- Meteorites, Sylacauga area: Swindel, G. W., Jr.

#### Paleontology.
- Burrow, Clintonidus, Red Mtn. formation, Silurian: Bensko, J., Jr., 2.
- Carters limestone, Ordovician, Gate City area, bioherm: Kolter, J. E., Jr.
- Fern, Pottsville group, Pennsylvanian: Mamay, S. H., 2.
- Pollen analysis, Cottondale formation, Cretaceous: Arden, D. D., Jr.
Alaska—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Uranium and thorium, reconnaissance:
Matzko, J. J., 1.

Geologic maps.
Cooper, Grant, Crescent, and Ptarmigan Lakes, Mesozoic-Recent, Kenai Peninsula: Plafker, G.
Earp Mtn., Seward Peninsula, sketch: Killean, P. L.

Great Sitkin Island: Simons, F. S.

Hyder district: West, W. S.

Index, mapping status: U.S.G.S., 1.

Jarvis Creek coal field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.
Pavlof volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 1.

Ground water.
Permafrost, relations: Hopkins, D. M.

Historical geology.

Cache Creek area, Tertiary: Robinson, G. D.
Fairbanks area, Quaternary: Pewé, T. L., 2.

Great Sitkin Island: Simons, F. S.

Jarvis Creek coal field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.

Jurassic, correlation, northern: Inlay, R. W., 1.

Kmatna area, Jurassic-Quaternary: Keller, A. S.

Kuskokwim region, central, Devonian-Quaternary: Cady, W. M.
Pavlof volcano area, Tertiary-Quaternary: Kennedy, G. C., 1.

Quaternary glacial chronology, south-central: Karlstrom, T. N. V., 1.

Shaktolik and lower Yukon Rivers, Cretaceous: Patton, W. W., Jr., 2.

Triassic-Quaternary, chart: Payne, T. G.

Trinity Islands, Cretaceous-Recent: Kirchner, C. E.

Mineralogy.

Garnet, Wrangell area: Houston, J. R.
Phosphorite, Lisburne group, Mississippian, northern: Matzko, J. J., 2.

Radioactive minerals, Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula: Killean, P. L.

Paleontology.


Foraminifera, Arctic slope, Jurassic: Taplan, H. N.

Goniatites, Carboniferous, northern and eastern: Gordon, M., Jr.

Mollusks, Jurassic, northern: Inlay, R. W., 1.

Plants, Chandler formation, Lower Cretaceous, northern: Lowther, J. S.

Pollen profiles, Brooks Range, Pleistocene: Livingstone, D. A.

Petrology.

Basalt, Fairbanks area: Pévé, T. L., 3.

Fairweather Range, layered basic intrusive: Rossmann, D. L.
INDEX

Alaska—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Fumarole specimens, alteration, Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes: Lovering, T. S., 3.

Great Sitkin Island, volcanics: Simons, F. S.

Katmai National Monument, nonvolcanic rocks: Lucke, J. B.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

Physical geology.

Arctic Ocean, ice temperatures, relation to bottom sediments: Brewer, M. C., 3.

Great Sitkin volcano: Simons, F. S.

Jarvis Creek coal field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.

Katmai area: Keller, A. S.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

Mt. Katmai, eruption, 1912, significance of Novarupta: Curtis, G. H.

Volcanism: Williams, H., 3.

Mt. Spurr eruption, 7/9/53: Juhle, R. W.

Pavlov volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 1.

Permafrost, Point Barrow, geothermal fluctuations: Brewer, M. C., 1.

Shaktolik and lower Yukon Rivers, Cretaceous: Patton, W. W., Jr., 2.

Taku and Norris Glaciers, recent activity: Muntz, A. P.

Tectonic map, Triassic-Quaternary: Payne, T. G.

Trinity Islands: Kirschner, C. E.

Physiographic geology.

Arctic Ocean floor off north and west coasts: LaPond, E. C.

Barrow area, sea-ice grounding, microrelief: Rex, R. W.

Chena area, permafrost: William J. Ropes.

Fairbanks area, permafrost: Péwé, T. L., 2.


Great Sitkin Island: Simons, F. S.

Katmai National Monument, shorelines and glacial geology: Lucke, J. B.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

Lemon Creek Glacier, budget determination.

Juneau ice field: LaChapelle, E. R., 2.

Permafrost, engineering studies, Glenallen area: Nichols, D. R.

Ground water relations: Hopkins, D. M.

Spits, cuspatc, St. Lawrence Island: Fisher, R. L., 1.

Taku Inlet area, glacial geology: Muntz, A. P.

Alberta.

Gravity anomaly map: Canada Dominion Observatories, 1.


Radiation logging, Cardium formation: Kernahan, G. M.

Alberta—Continued

Areas described.

Adams Lookout area: Irish, E. J. W.

Blairmore area: Norris, D. K.

Copton Creek area: Canada G. S., 52.

Economic geology.

Bentonic: Byrne, P. J. S.

Coal, Pocahontas-Moosehorn Creek basin, Cretaceous: MacKay, B. R.

Natural gas, Savanna Creek structure: Irwin, J. S.

Oil and gas, differential entrapment: Gussow, W. C., 1.

Joarcam field: Edle, R. W., 1.

Pakoki Lake area: Rhodes, R. B.

Pincher Creek area, orogenic control: Gallup, W. B., 1.

Possibilities, northwestern: Law, James, 2.

Sweetgrass arch, accumulation: Gussow, W. C., 3.

Time of migration: Gussow, W. C., 2.

Petroleum, Blue Ridge member of Graminina formation: Choquette, A. L.


Del Bonita area: Humphreys, J. T.

Erkine and Turner Valley fields, gravity exploration: Stackler, W. F.


Joffre field, Red Deer area: Love, A. M.

Origin, McMurray sands, northeastern: Corbett, C. S.

Pembina field: Parsons, H. E., 1, 2.

Rocky Mts., eastern foothills, possibilities: Millward, L. G.

Sturgeon Lake fields: Humphries, R. G.

Viking sand, Cretaceous, central: Gammell, H. G.

Geologic maps.

Adams Lookout area: Irish, E. J. W.

Blairmore area, Mississippian-Cretaceous: Norris, D. K.

Copton Creek area, Cretaceous: Canada G. S., 52.

Coronation district, glacial geology: Grave, C. P., 1.


Pincher Creek area: Gallup, W. B., 1.

Pocahontas-Moosehorn Creek coal basin, Cambrian-Cretaceous: MacKay, B. R.


St. Ann area, glacial: Collins, G. A.

Sunwapta-Southesk area, Precambrian-Devonian: Hughes, R. D.

Two Lakes area, Cretaceous-Paleocene (?): Greiner, H. R.
Alberta—Continued

Historical geology.

Banff formation, Mississippian, Eagle Pass, section: Fox, F. G., 5.

Sulphur Mtn., exposed section: Fox, F. G., 1.

Banff to Pine Creek No. 1 well via Bow Valley: Moore, P. F., 3.

Blairmore area, Mississippian-Cretaceous: Norris, D. K.

Blue Ridge member of Graminia formation, Devonian: Choquette, A. L.


Carboniferous nomenclature, history: Moore, P. F., 2.

Cretaceous, central: Gammell, H. G.

Cretaceous accumulation of oil and gas in Devonian reservoirs: Gussow, W. C., 2.

Devonian, Devonian-Cretaceous: Humphreys, J. T.

Devonian, rock units, northwestern: Law, James, 1.


Facies and nomenclature: McLaren, D. J., 1.

Upper, cross sections, correlations: Belyea, H. R., 1.

Lithofacies, correlation, southern: Belyea, H. R., 2.

Devonian-Mississippian boundary, Rocky Mts.: Harker, P., 2.

Edmonton-Bearpaw contact, Cretaceous, exposed section: Gallup, W. B., 2.

Fernie formation, Jurassic, exposed section: Fox, F. G., 2.


Ghost River formation, Upper Devonian: Storey, T. P.

Ghost River and Flume formations, Athabasca-Smoky Rivers area, Devonian: MacLean, D. W.

Highwood Pass, Mississippian-Permian (?) section, correlations: Raasch, G. O., 1.

Jasper Park, Devonian: Patterson, A. M.

Jasper Park-Mt. Robson region, Cambrian-Ordovician formations, annotated index: Burling, L. D.

Jurassic, subsurface, southern: Thompson, R. L.

Alberta—Continued

Historical geology—Continued


Lake Minnewanka area, Mississippian: Crickmay, C. H.

Mt. Head area, southern foothills, Mississippian: Douglas, R. J. W.

Northwestern: Law, James, 2.

Pakowski Lake area, Devonian-Cretaceous: Rhodes, R. B.

Palliser formation, Devonian, exposed section, Banff area: Fox, F. G., 3.

Peace River area, Jurassic, subsurface: Lackie, J. H.

Mississippian: Macauley, G., 2.

Pembina area, Devonian-Tertiary: Parsons, H. E., 2.

Pocahontas-Moosehorn Creek coal basin, Lower Cretaceous: MacKay, B. R.

Potlatch anhydrite, Devonian, northern limit: Workman, L. E.

Quaternary, east-central: Bayrock, L. A.

Rocky Mts., eastern foothills, Cambrian-Cretaceous: Millward, L. G.

Rocky Mts. and foothills, Jurassic, correlation: Freehold, H. W. L., 2.

Rundle formation, Mississippian, exposed section, Moose Mtn.: Fox, F. G., 4.

St. Ann area, glacial: Collins, G. A.

Southern plains, Mississippian: Penner, D. G.

Sturgeon Lake oil fields, Precambrian-Cretaceous: Humphries, R. G.

Sturgeon Lake—Normandville—Clairmont reef complexes, Upper Devonian: Leslie, G. A.

Sunwapta-Southesk area, Precambrian-Devonian: Hughes, R. D.

Sweetgrass arch, formation names, catalog: Hadley, H. D.

Two Lakes area, Cretaceous-Paleocene (?) : Greiner, H. R.

Viking sand, Cretaceous, Joffre oil field: Love, A. M.

Wapiti formation, Cretaceous, Oldfort Creek section: Fox, F. G., 5.

Waterways formation, Devonian, McMurray area: MacDonald, W. D.

Woodbend group and equivalents, Devonian, reef distribution: Downing, J. A.

Mineralogy.

Bentonite: Byrne, P. J. S.

Uranium-lead age studies, Lake Athabasca region: Kulp, J. L., 7.

Paleontology.

Ammonoids, Cenomanian, Cretaceous: Steck, C. R., 1.

Cretaceous, parallel development: Haas, O.


Waterways formation, Devonian, color pattern: Stehli, F. G., 3.
Analyses—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Brachiopods and corals, Mississippian, Lake Minnewanka area: Crickmay, C. H.
Corals, Rundle formation, Mississippian, list; Banff area: Frebold, F. A.
Devonian, Upper, faunal lists: Belyea, H. R., 1.
Dinosaurs, popular account: Sternberg, L.
Foraminifera, Kaskapau formation, Cretaceous, Peace River area: Stelck, C. R., 1.
Hadrosaur, Oldman formation, Cretaceous: Sternberg, C. M.
Highwood Pass, Mississippian-Permian (T) section, distribution list: Raasch, G. O., 1.
Jasper Park, Devonian, faunal lists: Paterson, A. M.
Megafauna zones, Mississippian, Permian: Harker, P., 3.
Petrology.
Coronation district, heavy-mineral and mechanical analyses, bedrock and glacial: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
Glacial till, heavy-mineral and mechanical analyses: Bayrock, L. A.
Physical geology.
Brulé-Entrance area, foothills, thrust faulting, sections: Hage, C. O., 6.
Corinellera, eastern, orogeny: Gallup, W. B., 1.
Joacoma field, tilted oil-water contact, Viking sand: Edie, R. W., 1.
Rocky Mts., eastern foothills: Millward, L. G.
Savanna Creek structure: Irwin, J. S.
Sunwapta-Southesk area: Hughes, R. D.
Two Lakes area: Greiner, H. R.
Physiographic geology.
Coronation district, glacial geology: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
Glacial geology, east-central: Bayrock, L. A.
Ice-movement directions, determination, use of erratics: Gravenor, C. P., 4.
Mounds, prairie, glacial origin: Gravenor, C. P., 3.
Pincher Creek area, foothills and pediments: Gallup, W. B., 1.
St. Ann area, glacial features: Collins, G. A.
Sunwapta-Southesk area, erosion cycle: Hughes, R. D.
Algae.
Arthropleura alleghaniensis, Silurian, Virginia, Keefer formation: Young, R. S., 2.
Botryococcus, Tertiary, Vermont, Brandon formation: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 1.
Coralline, ancestry: Johnson, Jesse H.
Analyses—Continued

Mexico, Caboreas area, Sonora, Cambrian: Cooper, G. A., 1.
New York, Enfield and Ithaca formations, Devonian: Fry, W. L.
Secretion of aragonite needles: Lowenstam, H. A.
Wyoming, Precambrian, Medicine Bow Range: Hensley, F. S., Jr.
Algonkian. See Precambrian.
Alluvium, heavy-metals content, prospecting method: Hawkes, H. E., Jr.
Alteration. See also Hydrothermal alteration; Metamorphism; Weathering.
Colorado, Central City and Idaho Springs districts, wall-rock: Tooker, E. W.
Alumina. See Bauxite; Clay.
Ammonoids. See Cephalopoda.
Amphibia.
Ambystoma hibbardi, Pilocene, Kansas, Rexroad formation, Meade County: Tihen, J. A.
Bufo calamii, Pilocene, Mexico: Brattstrom, B. H., 3.
Cuba, Camagiiey caves, Quaternary: Koopman, K. F.
Diplocaulus, Permian, skull growth and variation: Olson, E. C., 1.
Frogs and salamanders, Pilocene-Pleistocene, Arizona: Brattstrom, B.
Metoposaurids, Triassic, taxonomic problems: Colbert, E. H., 4.
Origin, tetrapods from crossopterygian fishes: Jarvik, E.
Palaeotaricha oligocenica, Oligocene, Oregon, Eugene formation: Van Frank, R.
Parioxys ferricolus, Permian, Texas, Wichita group: Moustafa, Y. S., 1.
Relation to Eryopsidae: Moustafa, Y. S., 2.
Phlegethontia, Pennsylvanian, Illinois, Carbondal formation: Turnbull, W. D.
Sirenidae, Miocene-Pleistocene, Florida, Alachua-Gilchrist Counties: Van Frank, R.
Trimerorhachis, Permian, Texas, scales: Colbert, E. H., 3.
Texas, Vale and Chosa formations: Olson, E. C., 2.
Amphibole, calderiferous, hydrothermal study: Boyd, F. R.
Analyses.
Adamellite, Labrador: Wheeler, E. P., 2d.
Arsenic in rocks, minerals, meteorites: Onishi, H., 1.
Bassalt averages, world: Green, J., 1.
Berea sandstone and Pocono formation, petrographic study: Shade, H. W.
Calcite, magnesian, spectrographic and X-ray Goldsmith, J. R., 2.
Canadian Shield, Precambrian minerals, age determinations: Cummings, G. L., 1.
Clay and shale, Kentucky, physical: Floyd, R. J.
Analyses—Continued

Illinois, Hicks dome, uranium content: Bradbury, J. C., 2.

Analyses—Continued

Sediments, Shales, Rock, presentation: Barth, T. F. W.
Montmorillonite, chemical: Osthaus, B. B.
Metamorphic rock, mode determination: Meteorites, sodium and potassium: Fleischer, M., 2.
Uranium in concentrates, ethyl acetate method: Guest, R. J.
Volcanic rocks, El Salvador, chemical comparison: Weyl, R., 3.
Weir sand, Kentucky, electric logging parameters: Moore, E. J.
Kentucky, Martha oil pool, petrographic: Griffiths, J. C., 1.
Andesite. See Igneous rocks.
Annelida. See Worms.

Antheso.

Alaska, southeastern: West, W.
South Dakota, Cedar Canyon, uranium content: Gill, J. R.
Sediments, Louisiana, coastal area, eastern: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Marine, surface and subsurface, carbon and nitrogen content: Bader, R. G.
Shales, Illinois, uranium content: Ostrom, M. E.

Analyses—Continued

Silica sand, Saskatchewan, chemical and mechanical: Babey, W. J., 1.
Silicate rocks and minerals, conversion factors: Green, J., 2.
Sulfide minerals, minor element content: Fleischer, M., 2.

Anticlines.

Alberta, Mississippian, Lake Minnewanka area, new: Creckmuy, C. H.
Rundle formation, Mississippian, list, Banff area: Frebold, F. A.
Cambrophyllum problematicum, Cambrian, Montana, Maurice formation: Fritz, M. A.
Dominican Republic, Miocene: Ramfrez, R.
Halyssitidae, morphology and taxonomy: Huehe, E. J.
Orдовician, new genera, Manitoba and Quebec: Sinclair, G. W.
New Mexico, Sacramento Mts., Mississippian: Jeffords, R. M., 2.
Octocorallia, nomenclature, systematics, and morphology: Bayer, F. M., 1.

Paleoecia kingi, Pennsylvanian, Texas, Bridgeport area: Jeffords, R. M., 2.
Forpittidae, Paleozoic, septal arrangements, ontogeny: Jeffords, R. M., 1.
Virolarias presbytes, Tertiary, Trinidad, Point-a-Pierre formation: Bayer, F. M., 2.

Anticlines.

Alberta, Savanna Creek, folded thrusts: Irwin, J. S.
California, Ventura County, Eocene: Steiny, H. J.
Colorado, Eagle River anticline: Benson, J. C.
SALT: Cater, F. W., Jr., 22.
Maryland, Catootin Mtn., anticlinalion interpretation: Whitaker, J. C., 1.
Mexico, Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
Ohio, Meigs Creek bed: Cady, Gilbert, H., 1.
Devonian rocks, Indiana, southeastern: Leininger, R. K., 1.
Diabase, Virginia, Centerville area, trace elements: Smale, A. A.
Diabase W-1, Virginia, Centerville area, Sr and Rb content: Herzog, L. F., 1.
Earth's crust, rocks, chemical composition: Poldervaart, A., 3.
Formation waters: Sage, J. F.
Granite, Rhode Island, Westerly area, trace elements: Smale, A. A.
Ground water: Larios Torres, H.
Arkansas, southwestern: Counts, H. B.
Maryland, southern, Coastal Plain: Otton, E. G.
Texas, Galveston County: Pettitt, B. M., Jr.
Metamorphic rock, mode determination: Shaw, Denis M.
Meteorites, sodium and potassium: Edwards, G., 3.
Micas: Heimrich, E. W., 1.
Minerals and ores of rarer elements, manual: Schoeller, W. R.
Mississippi Sound, bottom sediments, chemical and mechanical: Friddy, R. R., 1.
Montmorillonite, chemical: Osthaus, B. B.
Radioactive minerals, ages, lead method, isotopic ratios: Kulp, J. L., 2.
Alaska, southwestern: East, W. S.
Colorado, McKinley Mtn. area: Singewald, Q. D., 1.
Rock, presentation: Barth, T. F. W.
Sand-Kaolin, Texas, northeastern: Preece, F. K.
Sandstone, Illinois: Biggs, D. L.
South Dakota, Cedar Canyon, uranium content: Gill, J. R.
Sediments, Louisiana, coastal area, eastern: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Marine, surface and subsurface, carbon and nitrogen content: Bader, R. G.
Shales, Illinois, uranium content: Ostrom, M. E.
Antimony.

Appalachian basin.

Economic geology.

Historical geology.
Allegheny synclinorium, Middle and Upper Devonian lithofacies: Murphy, A. E. Hockingport and Waynesburg sandstones, relations to Pennsylvanian-Permain boundary: Martin, W. D.

Physical geology.

Economic geology.

Historical geology.

Paleontology.
Faunal suites, Middle Ordovician: Cooper, G. A., 6. Floras, Pocono formation and Price sandstone, Mississippian: Read, C. B.

Petrology.
Southern: King, P. B., 1.

Physical geology.

Appalachians—Continued

Physiographic geology.
Archaean. See Precambrian. Arctic America.
Economic geology.

Historical geology.

Paleontology.

Petrology.
Arctic America—Continued

Physical geology.
Crustal structure from Lg phase: Oliver, J. E., 2.
Ellef Ringnes Island, Isachsen piercement dome: Heywood, W. W.
Ellesmere Island, northern, ice shelf: Marshall, E. W.

Physiographic geology.
Arctic basin, bathymetry: Carsola, A. J.
Baffin Island, landslide, moraine: Thomp­son, H. R.
Ellesmere Island, glaciers and ice shelf: Hattersley-Smith, E.
General: Mackay, J. R.
Innuitian region, new geologic division: Fortier, Y., 1.

Arctic Ocean. See also Submarine geology.

Floor north and west of Alaska, topography and sediments: LaFond, E. C.
Ice island studies, climate change, evi­dences: Crary, A. P., 3.

Engineering geology.

Arizona.
Airborne radioactivity map, Painted Desert area: Meuschke, J. L., 1.
Pinto-Chinle area: Meuschke, J. L., 5.
Lake Mead mud, biochemical heating: Zobell, C. E., 3.
Meteor Crater, origin, popular: Dodge, N. N., 2.

Grand Canyon area: Doell, R. R.
Seismic refraction exploration, Monument Valley, buried channels: Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 2.

Economic geology.

Asbestos, chrysotile: Stewart, L. A.
Clays, Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1.
Copper, Bagdad area: Anderson, C. A., 1.
Helvetia mine­ing district: Creasey, S. C.
Navajo country, near Tucson, origin: Thur­mond, R. E.
Silver Bell district, structural control: Richard, K. E.
Silver mining, future: Simmons, W. W.
Navajo country, nonmetallic: Kiersch, G. A., 1.
Nonmetallic minerals, map: Wilson, L. dred D.

Mineralogy.

Copper King Mts., collecting: Dimick, A.
Gem and mineral collecting, guidebook, popular: Moore, R. T.
Jerome area, geochemical anomaly, Tar­posts (?) sandstone: Huff, L. C., 1.
Murdochite, Tiger area: Fahey, J. J.
Tiger area, crystal structure: Christ, C. L., 1.

Navajoite, Apache County, new: Weeks, A. D.

Uranium, Annie Laurie prospect, Santa Cruz County, biogeochemical study: Anderson, R. Y., 1.
INDEX

Arizona—Continued

**Paleontology.**
- Amphibians and reptiles, Pliocene-Pleistocene, southeastern: Brattstrom, B. H., 2.
- Brachiopods, Mural limestone, Cretaceous: Cooper, G. A., 5.
- Nautiloid mandibles, Kaibab limestone, Permian: Brady, L. F.

**Petrology.**
- Chiricahua National Monument, Rhyolite Canyon formation: Enlows, H. E.
- Xenoliths, granitic, in diabase, associated feldspars: White, J. F.

**Physical geology.**
- Caves, role in dating Grand Canyon: Lange, A. L.
- Dos Cabezas and Chiricahua Mts., tectonic history: Sabins, F. F.
- Helvetia mining district: Creasey, S. C.
- Lake Mead, sedimentation, effect of density currents: Howard, C. S.
- Physical geology.
  - Barber quadrangle, folding, physiographic expression: Dyson, J. L., 1.
  - Greenwood quadrangle, structural relationships: Dyson, J. L., 1.

Arkansas—Continued

**Mineralogy—Continued**
- Smoky quartz, absorption spectra, Jessieville: Marshall, R. R., 1.

**Petrology.**
- Bauxite, genetic relations with kaolin, petrography: Goldman, M. I.
- Columbium minerals, Magnet Cove, relation to alkaline rocks: Rowe, R. B., 2.

**Physical geology.**
- Barber quadrangle, folding, physiographic expression: Dyson, J. L., 1.
- Greenwood quadrangle, structural relationships: Dyson, J. L., 1.

**Physiographic geology.**
- Barber quadrangle, structural relationships: Dyson, J. L., 1.
- Greenwood quadrangle, structural relationships: Dyson, J. L., 1.

**Arthropoda.**
- See also Arachnida; Crustacea; etc.

**Artifacts.**
- Nevada, Tule Springs site, with Pleistocene mammals: Melghan, C. W.
- New Mexico, Milnesand area, bison-bone bed: Sellards, E. H.
- Oklahoma, Frederick area, relation to early Pleistocene mammals: Branson, C. C., 6.
- Texas, Midland fossil man site, Pleistocene: Wendorf, F.

**Artificial minerals.**
- Anorthite, Al-Si disorder, effect of temperature and composition: Laves, F.
- Cation order: Goldsmith, J. R., 1.
Artificial minerals—Continued
Calcite, photoluminescence activation by stannous ion: Carlson, S. J.
Diamonds, history: Pough, F. H.
Popular account: Nichols, H. B.
Fluor-phlogopite, X-ray and optical data: Kohn, J. A., 1.
General: Weyl, W. A.
High-pressure natural minerals, synthesis, stability: Coes, L. Jr.
Hydrogen-autunite, synthetic: Ross, V. F., 3.
Hydrothermal, temperatures of synthesis: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Muscovite: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.
Ruby, synthetic, pleochroism: Denning, R. M., 2.
Sodalite, luminescence and tenebrescence: Kirk, R. D.
Spurrite, synthesis: Tuttle, O. F., 2.
Synthetic YTaO₄ and fused fergusonite: Ferguson, R. B.
Zinc sulfide polytype crystals: Stock, L. W.

Asbestos.
Arizona, chrysotile deposits: Stewart, L. A.
Canada, major chrysotile deposits: straw, D. J.
Chrysotile deposits, world: Straw, D. J.
Genesis in ultrabasics: Riordon, P. H.
Ontario, Munro Township, southwestern: Freeman, P. V.
Quebec, Thetford-Black Lake district, genesis: Riordon, P. H.
Synthetic fluor-amphiboles, X-ray and other data: Kohn, J. A., 2.

Associations, etc.
American Association of Petroleum Geologists, future: Knebel, G. M.
Membership list, statistical uses: Megill, R. E.
Responsibilities and growth: Koester, E. A., 2.
Status: longwell, C. R., 2.
American Petroleum Institute, geological research program: Moody, C. L., 1.
Ardmore Geological Society: Richardson, A. Jr.
New Mexico Geological Society: Stipp, T. F.
Paleontological Research Institute: Palmer, K. E. H. V. W.
U. S. Geological Survey, popular account: Froman, R.

Atlantic coast. See also Submarine geology.
Seismic-refraction profiles, south of Long Island: Carlson, R. O.

Historical geology.
Carolina bays, Quaternary, southeastern: Frey, D. G., 1.
Cretaceous sedimentation: Groot, J. J.

Atlantic coast—Continued

Paleontology.
Foraminifera, Recent, pelagic-benthonic ratio, sediment deposition depth: Grimsdale, T. F.
Pears in pelecypods, Cenozoic: Yokes, H. E., 2.

Physical geology.
Continental margin, deposition patterns: Stetson, H. C., 1.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955
INDEX

295

Bars, Carolina bays, eddy-built bars: Cooke, C. W., 1.

Basalt.

Alaska, Fairbanks area: Péwé, T. L., 8.
California, Devils Postpile: Hartsevldt, R. J.
Fresno County, trachybasalt, Cenozoic: Neurburg, G. J.
Point Vicente, Los Angeles area, wave erosion: Easom, W. O., Jr.
Columbia River flows: Waters, A. C., 2.
Deuterie alteration of columns: Smedes, H. W., 1.
Greenland, Priness af Wales Bjarne lavas, petrography: Anwar, Y. M.
Hawaii, chemical composition, origin: Powers, Howard A.
Idaho, Peck area: Peterson, D. W.
New Mexico, flows, correlation by fusion technique, central: Jicha, H. L., Jr.
Ontario, O'Sullivan Lake area, metamorphosed, Precambrian: Pfeffer, H. W.
Strontium abundances: Turekian, K. K., 2.
World provinces, variations, analyses: Green, J., 1.

Basins.

Anadarko basin, Hugoton embayment, Kansas, structural development: Merriam, D. F., 1.
Northwestern, Kansas-Oklahoma: Beebe, B. W., 2.
Oklahoma: Branan, C. B., Jr.
Appalachian, structural properties of deep basin: Woodward, H. F., 1, 2.
Ardmore basin, Oklahoma, pre-Deese paleo-geography: Becker, R. M.
Structure: Shaw, R. F., Jr.
Bay of Campeche, Gulf of Mexico, origin, geomorphic provinces: Creager, J. S.
Colorado Plateau: Kelley, V. C., 3, 4.
Denver-Julesburg basin, Little Beaver oil field, Colorado: Fentress, G. H.
Lake Superior basin, trends of iron ranges: Schwartz, G. M., 1.
McAlester basin, Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian: Branson, C. C., 8.
Michigan basin, geologic history: Costes, M. S., 2.
Starved, definition: Frenzel, H. N., 2.
Trinidad-Raton basin, Colorado-New Mexico, geologic history: Oborne, H. W.
Williston basin, eastern, unconformities and oil traps: Pye, W. D.
Regional geology: Laird, W. M., 1.
Terminology confusion: Rothrock, E. P., 8.
 Uinta Basin, Utah, Green River formation, Eocene: Picard, M. D., 2.
United States, sedimentary, map: Coo, A. C.

Batholiths.

British Columbia, southern, Coast Range and Nelson batholiths: Smith, A. R.
California, Bidwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith: Compton, R. R.
Montana, ages, lead-alpha activity method: Chapman, R. W.
Occurrences and ages: Knopf, A.
Ontario, Round Lake batholith: Lawton, K. D., 2.
Oregon, Bald Min. batholith, age: Tauben­neck, W. H., 1.

Bauxite.

Arkansas, genetic relations with kaolin, petrography: Goldman, M. I.
Bibliography: Fischer, E. C.
Jamaica, mineralogy and genesis: Hill, V. G.

Beaches. See also Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Shorelines; Terraces.
Atolls, beachrock and sediments: Fosberg, F. R.
California, berms, relation to other characteristics: Keesling, S. A.
Point Reyes beach, sand variation: Trask, P. D., 4.
Southern, sand movement around promontories: Trask, P. D., 2.
Characteristics, natural: Bascom, W. N.
Coastal engineering conference: Johnson, J. W., 2.
Construction, effect of waves: Flinsch, H. von N.
Erosion, wind element: Mason, M. A.
Florida, Alligator Harbor, subsurface sand studies: Hulings, N.
Biscayne Bay area: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
Illinois, Lake Michigan, sampling, statistical problems: Krumbeln, W. C., 1.
Lake Michigan, sediment source: Powers, W. E., 1.
Louisiana, eastern coast: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Maine, Penmaquid area, wave sorting: Willard, B., 2.
North Dakota, postglacial: Schmits, E. R.
Sand transport by littoral currents: Johnson, J. W., 1.
Sediment motion near littoral barriers: Chien, N., 1, 2.
Sedimentation: Grant, U. S., 4th.
Beaches. See Terraces.
Bentonite.

Alberta: Byrne, P. J. S.
Arizona, Navajo country, occurrence and analysis: Kiersch, G. A., 1.
Montana, Black Hills district, northern: Knechtel, M. M.
Provenience and distribution: Ross, C. S., 1.
Bentonite—Continued
South Dakota, Black Hills district, northern:
  Knechtel, M. M.; Patterson, S. H.
Swelling under pressure, experimental:
  Nahin, P. G., 1.
Wyoming, Black Hills district, northern:
  Knechtel, M. M.
Du Noir area: Keef er, W. R.
Bermuda.
Dunes, calcareous, consolidated, and changes of level: Coates, M. S., 1.
Seismic reflection profiles, submarine, structural interpretation: Officer, C. B., Jr., 2.
T phases with large continental paths: Shurbet, D. H.
Volcanic origin, popular account: Coates, M. S., 1.
Volcanism, relation to seamounts: Northrop, J.
Beryl.
  Alabama: Pallister, H. D., 2.
  Colorado, Crystal Mtn. district: Thurston, W. R.
  South Dakota, Triangle A pegmatite: Lang, A. J., Jr.
Beryllium.
  Spectrographic determination method, quantitative, minerals and ores: Lingham, A. L.
Bibliography. See also Publication lists.
  Abstr acting service, international, proposed: Moore, P. F., 1.
  Aggregates, heavy: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Ohio River Dev. Lab.
  Barite deposits, United States: Dean, B. G.
  Bastin, E. S.: Anderson, A. L.
  Bauxite deposits: Fischer, E. C.
  Brachiopods, productid genera: Bryant, D. L., 1.
  Buwalda, J. P.: Campbell, L.
  California, marine geology and oceanography: Terry, R. D., 1.
  Canada, geological research projects: Henderson, J. F.
  Case, E. C.: Kelium, L. B.
  Cheney, M. G.: Semmes, D. R.
  Clark, W. O.: Cox, D. C., 1.
  Cross sections, list: Mahler, J. C., 1.
  Florida, Biscayne Bay area: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
  Foraminifera: Todd, R.
  Geologic time, measurement: Marble, J. P.
  Germanium, 1886–1951: Scholl, A. W.
  Goodrich, Calvin: Schallie, H. van der.
  Gouldkoff, P. P.: Cutler, W. W., Jr.

Bibliography—Continued
  Ground-water movement, methods of detecting and tracing, abstracts: Kaufman, W. J.
  Horner, S. E.: Sperry, A. B., 1, 2.
  Howard, Hildegarde: Los Angeles County Mus.
  Idaho, uranium-thorium-tungsten: Cook, E. F., 1.
  Illinois, mineral fuels, open-file reports: Brophy, M. B.
  Immersion media of high index of refraction: Meyrowits, R., 1.
  Kentucky, Green County: Jillson, W. R., 2.
  Hart County: Jillson, W. R., 3.
  Marion County: Jilson, W. R., 4.
  Kraus, E. H.: Hunt, W. F.
  Lake beds: Feth, J. H.
  Limnology, physical, 1781–1954: Verber, J. L.
  Muskeg: MacFarlane, I. C.
  New Jersey, vertebrates, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Miller, H. W., Jr., 2.
  New Mexico, geology and mineral technology: Burks, M. R.
  North America: King, R. R.
  Oklahoma: Taff, F. D.
  Guidebooks and road logs: Watts, G.
  Ostracodes, new genera and species: Levinson, S. A.
  Paleontology, vertebrate: Nichols, R. H.
  Panama: Rubio, A.
  Quebec, New Quebec: Cousineau, J. C.
  Radioactive occurrences, United States, central: Cooper, M.
  Recent marine sediments: Trask, P. D., 3.
  Seismology: Smith, W. E. T.
  Selenium: Sargent, J. D.
  Shuler, E. W.: Foseue, E. J.
  Snow, ice, permafrost: Sherrod, J., Jr.
  Stanton, T. W.: Reeside, J. B., Jr., 2.
  Stechschulte, V. C.: Birkenhauer, H. F.
  Stephenson, L. W.: Stephenson, L. W., 3.
  Uranium, United States: McKelvey, V. E., 3.
  U. S. Bureau of Mines: Stratton, H. J.
  Washington, ground water, published and open-file reports: Mundorff, M. J., 2.
  Wilson, A. W. G.: Wilson, A. E.
Biogeochemical investigations.
Arizona, Annie Laurie uranium prospect, Santa Cruz County: Anderson, R. Y., 3.
Northern: Warren, H. V., 3.
New York, Shawangunk mine, Wurtsboro: Worthington, J. E.
Biogeochemistry. See also Geochemistry.
Selenium, indicator vegetation: Sargent, J. D.
Soil formation, trace elements: Schatz, A.
Biography.
Bartell, L. D.: Clark, W. A., Jr.
Baslin, E. S.: Anderson, A. L.
Bauer, L. H.: Frondel, L. H.
Bartell, L. D.: Clark, W. A., Jr.
Bau, V.: Jacob, J. H.; Graham, J. M.
Buwalda, J.
Biography—Continued
Stechschulte, V. C.: Birkenhauer, H. F.
Troedson, G. T.: Troelsen, J. C.
Vosnes, Magnus: Engbeck, J. H.; Switzer, G. S., 2.
Wilson, A. W. G.: Wilson, A. E.
Wright, F. E.: Fleming, J. A.
Bioherms. See also Reefs.
Utah, San Juan Canyon, Pennsylvanian: Wengard, S. A., 2.
Birds. See Aves.
Bismuth, earth's crust, abundance, reliability of estimates: Fleschler, M., 5.
Bituminous rocks and sands. See also Oil sands:
Oil shale.
Greenland, Atanikerdluk area, burnt shales:
Koch, B. E., 1.
Blastoides, Echinodermata.
Bogs. See also Paleobotany; Peat; Pollen analysis.
Quebec, northern, distribution and permafrost: Potzger, J. E., 2.
Borings. See Well and drill-hole logs.
Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.
Boulders.
Glacial, exfoliation: Petter, C. K., Jr.
South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.
Brachiopoda.
Arizona, Mural limestone, Cretaceous:
Cooper, G. A., 5.
Greenland, east-central, Permian: Dunbar, C. O.
Isogramma cf. I. pachiti, Mississippian, California, Bailrd formation: Dutro, J. T., Jr.
Maclarellina maculosa, Devonian, Alberta,
Waterways formation, color pattern: Stehl, F. G., 3.
Mexico, Caboreas area, Sonora, Cambrian:
Cooper, G. A., 1.
Michigan, Traverse group, Devonian: Imbrie, J., 5.
Minnesota, Middle Ordovician: Weiss, M. P.
Mucropodites, Devonian, Michigan, Traverse group: Stumm, E. C., 3.
Orthothuria, Cretaceous, Cuba: Cooper, G. A., 3.
Phragmothyras, Eocene, Cuba: Cooper, G. A., 3.
Productid genera, index and bibliography:
Bryant, D. L., 1.
Rhyononellids, Devonian, Canada, Great Western basin: Macrae, L. B.
Perrinian, Texas, Cherry Canyon formation: Stehl, F. G., 2.
British Columbia—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued


Nechako River, Coast district: Tipper, H. W.

Historical geology.

Antler Creek area, Precambrian-Carboniferous: Sutherland-Brown, A.
Banff to Pine Creek No. 1 well via Bow Valley: Moore, P. F., 3.

Cardium formation, Cretaceous, northeastern: Stedek, C. R., 2.
Cowichan Lake area, Vancouver Island: Fyles, J. T.

Deformation and igneous intrusion, Late Jurassic-Eocene, southern: Smith, A. R.
Granites, Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous, northern: Aitken, J. D., 2.

Hazelton-Smithers areas, Jurassic-Quaternary: Kindle, E. D., 1.

Jasper Park—Mt. Robson region, Cambrian-Ordovician formations, annotated index: Burling, L. D.

Postglacial forests and volcanic ash, chronology: Hansen, H. F.


Stoddart formation, upper Paleozoic, Peace River area: Rutgers, A. T. C.

Mineralogy.

Ferrierite, X-ray investigation, Kalamoo Lake: Staples, L. W., 1.

Paleontology.


Archeocyathas, Atan group, Cambrian-McDame area: Okulitch, V. J., 3.


Mollusks, McKay group, Ordovician: Kobayashi, T.

Trilobites, McKay group, Ordovician: Kobayashi, T.

Petrology.

Bralorne gold mine: Poole, A. W.


Cowichan Lake area, Vancouver Island: Fyles, J. T.

Harrison Hot Springs area, contact metamorphism: Grove, E. W.

Ice River igneous complex, Field area: Jones, W. C.

Shulaps Range, basalt rocks: Leech, G. B.

Physical geology.

Antler Creek area: Sutherland-Brown, A.

Bralorne gold mine, faults and veins: Poole, A. W.
British Columbia—Continued

**Physical geology—Continued**

- Cowichan Lake area, Vancouver Island, faults: Fyles, J. T.
- Deformation and igneous intrusion, Late Jurassic-Eocene, southern: Smith, A. R.
- Hasler Creek–Pine River area, faults: Moore, D. N.
- Hazelton-Smithers areas, faults and veins: Control: Kindle, E. D., 1.
- Permafrost, Coast Mts., southern: Mathews, W. H., 1.
- Rocky Mtn. trench, Mt. Robson area, folding and faulting: Sorensen, M. K.

**Physiographic geology.**

- Cordilleran ice sheet, late Pleistocene divide: Mathews, W. H., 2.
- Southeastern, map: British Columbia Dept. Lands and Forests.

**Bryozoa.**

- Indiana, Osgood (Niagaran) formation, Silurian: Perry, T. G.
- New York, Devonian, morphologic variation in stocrates: Boardman, R. S.
- Wyoming, Phosphoria formation, Permian: Blake, O. D.

**Building stone.** See Construction materials.

**Burrows.**

- Alabama, Clintonidus, Red Mtn. formation, Silurian: Bensko, J., Jr., 2.
- Texas, Skolithos, Ordovician: Howell, B. F., 2.

**Calcite.**

- Artificial, photoluminescence activation by stannous ion: Carlson, S. J.
- Calcite-aragonite equilibrium relations: Macdonald, G. J. F., 2.
- Deformation, experimental, gamma radiation effects: Handin, J. W., 2.
- Isotopic geothermometer: Craig, H., 3.
- Magnesium, occurrence and analysis: Goldsmith, J. R., 2.
- Oxygen isotope abundances: Clayton, R. N.
- Thermal dissociation: Harker, R. I., 2.

**Caliche.**

- Origin and occurrence: Moore, H. A.
- Texas, southern, Reynosa: Moore, H. A.

**California.**

- Bibliography, marine geology and oceanography: Terry, R. D., 1.
- Channel waves, Kern County earthquake, 1952: Gutenberg, B., 1.
- Coyote dam site, Mendocino County: Treasher, R. C.
- Folsom Dam, central: Kiersch, G. A., 8.
- Long Beach area, subsidence: Shoemaker, R. R., 1, 2.

**Engineering geology—Continued**

- San Francisco Bay area, soil mechanics and foundations: Trask, P. D., 1.
- Excursion, Oakland–Mt. Diablo area, Tertiary nonmarine: Geol. Soc. America, Cordilleran Sec.
- Sonoma–Petaluma area, Tertiary volcanics: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
- Geophysical investigations, American River dam sites, Folsom area: Wantland, D., 2.
- Microseisms, relation to diastrophic relief, southern: Gutenberg, B., 1.
- Radioactivity surveys, Rock Corral area, San Bernardino County: Moxham, R. M.
- Seismic investigations, Oroville dam site, weathered rock depth: Wantland, D., 1.
- Seismograph development: Benioff, V. H., 4.
- Soils, residual, engineering properties, Sierra Nevada, west slope: Holdridge, C. P.

**Areas described.**

- Folsom Dam area, central: Kiersch, G. A., 8.
- Lower Lake–Middletown area: Upson, J. E., 1.
- Marin County: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr.
- Shadow Mts., Mojave Desert: Troxel, B. W.

**Economic geology.**

- Copper-zinc, West Shasta district, structural-stratigraphic control: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.
- Gold, Angels Camp–Sonora quadrangles: Eric, J. H.
- Metallic minerals, Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.
- Mineral resources, Marin County: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr.
- Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.
- San Joaquin County: Clark, W. B.
- San Mateo County: Davis, F. F.
- Natural gas, Bowerbank field: Crowder, R. E.
- Marysville Buttes field: Hunter, G. W., 2.
- Pleasant Creek field: Hunter, G. W., 3.
California—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Natural gas—Continued

Wild Goose field: Hunter, G. W., 1.
Yolo County fields: Reynolds, S. M.

Oil and gas, Great Valley, seismic exploration: Sokke, J. L.

Petroleum, Castaic Hills field: Stark, H. E.
Eocene, northwestern Ventura County, possibilities: Steiny, H. J.
Huntington Beach field, Towntol extension: Hunter, A. L.
Los Angeles basin: Barbat, W. F.
Oakridge field: Schultz, C. H.
Old River field: Harrington, H.
Pleasant Valley field: Loken, K. F.
Rosedale Ranch field: Betts, P. W.
San Joaquin Valley: Simbonsen, R. R.
Seismic exploration: Sklar, M.
Wheeler Ridge field: Carls, J. M.
Radioactive deposits, southern: Stephens, H. G.


Prospecting, popular account: Raymond, L.


Geologic maps.

Angels Camp quadrangle: Eric, J. H.
Bakersfield field: Kundert, C. J., 1.

Bidwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith: Compton, R. R.

Cucamonga Canyon—San Antonio Canyon area, San Gabriel Mts.: Has, K. J., 2.

Death Valley sheet: Kundert, C. J., 2.

Folsom Dam area: Kirsch, G. A., 3.

Glass Mtn. area, Sikiyous county, sketch: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.

Glendora volcanics area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Irvine Ranch, Orange County, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Kuffel, G. C.

Kern County, western oil fields, Tertiary, correlation charts: Park, W. H.

Manly Peak quadrangle: Johnson, B. K.

Death Valley, Quaternary, volcanics: Clements, T. D., 2.

Glass Mt. obsidian flow, Recent, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.
California—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Sacramento Valley, Cretaceous-Tertiary, correlation: Cross, C. M.
San Diego area, Pleistocene artifacts on ocean floor: Carter, G. F.
San Joaquin County, Jurassic-Recent: Clark, W. B.
San Joaquin Valley, southeastern: Dibblee, T. W., Jr.
Sierra Nevada, Middle Eocene-Recent deformation, measurement: Hudson, F. S., 1.
Mioocene-Pliocene altitude: Axelrod, D. I.
Sierra foothills, cross section: Clark, L. D.
Simi Hills, Cretaceous: Poponoe, W. P.
Temecula region, Tertiary-Recent, southwestern: Mann, J. F., Jr.
Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.
Violin breccia, Mioocene-Pliocene, Transverse Ranges: Crowell, J. C.
West Shasta copper-zinc district, stratigraphic control: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.
Whitaker Peak—Reasoner Canyon area, pre-Cretaceous—Miocene: Kihl, S. J.
White-Inyo Mountains, Precambrian-Cambrian: Nelson, C. A.

**Mineralogy**

Allanite-siron pegmatite, Paeloma Canyon: Patchick, P. F.
Bultfonteinite, Crestmore: Murdoch, J., 2.
Garnets, manganese content, Franciscan schists: Pabst, A., 2.
Gem and mineral collecting, guidebook, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.
Glaucophane schists, Coast Ranges: Waters, L.
North Berkeley Hills, origin: Brothers, R. N.
Hornblende in diorite pegmatite, Mojave Desert: Allen, R. D.
Jadeite, crystallography, Cloverdale area: Wolfe, C. W.
Optical and chemical study, New Idria district: Coleman, R. G.
Lawsonite, Tiburon peninsula: Chromy, B. J.
Los Angeles County Museum, ore minerals, handbook: Barber, R. J.
Ludwigite, crystal structure, Crestmore: Carvalho da Silva, J.
Minerals, descriptions and localities, popular: Brown, V.

California—Continued

**Mineralogy—Continued**

Monazite and siron, age determinations, Precambrian, Mountain Pass district: Jaffe, H. W., 1.
Pinto Mts. chondrite: LaPaz, L.
Quarts, quasi-cleavable, Plumas County: Haldén, G. H.
Radioactive minerals, Rock Corral area, San Bernardino County: Moxham, R. M.
San Gabriel Mts., granulites and mylonites: Hsu, K. J., 2.
Seawte, Crestmore: Murdoch, J., 1.
Smoky quartz, absorption spectra, Dinkey Lake region: Marshall, R. R., 1.
Zeolite cement in sandstone, San Joaquin Valley: Kaley, M. E.

**Paleontology**

Archeocyathids, Waucoba type section, Cambrian, Walcott's localities: Pesci, R. C.
Arthropods, Mojave Desert, Miocene: Palmer, A. R., 2.
Birds, Manix Lake beds, Pleistocene: Howard, H., 1.
Miocene-Pleistocene: Howard, H., 2.
Brachyopod, Baird formation, Mississippian: Dutro, J. T., Jr.
Foraminifera, Franciscan series, Cretaceous, New Almaden area: Kipper, K., 1.
Guadalupe area, Eocene: Kipper, K., 2.
Lodo formation, Paleocene-Eocene, calcareous: Israelsky, M. C.
Piocone, barythmic position: Harrington, G. L.
Purisima formation, Piocone, Halfmoon Bay area: Bandy, O. L.
Woodside area, Eocene: Graham, J. J.
Foraminifera and fish scales, Modelo formation, Tertiary: Pierce, R. Lacy.
Franciscan and Knoxville formations, Upper Jurassic, fossil localities, southern: Easton, W. H., 2.
Geese, diving, Pleistocene, southern: Howard, H., 3.
Mammals, Goler formation, Paleocene: McKenna, M. C., 4.
Molluscan assemblages, Pacific coast, Pleistocene changes: Valentine, J. W., 1.
Mollusks, Cryptochiton, Piocone-Pleistocene range cf. present: Berry, S. S., 1.
Pleistocene, paleoecology, southern: Valentine, J. W., 2.
California—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Plants, Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene: Templeton, B. C.


Sea lion, Temblor formation, Miocene, San Joaquin Hills: Downs, T.

Siliocoflagellates, Miocene, cf. Recent: McGlasson, R. H.

Snake and lizards, Eocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 1.

Tertiary spores and pollen, relation to paleoecology and stratigraphy: Norem, W. L., 2.

Trilobites, Bristol Dry Lake area, Cambrian, popular: Weight, H. O.

Marble Mts., Middle Cambrian: Stoya­now, A.

Petrology.

Angels Camp—Sonora quadrangles, metamorphic rocks: Eric, J. H.

Basalt cobbles, Point Vicente, Los Angeles area, shape and roundness: Easom, W. O., Jr.

Beach gravels, marine, grain size, southern: Emery, K. O., 2.

Bidwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith: Compton, R. R.

Cathedral Peak granite, Mt. Whitney area, origin: Emmons, R. C.

Cucamonga Canyon area, metamorphism, role of water: Hsu, K. J., 3.

Franciscan-Knoxville group, Diablo Range, magmatic differentiation: Briggs, L. I., Jr.

Glaucophane schists, North Berkeley Hills, origin: Brothers, R. N.

San Francisco Bay area: Bloxam, T. W.

Glendora volcanics, Miocene (?): Shelton, J. S.


Marine basin sediments, regeneration of nitrogen, phosphorus, and silicon: Rittenberg, S. C.

Mountain Pass district, Precambrian, monazite and zircon age determinations: Jaffe, H. W., 1.


Rocks, distribution and origin, popular: Brown, V.

San Bernardino Mts., igneous and metamorphic rocks: Richmond, J. F.

San Gabriel Mts., granulites and mylonites: Hsu, K. J., 2.

San Joaquin Valley, southeastern: Dibblee, T. W., Jr.

Sand pipe, sea floor: Niino, H.

Sediments, Scripps submarine canyon, north of: Wimberly, C. S.

Serpentine, lateritic silicification, Sierra Nevada: Rice, S. J.
California—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Sand movement around promontories, southern: Trask, P. D., 2.

Sea caves, Point Loma, San Diego area, wave erosion: Fipkin, B. W.

Sierra Nevada deformation, Middle Eocene-Recent, measurement: Hudson, F. S., 1.

Sierra Nevada foothills, fault zones: Clark, L. D.

Stone tracks, blown ice floe origin, Race-track playa: Stanley, G. M.

Submarine, relation to land features: Menard, H. W., Jr., 4.

Submarine escarpments, fracture zones, origin: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.


Temecula region, Elsinore fault zone, southwestern: Mann, J. F., Jr.

West Shasta copper-zinc district, structural control: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.

Whitaker Peak—Reasoner Canyon area: Krift, S. J.

White Wolf fault, mechanism and strain characteristics: Benoff, V. H., 5.

Relation to regional tectonic pattern: Benoff, V. H., 6.

Physiographic geology.

Beaches, change by littoral currents, Santa Barbara coast: Johnson, J. W., 1.

Sand movement around promontories, southern: Trask, P. D., 2.

Channel Islands region, Pleistocene history: Clements, T. D., 1.


Coyote dam site, Mendocino County: Treasurer, R. C.

Deserts: Jaeger, E. C.

Diastrophic relief, effect on microfossils, southern: Gutenberg, B., 1.

Little Lake, overflow channels, Pleistocene, southeastern: Putnam, W. C.

Marine terraces and deposits, Santa Crus: Bradley, W. C.

Mono County, divisions: Trent, D. D.


Point Reyes beach, sand variation: Trask, P. D., 4.

Sierra Nevada, west slope, residual soils, engineering properties: Holdridge, C. P.

Submarine, relation to land features: Menard, H. W., Jr., 4.


Temecula region, Elsinore fault zone, southwestern: Mann, J. F., Jr.

Cambrian.

Alberta, Sunwapta-Southesk area: Hughes, R. D.
Canada—Continued

Surface geologic mapping in petroleum exploration, western: Hunt, C. W.

Economic geology.

Chrysotile asbestos, major deposits: Straw, D. J.
Coal, analysis directory: Swartzman, E.
Iron, classification of deposits: Harrison, J. M.
Pyrrhotite formations: Kilburn, L. C.

Oil and gas, reserve estimate classifications, western: Sproule, J. C.
Petrology.

Precambrian age determinations and methods: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.
Pyrrhotite-magnetite banded formations: Kilburn, L. C.
Reservoir rocks, core study: Waldschmidt, W. A.

Physical geology.

Earthquakes, west coast, 1953-54: Milne, W. G.
Glaciers, northeastern: Baird, P. D.
Precambrian structural extension into United States: Heinrich, R. R.
Transverse structures radiating from Shield, western: Paréjas, E.

Physiographic geology.

Arctic region, central, terrain conditions: Bird, John B., 2.
Glacial features, patterns showing ice movement, northern: Wilson, John T., 2.
Glacial geology, northeastern: Baird, P. D.
Innuitian region, Arctic America, new geologic division: Fortier, Y. O., 1.
Muskeg, structural differences, aerial interpretation: Radforth, N. W., 4.

Canadian Shield.

Batholiths, occurrences and ages: Knopf, A.
Fault zones, boundaries of geological provinces: Wilson, John T., 4.
Granite relief, relation to Paleozoic rocks: Brochu, M.
Precambrian argillaceous rocks, petrographic and chemical studies: MacPherson, H. G.
Precambrian history, orogenic belts, correlation and nomenclature: Gill, J. E., 1.
Precambrian provinces, age determinations: Cumming, G. L., 1.

Canal Zone. See Panama.


Carbonates.

Calcium and magnesium, properties, effect on use of rocks: Graf, D. L., 1.
Calcium-magnesium ratios, determination method: Boardman, D. C.
Rapid determination: Jodry, R. L.
Differential thermal analysis: Rowland, R. A.

Fossils and sediments, Sr-Ca ratio: Turekian, K. K., 1.
Porosity prediction: Jodry, R. L.
Sediments, environments and dolomitization: Fairbridge, R. W., 1.
Texas, classification by versenate method: Guerrero, R. G.

Carboniferous. See also Mississippian; Pennsylvanian.
INDEX

Carboniferous—Continued

Nomenclature, history: Moore, P. F., 2.
Canada, western: Harker, P., 1.
Greenland, Geographical Society Ø and Traill Ø: Bütler, H.
Heath-Amadon boundary problem, Big Wall oil field: Beekly, E. K.
Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.
Montana–Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon–Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Caribbean Sea.
Seismic-refraction studies, eastern: Officer, C. B., Jr., S.
Structure, eastern: Ewing, J. I.

Caves—Continued

Mexico, Mexican Plateau, origin: Bretz, J. H., 2.
Michigan: Davies, W. E.
New Mexico, Carlsbad Caverns, sandstone outcrops: Moran, W. R.
Sandia Cave, Folsom-Sandia specimens: Hibben, F. C.
Sandia culture: Crane, H. R.
Physical features, proposed classification: Haliday, W. R.
United States, popular account: Mohr, C. E.

Cenozoic

Alabama, southeastern: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
California, southwestern, Temecula region: Mann, J. F., Jr.
Florida: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Georgia, southern: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Mexico, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, seaways, disprovement: Durham, J. W., 1.
Montana, Lima region: Scholten, R.
New Mexico, south-central, sedimentary rocks: Kottlowski, F. E., 1.
Pleistocene epoch, regarded as part of Tertiary: Hinds, N. E. A.
United States, Great Basin, climatic changes: Antevs, E. V., 1.
Central America. See also the countries.
Submarine topography, western: Heacock, J. G., Jr.
Volcanoes, research: Bullard, F. M.

Cephalopoda

Alaska, northern, Jurassic: Inlay, R. W., 1.
Ammonoids, Cretaceous, Alberta, Cenomanian: Steck, C. R., 1.
Cretaceous, Alberta, parallel development: Haas, O.
Montana, Colorado shale and Telegraph Creek formation, guide fossils: Cobban, W. A., 2.
Aristoceras algovianum, Jurassic, Mexico, Guerrero: Erben, H. K., 1.
Belenmites praecursor var. media, Cretaceous, Kansas, Niobrara shale: Jeletzky, J. A.

Dolorithoceras sociale, Ordovician, Iowa.
Maquoketa shale, paleoecology of coquina beds: Tasch, P., 3.
Endoceroids, classification: Flower, R. H., 3.
Endobolus ciorensis, Mississippian, Kentucky, Clore formation: Collins, C. W., 2.
Euaepidoceras, Jurassic, Mexico, Jaepan.
Querétaro: Erben, H. K., 1.
Goniatites, Carboniferous, Alaska, northern and eastern: Gordon, M., Jr.
Cephalopoda—Continued


_Huronia vertebralis_, Silurian, Utah, western: Sweet, W. C., 2.


Missouri, Owl Creek formation, Cretaceous, Crowleys Ridge: Stephenson, L. W., 2.


_Nautiloids_, collateral, saltations: Flower, R. H., 6.

Or dovician, Colorado, Fremont formation: Sweet, W. C., 1.

Orbiculoidea, proconic, spiral: Laverdiere, C., 1.

New York, Chazyan, Or dovician, Champlain Valley: Flower, R. H., 4.

Ohio, McMillan formation, Or dovician, trails and impressions: Flower, R. H., 5.


_Protocoelites_, Mississippian, Nevada, Pequop Pass area: Furnish, W. M.

Streamlining of coiled forms, fume experiments: Kummel, B., Jr., 5.


_Tylonautus nodosicornatus_, Mississippian, Oklahoma, Fayetteville formation: Miller, A. E., 1.

Vermont, Chazyan, Or dovician, Champlain Valley: Flower, R. H., 4.

Ceramic materials.

_Kaolinite-water system, flow properties_: Norton, F. H.

_Kentucky, clay and shale, physical analyses_: Floyd, R. J.

_Louisiana_: Cox, Paul E.

_North Dakota, resources, research_: Mans, O. E.


_Saskatchewan, resources_: Babey, W. J., 2.

_Texas, northeastern, Wilcox group, sand-kaolins_: Pence, F. K.

_Termal behavior, microscopy_: Inlay, H.

_United States, ball clay_: Bell, R.

Changes of level. _See also_ Beaches; Shorelines:

_Terraces_.

_Bermuda, Pleistocene_: Costes, M. S., 1.

_California, Channel Islands region, Pleistocene_: Clements, T. D., 1.

_San Diego area, Pleistocene artifacts on ocean floor_: Carter, G. F.

_San Joaquin Valley: Marilave, E. C.

Changes of level—Continued

_Crustal warping, sea level as datum_: Kuenen, P. H., 2.

_Florida, southern, Pleistocene_: Parker, G. G., 2.

_Greenland, icecap, complete melting, estimated_: Milthers, K.

_Labrador, Lake Melville district, terraces, radiocarbon dating_: Blake, W., Jr.

_Lake Chippewa, low stage of Lake Michigan_: Hough, J. L., 2.

_Land reduction, effect on sea level, calculations_: Boos, F., Jr.

_Louisiana, southern, late Quaternary_: Bernard, H. A.

_Mississippi Delta, C14 dating_: Broecker, W. S., 3.

_Mohorovičić discontinuity, relation to sea level_: Hess, Harry H., 1.

_Newfoundland, postglacial uplift, isotope map revision_: Laverdière, C., 1.

_Ontario, Lake Ontario basin, crustal movement, water-level records_: Price, C. A.

_Pacific Ocean, submarine canyons, origin_: Shepard, F. P., 8.

_Quebec, St. Lawrence River, north coast, postglacial uplift, isotope map revision_: Laverdière, C., 1.

_Relation to secular marine planation_: Cotton, G. A.

_Texas, Gulf coast bays, Quaternary, buried oyster reefs_: Norris, R. M.

_Cheiricata, systematic descriptions_: Sturm, L.

_Chemical analyses. _See Analyses._

_Oklahoma, "Marchand" conglomerate_: Pennsylvania, Cement oil pool, lithology: Eisner, S. M.

_Quebec, southern, Or dovician_: Tuffy, F.

_Chlorites, gonyerite and melanolite_: Frondel, G., 6.


_Cirques, origin, new evidence_: Dort, W. J., 3.

_Classification_.

_Amphibians, Eryupidae_: Moustafa, Y. S., 2.

_Skull-growth analysis and taxonomic relationships_: Olson, E. C., 1.

_Antarctica, Halyardidae_: Buehler, E. J.

_Arachnida, principles_: Petrunkevitch, A. L.

_Archipelagoes_: Okulitch, V. J., 1.

_Arthropoda, Cheiricata_: Sturm, L.

_Branchiopoda, Natatoridae_: Tausch, P., 4.

_Carbonate sediments, marine, environments_: Fairbridge, R. W., 1.

_Caves, physical features_: Halliday, W. R.

_Clay minerals_: Bridgley, G. W., 2.

_Echinoidae, Clypeasteroidea_: Durham, J. W., 2.

_Economic deposits, modified_: Light, M. A., 1.

_Fabric of earth materials_: Mielenz, R. C., 2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Families and superfamilies, rules: Arkell, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprints of tetrapods, problems: Peabody, F. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foraminiferidae, Nodosariidae: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nodosella and associated genera, Carboniferous-Permian: Cummings, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotaliidae: Snout, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foraminifera, Nodosariidae: Loeblich, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractures in reservoir rocks: Waldschmidt, W. A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protista, new kingdom, problems: Weller, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz monzonite and granodiorite, Boulder batholith, Montana: Beeraft, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary, United States, midcontinent, Breydan substage of Wisconsin-Recent: Frye, J. C., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock weathering, highway excavation slopes, tests: Welch, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocks, igneous, sedimentary, metamorphic: Travis, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstones, relation to composition and texture: Bolman, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks, lithofacies cycles: Dally, J. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratified and cross-stratified units: McKee, E. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streams, profile changes: Lane, E. W., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stromatoporoida, genera: Galloway, J. J., 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clay**

| Argillation of silicate rocks, ion transfer: Keller, W. D., 1.                      |
| Arizona, Navajo country, occurrence and analysis: Kiersch, G. A., 1.               |
| Bentonite, swelling under pressure, experimental: Nahin, P. G., 1.                  |
| California, pelagic, radioactivity: Arrhenius, G.                                   |
| Cation exchange capacity, chromatographic determination with CsCl: Frysinger, G.    |
| Chlorite, identification in soil clays, DTA and X-ray: Martin, R. T.               |
| Chlorite-type mineral, Indiana soils, properties and origin: Klages, M. G.          |
| Colloid science: Hauser, E. A., 1.                                                  |
| Colorado, San Juan Basin, continental deposits, mineralogy: Droste, J. B.         |
| Diaspore clay, origin, relation of porosity and permeability: Allen, V. T.          |
| Differential thermal analysis: Rowland, R. A.                                       |
| Electron micrographs, reference set: Taggart, M. S., Jr.                            |
| Endellite-halloysite nomenclature: Faust, G. T., 2.                                  |
| Fabric classification: Mielzen, R. C., 2.                                            |
| Florida, land-pebble phosphate deposits, mineral content: Petersen, R. G.            |

**Glacial deposits, Rocky Mts.: Holmes, G. W.**

**Foraminifera, Nodosariidae: Loeblich, A. R.**

**Fractures in reservoir rocks: Waldschmidt, W. A.**

**Formation waters:**

**Granite:** Tuttle,

**Iron deposits:**

**Immersion media of high index of refraction:** Meyrowitz, R., 1.

**Iron deposits:** Percival, F. G.

**Iron ores:**

**Mountains:** Hsu, K. J., 2.

**Nautiloids, endoceroid:** Flower, R. H., 3.

**Oil**

**Ostracoda:**

**Petroleum traps, chart:** Galloway, J. J., 1.

**Paleontological, inherent problems:** Morris,

**Pelecypods, groups, revisions:** Keen, A. M.

**Petroleum reserves, terminology:** Lahee, F. H.

**Porifera:** deLaubenfels, M. W.

**Porosity in reservoir rocks:** Waldschmidt, W. A.

**Quartz monzonite and granodiorite, Boulder batholith, Montana:** Beeraft, G. E.

**Quaternary, United States, midcontinent, Breydan substage of Wisconsin-Recent:** Frye, J. C., 2.

**Rocks, igneous, sedimentary, metamorphic:** Travis, R. B.

**Rodentia:** Wood, A. E., 1.

**Sandstones, relation to composition and texture:** Bolman, J. W.

**Sedimentary rocks, lithofacies cycles:** Dally, J. L.

**Stratified and cross-stratified units:** McKee, E. D.

**Streams, profile changes:** Lane, E. W., 2.

**Stromatoporoida, genera:** Galloway, J. J., 1.

**Uranium deposits, epigenetic:** Robinson, S. C., 1.

**Clay**

**Argillation of silicate rocks, ion transfer:** Keller, W. D., 1.

**Arizona, Navajo country, occurrence and analysis:** Kiersch, G. A., 1.

**Sanders-Defiance Plateau district, bleaching:** Kiersch, G. A., 5.

**Bentonite, swelling under pressure, experimental:** Nahin, P. G., 1.

**California, pelagic, radioactivity:** Arrhenius, G.

**Sacramento County:** Carlson, D. W.


**Cation exchange capacity, chromatographic determination with CsCl:** Frysinger, G.

**Chlorite, identification in soil clays, DTA and X-ray:** Martin, R. T.

**Chlorite-type mineral, Indiana soils, properties and origin:** Klages, M. G.

**Colloid science:** Hauser, E. A., 1.

**Colorado, San Juan Basin, continental deposits, mineralogy:** Droste, J. B.

**Conference:** Milligan, W. O.; Faas, J. A.

**Definition:** Grim, R. E., 2.

**Diaspore clay, origin, relation of porosity and permeability:** Allen, V. T.

**Differential thermal analysis:** Rowland, R. A.

**Electrical-resistivity log interpretation, influence:** Wyllie, M. R. J., 1.

**Electron micrographs, reference set:** Taggart, M. S., Jr.

**Electron microscopy of surfaces, replica method:** Bates, T. F., 1.

**Endellite-halloysite nomenclature:** Faust, G. T., 2.

**Fabric classification:** Mielzen, R. C., 2.

**Florida, land-pebble phosphate deposits, mineral content:** Petersen, R. G.
Clay—Continued

**Georgia, kaolin, viscosity variations in clay-water suspensions:** Woodward, L. A.

**Gibbsite, pozzolanic activity, thermal products:** Ramaley, D.

**Gulf of Mexico, Sigabbee deep, seamount, core studies:** Murray, H. H., 4.

**Halloysite, electron diffraction, scattering intensity of tube:** Waser, J.

**Halloysite-glycerol complex, morphology, electron diffraction:** Sand, L. B., 1.

**Heavy metal cations, fixation:** Hower, J., Jr.

**Identification, dye adsorption method:** Dodd, C. G., 2.

**Electron microscopy:** Bates, T. F., 3.

**Illinois, minerals in soils from loess and till:** Beavers, A. H.

**Illites and hydrous micas, polymorphism:** Levinson, A. A.

**Infrared analysis:** Nahin, P. G., 2.

**Iowa, Wisconsin-age loess, clay fraction studies:** Davidson, D. T.

**Kaolin, unusual forms of halloysite:** Birrell, K. S.

**Kaolin and illite in underclays, quantitative, X-ray diffraction:** Schultz, L. G., 1.

**Kaolinite and halloysite, thermal decomposition:** Roy, R., 1.

**Kaolinite and montmorillonite, heated, absorption spectra changes:** Auskern, A.

**Thermal analysis, water-vapor pressure effect:** Stone, R. L., 1.

**Kaolinite-water system, flow properties:** Norton, F. H.

**Kentucky, physical analyses:** Floyd, R. J.

**Montmorillonite, chemical analyses, interpretation:** Osthaus, B. B.

**New classification:** Chilingar, G. V., 2.

**Oxidation during laboratory drilling:** Keller, W. D., 3.

**Mineralogy and technology, recent developments:** Grim, R. E., 1.

**Minerals, chemical analyses, interpretation:** Kelley, W. P.

**Mineralogical-particle size variations in oriented aggregates:** Schultz, L. G., 2.

**Mineralogical and technology, recent developments:** Grim, R. E., 2.

**Minerals, chemical analyses, interpretation:** Kelley, W. P.

**Classification:** Brindley, G. W., 1.

**Formation in soils:** Barendt, I.

**Inheritance from sedimentary rocks:** Van Houten, F. B., 1.

**Oriented, vapor pressure glycolation:** Brunt, G. D.

**Origin, hypogene-supergene processes:** Kerr, P. F., 1.

**Origin and structure, colloidal properties:** Hauser, E. A., 3.

**Montmorillonite-water systems, lattice expansion and flow properties:** Foster, R. R.

**Montmorillonoids, acid and heat treatment, experimental:** Mathers, A. C.

**North Carolina, marine sediments, Recent, mineral studies:** Murray, H. H., 1.

**Neuse River estuary, minerals:** Griffiths, G. M.

**Triassic red beds, minerals, origin:** Hooks, W. G.

**Oklahoma, Kay County, buff-burning:** Burwell, A. L., 4.

**Particle-size distribution:** Johnson, A. L.

**Peptization resistance, experimental:** Whitehouse, U. G.

**Petrographic study:** Grim, R. E., 2.

**Petroleum reservoir sands, permeability, water salinity relation:** Baptist, O. C.

**Swelling, X-ray diffraction study:** Dodd, C. G., 1.

**Physical-chemical properties:** Mielenz, R. C., 2.

**Sample preparation for differential thermal analysis:** Walton, J. D., Jr.

**Sepiolite, structural scheme:** Nagy, B.

**Silicic science:** Hauser, E. A., 2.

**Stevensite, montmorillonite-type mineral:** Brindley, G. W., 1.

**Structural mineralogy:** Brindley, G. W., 2.

**Swelling, identification criteria:** Cardwell, W. T., Jr.

**Relation to composition:** Foster, M. D.

**Texas, minerals in soils, geological regions:** Kunze, G. W., 2.

**Thermal analysis, reversible dehydroxylation:** Jonas, E. C., 1.
INDEX

309

Clay—Continued

Underclays, petrology: Schultz, L. G., 3.
United States, ball clay: Bell, R.
Vermiculite, hydrothermal studies: Roy, R., 2.
Vermiculite-type minerals in soils, studies: Hathaway, J. C.
Washington, Cowits deposits: Popoff, C. C.
Wisconsin, interstratified layer silicates in soils: Whittig, L. D.

Cleavage.
Hand specimen identification of minerals: Riley, C. M.
Quartz, quasi-cleavable: Halden, G. H.
Tendencies: Bloss, F. D., 2.
Relation to crystal system and chemical composition: Riley, C. M.
Virginia, central, Blue Ridge: Bloomer, R. O.

Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.

Coal.
Rank and composition, stratigraphic and structural changes: Shotts, R. Q., 3.
Alaska, Jarvis Creek field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.
Northwestern, Corwin formation, Cretaceous: Sable, E. G.
Alberta, Pocahontas—Moosehorn Creek basin, Cretaceous: MacKay, B. R.
Ash-forming ingredients, origin: Deul, M., 1.
British Columbia, Hasler Creek—Pine River area: McKeechnie, N. D.
Hasselton—Smithers areas: Kindle, E. D., 1.
Canada, analysis directory: Swartzman, E.
Chemical analyses, computation, use of IBM punched cards: Parker, M. A.
Coking, thermal analysis, correlations: Glass, H. D.
Coking properties, investigation, thermal analysis: King, L. H., 2.
Stonestill—Terceo area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
Cyclothems, stratigraphic nomenclature: Gray, H. H.
Differential thermograms, modifying factors, experimental: Clegg, K. E., 2.
Greenland: Dinale, J. R.
East-central, Jarnes mine: Koch, L.
Illinois, Jasper County: Williams, Frederick E.
Southern, metamorphism by peridotite dikes: Clegg, K. E., 1.

Coal—Continued

Illinois—Continued
Wabash County, reserves: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
Kansas, eastern, Marmaton group: Schoewe, W. H., 1.
Kentucky, Cannel City quadrangle: England, K. J.
Cromettville quadrangle: Johnston, J. E.
Harlan County, coking reserves: Wallace, J. J., 1.
Newburgh quadrangle: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Lower Kittanning, petrography, regional characteristics: Schapiro, N.
Montana, Fort Union region, strippable: Cubertson, W. C.
Uraniferous: Denson, N. M., 1.
New Mexico, Barker dome—Fruitland area: Hayes, P. T.
North Carolina, Deep River field: Reinemund, J. A.
North Dakota, Fort Union region, strippable: Cubertson, W. C.
Uraniferous: Denson, N. M., 1.
Nova Scotia, germanium content: Hawley, J. E., 1.
Spontaneous combustion studies, petrographic composition: King, L. H., 3.
Sydney field, spectrographic study, trace elements: Hawley, J. E., 2.
Ohio, Belmont County, Pittsburgh bed, reserves: Berryhill, H. L., Jr., 1.
Coalified wood, germanium and uranium content, Ohio shale: Breger, I. A., 2.
Maigs Creek bed, petrographic studies: Cady, Gilbert H., 1.
Petrographic constitution: Cady, Gilbert H., 3.
Petrographic study, terminology: Berry, W. F.

Oregon, resources: Mason, R. S.
Origin, meteor collision theory: Dachille, F., 1.
Pennsylvania, Clearfield County, coking reserves: Blaylock, D. W.
Delano quadrangle, western: Maxwell, J. A.
Greene County, coking reserves: Wallace, J. J., 6.
Phillipsburg-Clearfield area: Nickelsen, R. P.
Shenandoah quadrangle, anorthosite: Danilichk, W.; Kehn, T. M.
Petrographic study, terminology: Berry, W. F.
Coal—Continued

Petrology: Marshall, C. E.

Concept, technique and language: Schopf, J. M., 2.

Reflectance measurements, variation: Siever, R.


South Dakota, Cash quadrangle: Curtiss, R. E., 1.

Date quadrangle: Curtiss, R. E., 2.

Uraniferous: Denson, N. M., 1.


Tennessee, Anderson County, coking reserves: Williams, Lloyd, 5.

Coalified wood, germanium and uranium content, Chattanooga shale: Breger, I. A., 2.

Grundy County, coking reserves: Hershey, R. E.

Marion County, coking reserves: Williams, Lloyd, 4.

Overton County, coking reserves: Williams, Lloyd, 2.

Putnam County, coking reserves: Williams, Lloyd, 1.

Sequatchie County, coking reserves: Williams, Lloyd, 3.

Thermal analysis, vacuum differential: King, L. H., 1.

United States, central, Desmoinesian cycles, pre-Marmaton, stratigraphic pattern: Searight, W. V., 2.

Eastern interior, ash, minor elements: Stadnichenko, T. M.

Pennsylvaniaian: Wanless, H. R., 2.

Utah, Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

West Virginia, Brooke County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 1.

Mercer County, coking reserves: Wallace, J. J., 3.

Mingo County, coking reserves: Wallace, J. J., 2.

Northern, Allegheny—Lower Conemaugh, Pennsylvaniaian: Cross, A. T.

Ohio County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 1.

Wyoming, Crazy Woman Creek area: Hose, R. K.


Rock Springs field, Sweetwater County: Yourston, R. E.

Oil shale, Piceance Creek basin, Green River formation: Ertl, T.

Pegmatites, Crystal Mtn. district: Thurston, W. R.

Quartz Creek district, Gunnison County: Stants, M. H., 1.

Petroleum, Adena field: Perry, L. M.


Collections—Continued

Ore minerals, Los Angeles County Museum, handbook: Barber, R. J.

Colloquia. See Symposia.

Colorado.

Airborne radioactivity map, Moffat County: Johnson, R. W., Jr., 1, 2.

Engineering geology, Palisade landslide area, tunnel no. 3 relocation, seismic studies: Conwell, C. N., 3.

Gravity and aeromagnetic surveys, Uravan district: Joesting, H. R.


Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.


Southeastern: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Paleopedologic study, Lindenmeier site: Rolfe, B. N.

School of Mines, history: Morgan, J. R.

Areas described.

Front Range foothills, northern: Hunter, Z. M.

Economic geology.

Carbon dioxide, McElmo dome: Zabel, V. H.

Coal, Stonewall-Tercio area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Copper-silver, Juanita Arch quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 1.

Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F., 1.

Freeland-Lamartine district, fracture pattern and hypogene zoning: Harrison, J. E.

Irwin district, alteration and mineralization: Socolow, A. A., 2.

Molybdenum, Climax mine, hydrothermal alteration: Vanderwilt, J. W.

Natural gas, Ignacio field: Ferebee, D. M.

San Juan Basin: Reese, V. R.

Oil and gas, Denver basin: Brainerd, A. E., 1, 2.

Fields, northwestern: Intermountain Assoc. Petroleum Geologists; Turner, D. S.

A. Veta area, possibilities: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Little Beaver, Badger Creek, and Mid-diemist fields: MaQuown, W. C., Jr.

Powder Wash—Ace field: Foloom, L. W.


Slater dome: McCue, J. J.

Vermilion Creek basin area: Gras, V. B.

White River dome: Helmke, G. L.

Oil shale, Piceance Creek basin, Green River formation: Ertl, T.
Colorado—Continued

**Economic geology—Continued**

**Petroleum—Continued**

Denver—Julesburg basin, exploration: Dougherty, T.

Little Beaver field: Fentress, G. H.

Rangely field, Mancos shale fractures: Peterson, V. E.

Weber pool: Campbell, G. S.


Temple Canyon field: Clough, W. A.

Tow Creek field: Saterdal, A.

Uinta Basin: Wells, L. F.

Williams Park—Fishe Creek anticlines: Severy, C. L.

Pitchblende, Wood mine, Central City district: Drake, A. A., Jr.

Pitchblende-bearing veins, paragenesis and structure, Central City district: Sims, F. K., 2.

Radioactive minerals, McKinley Mtn. area, map and analyses: Singewald, Q. D., 1.

Silver, Sugar Loaf and St. Kevin districts: Singewald, Q. D., 2.

Uranium, Browns Park formation, northern: Grutt, E. W., Jr., 1.

Central City district, metatorbernite, localization: Sims, F. K., 3.

Early discoveries, history: McKee, T. M.

Eureka Gulch area, Central City district: Sims, F. K., 1.

Fall River area, deposition control, garnet-quartz rock: Hawley, C. C.

Fish Creek district: Beroni, E. F.


Front Range foothills: Bird, A. G.

Ore guides, Salt Wash member, Jurassic, Uravan-Gateway districts: McKay, E. J., 1.

Skull Creek—Uranium Peak districts: Isaachsen, Y. W., 1.

Uranium-vanadium, Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.

Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 2.

Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.

Davis Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.

Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.

Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.

Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.

Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.

Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.

Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.

Juanita Arch quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 1.

Naturita NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.

**Geologic maps.**

Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11, 16.

Aneth-1 quadrangle, photogeologic: Hackman, R. J., 18.

Aneth-8 quadrangle, photogeologic: Hackman, R. J., 55.

Animas City Mtn. structure, photogeologic: Kilgore, L. W.

Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 2.

Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.

Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4, 21.

Clay basin—Browns Park area, Precambrian: Hansen, W. R., 2.

Cross Mtn. anticline: Kanizay, S. P.

Crystal Mtn. district, pegmatites, Larimer County: Thurston, W. R.

Davis Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10, 20.

Eagle River anticline area, sketch: Benson, J. C.

Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8, 17.

Eureka Gulch area, Central City district: Sims, F. K., 1.


Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.

Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.

Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.

Hahns Peak, north area: Hunter, J. M.

South area: Barnwell, W. W.

Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9, 14.

Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.

Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.

Juanita Arch quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 1, 3.

Juniper Mtn. area: Abrassart, C. P.

La Veta area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Louisville quadrangle, surficial: Malde, H. E.

McKinley Mtn. area, Precambrian: Singewald, Q. D., 1.

Naturita NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6, 19.

312 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Colorado—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued

Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F., 1, 2.


Plains area: Finley, E. A.

Quartz Creek pegmatite district, Gunnison County: Staatz, M. H., 1.

Red Canyon quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 3.

Roe Creek quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 2.


Stonewall-Tercio area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Sugar Loaf and St. Kevin districts: Singewald, Q. D., 2.

Trinidad—Canon City area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Uravan quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 12, 15.

Uravan-Gateway districts, Morrison formation, Jurassic: McKay, E. J., 1.

Vermilion Creek basin area, Tertiary: Gras, V. B.

Walsenburg area, Cretaceous-Eocene, coal beds: Johnson, Ross E.

Ground water.

Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.

Denver area: McLaughlin, T. G., 2.

Historical geology.

Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.

Animas River valley: Kilgore, L. W.

Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 1, 2.

Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.


Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous facies and tongues: Young, R. G.

Browns Park formation, Miocene-Pliocene (?) : Carey, B. D., Jr., 2.

Brush Hollow limestone, Quaternary (?), Canon City reentrant: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 1.

Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.

Clay basin-Browns Park area, Precambrian: Hansen, W. R., 2.


Cretaceous, northwestern: O'Boyle, C. C.

Cross Mtn. area: Kanizay, S. P.

Dakota group, Cretaceous, Front Range foothills: Waage, K. M.

Davis Mesa quadrangle, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous, Quaternary: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.

Denver basin, Cretaceous sedimentation: Schneeberger, W. F.

Permian-Cretaceous, subsurface: Brainerd, A. E., 1; Clair, J. R.

Colorado—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Denver basin—Continued

Southern, post-Laramie sediments: Kittelman, L., Jr.

Dinosaur National Monument, popular account: Blackwelder, R. E.

Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.

Front Range, Denver area, Pennsylvanian-Tertiary, surface: LeRoy, L. W.

Fruitland formation, Cretaceous, San Juan Basin: Reese, V. R.

Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.

Green River formation, Fleecce Creek basin: Ertl, T.

Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.

Hahns Peak, south area, Triassic-Miocene: Barnwell, W. W.

Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.

Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.

Ignacio gas field, Jurassic-Eocene: Ferebee, D. M.

Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.

Juanita Arch quadrangle, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous, Quaternary: Shoemaker, E. M., 1.

Juniper Mesa. area: Abrassart, C. P.

La Veta area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Little Beaver oil field, Cretaceous: Fentress, G. H.

Louisville quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Maide, H. E.

McElmo dome: Zabel, V. H.

Montana group, Cretaceous, facies, correlation: Hale, L. A.

Naturita NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.

Paradox quadrangle, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous, Quaternary: Withington, C. F., 1.

Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengard, S. A., 1.

Pennsylvanian sedimentation, northwestern: Landon, R. E.

Pennsylvanian-Upper Cretaceous correlations, northwestern: Sharpa, S. L.

Pictured Cliffs formation, Cretaceous, San Juan Basin: Reese, V. R.

Pine Mtn. quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 3.

Powder Wash-Ace oil and gas field, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Folsom, L. W.

Quartz Creek pegmatite district, Gunnison County: Staatz, M. H., 1.

Red Canyon quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 3.


San Juan Basin, Cretaceous: Bozanic, D.


INDEX

313

Colorado—Continued

Mineralogy.

Petrology.

Historical geology—Continued

Steamboat Springs area, Pennsylvanian—
Cretaceous: Larson, T. G.
Tertiary, correlation chart, northwestern:
Picard, M. D., 1.
Trinidad-Raton basin: Oborne, H. W.
 Uinta Mts.: Untermann, G. E.
Carboniferous facies: Sadlick, W.
Jurassic marine facies, correlation:
Peterson, J. A., 1.
Jurassic-Cretaceous: Bradley, W. A.
Uravan quadrangle, Triassic-Cretaceous,
Quaternary: Cater, F. W., Jr., 12.
Vermilion Creek, Cretaceous section, fa-
cies: Reeside, J. B., Jr., 1.
Vermilion Creek basin area, Jurassic—
Tertiary: Gras, V. B.
Washakie Basin, Eocene, correlation with
Pegmatites, Trinidad-Raton basin: Oborne, H. W.
Montmorillonite, Granby area, X-ray dif-
Montebrasite, Eight Mile
Vanadium-uranium ore,
Vermilion
Uravan quadrangle, Triassic-Cretaceous,
Uinta Mts.: Untermann, G. E.
White River uplift, Cambrian-Mississip-
Tertiary, correlation chart, northwestern:

Clay minerals, continental deposits, San
Juan Basin: Droste, J. B.
Montebrassei, Eight Mile Park, Canon
City area: Heinrich, E. W., 4.
Montmorillonite, Granby area, X-ray dif-
fraction and thermal analyses: Mie-
lens, R. C., 1.
Pegmatites, Crystal Mtn. district: Thurs-
ton, W. R.
Quartz Creek district, Gunnison County:
Staats, M. H., 1.
Tourmaline, composition and properties,
in pegmatite, Quartz Creek district:
Staats, M. H., 2.
Uranium, Eureka Gulch area, Central City
district: Sims, P. K., 1.
Vanadium-uranium ore, Salt Wash sand-
stone, Peanut mine, Montrose County:
Thompson, M. E., 2.

Conodonts, Harding formation, Ordovic-
ian: Sweet, W. C., 3.
Insects, Florissant, Miocene: Manwell, R.
D.
Mammals, Wasatch formation, Tertiary,
Sand Wash basin, list: McKenna, M.
C., 1.
Microfossils, Curtis formation, Jurassic,
Uinta Mts.: Eicher, D. L.
Mustelid, Miocene, northeastern: Gal-
breath, E. C., 3.
Nautiloids, Fremont formation, Ordovi-
cian: Sweet, W. C., 1.
Rodent, Logan County, Oligocene: Gal-
breath, E. C., 1.
Scorpionid trackways, Lyons sandstone,
Vermilion Creek section, Cretaceous,
fault zones: Reeside, J. B., Jr., 1.
Vertebrates, Sand Wash basin, Eocene,
list: McKenna, M. C., 2.

Central City and Idaho Springs district,
wall-rock alteration: Tooker, E. W.
Clay basin-Browns Park area, Precam-
brian: Hansen, W. R., 2.
Climax molybdenite deposit, hydrothermal
alteration: Vanderwilt, J. W.
Cylindrical structures in Permian (?) silt-
stone, Eagle County: Gabelman, J.
W., 1.
Elkhead Mts. volcanic field, Tertiary:
Carey, B. D., Jr., 1.
Granodiorite, Ute Creek, Clear Creek
County: Wells, J. David.
Irwin district, intrusions, ore mineraliza-
tion: Socolow, A. A., 1.
Magnetite in red beds, Gothic and Maroon
formations: Langenheim, R. L., Jr.
Pegmatites, Crystal Mtn. district: Thurs-
ton, W. R.
Quartz Creek district, Gunnison County:
Staats, M. H., 1.
Radioactive age measurements, igneous
rocks, Gunnison area: Aldrich, L. T.,
3.
Routt-Moffat Counties, intrusives and coal
metamorphism: Bass, N. W., 1.
Sugar Loaf and St. Kevin districts: Singe-
wald, Q. D., 2.
Uranium-bearing rocks, core studies,
Uravan district: Manger, G. E.

Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W.,
Jr., 11.
Atkinson quadrangle, structural history:
McKay, E. J., 2.
Calamity Mesa quadrangle, structural his-
tory: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.
Clay basin-Browns Park area: Hansen,
W. R., 2.
Cross Mtn. antlinele: Kaniszay, S. P.
Davis Mesa quadrangle, structural his-
tory: Cater, F. W., Jr., 19.
Denver basin, eastern flank: MacQuown,
W. C., Jr.
Eagle County, Eagle River anticline: Ben-
son, J. C.
Egnar quadrangle, structural history:
Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.
Elkhead Mts. volcanic field, Tertiary:
Carey, B. D., Jr., 1.
Front Range, Denver area, east flank:
Lavington, Q. D.
Denver area, foothills monocline, thrust-
ing: Stewart, W. A.
Fulford Cave, origin, Eagle County:
Threlkild, J. V.
Gateway quadrangle, structural history:
Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.
Grandiorite, Ute Creek: Wells, J. David.
Gypsum Gap quadrangle, structural his-
tory: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.
Hahns Peak, north area: Hunter, J. M.
South area: Barnwell, W. W.
Colorado—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Hamm Canyon quadrangle, structural history: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.
Horse Range Mesa quadrangle, structural history: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.
Irwin district, faults: Socolow, A. A., 1.
Juniper Mtn. area: Abrassart, C. P.
La Veta area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
Pine Horse Range Mesa quadrangle, structural history: Hamm, T.
Naturita NW quadrangle, structural history: New, E. A.
Little Beaver oil field: Fentress, G. H.
La Veta area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
Juniper Mtn. area: Abrassart, C. P.
Colorado Plateau—Continued

Photo-stratigraphic chart: Anderson, R. L.
Guidebook, Paradox, Black Mesa, and San Juan basins: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Economic geology.

Oil and gas, development: Umbach, P. H.

Uranium.

Smith, C. T.

Photo-stratigraphic chart, Salt Wash-Shinarump clastics: Stokes, W. L., 6.
Concentration in ancient channels: Hager, D.
Distribution, map: Finch, W. I.
Host rocks, age and sedimentary environments: Isachsen, Y. W., 2.
Lithologic controls: Wright, R. J., 2.
Origin: Wright, R. J., 3.
Weathering: Garrels, R. M., 1.
Origin and distribution, tectonic influence: Kelley, V. C., 3.
Popular: Bruyn, K.
Prospecting, popular: Life Mag., 2.
Relation to Morrison stratigraphy: Craig, L. C.
Sandstone, ore controls: Wright, R. J., 3.
Triassic-Jurassic sediments: Rosensweig, A., 1.
Uranium-vanadium, reserves: Bush, A. L.
Geologic map.
Uranium deposits, Triassic-Jurassic: Finch, W. I.

Historical geology.

Cambrian, Devonian, and Mississippian: Cooper, J. C.
Devonian, correlation: Knight, R. L.
Geologic history: Kelley, V. C., 3.
Morrison formation, Jurassic: Craig, L. C.
Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian, Permian-Turnbow, D. E.
Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous: Smith, C. T.
Photo-stratigraphic chart: Anderson, R. L.
Rico strata, Jurassic: Bailey, J. S.
Stratigraphic names, catalog: Momper, V. C., S.

Mineralogy.

Coffinite, new: Stieff, L. R., 1.
Occurrence and properties: Stern, T. W.
Uraninite, Triassic-Jurassic sediments: Rosensweig, A., 1.
Uranium, association with a coal extract: Breger, A., 1.
Uranium ores, oxidation, crystal chemistry: Garrels, R. M., 6.
Uranium oxides, thermodynamics, relation to oxidation states of ores: Garrels, R. M., 8.

Paleontology.

Dinosaurs and mammals, popular: Look, A.

Petrology.

Igneous intrusions: Kelley, V. C., 3.
INDEX

Colorado Plateau—Continued

Petroleum—Continued

Morrison formation, Jurassic: Craig, L. C.
Salt Wash sandstone, calcium carbonate
relations to lithology and vanadium-
uranium: Archbold, N. L.

Physical geology.

Monoclines: Kelley, V. C., 5.
Structural history, Cenozoic: Hunt, C. B.,
2.
Tectonics: Kelley, V. C., 3, 4.
Columbium, Quebec, Oka district, minerals:
Rowe, R. B., 1.

Concretions.

Georgia, Maury shale, phosphatic, origin:
Wheeler, G.
South Dakota, northwestern, cementations:
Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.
Northwestern, manganese-iron, chemi-
cal composition: Curtiss, R. E., 3.

Conferences. See Symposia.

Conglomerate.

Alberta, Cardium conglomerate, Creta-
ceous, turbidity currents: Beach, F. K.
Greenland, Geographical Society Ø area,
Turoanian (?), Cretaceous, basal: Dono-
van, D. T., 2.
Iowa, Rockville conglomerate, age (?),
Olin area: Tuttle, S. D., 1.
Mexico, central, Tertiary, red: Edwards,
J. D.

Michigan, Manitou Island, Copper Harbor
conglomerate: Cornwall, H. R., 1.
Ohio, Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian,
source: Fuller, J. O.

Ohio, Lake Cliffs area, Pennsyl-
vanian: Dunham, R. J., 2.
“Marchand” conglomerate, Pennsylvan-
ian, Cement oil pool, lithology: Elener,
S. M.

Ontario, Blind River area, uraniferous,
origin: Arnold, R. G.

Timiskaming series, Precambrian: Mc-
Laughlin, D. B., 2.

Vermont, quartzite-pebble deformation, re-
lation to stresses: Brace, W. F.
Virginia, Charlottesville area, greenstone,
origin: Cordova, R. M.

Concrete water.

Definition, current usage: Case, L. C.
Formation waters, analysis, correlation
use: Sage, J. F.

Connecticut.

Paleonimology, Lower Linsey Pond, sedi-
ments and pollen analysis: Vallentyne,
J. R. W., 1.

Geologic maps.

Glastonbury quadrangle: Hers, N., 1.
Rockville quadrangle, bedrock: Aitken,
J. M.

Historical geology.

Rockville quadrangle, Paleozoic and Trias-
sic: Aitken, J. M.

Connecticut—Continued

Mineralogy.

Middletown area, pegmatite localities:
Kirkland, R. R.
Portland area, collecting: Schooner, R.

Petroleum.

Glastonbury quadrangle: Hers, N., 1.
Rockville quadrangle, Paleozoic crystall-
es: Aitken, J. M.

Physical geology.

Glastonbury quadrangle: Hers, N., 1.
Rockville quadrangle: Aitken, J. M.

Conodonts.

Colorado, Harding formation, Ordovician:
Sweet, W. C., 3.

Illinois, Chester group, Mississippian, type
area: Rexroad, C. B.

North Dakota, Winnipeg formation, Ordo-
vician: Holland, F. D., Jr., 1; Wald-
ren, C. H., 2.

Construction materials.

Aggregates, concrete, petrographic exami-
nation: Mielens, R. C., 8.

Heavy, bibliography: U. S. Army, Corps
of Engineers Ohio River Div. Lab.

Arizona, Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A.,
1, 2.

British Columbia: British Columbia Dept.
Mines, 2.

California, San Mateo County: Davis, F. F.

Illinois, building stones: Lamar, J. E.

Kansas, Osage County: O’Connor, H. G.,
2.

Missouri, Pacific area, gravel, geophysical
exploration: Jacobson, R. P.

New Mexico, Navajo Indian Reservation,
occurrents, map: Allen, J. E.

North Carolina, commercial rocks, petro-
graphy and economic aspects: Councell,
R. J., 1.

Ohio, lightweight aggregates: Bowen, C.
H., 1.

Oklahoma, blazing shale, Hilltop forma-

Ponotoc County, Henryhouse marlstone:
Burwell, A. L., 2.

Sedimentary rocks, evaluation by tectonic
analysis: Shreders, N.

United States, southeastern, concrete ag-
gregates, petrographic analysis: Heck,
W. J.

Virginia, quarries: Parrott, W. T.

Washington, Penawawa quadrangle: Wal-
dron, H. H.

Contact metamorphism. See Metamorphism.

Continental drift.

Evidence from North American bird
fauna: Wolfson, A.

General: Kahn, F.

Continental shelf.

Atlantic coast, south of Long Island,
seismic-refraction profiles: Carlson,
R. O.
Continental shelf—Continued

Atlantic and Gulf coast, deposition patterns: Stetson, H. C., 1.
Character and petroleum possibilities: Pratt, W. E., 3.
Geophysical exploration methods, petroleum: Cortes, H. C., 3.
Geotectonic significance: Fairbridge, R. W., 3.
Gulf coast sedimentation, environments and classification: Shepard, F. P., 5.
Gulf of Mexico, calcareous banks, bathymetry: Parker, R. H., 2.
Northwestern, sedimentation, postglacial: Shepard, F. P., 11.
Structure and sedimentation: Stetson, H. C., 2.
Continental slope, Gulf of Mexico, northwestern, topography, origin: Gealy, B. L.

Continents.
Crust, discontinuity, regional depth variations, seismic investigations: Tatel, H. E.
Geophysical contrast with ocean basins: Ewing, W. M., 2.
Standard sections, gravity studies: Worzel, J. L., 2.
Geologic contrasts with ocean basins: Gilluly, J.
Land reduction, effect on sea level, calculations: Boos, F., Jr.
North America, growth, arcuate belts, age determinations: Cumming, G. L., 2.
Structural systems: Lehmann, U.
Origin: Howell, B. F., Jr., 2.
Growth by accretion: Paige, S.
Volcanic accretion: Kay, G. M., 2.
Wilson, John T., 1.
Structure, wave velocity evidence: Gutenberg, B., 3.

Copper.
Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.
Helvetia mining district: Cresey, S. G.
Pima mine, near Tucson: Thumond, R. E.
Silver Bell district, Pima County: Richard, K. E.
British Columbia, Yreka property, Vancouver Island: Wilson, P. R.
California, Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.
West Shasta district: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.

Copper—Continued
Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F., 1.
Determination in soil and rocks: Almond, H., 1.
Geochemical determination, field: Almond, H., 3.
Manitoba, Bird River area: Davies, J. F., 2.
Mexico, Boleo district, Baja California: Wilson, L. F.
Michigan, Fort Wilkins quadrangle: Cornelius, H. R., 2.
Keweenaw district: White, W. S.
Mohawk quadrangle: Davidson, E. S.
Portage Lake lava series, origin: Stoiber, R. E.
Minnesota, Duluth gabbro contact, Kewahwi River area: Grosh, W. A.
Mississippi Valley, upper district: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
New Mexico, chalcocite placer, Triassic (?), Rio Arriba County: Gabelman, J. W., 2.
Hillsboro mining district, Copper Flat area: Kuebler, F. J., 1.
Ontario, Godfrey Township: Hogg, N.
Quebec, Needle Mt., ore deposition and wall-rock alteration: Scott, F. J.
Opeimisba mine: Derry, D. R.
Southeastern, Eastern Metals deposit, mineralogy: Pollock, D. W.
Vermont, Elizabeth mine: McKinstry, H. E., 2.
Wisconsin, Chippewa mine, Rockmont area: Holliday, R.
Wyoming, Copper King deposit: Soule, J. H.

Coral reefs. See Bioherms: Reefs.
Corals. See Anthozoa.
Cores. See also Well and drill-hole logs.
Alabama, northwestern, well logs, descriptions: McGlamery, W.
Analysis, fundamental principles, application to Gulf Coast formations: Eldahl, B. A.
Colorado, Uravan district, uranium-bearing rocks: Manger, G. E.
Color-photographic record: Evans, H.
Deep-sea,ionium method of age determination: Volchok, H. L.
Pleistocene temperatures, oxygen isotopic analyses of Foraminifera: Emiliani, C., 2.
INDEX

Cores—Continued
Greenland icecap, temperature and density: Heuberger, J.-C.

Gulf of Mexico, Mississippi delta, Foraminifera, Quaternary: Phleger, F. B., Jr.
Quaternary: Ewing, W. M., 1.
Sediment: Wang, K. K.
Lake Michigan, logs of samples: Hough, J. L., 2.
Maine, Littleton Ridge manganese deposit: Eilertsen, N. A.
Mexico, Mexico City basin, lake sediments: Foreman, F.
Michigan Geological Survey samples, inventory: Champion, B. L.
Minnesota, Duluth gabbro contact, Kawishiwi River area: Grosh, W. A.
Mississippi Sound, bottom samples: Priddy, R. R., 1.
New York, Orleans County, metal content: Cannon, H. L.
Ohio, Chillicothe area, Silurian-Devonian: Carman, J. E.
Pacific Ocean, deep-sea sediments, bacteria: Morita, R. Y.
Puerto Rico submarine trench, descriptions: Ewing, W. M., 3.
Reservoir rocks, porosity and fracture study: Waldschmidt, W. A.
Sedimentary rocks, directional permeability, grain orientation: Hutta, J. J., 1.
Texas, Spraberry formation, physical properties: Ogden, V.
Western, Spraberry formation, analysis of stress conditions: Farrington, W. B.
Virginia, bridge sites: Parrott, W. T.
West Indies, Guadeloupe, volcanic rocks: Brue, E.
Correlations. See also Geologic formations, lists, etc.; Historical geology; Technique, Stratigraphic.

Alberta—Continued
Rocky Mts. and foothills, Jurassic: Frebold, H. W. L., 2.
Southern, Upper Devonian: Belyea, H. R., 2.
Southwestern mountains, Carboniferous: Andrichuk, J. M., 1.
Woodbend group, Devonian, reef distribution: Downing, J. A.
Arizona, northern, Triassic-Jurassic, revisions: Averitt, P.
British Columbia, Cardium formation, Cretaceous, with Frontier formation: Stelek, C. R., 2.
McKay group faunas, Ordovician, worldwide: Kobayashi, T.
California, Glendora volcanics, Miocene (?): Shelton, J. S.
Kern County, western, oil fields, Tertiary: Park, W. H.
Pliocene, lower, nonmarine, time-stratigraphic classification by mammals: Savage, D. E., 1.
Sacramento Valley, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Cross, C. M.
Woodside area, Foraminifera, Eocene: Graham, J. J.

Correlations—Continued
Alberta—Continued

Canada, Prairie Provinces, southern: Borden, R. L., 1.
Western, Fernie group, Jurassic, ammonoid zones: Frebold, H. W. L., 1.
Canadian Shield, Precambrian, lithologic relations: Gill, J. E., 1.
Coal, coking, thermal curves: Glass, H. D.
Colorado, Montana group, Cretaceous, facies charts: Hale, L. A.
Pennsylvanian - Upper Cretaceous: Sharps, S. L.
Uinta Mts., Carboniferous facies: Sadlick, W.
Uinta Mts. area, Jurassic: Peterson, J. A., 1.
Washakie Basin and Bridger Basin, Eocene: Morris, W. J., 2.
Delaware, cf. Maryland and New Jersey: Marine, I. W.
Cretaceous, heavy mineral frequency percentages: Groot, J. J.
Florida, Cenozoic: Toulin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Panhandle, Miocene: Puri, H. S.
Foraminifera, Jurassic, Alaska cf. Europe: Tappan, H. N.
Georgia, Cenozoic: Toulin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Correlations—Continued

Wisconsin stage, pre-Mankato, radiocarbon dating: Flint, R. F., 3.
Tongue River formation, Tertiary, Ekhorn Ranch area: Hanson, B. M.
Ohio, Devonian limestones, Middle: Stewart, G. A.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle group, Cambrian-Ordovician: Winland, H. D.
"Marchand" conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Cement oil pool: Eisler, S. M.
Noble County, Cambrian-Pennsylvanian, subsurface: Page, K. G.
Ouschita Mts., core area, Cambrian-Ordovician: Tomlinson, C. W.
Pennian, Davis, L. V., 1.
Senora formation, Pennsylvanian: Ware, H. E., Jr.
Simpson group, Ordovician, Anadarko basin: Dietrich, R. F., Jr.; Disney, R. W.
Spores, McAlester, Pennsylvanian: Morgan, J. L.
Oklahoma-Kansas, Kay-Cowley Counties, Paleozoic: Smith, E. W.
Ontario, central, Ordovician, proposed subdivisions: Liberty, B. A., 1.
Fossil Hill coral beds, Silurian, Georgian Bay region: Williams, M. Y.
Mohawkian series, Ordovician, with New York and Quebec: Winder, C. G., 2.
Paleozoic, use of pollen and spores: Kremp, G. O. W., 1.
Pennsylvania, eastern, Cambrian: Willard, J. W.
Shenandoah quadrangle, anthracite beds: Kehn, T. M.
Precambrian, symposium: Derry, D. R., 1.
Quebec, southern, Ordovician, Senigun well core: Clark, T. H., 2.
Saskatchewan, Silurian-Cretaceous, regional chart: Schwab, R. C.
Southern, Cambrian-Jurassic, columnar sections: Price, Leon L.
Cretaceous-Tertiary, columnar sections: Price, Leon L.
South Dakota, Black Hills, Jurassic, subsurface: Young, R. C.
Black Hills, Paleozoic, with Williston basin, lithologic: Butler, R. J.
Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian, with Nebraska: Reed, E. C., 1.

Correlations—Continued

Illinois, Chicago region, moraines: Bretz, J H., 1.
Indiana, southwestern, upper Pennsylvanian: Wier, C. E., 2.
Kansas, Ordovician, Canadian, insoluble residue zones: McCracken, E., 1.
Kentucky, western, Chester group, Mississippian: McFarian, A. C., 2.
Lake Superior region, south shore, Precambrian, accessory mineral method: Marsden, R. W.
Limestone, spectrographic method: Jenson, F. W.
Maryland, Koontz coal, Pennsylvanian, Georges Creek basin, revised: Berryhill, H. L., Jr., 2.
Mexico City basin, Pleistocene: Sears, P. R., 2.
Pleistocene pollen profiles: Cliby, K. H.
Microfossil assemblages, utilization: Ellis, B. F., S.
Minnesota, Cuyuna iron district, Precambrian, with other Lake Superior districts: Grout, F. F.
Mississippi, Cretaceous, with other areas, chart: Nunnally, J. D.
Missouri, Ordovician, Canadian, insoluble residue zones: McCracken, E., 1.
Montana, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian faunas: Leudon, L. R.
Devonian: Wilson, J. L., 2.
Oil and gas penetration chart: Billings Geol. Soc.
Western, Belt series: Theodosius, S. D., 1.
Cambrian: Theodosius, S. D., 2.
Nebraska, Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian, with Black Hills: Reed, E. C., 1.
Valley County, terrace and upland sections: Miller, R. D.
Nevada, northeastern, Pennsylvanian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.
New Jersey, Vinicentown formation, Paleocene: McLean, J. D., Jr., 1.
New Mexico, igneous rocks, fusion method: Callaghan, E.
Northern, Mississippian: Armstrong, A. K.
Correlations—Continued

Tellico-Sevier belt, Middle Ordovician: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Texas, Panhandle, Cambrian-Triassic: Roth, R. I.
United States, central, St. Peter sandstone and equivalents: Dapples, E. C., 1.
Central, Simpson group and equivalents: Dapples, E. C., 1.
Midcontinent, Bradyan substage of Wisconsin-Recent: Frye, J. C., 2.
Uranium minerals, chart: Heimliche, J. H.
Utah, east-central, Green River and Uinta formations, Eocene: Eocene: Cave, C. H.
Green River basin area, south and west margins, Cambrian: Loichman-Balk, C.
Montana group, Cretaceous, facies charts: Hale, L. A.
Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvaniaian: Wengert, S. A., 1.
Phosphoria and Park City formations, Permian, isometric diagram: Cheney, T. M.
Southwestern, Triassic-Jurassic, revisions: Averitt, P.
Uinta Mts., Carboniferous facies: Sadleick, W.
Virginia, central, Blue Ridge, Pre cambrian-Cambrian: Bloomer, R. O.
West Indies, Greater Antilles, Tertiary: Brun, L.; Mitchell, R. C., 2.
Williston basin, Devonian, chart: Baillie, A. D.
Wyoming, Amsden formation, Mississippian (?): Shaw, A. B., 2.
Bighorn Basin, southeastern, Phosphoria and Dinwoody formations: Harris, L. E.
Chart: McGrew, L. W.
Green River basin area, south and west margins, Cambrian: Lochman-Balk, C.
West side, Ordovician-Pennsylvaniaian: Williams, J. Stewart.
Montana group, Cretaceous, facies charts: Hale, L. A.

Correlations—Continued

Wyoming—Continued

Phosphoria formation, Permian, Wyoming and Wind River Ranges, lithology, chart: Sheldon, R. F.
Phosphoria and Park City formations, Permian, isometric diagram: Cheney, T. M.
Southern, Upper Cretaceous, paleobotanical: Dorf, E., 1.
Southwestern, Cambrian: Shaw, A. B., 3.
Mesaverde group, Cretaceous, electric log: Chuman, R. W.
Tabernacle Butte area, Eocene: McGrew, P. O.
Uinta Mts. area, Jurassic: Peterson, J. A., 1.
Washakie Basin and Bridger Basin, Eocene: Morris, W. J., 2.
Cosmochemistry.
Elements, age, time scale of universe: Öpik, E. J.
Radioactive elements in meteorites, relation to heat balances of Earth, Moon, Mars: Urey, H. C., 4.
Costa Rica.
Cordillera de Talamanca: Weyl, R., 7, 8.
Nautiloids, Eocene (?), central: Miller, A. K., 2.
Solls, Central Plateau, eastern, mineralogy: Döndoli, B., C.
Cratera.
Arizona, Meteor, origin, popular: Dodge, N. N., 2.
Moon: Kuiper, G. P.
Quebec, Chubb Crater, volcanic or meteor: Kräusel, E.
Cretaceous.
Alabama, west-central, Coastal Plain: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 1.
Western, pre-Selma, well cores: Monroe, W. H., 2.
Alaska, Shaktolik and lower Yukon Rivers: Patton, W. W., Jr., 2.
Alberta, Cardium conglomerate, turbidity currents: Beach, F. K.
Central: Gammell, H. G.
Copton Creek area: Canada, G. S., 52.
Edmonton-Bearpaw contact, exposed section: Gallup, W. B., 2.
Pocahontas-Mooselook Creek coal basin: MacKay, B. R.
British Columbia, Hazelton-Smithers areas: Kindle, E. D., 1.
California, Sacramento Valley, correlation: Cross, C. M.
Simi Hills: Popeneo, W. P.
Cretaceous—Continued

Colorado, Book Cliffs, facies and tongues, Upper: Young, R. G.
Dakota group, Front Range foothills: Waagé, K. M.
Little Beaver oil field: Fentress, G. H.
Montana group, facies, correlation: Hale, L. A.
Northwestern: O'Boyle, C. C.
Pottawatomie County: Bash, N. W., 1.
San Juan Basin: Bosanek, D.
Vermillion Creek, section, facies: Reeside, J. B., Jr., 1.
Cuba, Oriente, south-central: Lewis, G. E.
Delaware, northern, provenance: relation
Cuba, Oriente, south-central: Lewis, G. E.
Georgia, outcropping: Eargle, D. E.
Maryland, southern, provenance, relation
Cuba, Oriente, south-central: Lewis, G. E.
Jamaica, facies, correlation: Chubb, L. J., 3.
Kansas, Belvidere area, Comanchean series: Latta, B. F.
Dakota formation, lithology: Plummer, N. V.
Jewell County: Fishel, V. C.
Maryland, southern, Coastal Plain: Otton, E. G.
Mexico, Aurora limestone, Cosahuila, Lower: Perkins, B. F., 2.
Cosahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
Eastern coast: Mena Rojas, E.
Papaloapan, Vera cruz: Lozano Roman, F.
Mississippi, stratigraphy, Lower: Nunnally, J. D.
Montana, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Glacier County, Tertiary boundary: Honksela, F. S., 1.
Northwestern: Cobban, W. A., 1.
West of Continental Divide: McLaughlin, K. P.
Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.
Wolf Point quadrangle: Colton, R. B., 1.
New Jersey, Coastal Plain: Fox, S. K., Jr.
New Mexico, Barker dome—Fruitland area: Hayes, P. T.
Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Lookingbill, J. L.
San Juan Basin: Bosanek, D.
North Carolina, Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.
Saskatchewan, Frenchman formation, Cypress Hills: Kupch, W. O., 3.

Cretaceous—Continued

South Dakota, Black Hills, Lower: Grace, R. M.
Oahe quadrangle: Crandell, D. R.
Texas, Austin area, sections: Feray, D. E.
Big Bend—Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Waters, J. A.
Travis County, volcanics: Durham, C. O., Jr.
Trinidad, sedimentary environments: Kugler, H. G., 1.
United States, western interior basin, re-correlation: Burba, B. H., 2.
Utah, Book Cliffs, facies and tongues, Upper: Young, R. G.
Montana group, facies, correlation: Hale, L. A.
Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Black Hills, Lower: Grace, R. M.
Crazy Woman Creek area: Hose, R. K.
Green River basin area, nonmarine, facies: Stokes, W. L., 3.
Montana group, facies, correlation: Hale, L. A.

Crinoids. See also Echinodermata.

Actinocerinitidae, Mississippian, new genera: Bowearer, A. L., 2.
Anthracoeorinus, Ordovician, Oklahoma, Bromide formation: Strimple, H. L., 2.
Cymbiocerinus pitkim, Mississippian, Oklahoma, Pitkin limestone: Strimple, H. L., 1.
Neoarchaceorinus, Ordovician, Oklahoma, Bromide formation: Strimple, H. L., 2.
Pararchaceorinus, Ordovician, Oklahoma, Bromide formation: Strimple, H. L., 2.
Publication dates, Shumard and McChesney, 1869–68: Kirk, E.

Cross-bedding.

Arizona, Chuska Mts., uranium exploration problems: Lowell, J. D.
Lake Superior, quartzites, Precambrian: Pettijohn, F. J.
Paleogeographic reconstructions by "dip" directions: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.
Pennsylvania, Pennsylvanian sediments, Philipsburg-Clearfield area, orientation, rose diagrams: Nickelsen, R. P.
Source area indicators, value: Potter, F., E., 5.
Cross-bedding—Continued

Terminology: McKee, E. D.
Wisconsin, Baraboo quartzite, Precambrian: Brett, G. W.
Crustacea. See also Arthropoda: Ostracoda: Trilobita.

Ceratocarina berdanea, Silurian, Florida: Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N., 1.
Crabs, Paleocene, North Dakota, Cannonball formation: Holland, F. D., Jr., 2.
Enoplcytia wallceri, Cretaceous, Texas, Georgetown formation: Richardson, E. S., Jr.
Cubanite, refinement: Azaroff, L. V.
Decavanadates, natural and artificial: Evans, H. T., Jr., 2.
Feldspar, alkali, unusual intergrowth: Donnay, G. W., 1.
Germanates, synthetic, isostructural with enstatite and pseudowollastonite: Roth, R. S.
Halloysite-glycerol complex, electron diffraction: Sand, L. B., 1.
“Hewettite” and “metahewettite”: Barnes, W. H.
Hydrohaumannite and hydrothaourolite: Wadsley, A. D.
Illites and hydrous micas, polymorphism: Levinson, A. A.
Johannite, pseudomonoclinic cell: Donnay, J. D. H.
Lattice constants, precision determination, Weissenberg camera: Christ, C. L., 2.
Ludwigite: Carvalho da Silva, J.
Magnesium silicates, hydrous, irregularities: Bradley, W. F.
Micas, single layer, redescription: Pabst, A., 3.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions—Continued</th>
<th>Definitions—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Williston basin, structural geosyncline:</td>
<td>Williston basin, structural geosyncline:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deformation.</td>
<td>Deformation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian, shallow: Staley, H. W., 3d,</td>
<td>Appalachian, shallow: Staley, H. W., 3d,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia, southern, Late Jurassic-</td>
<td>British Columbia, southern, Late Jurassic-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eocene: Smith, A. R.</td>
<td>Eocene: Smith, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California, Sierra Nevada, Middle Eocene-</td>
<td>California, Sierra Nevada, Middle Eocene-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Plateau, mechanics: Kelley, V. C.,</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau, mechanics: Kelley, V. C.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite, Hasmark, experimental: Handin,</td>
<td>Dolomite, Hasmark, experimental: Handin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W., 1.</td>
<td>J. W., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth's crust, causes and processes: Paige,</td>
<td>Earth's crust, causes and processes: Paige,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.</td>
<td>S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile belts, granite series: Read, H. H.</td>
<td>Mobile belts, granite series: Read, H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orogenic belts, origin and development:</td>
<td>Orogenic belts, origin and development:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucher, W. H.</td>
<td>Bucher, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic buckling, formulas: Vening</td>
<td>Plastic buckling, formulas: Vening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meinesz, F. A.</td>
<td>Meinesz, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent: Stille, H. W.</td>
<td>Recent: Stille, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relation to orogenic processes: Eardley,</td>
<td>Relation to orogenic processes: Eardley,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fracture patterns, experimental analysis:</td>
<td>Fracture patterns, experimental analysis:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloos, E.</td>
<td>Cloos, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain belts and island arcs, physical</td>
<td>Mountain belts and island arcs, physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.</td>
<td>New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific basin, northeastern, fracturing, rela-</td>
<td>Pacific basin, northeastern, fracturing, rela-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tion to west coast: Menard, H. W., Jr., 8.</td>
<td>tion to west coast: Menard, H. W., Jr., 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serpentinitization of peridotite, effect: Hens,</td>
<td>Serpentinitization of peridotite, effect: Hens,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah, southwestern, Laramide, relation to</td>
<td>Utah, southwestern, Laramide, relation to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware.</td>
<td>Delaware.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquifers and aquicludes, historical geol-</td>
<td>Aquifers and aquicludes, historical geol-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogy: Rasmussen, W. C., 3.</td>
<td>ogy: Rasmussen, W. C., 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cretaceous formations, provenance, relation</td>
<td>Cretaceous formations, provenance, relation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to paleogeography, northern: Groot, J. J.</td>
<td>to paleogeography, northern: Groot, J. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic map: Marine, I. W.</td>
<td>Geologic map: Marine, I. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground water: Marine, I. W.; Rasmussen,</td>
<td>Ground water: Marine, I. W.; Rasmussen,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. C., 3.</td>
<td>W. C., 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy minerals, Cretaceous sediments, northern:</td>
<td>Heavy minerals, Cretaceous sediments, northern:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groot, J. J.</td>
<td>Groot, J. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical geology: Marine, I. W.</td>
<td>Historical geology: Marine, I. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deltas.</td>
<td>Deltas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf of Mexico, Continental shelf: Price,</td>
<td>Gulf of Mexico, Continental shelf: Price,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana, Cubits Gap area, processes:</td>
<td>Louisiana, Cubits Gap area, processes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder, F. A.</td>
<td>Welder, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi River, delta-front valleys, earth-</td>
<td>Mississippi River, delta-front valleys, earth-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development, Recent: McIntire, W. G.</td>
<td>Development, Recent: McIntire, W. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributary levees: Taylor, R. E.</td>
<td>Distributary levees: Taylor, R. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level changes, C¹4 dating: Broecker, W. S., 3.</td>
<td>Level changes, C¹4 dating: Broecker, W. S., 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deltas—Continued
Mississippi River—Continued
Sand facies, Recent: Fisk, H. N., 1.
Sedimentation: Scruton, P. C., 2.
Northwest Territories, Mackenzie, physiography: Merrill, C. L.
Deposition. See Sedimentation.
Deserts.
California: Jaeger, E. C.
Climate changes, past and future, popular: Burroughs, H.
Devonian.
Alberta, Athabasca–Smoky Rivers area, Ghost River and Flume formations, sedimentation: MacLean, D. W.
Blue Ridge member of Graminia formation: Choquette, A. L.
Cross sections, correlations, Upper: Belyea, H. R., 1.
Jasper Park: Patterson, A. M.
Northwestern: Law, James, 2.
Facies and nomenclature: McLaren, D. J., 1.
Southern, lithofacies, Upper: Belyea, H. R., 2.
Woodbend group and equivalents, reef distribution: Downing, J. A.
Appalachian basin, Allegheny synclinorium, lithofacies: Murphy, A. E.
Petroleum possibilities: Linn, E. H.
California, Rest Spring area, Death Valley National Monument: Tischler, H.
Colorado Plateau: Cooper, J. C.
Correlation: Knight, R. L.
Geophysical mapping, problem: Daly, J. W.
Greenland, Geological Society and Traill Ø: Bütler, H.
Indiana, southeastern: Ind. G. S.
Southeastern, sedimentation: Murray, H. H., 2.
Stratigraphy: Patton, J. B., 1.
Iowa, Maquoketa area, outlier: Dorheim, F. H.
Montana, Bighorn Canyon–Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Northwestern, correlations: Wilson, J. L., 2.
Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.
New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
New York, Helderbergian series: Rickard, L. V.
Southwestern, Upper: Tesmer, I. H., 2.
Ohio, fauna and age relations, Middle: Stewart, G. A.
Utah, central and western, regional: Brooks, J. E.
Devonian—Continued
Utah—Continued
Lakeside Mts., measured sections: Young, J. C.
Virginia, Bergton area: Young, R. S., 1.
Williston basin: Baillie, A. D.
Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon–Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Diabase.
Ontario, Cobalt area, Nipissing sheet, origin: Hrakevich, M. E.
O’Sullivan Lake area, metamorphosed, Precambrian: Pfeffer, H. W.
Virginia, Centerville area, Sr and Rb content: Herzog, L. F., 1.
Centerville area, trace-element content: Smale, A. A.
Diamonds.
Artificial, history: Pough, F. H.
Popular account: Nichols, H. B.
Grinding hardness in crystallographic zones, measurements: Denning, R. M., 1.
Industrial: Pough, F. H.
Piezobirefringence: Poindexter, E.
Stress and double refraction: Slawson, C. B.
Diastrophism.
Igneous rocks cycle, relation to diastrophic cycle: Tyrrell, G. W.
Pacific Ocean, submarine canyons, origin: Shepard, F. P., 8.
Diatomaceous earth:
Mexico: Hernández Velasco, J. A.
Dikes. See also Intrusions.
Composite, origin: Chapman, C. A., 1.
Illinois, southern, peridotite: Clegg, K. E., 1.
Missouri, clastic limestone, Ste. Genevieve County: Brill, K. G., Jr.
Ore body relationships: Lewis, D. V.
Relict, in granitized rocks: Goodspeed, G. E.
Saskatchewan, northern, radioactive pegmatites: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Virginia, central-western, rock types: Johnson, R. W., Jr., 4.
Front Royal area, mica peridotite: Young, R. S., 3.
Washington, lamprophyre, Marble area: Deiss, C. F.
West Virginia, New Market limestone, basic dike: Mann, V. L., 2.
Dinosauria. See Reptilia.
Diorite, Greenland, Godthaab district: Berzelius, A., 1.
Dolomite.
Hasmark, experimental deformation: Handin, J. W., 1.
Dolomite—Continued
Magnesian calcite, occurrence: Goldsmith, J. R., 2.
Metamorphism, experimental data: Harker, R. I., 4.
Michigan, Rogers City formation, Mecosta County, origin: Jodry, R. L.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle group, Cambrian-Ordovician, origin: Ham, W. E., 1.
Arbuckle group, epigenetic bodies, Pennsylvaniaan fault-controlled: Ham, W. E., 1.
Insoluble residues: Winland, H. D.
Terminology: Rodgers, J.
Thermal dissociation: Harker, R. I., 2.
Thermodynamics: Jamieson, J. C.
Washington, Marble area, Stevens County: Deiss, C. F.
Domes. See also Salt domes.
Arctic America, Ellef Ringnes Island. Inachsen pierced dome: Heywood, W. W.
Colorado, McElmo dome: Zabel, V. H.
Illinois, Hicks dome, uranium occurrence: Bradbury, J. C., 2.
Kentucky, Brush Creek dome, structure and origin: Jillson, W. R., 5.
New Hampshire, Hanover quadrangle: Lyons, J. B.
North Dakota, Keene dome, magnetic anomaly: Opp, A. G.
Oklahoma, Owasso dome: Jones, V. L.
Vermont, Hanover quadrangle: Lyons, J. B.
Dominican Republic. See also West Indies.
Corals and mollusks, Miocene: Ramirez, R.
Sierra de Bahoruco, Cretaceous-Pleistocene: Weyl, R., 6.
Petrology: Weyl, R., 5.
Relief, relation to structure: Weyl, R., 5.
Tectonics, relation to Antilles: Weyl, R., 5.
Sloth, Pleistocene: Hoffstetter, R.
Drainage changes. See also Glacial geology:
Physiographic geology.
California, Little Lake, overflow channels, Pleistocene: Putnam, W. C.
Idaho, Snake River, displacement by lava flow, late Pleistocene: Stearns, H. T., 2.
Illinois, Mahomet (Teays) Valley, preglacial: Amsbary, F. C., Jr.
Indiana, Wabash Valley, upper, geomorphic history: Thornbury, W. D., 2.
Kansas, Wabaunsee County, early Pleistocene: Mudge, M. R.
Kentucky, Ohio River valley, buried pre-Illinial channel: Walker, E. H.
Mississippi River, imminent capture by Atchafalaya: Kolb, C. R.
South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.
Drainage changes—Continued
Drainage patterns.
Arizona, Alambre Valley: Wargo, J. G.
Colorado, northwestern: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Erosion, accelerated, drainage-density transformation: Strahler, A. N.
Florida, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.
Georgia, Piedmont, lithologic and structural influences: Parizek, E. J., 2.
Greenland icecap, Mint Julep area, melt-water streams: Holmes, G. W., 1.
Oklahoma, major rivers: Evans, O. F., 1.
South Dakota, buried channels, resistivity interpretations: Miller, A.
Texas, southern, relation to fracture systems: McKee, R. L.
Drill-hole logs. See also Well and drill-hole logs.
Drumlin, Saskatchewan, Dollard area, jointed boulders: Kupch, W. O., 2.
Dunes, Bermuda, calcareous, consolidated: Coates, M. S., 1.
Dynamic geology. See Physical geology.
Earth.
Precambrian, chemical composition: Ranka, K. K., 1.
Electrical model, low frequency: Pritchett, W. C.
Geomagnetic field: Runcorn, S. K., 2.
Hydrosphere, origin: Rubey, W. W., 2.
Ice, volume determination: Bauer, A., 2.
Magnetic field, Paleozone: Graham, J. W., 1.
Magnetic poles, coincidence with geographic poles, rock magnetism, Tertiary-Quaternary:
Hoppers, J.
Magnetism: Runcorn, S. K., 3.
Cause and cyclic effects: Gillette, H. P.
Relict, polar shift since Triassic: Graham, J. W., 2.
Theories: Inglis, D. R.
Meteoritic dust, annual deposit, cf. fly ash: Thomsen, W. J.
Age, structure: Kahn, F.
Geochemistry: Wise, E. N., 1.
Popular account: Barnett, L.
Paleomagnetism controversy: Morley, L. W., 2.
Rotation, effects on geologic processes: Dachille, F., 3.
Rotation fluctuations, causes, astronomical and geophysical evidence: Revelle, R. R. D., 1.
Geomorphic drift: Elsasser, W. M.
Age.
Earth—Continued

Age—Continued

Astronomical aspects: Carpenter, E. F.
Determination, isotopic analyses: Collins, C. B., 2.
Isotopic methods: Kulp, J. L., 4.
Lead, isotopic composition: Bate, G. L.
Lead-uranium ratio, cf. meteorites: Patterson, C. C., 2.
Time scale of universe: Opik, E. J.

Crust—Continued

Age by lead, isotopic composition: Bate, G. L.
Arctic regions, structure from Lg phase: Oliver, J. E., 2.
Atlantic and Pacific Ocean basins, structure: Oliver, J. E., 1.
Channel waves: Gutenberg, B., 2.
Chemical composition, regional: Poldervaart, A., 3.
Chemical evolution: Poldervaart, A., 3.
Consolidation processes: Stille, H. W.
Continents, origin: Howell, B. F., Jr., 2.
Origin, volcanic accretion: Kay, G. M., 2; Wilson, John T., 1.
Continents and ocean basins, contrasts: Ewing, W. M., 2; Gilluly, J.
Orogenic belts, origin and development: Bucher, W. H.
Discontinuity, regional depth variations, seismic investigations: Tatel, H. E.
Elements, abundance, reliability of estimates: Fleischer, M., 3.
Evolution, sources of energy: Paige, S.
Thermodynamics: Ramberg, H., 2.
Faulting, orientation at depth, seismogram studies: Byerly, P., 1.
General: Hoyle, F.
Geologic thermometry: Ingerson, E., 2.
Geothermal gradients, zone of melting: Tuttle, O. F., 3.
Gutenberg’s low velocity lithosphere channel, interpretation: Bott, M. H. P.
Hawaii, composition, volcanic history: Powers, Howard A.
Layers, wave velocity evidence: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Lead-uranium ratios, systematic variations: Patterson, C. C., 2.
Mobile belts, granite series: Read, H. H.
New York, seismic study: Katz, S.
Northwest Territories, Resolute Bay area, heat flow and permafrost: Misener, A. D.
Ocean, deep rocks and seismic data: Hess, Harry H., 3.
Origin, popular account: Barnett, L.
Earthquakes. See also Seismology: Technique, Seismologio.

Bermuda, T phases with large continental paths: Shurbet, D. H.
Arvin-Tehachapi, effects on spring and stream flow: Eriggs, R. C.
Ground fracture patterns: Warne, A. H.
Level fluctuation in water wells: Davis, G. H.
Railroad damage in fault zone: Kupfer, D. H.
1857, historical account: Wood, H. O.
History, major: VanderHoof, V. L., 2.
Kern County, distribution of shocks, relation to faults: Richter, C. F., 2.
Offshore: Tocher, D.
San Joaquin Valley, history: Richter, C. F., 1.
Canada, west coast, 1958-54: Milne, W. G.
Fault depth and strain energy: Byerly, P., 2.
Faulting, at source, seismogram studies: Byerly, P., 1.
Unidirectional progression: Richter, C. F., 3.
Intensity, prediction, at specific sites: Stone, R.
Prediction, elastic-strain rebound studies: Benhoff, V. H., 2.
Magnitude and energy relationships: Bath, M.
Nevada, Dixie Valley-Fairview Peak, 1954: Simmons, D. B., 1, 2.
Fallon: Tocher, D., 2.
Past 40 years: Gianella, V. P.
Oregon, offshore: Tocher, D., 1.
Pacific, direction of faulting: Hodgson, J. H.

Earthquakes—Continued

Seismic pulse, origin and propagation: Benoff, V. H., 8.
Strained region, size, prior to extreme earthquake: Bullen, K. E., 1.
Tennessee, 1851-1900: Moneymaker, B. C., 1.
Washington, Puget Sound area, focal depths: Neumann, F.
West Indies, shocks from submarine volcanic eruptions: Ashurst, J.
Echinodermata. See also Crinoidea; Cystoidea. Edrioasteroid, Cyathocystis, Ordovician, Oklahoma, Bromide formation: Strimple, H. L., 2.
Holothurian sclerites, monograph: Frizzell, D. L.
Pedomorphosis, chordate relation: Eaton, T. H., Jr.
Pentagona! symmetry: Breder, C. M., Jr.
Starfish, Devonian, New York, Hamilton shale, Cooperstown area: McIver, M. A.
Echinoidea.
Clupeasteroida, classification: Durham, J. W., 2.
Cuba, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Sánchez Roig, M.
Mexico, Cretaceous: Cooke, C. W., 2.
United States, Cretaceous: Cooke, C. W., 2.
Ecology. See also Paleoecology.
Applications to paleontology: Hanna, M. A., 2.
Florida, Foraminifera, Recent, Florida Keys, application to Tertiary forms: Moore, W. E., 3.
Foraminifera, abnormal, occurrences: Ainal, R. E.
Mexico, San Luis Potosi, vegetation types: Izedowski, J.
Texas, mollusks, central coast, oyster reef: Puffer, E. L.
Tracks and trails, significance: Sellacher, A.
Economic geology. For areal, see subheading Economic geology under the states and countries; see also Mineral deposits; the more important economic minerals.
Bauxite deposits, bibliography: Fischer, E. C.
Carbon dioxide, ore-forming fluid possibility: Garrels, R. M., 2.
Columbium minerals, relation to alkaline rocks: Rowe, R. B., 2.
Economic deposits, classification, modified: Light, M. A., 1.
General: Bateman, A. M., 1.
Handbook and glossary, simplified: North ern Miner Press.
History of the journal: Bateman, A. M., 2.
Economic geology—Continued

**Iron**
Exploration: Monture, G. C.

**Ores**
Lake Superior region, origin: Tyler, S. A.

Precambrian banded ores, origin: Alexandrov, E. A.

Types of deposits, occurrence: Percival, F. G.

World resources, survey: United Nations Dept. Econ. and Social Affairs.

Lead-zinc ores, leached outcrop criteria: Kelly, W. C.

Lepidolite deposits, factors in exploiting: Heinrich, E. W., Jr.

Mineral deposition, physico-chemical aspects: DeWitt, C. C.

Mineral exploration, modern methods: Terrones Langone, A. J.

Mineral reserves, estimates, classification: Blondel, F.

Minerals for the future: Just, E.

Nonrenewable resources, future outlook: Nolan, T. B.

Oil and gas, differential entrapment: Gusev, W. C., Jr.

Ore-body relations to dikes and sills: Lewis, D. V., Jr.

Ore deposit, anticlinal control: Wheeler, D. P., Jr.

Ore deposits, classifications: Noble, J. A.

Hydrothermal, structure: McKinstry, H. E., Jr.

Zonal theory: Park, C. F., Jr.

Ore minerals, Los Angeles County Museum, handbook: Barber, R. J.

Paleoecology, applications: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.

Pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 1.


Migration, shelf principle: Weirich, T. E.

Petroleum reserves, terminology: Lahee, F. H.

Prospecting, elementary geology: Walker, J. F.

Sulphide ores, crustified, origin and composition: Das Gupta, S. K.

Tungsten: Li, K.-C.

** Uranium**
Exploration problems: Shugart, T. R.

Minerals and deposits: Mather, W. B.


Prospecting: Mather, W. B.

Thermo-nuclear method: Dennison, R. G.

Uranium and vanadium in ore deposits: Fischer, R. P.

**El Salvador**
See also Central America.


Metapán, river diversion: Meyer-Abich, H., 2.

Areas described.

San Vicente volcano: Lauer, W.

Economic geology.


El Salvador—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Mineral resources: Grebe, W.-H., 2.

Geologic maps.

Coatepeque area, Tertiary-Quaternary: Williams, H., 4.

Ilopango area, sketch: Grebe, W.-H., 1.

Ilopango Lake area: Williams, H., 1.

Volcanic areas, southern: Williams, H., 5.

Historical geology.


Ilopango Valley limestone, Pliocene(?): Roy, S. K., 1.

Paleontology.

Invertebrate tracks and castings, mangrove beaches: Weyl, R., 4.

Petrology.


Sediments, mangrove areas, petrography:

Breil, G. v. d.


Ilopango Valley limestone, Pliocene(?): Roy, S. K., 1.

Volcanic rocks, comparison: Weyl, R., 9.

Petrography: Weyl, R., 2.

Quaternary, southern: Williams, H., 5.

Volcanic rocks and ash, structures: Weyl, R., 1.

Physical geology.

Earthquake dikes, San Salvador: Williams, H., 2.

Fumaroles, volcanic zone, eastern: Meyer-Abich, H., 4.

Fumaroles and solfataric activity, temperatures: Perozzi, A.

Fumaroles and thermal waters: Penta, F.


San Vicente volcano: Lauer, W.

Volcanism, Coatepeque Lake area: Williams, H., 4.

Collapse basins, southern: Williams, H., 5.

Ilopango Lake area: Williams, H., 1.

Volcanoes: Weyl, R., 1, 3.

Comparison: Weyl, R., 9.

Physiographic geology.

Mangrove beaches, processes and sediments: Weyl, R., 4.

Physiographic units, southern: Williams, H., 5.

Elements. See also Geochemistry.

Actinium-uranium series, activity ratio: Kuroda, P. K., 2.

Age, maximum: Collins, C. B., 2.

Carbon and nitrogen relations, surface and subsurface marine sediments: Bader, R. G.

Chlorine-36, natural occurrences: Davis, R., Jr.

Distribution, crystal growth: DeVore, G. W., 3.

Elements—Continued
Distribution—Continued
Meteorites and earth, heat origin in core:
Urey, H. C., 2.
Earth's crust, abundance, reliability of estimates:
Fleischer, M., 3.
Fluorine determination in rocks: Grimaldi, F. S.
Gallium, geochemistry: Bell, C. K.
Germanium, bibliography, 1886–1951:
Scholl, A. W.
Determination in coal, soil and rock:
Almond, H., 2.
Nova Scotian coals: Hawley, J. E., 1.
Germanium and uranium in coalified wood, Ohio, Ohio shale:
Breger, I. A., 2.
Tennessee, Chattanooga shale: Breger, I. A., 2.
Hafnium-zirconium content and ratio in minerals and rocks:
Fleischer, M., 1.
Helium, isotopes in rock, radiogenic origin:
Morrison, P.
Lithium, pegmatite search: Eigo, D. P.
Log-normal distribution, igneous rocks, criticism:
Miller, Robert L., 2.
Magnesium, role in organic carbonates:
Fairbridge, R. W., 1.
Major and minor, distribution in co-existing ferromagnesian silicates:
Fleischer, M., 1.
Minor, coal ash, United States, eastern interior:
Stadnichenko, T. M.
Pyrrhotite, Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district:
Fryklund, V. C., Jr.
Sulfide minerals: Fleischer, M., 2.
Nitrogen, phosphorus, and silicon, regeneration in marine basin sediments:
Rittenberg, S. C.
Ocean water, geochemical cycles, N, P, Si:
Emery, K. O., 1.
Radium, in stream and well waters, Utah.
Salt Lake City area: Rogers, A. S.
Rubidium, crustal abundance, correction:
Herzog, L. F., 3.
Selenium, distribution and occurrence: Sargent, J. D.
Silicon, atomic weight by physical measurements on quartz: Frondel, C., 2.
Sodium and potassium in meteorites: Edwards, G., 3.
Sodium content of microcline: Goldsmith, J. R., 3.
Strontium, abundance in granites and basalts: Turekian, K. K., 2.
Geochemistry, abundance in crust: Turekian, K. K., 4.
Strontium–87 abundance during geologic time:
Gast, P. W.
Strontium and rubidium, diabase W–1, Virginia, Centerville area:
Herzog, L. F., 1.
Granite G–1, Rhode Island, Westerly area:
Herzog, L. F., 1.
Engineer ing geology.
Alaska, Glennallen area, permafrost:
Nichols, D. R.
Kena Peninsula, dam sites: Plasker, G.
Snow, ice, permafrost: Sherrod, J., Jr.
Borrow-area volume calculation, isolith maps:
Difford, W. C.
British Columbia, Alcan tunnel, Kemano area: Stuart, R. A.
California, American River dam sites, Folsom area, geophysical investigations:
Wantland, D., 2.
Arvin-Tehachapi earthquake, damage to buildings, relation to geologic conditions:
Schloeker, J.
Coyote dam site, Mendocino County:
Treasurer, R. C.
Folsom Dam: Kiersch, G. A., 3.
Long Beach area, subsidence: Shoemaker, R. R., 1, 2.
Orovile dam site, weathered rock depth, seismic measurement: Wantland, D., 1.
Sierra Nevada, west slope, residual soils:
Holdridge, C. P.
Canal seepage research, methods of detecting and tracing ground-water movement:
Kaufman, W. J.
Civil engineering and geology, relations:
Puig de la Parra, J. B.
Clays, physical-chemical properties: Mielens, R. C., 2.
Coastal engineering conference: Johnson, J. W., 2.
Colorado, tunnel no. 3 relocation, Palisade landslide area: Conwell, C. N., 3.
INDEX

Engineering geology—Continued
El Salvador—Continued
Metapán, river diversion: Meyer-Abich, H., 2.
Florida, southern: Muse, V. E.
Fluvial morphology, changes in equilibrium:
Lane, E. W., 2.
Foundations, exploration principles: Judd, W. R.
Fundamentals, related fields, outline:
Geophysics, application: Sears, C. E., Jr., 1.
Glossary, selected geologic terms: Stokes, W. L., 2.
Hawaii, soils, volcanic residual, mechanical properties: Deere, D. U., 2.
History:
Legget, R. F., 1.
Iowa, fine sands, deposits and property variations, classification: Wickstrom, A. E.
Loess, petrographic cf. engineering properties: Handy, R. L.
Loess-stabilized cement: Handy, R. L., 1.
Landform analysis in operational research:
Peltier, L. C.
Landslides, analysis, highway problems:
Baker, R. F.
Limestone, weathered, problems: Thornburn, T. H.
Louisiana, Algiers lock and navigation canal, foundation problems: Huesmann, H. A.
Mississippi Valley, highway construction problems: Hough, L. W.
New Orleans area, foundation problems:
Eustis, 2.
Quaternary clays, offshore, foundation characteristics: McClelland, B.
Mexico, Mexico City area, closed drainage basin, problems: Colomb, B.
Mississippian Valley, alluvial problems: Andersen, H. V., 2.
Flood-control structures: Schultz, J. R., 2.
Muskeg, bibliography: MacFarlane, I. C.
Classification: Radforth, N. W., 1.
New Brunswick, soil survey reports, usefulness: Millette, G.
Ohio, Cuyahoga River valley, foundation conditions: Peck, R. B.
Oklahoma, northeastern, dams: Huffman, G. G.
Oregon, Dexter Dam, foundation: Burke, H. H.
McNary Dam, Columbia River: Drake, H. L.
Puerto Rico, San Juan Bay area, Pleistocene-Recent sediments, properties: Deere, D. U., 1.
Reference list: Happ, S. C.

Engineering geology—Continued
Rock stresses, before and after mine openings: Caudle, R. D.
Rock weathering, problems, research need:
Saskatchewan, Bearpaw shale, South Saskatchewan River dam site: Peterson, R.
Sediments, geological factors: Terszeghi, K. C.
Shale foundations for earth dams: Freeman, D. B.
Soil mechanics and foundation engineering, geologic applications: Trask, P. D., 1.
Tennessee, Asheville basin, foundation conditions: Moneymaker, B. C., 2.
Johnsonville steam plant, foundation conditions: Kellberg, J. M.
Shawnee powerhouse, ground-water problems: Grant, L. F.
Underground installations: Chao, E. C.-T.
Underground waste disposal: Billings, N. F.
United States, southeastern, concrete aggregates, petrographic analysis: Heck, W. J.
Southeastern Piedmont, weathered bedrock: Conn, W. V.
Virginia highway construction, bridge coring, quarries, resistivity: Parrott, W. T.
Washington, McNary Dam, Columbia River: Drake, H. L.
Walla Walla area, Milton dam site, seismic refraction: Conwell, G. N., 1.
West Virginia, rock weathering classification, highway excavation slopes: Welch, J. D.
Eocene. See Tertiary.
Eolian action. See Wind work.
Erosion.
Accelerated, relation to drainage density:
Strahler, A. N.
Appalachian surfaces, cf. Ardennes massif, Belgium: Macar, P.
Arizona, Cane Wash, Monument Valley, Recent: Hunt, C. B., 2.
Arroyo formation, role in semiarid cycle:
Schumm, S. A., 3.
Bahamas, Bimini area, ecological factors:
Newell, N. D., 4.
Beaches, wind element: Mason, M. A.
California, Point Loma, San Diego area, sea caves: Pipkin, B. W.
Point Vicente, basalt cobbles, wave action:
Eason, W. O., Jr.
Continents, rate, effect on crustal processes:
Gibbs, J.
Denudation rate: Grant, U. S., 4th.
Erosion—Continued
Drainage basins, relation to lithology: Schumm, S. A., 1.
Humid and arid cycles, synthesis: Holmes, C. D., 1.
Indiana, Orange County, pre-Pennsylvanian: Brookley, A. C., Jr.
Limestone, effect of diaclasses: Guérin, M. A.
Mass wasting, rates: Washburn, A. L.
Mississippi, Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, W. J.
Montana, Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
Minnesota, Rove area, glacial: Zumberge, R.
Missouri, Jackson County: Silver, H. T., 1.
Movement of discrete particles: Ippen, A. T.
Surface tension of water, effects: Ireland, H. A., 2.
Virginia, Natural Chimneys, dolomite outliers: Fisher, C. C., 1.
Watersheds, processes: Gottschalk, L. C.
Soils and rocks: Smith, G. D.

Eurypterida.

Doriftectus anguicollis, Devonian, Wyoming, Beartooth Butte area: Kjeslevig-Waering, E. N., 2.
Pterygotus (Acutiramus) suwanneensis, Silurian, Florida: Kjeslevig-Waering, E. N., 1.

Systematic descriptions: Sterner, L.

Evaporites.

Mexico, east coast, Cretaceous, relation to reefs: Mené Rojas, E.
Utah, Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengerd, S. A., 1.

Evolution.

Algae, coralline: Johnson, Jesse H.
Amphibians, Eryopsidae: Moustafa, Y. S., 2.
From fishes: Jarvik, E.
Tityroborhachis: Olson, E. C., 2.
Chelonid sea turtles, Tertiary: Zangerl, R., 1.

Evolution—Continued
Correlation with Biblical records: Tinkle, W. J.
Dinosaurs, giant types: Colbert, E. H., 2.
Equinae, phyletic development: Quinn, J. H.
Fishes, ostracoderms: Robertson, G. M.
History, Darwin and Huxley: Irvine, W.
Man: Coon, C. S.; Dobzhansky, T. G.; Hawkes, J. H.
Fossil evidence: Clark, W. E. L.
Popular account: Edel, M.
Medullosa, structure and relationships: Delevoryas, T., 1.
Nautiloids, coiling, saltations: Flower, R. H., 6.
Endoceroids: Flower, R. H., 6.
Oreodons, variability and evolutionary rate: Bader, R. S.
Reptiles, Araeoscelis, Permain, phylogenetic relationships: Vaughn, P. P.
Permain, Old and New Worlds, parallelism: Olson, E., 3.
Termites, origins and dispersions: Emerson, A. E.
Tetrapod limb, origin: Orton, G. L.
Vertebrates: Berrill, N. J.; Colbert, E. H., 1.
Middle ear: Tumarkin, A.

Excursions. See also Guidebooks.

Alabama, Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
West-central, Coastal Plain: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 1.
Arkansas: Moody, C. L., 2.
Cordilleran See.
Sonoma-Petaluma area, Tertiary volcanics: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
Colorado Plateau, Paradox, Black Mesa, and San Juan basins: Four Corners Geol. Soc.
Sigma Gamma Epsilon: Langan, L. V.
Florida: Vernon, R. O., 1.
Indiana, northeastern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Southeastern, Devonian: Ind. G. S.
Kentucky: McFarlan, A. C., 1.
Northeastern: Thomas, R. N.
Louisiana: Moody, C. L., 2.
Southern: Andersen, H. V., 1.
Mississippi, Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
Montana, Sweetgrass arch-Disturbed belt: Billings Geol. Soc.
Excursions—Continued

New Mexico, Caballo Mts., northern: N. Mex. Geol. Soc.
Sierra Cuchillo region: N. Mex. Geol. Soc.
North Carolina, Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.
Spruce Pine district: Brobst, D. A.
Ohio, Route 40, road logs: Smyth, P.
Southwestern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
South Carolina, inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.
United States, southeastern: Russell, R. J., 1.
Utah, eastern Bonneville basin, Tertiary-Quaternary: Utah Geol. Soc.
Experimental investigations. See also Analyses; Thermal analysis; X-ray investigations.
Amphiboles, calcic-ferrous, hydrothermal study: Boyd, F. R.
Anatase structures, positive and negative classes: Keith, B. A.
Calcite, deformation, gamma radiation effects: Handin, J. W., 2.
Calcite-aragonite equilibrium relations: MacDonald, G. J. F., 2.
Calcium-magnesium carbonate solid solutions, thermodynamics: Jamieson, J. C.
Cephalopods, coiled, streamlining, calcite, deformation, gamma radiation aoudinage and pinch-and-swell structures: Ramberg, H., 3.
Thermodynamics: Jamieson, J. C.
Fault patterns in compression structures: Morrissey, N. S., 2.
Feldspars, action of hot water: Morey, G. W., 1.
Fluor-amphiboles, synthetic, X-ray and other data: Kohn, J. A., 2.
Fluor-phlogopite, synthetic: Kohn, J. A., 1
Fracture patterns, analysis: Cloos, E.
Fractures, Spraberry formation cores, Texas, western: Farrington, W. B.
Gibbsite, pozzolanic activity, thermal products: Ramaley, D.
Granite, origin: Tuttle, O. F., 1, 5.
Hardness determination on silicon, germanium: Wolff, G.
High pressure and temperature apparatus: Griggs, D. T., 1.
High-pressure natural minerals, synthesis, stability: Coes, L., Jr.
Humites, synthesis: Van Valkenburg, A., Jr.
Hydrocarbons in recent sediments: Smith, F. V., Jr.
Hydrogen-automite, synthetic: Ross, V. F., 2.
Hydrothermal alteration minerals, temperatures of synthesis: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Ice, density, single crystals, from temperate glacier: Butkovich, T. R.
Ice-crystal markings in silt: Bensko, J., Jr., 1.
Jadeite, analcite, and nepheline-albite equilibrium: Griggs, D. T., 2.
Jadeite, kyanite, and pyrope, stability fields: Robertson, E. C., 2.
Lake Mead mud, biochemical heating, Arizona-Nevada: ZoBell, C. E., 3.
Lead-sulphate ores, leached outcrop criteria: Kelly, W. C.
Light absorption and composition relationships, solid solution series: Blos, F. D., 1.
Lorenzenite, synthesis and atomic structure: Shurts, R. F.
Origin, Neumann bands: Uhlig, H. H.
Meteorite dust, annual deposit, cf. fly ash: Thomasen, W. J.
Mica polymorphs: Smith, J. V., 2.
Montmorillonite-water systems, lattice expansion and flow properties: Foster, W. R.
Montmorillonoids, acid and heat treatment: Mathers, A. C.
Nacrite, thermal reactions, metakaolin and mullite formation: Brindley, G. W., 4.
Paragonite, stability: Eugster, H. P., 1.
Permeability, interstitial and injected waters, effect of reactions: Bernard, G. G.
INDEX 331

Experimental investigations—Continued

INDEX

Experimental investigations—Continued

INDEX

INDEX
Experimental investigations—Continued

Perthites, sanidine and orthoclase phase relations: Smith, J. V., 3.

Petroleum origin, micro-organisms: ZoBell, C. E., 1.

Radioactivity effect: Whitehead, W. L.

Plagioclase, petrogenic relationships: Emmons, R. C.

Soda-rich, powder patterns and lattice parameters: Smith, J. V., 4.

Platinum metal tellurides, synthesis, structures, and properties: Groeneveld Meijer, W. J., 1.

Silicate-carbonates, stability relations:

- Soda-phosphates,
- Silica solids,
- Sands,
- Shale,
- Sand

Salt-dome sinking characteristics: Zalesny, E. R.

Quick sand, sinking characteristics: Zalesny, E. R.

Resistor model for petroleum origin, micro-organisms: ZoBell, W. R.

Soil, sediment, thermal relations; Geophysical investigations: Techne.

Varves, physical properties: Eden, W. J.


Vermiculite-type clay minerals in soils: Hathaway, J. C.

Wave velocities in and near intrusions: Lovering, T. S., 1.

Trace elements, distribution factor, determinant: Eugster, H. P., 2.

Varves, physical properties: Eden, W. J.

Water, thermochemical properties, brucite-periclase equilibrium relations: MacDonald, G. J. F., 1.


Zinc sulfide, trimorphism: Buck, D. C.

Zinc-sulfide polytype crystals, synthetic: Stock, L. W.

Exploration. See also Geochemical investigations; Geophysical investigations: Technique.

Arctic America, Ellesmere Island, 1953-54: Hattersley-Smith, G.

Canada, geological surveying, helicopter and airdrop: Roddick, E. F., 1.

Geochemistry, use: Warren, H. V., 2.

Geological and geophysical data, correlation:

North America, Arctic America, Ellesmere Island, 1953-54:

- Skeels, D. C.

Greenland, eastern, 1954: Christensen, K. E.


Labrador-Quebec, iron ores: Moss, A. E.

Mineral deposits, geophysics, application: Slichter, L. B.

Popular account: Dake, H. C.


Ore deposits in bedded formations: Fowler, G. M.

Prospecting, elementary geology: Walker, J. F.

Prospectors' guide, mineral determination: Whitney, R. N.

Radioactive minerals, prospecting guide: White, D. J.

Prospecting handbook: Knoerr, A. W.
Exploration—Continued
South Dakota, uranium prospecting: Curtiss, R. E., 4.
Textbook: Ballard, T. J.
Ultra-violet, popular: Warren, T. S.
Wyoming, Green River basin area, 1878-79: Knight, S. H.
Yukon Territory, helicopter prospecting: Peach, P. A.

Facies—Continued
Pennsylvania, Ridge and Valley area, Ordovician-Mississippian: Swartz, F. M., 2.
Petroleum exploration, facies studies: Sloss, L. L., 2.
Schists, green, lower limit: Pye, W. S.
Sedimentary, definitions and examples: Moore, R. C., 1.
Texas, Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Southwestern, Ocmulgee formation, Cretaceous: Glover, J. E.
United States, Appalachian coal field, Pottsville strata: Dapples, E. C., 2.
Central, St. Peter sandstone and Simpson group, Ordovician: Dapples, E. C., 1.
Eastern, Lower Silurian, lithofacies map: Amsden, T. W.
Utah, Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous, intertonguing: Young, R. G.
East-central, Green River and Uinta formations, Eocene, relationships: Dane, C. H.
Faults and faulting. See also Thrusts and thrusting.
Alabama, Coastal Plain, reverse: Monroe, W. H., 3.
Quitman fault zone: Tourtelot, H. A., 1.
Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.
Appalachians, southern, Pine Mt. fault, thrust or slide: Taylor, M. H., Jr., 2.
British Columbia, Bralorne gold mine, origin: Poole, A. W.
Hasler Creek-Pine River area: McKehnie, N. D.
California, Amargosa Valley: Wright, L. A.
Angels Camp-Sonora quadrangles: Eric, J. H.
Ground fracture patterns: Warne, A. H.
Railroad damage in fault zone: Kupfer, D. H.
Darwin and Talc City Hills: Hall, Wayne E.
Kern County, pattern: Webb, R. W.
Relation to earthquakes: Oakeshott, G. B., 2.
Movement measurements, triangulation: Whitten, C. A.
San Andreas fault, popular account: Lathin, J.
San Joaquin Valley, southeastern: Dibblee, T. W., Jr.
Sierra Nevada foothills, zones: Clark, L. D.
Faults and faulting—Continued

- California—Continued
  - Southern, movement on active planes:
    - Hill, M. L.
  - Temecula region, Elsinore fault zone: Mann, J. F., Jr.
  - White Wolf fault, mechanism and strain characteristics: Benlof, V. H., 5.
  - Relation to regional tectonic pattern: Benlof, V. H., 6.
  - Canadian Shield, zones, boundaries of geological provinces: Wilson, John T., 4.

- Colorado, Maxwell and Poorman breccia reefs, structural relationships: Humphrey, A. G.

  - Geographical Society Ø and Traill Ø: Bitter, H.
  - Kap Oswald area, Ella Ø: Schaub-Wild, H. P.
  - Mesters Vig, Blyklippen area, control of ore deposits: Brown, H. C. T.

- Kentucky, Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties: Hardin, G. C., Jr.

- Location by electromagnetic method: Emslin, J. F.

- Louisiana, Lewiaburg field: Oecamb, R. D.

- Northwestern, patterns: Wermund, E. G.


- Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, L. F.

- Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Votlen, R.

- Ehanano-Pamucó area, systems, origin and distribution: Rodrigues Vivanco, L.

- Mississippi, Quitman fault zone: Tourtelot, H. A., 1.

- Montana, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
  - Bridger Range: McMannis, W. J.
  - Sixteen Mile Creek area, high-angle zone: Klemme, H. D.
  - Two Medicine-Badger Creek area: Wyrer, E. J.
  - Movement determination, use of gash fractures: Chilingar, G. V., 1.

- Nevada, associated earthquakes, past 40 years: Gianella, V. P.

Faults and faulting—Continued

- Nebraska—Continued

- Northern, Roberts Mts. overthrust: Carlsile, D., 1.


- New Hampshire, Hanover quadrangle: Lyons, J. B.

- New Mexico, Fra Cristobal Range, late Tertiary: Thompson, S., 8d, 2.

- Galina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Lookingbill, J. L.

- San Andres Mts.: Kottlowski, F. E., 2.

- Newfoundland, Portland Creek—Port Saunders area: Nelson, S. J.

- North Carolina, Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.

- Durham trough, geomagnetic study: Dooley, J.

- Northwest Territories, Yellowknife area, late: Brown, Ira G.

- Oklahoma, Eola oil field, Garvin County, oil trap: Morrissey, N. S., 3.

- Lake Claren area: Dunham, R. J., 2.

- North Garber oil field, post-Wellington faulting: Baker, V. R.

- Orientation at depth, seismogram studies: Byerly, P., 1.

- Pacific earthquakes, direction of faulting: Hodgson, J. H.

- Patterns, experimental analysis: Cloos, E.

- Pennsylvania, Shenandoah quadrangle: Danilehik, W.

- Petroleum traps, reverse faults in compression structures: Morrissey, N. S., 2.

- Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

- Quebec, St. Jean—Beloelil area: Clark, T. H., 1.

- Salt-dome tectonics, model studies: Parker, T. J.


- Seismic evidence, geometric analysis: Ivanhoe, L. F., Jr.


- Texas, Floresville-Stockdale trend, Wilson County, oil and gas control: Palmer, L. L.

- Grayson County: Bradford, H. H.


- Trends, gravity determination: Morrison, L. S.

- Unidirectional progression in earthquakes: Richter, C. F., 3.

- Utah, Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.

- Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

- Vermont, Hanover quadrangle: Lyons, J. B.

- Virginia, central, Blue Ridge: Bloomer, R. O.

- Wrench fault mechanics: Moody, J. D.
INDEX

Faults and faulting—Continued
Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Jackson Hole and northern Teton, Tertiary: Herberg, C. L., 5.
Rawlins uplift: Barlow, J. A., Jr.
Tabernacle Butte area: Berman, J. E.
Feldspar.
Fishes.
Flint.
Florida.

Microcline, Argon-potassium determination: Wasserburg, G. J.
Alkalil, intergrowth, unusual: Donnay, G. 3.
Stability relations: Bondam, J., 1.
Argon-potassium dating: Wasserburg, G. J., 1; Wetherill, G. W., 1.
Arizona, in granitic xenoliths: White, J. F.
Hot water, reaction: Morey, G. W., 1.
Plagioclase, New Mexico, sanidine grains, sodium and potassium, ordered, AI and "Turbid" explanation: Folk, R. L., 1.
Sanidine and orthoclase phase relations: Smith, J. V., 3.
Plagioclase, determination, simple method: Foster, W. R.
Diffraction patterns, X-ray powder: Smith, J. R., 1.
Low-temperature, optical properties: Smith, J. R., 2.
Ordered, Si-Al association: DeVore, G. W., 4.
Petrogenic relationships, study: Emmons, R. C.
Soda-rich, powder patterns and lattice parameters: Smith, J. V., 4.
Zoned, in metamorphic rocks: Misch, P.
Exsolution in porphyry: Kuellmer, F. J., 2.
Sodium and potassium, ordered, AI and Si positions: DeVore, G. W., 2.
South Dakota, Triangle A pegmatite: Lang, A. J., Jr.
Texas, sanidine grains, hollow, stratigraphic marker: Miller, D. N., Jr., 2.
Trace elements, distribution factor, determination: Eugster, H. P., 2.

Fishes. See Pisces.
Flint. See Chert.
Florida.

Airborne radioactivity map, Fort Myers area: Meuschke, J. L., 2.
Gardner area: Meuschke, J. L., 3.

Florida—Continued

Bibliography, Biscayne Bay area: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
Engineering geology, southern: Muse, V. E.
Excursion: Vernon, R. O., 1.
Publications list: Flit. G. S.
Refraction seismograph methods, southern: Blomdahl, E. A., Jr.

Economic geology
Mineral resources, Jackson County: Moore, W. E., 1.
Petroleum, Sunniland field, Collier County: Raasch, A. C.
Uranium, leached phosphate deposits, western: Zuidema, H. P., 1.

Geologic maps.
Jackson County, Tertiary: Moore, W. E., 1.
Tertiary-Quaternary, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.

Ground water.
General: Vernon, R. O., 2.
Manatee County: Peek, H. M.
Miami area, quantitative studies: Parker, G. G., 2.
Salt-water encroachment: Parker, G. G., 2; Rader, E. M.
Occurrence, aquifers, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.

Historical geology.
Biscayne Bay area, Tertiary-Quaternary: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
Bone Valley formation, Pliocene: Zuidema, H. P., 1.
Cenozoic: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Jackson County, Eocene-Pliocene: Moore, W. E., 1.
Manatee County, Eocene-Pliocene: Peek, H. M.
Pliocene, Panhandle facies: Puri, H. S.
Pliocene paleogeography, crossbedding: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.
Tertiary, measured sections: Vernon, R. O., 1.
Tertiary-Quaternary, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.

Mineralogy.
Agatized coral, Tampa area: Williamson, Mildred
Wavellite spherulites, Bone Valley formation, Pliocene: Bergendahl, M. H.

Paleontology
Birds, Bone Valley formation, Pliocene (?): Brodkorb, P.
Hooded merganser, Pleistocene: Wetmore, A., 1.
Foraminifera, conical, Early Creaceous: Mayne, W., 1.
Jackson County, Tertiary, lists and zones: Moore, W. E., 1.
Panhandle, Miocene: Puri, H. S.
Recent, Florida Keys, application to Tertiary forms: Moore, W. E., 3.
Gastropods, pyramidellid, St. Petersburg, Pliocene: Bartsch, P., 1.
Florida—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Gastropods—Continued
St. Petersburg, Pleistocene, hybrids: Bartsch, P., 2.
Lizards, Pliocene-Plistocene: Auffenberg, W., 2.
Ostracodes, Panhandle, Miocene: Puri, H. S., 1.
Phyllocarid and eurypterid, Silurian, new: Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N., 1.
Salamanders, Alachua-Gilchrist Counties, Miocene-Pliocene: Go in, C. J., 1.
Tertiary-Quaternary faunal lists, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.

Petrology.
Alligator Harbor, beach sands, subsurface: Hulings, N.
Land-pebble phosphates, origin, clay-mineral content: Petersen, R. G.

Physical geology.
Jackson County, Tertiary, relation to sedimentation and biofacies: Moore, W. E., 1.
Sedimentation, southern: Ginsburg, R. N., 1.

Physiographic geology.
Alligator Harbor, beaches, origin: Hulings, N.
Biscayne Bay area, beaches and shorelines: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
Features and processes, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.
Jackson County, units, terrace development: Moore, W. E., 1.
Tallahassee area, karst, popular account: McKnight, B.

Fluorescence, minerals, table: Hershey, R. L.

Fluorite
Kentucky, Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
Western: Williams, J. Steele.

Folding.
Appalachians, New England region, linear and planar structures: King, B. C.
Arkansas, Arkansas Valley area, geomorphic-structural relations: Dyson, J. L., 1.
British Columbia, Rocky Mtn. trench, Mt. Robson area: Sorensen, M. K.
Colorado Plateau: Kelley, V. C., 3.
Monoclines: Kelley, V. C., 5.
Cuba, Oriente, south-central: Lewis, G. E.
Georgia, Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.
Gneisses, relation to compositional lineation: Newhouse, W. H.
Greenland, Geographical Society Ø and Traill Ø, Variscian: Büttner, H.
Peary Land, folding range area: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.

Folding—Continued

Mexico, Coahulia-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
Montana, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
New Mexico, Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Lookingbill, J. L.
Oklahoma, Arkansas Valley area, geomorphic-structural relations: Dyson, J. L., 1.

Lake Classen area: Dunham, R. J., 2.
Ontario, Archean rocks, mapping, northwestern: Gross, W. H.
Pennsylvania, Shenandoah quadrangle: Danilechik, W.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.
Quebec, Branssat-Dainé area: Gilbert, J. E.
Utah, Uinta River-Brush Creek area: Kinney, D. M.
Virginia, central, Blue Ridge: Bloomer, R. O.
Valley and Ridge province, depressions, origin: Lowry, W. D.
Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Footprints. See Tracks and trails.

Foraminifera.
Abnormal, Recent, ecology, application to fossil sediments: Arnal, R. E.
Alaska, Arctic slope, Jurassic: Tappan, H. N.
Bibliography: Todd, R.
California, Guadalupe area, Eocene, larger: Küpper, K., 2.
Lodo formation, Paleocene-Eocene, calcareous: Israelaky, M. C.
Modelo formation, Tertiary: Pierce, R. Laey.
Pliocene, bathymetric position: Harrington, G. L.
Purisima formation, Pliocene, Halfmoon Bay area: Bandy, O. L.
Woodside area, early Eocene: Graham, J. J.

Canada, Western Canada basin, Jurassic zones: Loranger, D. M., 1.
Catalog: Ellis, B. F., 1.
Choffatella, Jurassic-Cretaceous, critical review: Maync, W., 2.

Coenolina sinnulandensis, Early Cretaceous, Florida and Venezuela: Mayne, W., 1.
Foraminifera—Continued

Discocyclina echnmani, Oligocene, Panama, new name: Hoftker, J., 2.
Fusulinids, Pennsylvanian-Permian, Idaho, Subielt Range: Youngquist, W. L. Pennsylvanian-Permian, Idaho, Wood River formation: Bostwick, D. A.
Permian, Texas, Bell Canyon formation: Skinner, J. W.
Globotruncanus, Cretaceous, California, Franciscan series: Küpper, K., 1.
Cretaceous, Texas, Pecan Gap chalk: Gandolfi, R.
Gulf Coastal Plain, Atkinson formation, Cretaceous, Woodbine age: Apelin, E. E. R.
Gulf of Mexico, planktonic, indicators of depositional environments: Smith, F. D., Jr.
Louisiana, Gulf Coastal Plain, zones: Crouch, R. W., 1.
Southern, zonal charting, Miocene correlation: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Maryland, southern, Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Pleistocene, lists: Otton, E. G.
Mexico, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Tertiary: Durham, J. W., 1.
Tehuantepec salt basin, Cretaceous-Miocene: Castillo Tejero, C., 1.
Nodosariidae, Tertiary, revision: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.
Nodosinella and associated genera, Carboniferous-Permian, classification: Cummings, R. H.
North Dakota, Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Pembina Mts.: Gruneth, A. C.
Ohio, Pottsville series, Pennsylvanian: Marple, M. F., 2.
Pelagic, tests, analyses: Emilianii, C., 1.
Pelagic-benthonic ratio, sediment deposition depth estimate: Grimsdale, T. F.
Pleistocene temperatures, oxygen isotopic analyses, deep-sea cores: Emilianii, C., 2.
Pseudovolutinoides, Late Cretaceous, Cuba: Bronnimann, P., 2.
Rhabdoritinoides, Late Cretaceous, Cuba: Bronnimann, P., 2.
Rocky Mts., Mississippian, endothyroid zonation: Zeller, E. J.

Foraminifera—Continued
Rotalide, reclassification: Smout, A. H.
Semistextularia thomasi, Devonian, New York, Ludowicville formation: Copeland, M. J., 1.
Taxonomic, stratigraphic, ecologic studies, interrelations: Glassner, M. F.
Texas, Austin group, Cretaceous, northeastern: McNulty, C. L., Jr.
Sediment deposition rate, relative abundance basis: Moore, D. G.
Viesca member of Weeks formation, Eocene, paleoecology: Curtis, N. M., Jr.
Vaginulopsis, new species, Tertiary, Maryland, Crisfield deep well: McLean, J. D., Jr., 2.
West Indies, Greater Antilles, Tertiary, stratigraphic distribution: Brun, L.
Formation, See Geologic formations; Geologic formations, lists, etc.; Geologic names, lexicons, etc.
Fossil, See Paleobotany; Paleontology.
Fraturing.
Classification, reservoir rocks: Waldschmidt, W. A.
Colorado, Freeland-Lamartine district, relation to hypogene zoning: Harrison, J. E.
Diacaclases, effect in limestone relief development: Guérin, M. A.
Greenland, Mesters Vig, Byklippen area, control of ore deposits: Brown, H. C. T.
Mexico, Ebeno-Pánuco area, fracture systems: Rodriguez Vivanco, L.
Pacific basin, northeastern, zones, origin: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.
Sheeting, interpretation: Socolow, A. A., 3.
Texas, southern, drainage patterns: McKee, R. L.
Spraberry formation: Fitting, R. U., Jr.; Gibson, G. R.
Core analyses: Ogden, V.
Western, Spraberry formation, cores: Farrington, W. B.
Theories, mechanical stresses: Bond, P. C.
Pumaroles.
Alaska, Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, ash and pumice, alteration: Lovering, T. S., 3.
Fumaroles—Continued

El Salvador: Penta, F.

Temperatures: Perozzi, A.

Mexico, Paricutin volcano, ammonium salts: Molina Berbeyer, R., 3.

Fusulinidae. See Foraminifera.

Gabbr.  

Manitoba, Tow Lake sill, crystallization, role of water: Hunter, H. E.

Minnesota, Duluth, Enger Tower area: Goldich, S. S., 1.

New Brunswick, St. Stephen area, variation: Hale, W. Ernest, 2.

Galena, minor element content: Fleischer, M., 2.

Garnet.

Alaska, Wrangell area: Houston, J. R.

Almandite, stability range: Yoder, H. L. Jr., 3.

California, manganese content, Franciscan schists: Fabb, A., 2.

Gastropoda.


Glabrocingulum, Carboniferous: Sloan, R. E., 2.


Mexico, Alisitos formation, Cretaceous, Baja California: Allison, E. C.

Mississippi, Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff formations, Cretaceous: Sohl, N. F.

Missouri, Owl Creek formation, Cretaceous, Crowleys Ridge: Stephenson, L. W., 2.


Nassa californica, nomenclature: Chace, E. P.

Platyceratidae, Paleozoic, origin and adaptation: Bowsher, A. L., 1.


Pliocene-Recent, western North America: Berry, S. S., 2.

Tennessee, Ripley, Owl Creek and Prairie Bluff formations, Cretaceous: Sohl, N. F.

Texas, Eagle Ford shale, Cretaceous, Johnson-Tarrant Counties: Stephenson, L. W., 1.

Gems and gem materials.

Ambygonite: Gubelin, E. J.

Amethyst, color centers: Cohen, A. J.

Arizona, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.

California, Colorado Desert area, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.

Identification, methods employed: Liddicoat, R. T., Jr.
Geochemical investigations—Continued

Mexico—Continued

Valley of Mexico, volcanic rock: Schmitter, E.

Valley of Mexico basin, ground-water study: Molina Berbeyer, R., 2.


New Brunswick, copper-lead-zinc dispersion, acid soils and plants: Schmidt, R. C.

New Mexico, Cienega, volcanic rocks: Sun, M.-S., 1.

New York, Orleans County, relation of zinc-bearing peat to Lockport dolomite: Cannon, H. L.


Northwest Territories, Pine Point mines, trace elements, spectrographic analysis: Jeffs, D. N.

Yellowknife greenstone belt, gold-bearing quartz veins: Boyle, R. W., 2.

Nova Scotia, germanium content of coals: Hawley, J. E., 1.

Ohio, Ohio shale, germanium and uranium in coalified wood: Breger, I. A., 2.

Saskatchewan, Lake Athabasca region, uranium-lead age: Kulp, J. L., 7.

South Dakota, Mendenhall strip mine, uranium-rich lignite: Breger, I. A., 1.

Tennessee, Chattanooga shale, germanium and uranium in coalified wood: Breger, I. A., 2.

Truck-mounted spectrographic laboratory for exploration: Canney, F. C.


Utah, Capitol Reef area, Chirie formation, bleached zone: Huff, L. C., 4.

Washington, Chollet area, zinc: Cox, M. W.


Yukon, Keno Hill—Galena Hill area, streams and springs, heavy metal content: Boyle, R. W., 1, 3.

Mayo area, oxidation and hydrogeochemical studies: Boyle, R. W., 4.

Geochemistry. See also Analyses; Elements; Systems; Thermal analysis.

Actinium-uranium series, activity ratio: Kuroda, P. K., 2.

Adsorption, role in fractionation and distribution of elements: DeVore, G. W., 1.

Age determination of earth elements: Collins, C. B., 2.

Ammonium salts, formation in volcanic processes: Molina Berbeyer, R., 8.

Antimony abundance: Onishi, H., 2.

Applications: Lloyd, S. J., 1.


Arsenic in rocks, minerals, meteorites: Onishi, H., 1.

Geochemistry—Continued


Precambrian, chemical composition: Rankama, K. K., 1.

Biotite, iron-magnesium ratio, powder X-ray diffraction method: Gower, J. A.

Rubidium and strontium content, age: Herzog, L. F., 3.

Cælite, magnesian, spectrographic and X-ray studies: Goldsmith, J. R., 2.

Carbon, in humic and sapropelic sediments: Rankama, K. K., 2.

Isotope: Craig, H., 1.

Carbon dioxide, ore-forming fluid possibility: Garrels, R. M., 2.

Carbon reservoir, isotope abundance fluctuations: Compston, W.

Cation-exchange reactions, application to Putnam beidellite: Garrels, R. M., 7.

Clay minerals, heavy metal cation fixation: Hower, J., Jr.

Oriented, vapor pressure glycolation: Brunton, G. D.

Coal, ash-forming ingredients, origin: Deul, M., 1.

Copper, field determination: Almond, H., 3.

Earth’s crust, composition, regional: Felder­vaart, A., 3.

Elements, abundance estimates: Fleischer, M., 3.

Elements, distribution in co-existing ferromagnesian silicates: Nickel, E. H., 1.


Log-normal distribution in igneous rocks, criticism: Miller, Robert L., 2.

Energy transfer through rocks: Garrels, R. M., 5.

Exploration use: Warren, H. V., 2.


Fluorescent X-ray spectroscopy, application: Adler, I., 2.

Fluorine determination in rocks: Grimaldi, F. S.

Gallium: Bell, C. K.

Garnet, almandite, stability range: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Germanium determination in coal, soil, and rock: Almond, H., 2.

Granite, lead-uranium-thorium isotopes: Tilton, G. R., 1.

Ground water: Larios Torres, H.

Hafnium-sirconium content, ratio in minerals and rocks: Fleischer, M., 1.

Heavy accessories, concentration from large rock samples: Fairbairn, H. W.

Indicators for rare metals in pegmatites: Chillingar, G. V., 4.


Geochemistry—Continued
Lead, uranium, and thorium, isotopic composition and distribution in granite:
Tilton, G. R., 1.
Magnetite and hematite stability, hydrothermal environment: Baker, D. R.
Marine conditions, restricted, chemical equilibria: Garrels, R. M., 4.
Metal ions, adsorption from sea water: Krauskopf, K. B., 2.
Metamorphic minerals, heats of formation, petrological significance: Weeks, W. F.
Metal ions, adsorption from sea water: Krauskopf, K. B., 2.
Metamorphic minerals, heats of formation, petrological significance: Weeks, W. F.
Trace element behavior: DeVore, G. W., 1.
Meteorites, alkali metals, tables: Edwards, G., 1.
Mexico, history and importance: Molina Berbeyer, R., 1.
Micas and chlorites, stability, ionic substitution, influence: DeVries, R. C., 3.
Mineral deposition, physico-chemical aspects: DeWitt, C. C.
Muscovite, synthetic and natural: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.
Nickel content, rocks and minerals: Navarro, A. T.
Ocean water, nitrogen, phosphorus, silicon, cycles: Emery, K. O., 1.
Oxygen isotope abundances in quartz and calcite: Clayton, R. N.
Petrochemical trends: Green, J. 3.
Petrogenesis, thermodynamics and kinetics: Ramberg, H., 2.
Plagioclases, ordered, Si-Al association: DeVore, G. W., 4.
Radioactive equilibrium, ancient marine sediments: Breger, I. A., 8.
Radioactivity in ground and surface water:
Judson, S. S., Jr., 1.
Radiochemical dating: Wise, E. N., 1.
Radon leakage from radioactive minerals:
Giletti, B. J.
Recent work: Lloyd, S. J., 3.
Radioactivity in ground and surface water:
Judson, S. S., Jr., 1.
Radiochemical dating: Wise, E. N., 1.
Radon leakage from radioactive minerals:
Giletti, B. J.
Recent work: Lloyd, S. J., 3.
Geochronology. See Geologic time.
Geodes, Florida, Tampa area, agatized coral: Williamson, Mildred
Geologic formations.
Alexo formation, Devonian, Alberta: McLaren, D. J., 1.
Mississippian (?), Wyoming: Shaw, A. B., 2.
Baum limestone member of Paluxy formation, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Wayland, J. R.
Blackhawk formation, Cretaceous, Utah, members: Young, R. G.
Bliss and El Paso formations, Cambrian-Ordovician, New Mexico: Flower, R. H., 7.
Blockhouse shale, Ordovician, Tennessee, new members: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Blue Ridge member of Graminia formation, Devonian, Alberta: Choquette, A. L.
Blufftown formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Earle, D. H.
Bolo formation, Pliocene, Mexico: Wilson, I. F.
### Geologic formations—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formation</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bolton formation</td>
<td>Paleozoic, Connecticut</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aitken, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bopesta formation</td>
<td>Miocene, California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browns Park formation</td>
<td>Miocene-Pliocene (?)</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Carey, B. D., Jr., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brush Hollow limestone</td>
<td>Quaternary (?)</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Tanne, W. F., Jr., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bumpnose member of Crystal River formation</td>
<td>Eocene, Florida</td>
<td>Moore, W. E., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairn formation</td>
<td>Devonian, Alberta</td>
<td>McLaren, D. J., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calaveras formation</td>
<td>Paleozoic, California</td>
<td>Eric, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carimona formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Alberta</td>
<td>Ordovician, Minnesota</td>
<td>Weiss, M. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoctin formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Montana</td>
<td>New: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanda formation</td>
<td>Devonian, Utah</td>
<td>Groth, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chata formation</td>
<td>Ordovician, Tennessee</td>
<td>New: Neuman, R. B., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyde series</td>
<td>Precambrian, Baffin Island</td>
<td>Cranek, E. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobre formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous (?)-Eocene</td>
<td>Cuba, members: Lewis, G. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockfield formation</td>
<td>Tertiary, Louisiana</td>
<td>Treadwell, R. C., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cody shale</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Wyoming</td>
<td>Members: Hose, R. K.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado ranch conglomerate, Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Dunham, R. J., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado shale</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Montana</td>
<td>Cobban, W. A., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosumnes formation</td>
<td>Jurassic, California</td>
<td>Eric, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossen trachyte</td>
<td>Eocene, Texas</td>
<td>McAnulty, W. N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal River formation</td>
<td>Eocene, Florida</td>
<td>Moore, W. E., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummingsville member of Galena formation</td>
<td>Ordovician, Minnesota</td>
<td>Weiss, M. P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusseta sand</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Georgia</td>
<td>Eargle, D. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Kansas</td>
<td>Plummer, N. V.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota group</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Colorado</td>
<td>Waagé, K. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geologic formations—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formation</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deese formation</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma</td>
<td>Dunham, R. J., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia member of Woodbend group</td>
<td>Devonian, Alberta</td>
<td>Belyea, H. R., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deville formation</td>
<td>pre-Cretaceous (?)</td>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>Brodie, D. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubawnt group</td>
<td>Precambrian, Northwest Territories</td>
<td>Wright, G. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elk Point group</td>
<td>Devonian, Alberta</td>
<td>Law, James, 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williston basin</td>
<td>new: Baille, A. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elkhorn Ridge argillite</td>
<td>Permian, Oregon</td>
<td>Taubeneck, W. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutan formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Eargle, D. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florena shale</td>
<td>Permian, Kansas</td>
<td>Imbrie, C. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gila (?) conglomerate, Tertiary (?)</td>
<td>or Pleistocene (?)</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Anderson, C. A., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastonbury formation</td>
<td>Paleozoic, Connecticut</td>
<td>Aitken, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Canyon group</td>
<td>Jurassic, Colorado</td>
<td>Plateau</td>
<td>Murray, A. N., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloria volcanics</td>
<td>Miocene (?)</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Members: Shelton, J. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grayburg formation</td>
<td>Permian, New Mexico-Texas</td>
<td>Frenzel, H. N., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green River formation</td>
<td>Eocene, Utah</td>
<td>Cane, C. H.; Picard, M. D., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhorn formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, South Dakota</td>
<td>Bagar, R. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habana (?) formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Cuba</td>
<td>Lewis, G. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebron formation</td>
<td>Paleozoic, Connecticut</td>
<td>Aitken, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fieldbergian series</td>
<td>Devonian, New York</td>
<td>Rickard, L. V.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hockingport sandstone, Pennsylvanian (?)</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Martin, W. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iles formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Colorado</td>
<td>Members: Bass, N. W., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inferno formation</td>
<td>Cretaceous, Mexico</td>
<td>Wilson, L. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas Creek formation</td>
<td>Precambrian-Cambrian (?)</td>
<td>Alberta, new: Hughes, R. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geologic formations—Continued

Keg River formation, Devonian, Alberta, new: Law, James, 2.

Kinnick formation, Miocene, California: Buwaldia, J. F., 1.

Kootenai formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Cobb, W. A., 1.

LaHood formation, Precambrian, Montana, new: Alexander, R. G., Jr.

Lenoir limestone, Ordovician, Tennessee, members: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Lia formation, Jurassic, Mexico: Erben, Merriam, D. F., 2.


Logtown Ridge formation, Jurassic, California: Treadwell, R.

Loudoun formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Enlow, H. E.


Luan formation, Devonian, Williston basin, new: Baillie, A. D.

Marchand conglomerate, age (?), Iowa: Tuttle, S. D., 1.

Sage Creek formation, Eocene, Montana: Hough, M. J.

St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, United States, central: Dapples, E. C., 1.

Turtle Mountain group, Devonian, Williston basin, new: Baillie, A. D.

Rockville conglomerate, age (?), Iowa: Tuttle, S. D., 1.

Sage Creek formation, Eocene, Montana: Hough, M. J.

St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, United States, central: Dapples, E. C., 1.

Salt Lake group, new units, Tertiary, Utah: Slents, L. W.

San Andres formation, Permian, New Mexico: Boyd, D. W., 2.

San Luis formation, Eocene, Cuba, members: Lewis, G. E.

San Rafael group, Jurassic, Colorado Plateau: Murry, A. N., 2.

Saskatchewan group, Devonian, Williston basin, new: Baillie, A. D.

Sawtooth formation, Jurassic, Montana: Nordquist, J. W.

Seminole formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Oakes, M. C., 2.

Senora formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ware, H. E., Jr.

Sevier formation, Ordovician, Tennessee, members: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Fuller, J. O.


Stoddard formation, upper Paleozoic, British Columbia, new: Rutgers, A. T. C.
INDEX

Geologic formations—Continued

Storm Creek formation, Pennsylvanian-Permian (?), Alberta, new: Raasch, G. O., 1.

Sundance formation, Jurassic, South Dakota: Young, R. C.

Sunwapta Peak formation, Cambrian, Alberta, new: Hughes, R. D.

Tampa formation, Miocene, Florida: Moore, W. E., 1.

Tangle Ridge formation, Cambrian, Alberta, new: Hughes, R. D.

Tellico formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Neuman, R. B., 1.


Tongue River formation, Tertiary, North Dakota: Hanson, B. M.

Tuff series, Cretaceous-Tertiary, Cuba: Butticas, P. H.

Tunnel Mtn. formation, Mississipian, Alberta: Raasch, G. O., 1.

Tuscaloosa formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Eargle, D. H.

Uinta formation, Eocene, Utah: Dane, C. H.

Vanoss formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Dunham, R. J., 2.

Violin breccia, Miocene-Pliocene, California: Crowell, J. C.

Wasatch formation, Eocene, Wyoming, members: Hose, R. K.

Waterways formation, Devonian, Alberta: MacDonald, W. D.

Watt Mtn. formation, Devonian, Alberta, new: Law, James, 2.

White River group, Oligocene, Nebraska: Schultz, C. B., 2.

Williams Fork formation, Cretaceous, Colorado, members: Bass, N. W., 1.

Winnipeg formation, Ordovician, Manitoba: Macauley, G., 1.

Witset formation, Miocene, California: Buwalda, J. P., 1.

Wood River formation, Pennsylvanian-Permian, Idaho: Bostwick, D. A.


Geologic formations, lists, sections, tables. See also Correlations; Geologic names, lexicons, etc.; Historical geology.

Alabama, Cenozoic: Toumlin, L. D., Jr., 2.


Northwestern, well logs, core descriptions: McGlamery, W.

Pottsville group, Pennsylvanian, correlations: Shotts, R. Q., 2.

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Alabama—Continued

Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.

Western, Cretaceous: Monroe, W. H., 2.

Alaska, Jarvis Creek coal field, Tertiary: Wahrhaftig, C. A.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

Northern, Jurassic, correlation chart: Imlay, R. W., 1.

Alberta, Banff formation, Miocene, Eagle Pass: Fox, F. G., 5.

Banff formation, Sulphur Mtn.: Fox, F. G., 1.

Blue Ridge member of Graminia formation, Devonian: Choquette, A. L.


Central, Cretaceous: Gammell, H. G.

Del Bonita area, Devonian-Cretaceous: Humphreys, J. T.

Dela member of Woodbend group, Devonian-Jobyea, H. R., 1.

Devonian, Upper, correlations: Belyea, H. R., 1.

Edmonton-Bearpaw contact, exposed section: Gallup, W. B., 2.

Fernie formation, Jurassic: Fox, F. G., 2.


Highwood Pass, Mississippian-Permian (?), correlations: Raasch, G. O., 1.


Devonian: Patterson, A. M.


Lake Minnewanka area, Mississippian: Crickmay, C. H.

Mt. Head area, Highwood Range, Carboniferous: Andrichuk, J. M., 1.

Northwestern: Law, James, 2.

Middle Devonian: Law, James, 1.

Middle Devonian: Lake area, Devonian-Cretaceous: Rhodes, R. B.

Palliser formation, Devonian, Banff area: Fox, F. G., 3.

Pembina area, Devonian-Tertiary, cross section: Parsons, H. E., 2.

Pembina oil field, Mississippian, Jurassic-Tertiary: Parsons, H. E., 1.

Pincher Creek oil field, Mississippian: Gallup, W. B., 1.

Rocky Mtn. piedmont, Pleistocene: Horberg, C. L., 4.


Eastern foothills, Cambrian-Cretaceous: Millward, L. G.

Rundle formation, Mississippian, Moose Mtn.: Fox, F. G., 4.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Alberta—Continued

St. Ann area, glacial sections: Collins, G. A.
Southern, Upper Devonian: Belyea, H. R., 2.
Sturgeon Lake oil fields, Precambrian-Cretaceous: Humphries, R. G.
Sunwapta-Southem area, Precambrian-Devonian: Hughes, R. D.
Two Lakes area, Cretaceous-Paleocene:

(1): Greiner, H. B.
Viking sand, Cretaceous, Joffre oil field:
Love, A. M.
Wapiabi formation, Cretaceous, Oldfort Creek:
Fox, F. G., 6.
Waterways formation, Devonian:
MacDonald, W. D.

Alberta—British Columbia, Jasper Park-
Mt. Robson region, Cambrian-Ordovician:
Burling, L. D.

Appalachians, Pennsylvania—New Jersey:
Pittsburgh Geol. Soc.
Pocono formation and Price sandstone:
Mississippian: Read.
Southern:
King, P. B., 1.

Arizona, Bagdad area, cross sections:

Chiricahua National Monument: Enlowa, H. E.
Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1, 2.
Northwest Carrizo area, Jurassic-Quaternary:
Chenoweth, W. L.

Arkansas: Moody, C. L., 2.

Chicot County, Cretaceous-Quaternary:
Onellion, F. E.
Southwestern, Carboniferous, Jurassic-Quaternary:
Counts, H. B.

British Columbia, Cardium formation, Cre-
taceous: Steleck, C. R., 2.

Hasler Creek—Pine River area: McKech-
nie, N. D.
Hazelton—Smithers areas, Jurassic-
Quaternary: Kindle, E. D., 1.

California, Bowerbank gas field, Tertiary-
Quaternary:
Crowder, R. E.
Folsom Dam area: Kiersch, G. A., 3.
Huntington Beach oil field, Townlot exten-
tion, Tertiary: Hunter, A. L.
Kern County, western oil fields, Ter-
tiary: Park, W. H.
Marysville Buttes gas field, Cretaceous-
Quaternary: Hunter, G. W., 2.

Mojave Desert region, Tertiary-Quaternary:
Hewitt, D. F., 2.

Mt. Diablo region, Cretaceous-Pliocene, correlation:
Oakridge oil field, Tertiary-Quaternary:
Schultz, C. H.
Pleasant Creek gas field, Cretaceous-
Quaternary: Hunter, G. W., 3.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

California—Continued

Pleasant Valley oil field, Cretaceous-
Quaternary: Loken, K. P.
Pliocene, lower nonmarine, mammalian stages:
Savage, D. E., 1.
Rosedale Ranch oil field, Tertiary-Quaternary:
Bets, F. W.
San Joaquin County, pre-Cretaceous-
Santa Clara valley, Jurassic-Recent:
Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.
Wheeler Ridge oil field, Tertiary: Carls, J. M.

Wild Goose gas field, Cretaceous-Quaternary:
Hunter, G. W., 1.

Canada, Prairie Provinces, southern, Cambri-
bian, lithology and correlation: Borden,
R. L., 1.

Prairie Provinces, southern, Ordovician-
Silurian: Borden, R. L., 2.

Western, Jurassic correlation: Frebold,
H. W. L., 1.

Colorado, Animas River valley: Kilgore,
L. W.

Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E.
J., 2.

Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.

Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous facies,
detailed: Young, R. G.

Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F.
W., Jr., 4.

Cross Mtn. area: Kanizay, S. P.
Crystal Mtn. district: Thurston, W. R.
Dakota group, Cretaceous, Front Range foothills:
Waage, K. M.

Davis Mesa quadrangle, Pennsylvania-
Cretaceous, Quaternary: Cater, F. W.,
Jr., 10.

Denver basin, eastern flank, Cretaceous:
MacQuown, W. C., Jr.

Permian-Cretaceous, subsurface: Brai-
nard, A. E., 1; Clair, J. R.

Dinosaur National Monument: Black-
welder, R. E.

Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.

Front Range, Denver area, Pennsylvan-
ian-Tertiary: Leroy, R. E.

Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.

Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W.,
Jr., 2.

Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F.
W., Jr., 9.

Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater,
F. W., Jr., 5.

Ignacio gas field, Jurassic-Eocene:
Ferebee, D. M.

Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F.
W., Jr., 7.

Juniper Mtn. area: Abrassart, C. P.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued
Colorado—Continued
Little Beaver oil field, Cretaceous: Fentress, G. H.
Naturita NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.
Cretaceous: O'Boyle, C. C.
Pennsylvanian—Upper
Sharps, S. L.
Paradox quadrangle, Pennsylvanian:Cretaceous, Quaternary: Withington, C. F., 1.
Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengerd, S. A., 1.
Pine Mtn. quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 3.
Powder Wash-Ace oil and gas field, Cretaceous—Tertiary: Folsom, L. W.
Southwestern: Cater, F. W., Jr., 22.
Stonewall-Tercio area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
Uinta Mts., Carboniferous, correlation:
Sadlick, W.
Jurassic—Cretaceous: Bradley, W. A.
Vermillion Creek, Cretaceous section, facies: Reside, J. B., Jr., 1.
Walsenburg area, Cretaceous—Tertiary: Johnson, Ross B.
Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc. Cambrian, Devonian, and Mississippian: Cooper, J. C.
Morrison formation, Jurassic: Craig, L. C.
Nomenclature chart: Smith, G. T.
Triassic—Jurassic: Murray, A. N., 2.
Cuba, Oriente, south-central, Cretaceous—Quaternary: Lewis, G. E.
Tuff series, cross sections: Butticaz, P. H.
Delaware: Marine, L. W.
Aquifers and aquicludes: Rasmussen, W. C., 3.
Dominican Republic, Sierra de Bahorucos, Cretaceous—Paleoecocene: Weyl, R., 5.
Florida, Biscayne Bay area, Tertiary—Quaternary: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
Bone Valley formation, Pliocene(?): Brodkorb, P.
Cenozoic: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued
Florida—Continued
Jackson County, Tertiary: Moore, W. E., 1.
Miami area: Parker, G. G., 2.
Panhandle, Miocene: Furi, H. S.
Tertiary: Vernon, R. O., 1.
Georgia, Cenozoic: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Cretaceous, outcropping: Eargle, D. H.
Mineral Bluff quadrangle, Paleoecocene—Cambrian: Hurst, V. J., 1.
East-central, Permian: Dunbar, C. O.
Eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex, Paleoecienne—Ordovician: Haller, J., 1.
Geographical Society of America, Jurassic—Cretaceous: Donovan, D. T., 2.
Geographical Society of America and Trail, Cretaceous—Paleoecocene: Butler, H.
Kap Oswald area, Ella, Paleoecocene(?), correlation: Schaup—Wild, H. P.
Mestera Vig area, Pennsylvanian—Triassic: Bondam, J., 2.
Peary Land, northern, Paleoecocene—Silurian(?): Frankl, E. J., 2.
Gulf Coastal Plain, Midway—Sabine stages, Paleoecocene—Eocene: Murray, G. E.
Idaho, Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adams, R. D.
Paris—Bloomington vanadium area: McKelvey, V. E., 2.
Sublett Range, Pennsylvanian—Permian: Youngquist, W. L.
Triassic, cross section: Kummel, B., Jr., 1.
Generalized columnar section: Lamar, J. E.
Geneva dolomite, Middle Devonian: Schwab, H. R.
Jasper County, Pennsylvanian: Williams, Frederick E.
Wabash County, cross sections, coal bed correlations: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
West-central, Pennsylvanian, Paleoecocene—Tri-State Geol. Field Conf.
Indiana, Coal City and Switz City quadrangles, Pennsylvanian: Kotlowski, F. E., 3.
Greencastle area, Pleistocene: Bieber, C. L.
Indianapolis area: Roberts, C. M., 1.
Miami County, Paleoecocene, Pleistocene: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
Northeastern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Indiana—Continued
Southeastern, Ordovician-Mississippian: Ind. G. S.
Iowa, central, Pleistocene: Ruhe, R. V.
Durango area, Dubuque County, Ordovician: Flint, A. E.
Middle and Upper Ordovician: Agnew, A. F., 2.
Webster County, Precambrian-Pleistocene: Hale, W. Edward, 1.
Kansas, eastern, Marmaton group, Pennsylvanian: Schoewe, W. H., 1.
Graham County, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Jewell County, Cretaceous, Pleistocene: Fishel, V. C.
Lost Springs oil pools area: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 2.
Ordovician, Canadian, insoluble residue zones: McCracken, E., 1.
Pennsylvanian: Welrich, T. E.
Pennsylvanian-Permian sedimentary cycles: Moore, R. C., 4.
Southwestern: Kansas Geol. Soc.
Kentucky: McFarlan, A. C., 1.
Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties, Mississippian: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
Breathitt formation, Pennsylvanian, Coal City quadrangle: England, K. J.
Brush Creek dome, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Jilloin, W. R., 5.
Cornettesville quadrangle, Pennsylvanian coal beds: Johnston, J. E.
Decide pool, Ordovician-Mississippian: Perkins, J. H.
Morganfield South oil field, Carboniferous: Wood, E. B.
Newburgh quadrangle, Pennsylvanian: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Northeastern, Sibarian-Pennsylvanian: Thomas, R. N.
Paintsville area: Baker, J. A.
Tiptop quadrangle, Pennsylvanian: Welch, S. W.
Western, Chester group, Mississippian, correlations: McFarlan, A. C., 2.
Fluorspar district, Carboniferous: Williams, J. Steele.
Labrador, Burnt Creek area, Precambrian: Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.
Louisiana: Moody, C. L., 2.
Bourg oil and gas field area: DeHart, B. H., Jr.

Louisiana—Continued
Harang and Hackberry facies, Tertiary, southern: Pope, D. E.
Lewisburg field, Tertiary: Ocamb, R. D.
Mississippi River delta, cross sections: Fiak, H. N., 2.
Manitoba, Jurassic: Stott, D. F.
Pierson to Boissevain, Mississippian, cross section: McCabe, H. R., 2.
Sinclair to Oak Lake, Mississippian, cross section: McCabe, H. R., 1.
Maryland, Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.
Southern, Coastal Plain: Otton, E. G.
Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California, Tertiary-Quaternary: Wilson, I. F.
Caborca area, Sonora, Cambrian: Cooper, G. A., 1.
Goliath-Zacatecas border region, cross sections: Van Vloten, R.
Cortinas Canyon, Nuevo León, cross section: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 2.
Guanaquito district: Edwards, J. D.
Mexico City basin, Pleistocene lake sediments: Foreman, F.
Monterrey-Saltillo-Monclova area, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Wilson, B. W.
Sierra del Abra-Ebano area, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Wilson, B. W.
Tecozan district: Edwards, J. D.
Tehuantepec salt basin, Jurassic-Miocene: Castillo Tejero, C., 1.
Michigan, Fort Wilkins quadrangle, Precambrian: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Iron River-Crystal Falls iron district, Precambrian: James, H. L., 1.
Manitou Island quadrangle, Precambrian: Cornwall, H. R., 1.
Marquette district, Precambrian, revised sequence: Marsden, R. W.
Marquette iron range, Precambrian, cross sections: Boyum, B. H., 1.
Menominee iron district, Precambrian-Ordovician: James, H. L., 1.
Mohawk quadrangle, Precambrian: Davidson, E. S.
Minnesota, Cuyuna iron district, Precambrian: Grout, F. F.
Southeastern, Ordovician, upper Middle: Prokopovich, N., 2.
Mississippi, Cretaceous, correlation charts: Nunnally, J. D.
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued</th>
<th>Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mississippi—Continued</strong></td>
<td><strong>Montana—Continued</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.</td>
<td>Sweetgrass Hills area, Devonian-Cre­te­aceous: Rhodes, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi embayment, Cretaceous-Eocene, Missouri, Montana, Big Wall oil field: Beekly, E. K.</td>
<td>Two Medicine-Badger Creek area: Weimer, R. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Valley, upper, lead-zinc</td>
<td>Western, Belt series, correlation chart: Theodosis, S. D., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi—Continued</td>
<td>Cambrian, correlation chart: Theodosis, S. D., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordovician, Canadian, insoluble residue zones: McCracken, E., 1.</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian-Permian, correlation with Black Hills: Reed, E. C., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Big Wall oil field: Beekly, E. K.</td>
<td>Scotts Bluff area, Ordovician: Schults, C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.</td>
<td>Southeastern, Queen Hill quarry, Pennsylvanian: Brown, D. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut Bank oil and gas field: Lynn, J. R.</td>
<td>Precambrian-Mississippian, cross sections: Billings, M. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravelly Range area, Precambrian-Tertiary, measured sections: Mann, J. A.</td>
<td>New Jersey, Precambrian-Pleistocene: Pittsburgh Geol. Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath-Amidan formation, Carboniferous, Big Wall oil field: Beekly, E. K.</td>
<td>New Mexico, Barker dome—Fruitland area, Cretaceous: Hayes, P. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lima region, Precambrian-Quaternary: Scholten, R.</td>
<td>Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern, Jurassic, pre-Pierdon: Nordquist, J. W.</td>
<td>Structure sections: Kelley, V. C., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern, Devonian, correlations: Wilson, J. L., 2.</td>
<td>Fort Wingate Indian School area, Permian-Triassic: Callahan, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plains region, chart: Dobbin, C. E.</td>
<td>Jornado del Muerto area, pre-Pennsylvanian, correlation diagram: Albright, J. L., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell County, Cretaceous-Paleocene: McLaughlin, K. P.</td>
<td>McRae Canyon area, Sierra County: Bushnell, H. P., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagan oil field, Devonian-Cretaceous: McCourt, J. H.</td>
<td>Navaio Indian Reservation, Triassic-Quaternary: Allen, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern, Madison group, Mississippian: Andrichuk, J. M., 2.</td>
<td>Northeastern and adjacent areas: Warn, G. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrant-Phosphoria formations, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Weaver, C. Edward</td>
<td>Oil and gas fields: Dixon, G. H.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

New Mexico—Continued

Dakota formation, Cretaceous, cross section: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Oil and gas zones: Barnes, F. C.
Santa Rita area: Ordones, G.
Sierra Cuchillo, Winston area, structure section: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Secorvo County, Mississippian-Quaternary, aquifers: Spiegel, Z. E.
South-central, Mesozoic stratigraphic sections: Bushnell, H. P., 1.
Southeastern, oil and gas zones: Montgomery, R. F.
Southern, lower Paleozoic: Flower, R. H., 1.

New York, Lockport dolomite, Silurian, Manning area: Cannon, H. L.
Newfoundland, Portland Creek-Port Saunders area, Precambrian-Ordovician: Nelson, S. J.
Cross sections, list: Maher, J. C., 1.
North Carolina, Coastal Plain, correlation chart: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.
Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
North Dakota, Beaver Lodge and Tioga oil fields, Ordovician-Cretaceous:
Laird, W. M., 1.
Oil well summaries: N. Dak. G. S.
Slope-Bowman Counties, Paleocene lignite beds: Kepferle, R. C.
Williston basin, eastern: Folsom, C. B., Jr.

Ohio, Chillicothe area, Silurian-Devonian:
Cincinnati area, Ordovician, index fossils: Caster, K. E.
Devonian limestones, Middle: Stewart, G. A.
Generalized: Marple, M. F., 1; Smyth, P.

Northern, Cambrian-Devonian, cross section: Pepper, J. F., 1.
Southwestern, Paleocene: Paleocene Field Conf.

Ohio, Arbuckle group, Cambrian-Ordovician: Ham, W. E., 1; Winland, H. D.
Arbuckle and Timbred Hills groups, Cambrian-Ordovician: Okla. G. S.
Arbuckle Mts., pre-Pennsylvanian: Okla. G. S.

Oklahoma—Continued

Ardmore basin: Shaw, R. F., Jr.
Canadian County, subsurface: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.
Composite sections, geologic regions: Branson, C. C., 2.
Garber area, Garfield County, Cambrian-Permian: Cary, L. W.
Henryetta mining district, Pennsylvanian: Dunham, R. J., 1.
Lake Cassen area, Cambrian-Permian: Dunham, R. J., 2.
Lincoln-Payne Counties, Ordovician-Permian: Graves, J. M.
Marmaton group, Pennsylvanian, Nowata County: Fauce, R. B.
Noble County, Cambrian-Permian, subsurface: Page, K. G.
Northeastern: Huffman, G. G.
Ottawa County: Reed, E. W.
Ouachita Mts., core area, Cambrian-Ordovician: Pitt, W. D.
Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Ozark dome, southwestern flank, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Slocum, R. C.
Pennsylvanian, correlation chart: Davis, L. V., I.
Senora formation, Pennsylvanian: Ware, H. E., Jr.
Simpson group, Ordovician, Anadarko basin: Dietrich, R. F., Jr.; Disney, R. W.
Type section: Ardmore Geol. Soc.
Stratigraphic chart: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.
Velma oil field, Ordovician-Permian: Rutledge, R. B.
Algoma uranium district, Quirke Lake trough, Huronian: Hart, R. C.
Campbellford area, Ordovician: Winder, C. G. L.
Central, Ordovician, proposed subdivisions: Liberty, B. A., 1.
Fossil Hill coral beds, Silurian, Georgian Bay region: Williams, M. Y.
Hamilton area, Silurian: Armstrong, H. S.
Peninsular, Ordovician-Devonian: Mozoia, A. J., 1.
Silurian: Bolton, T. E.
Southwestern, Precambrian-Devonian: Grieve, R. O.
Windsor-Sarnia area, Paleozoic: Sanford, E. V.
Pennsylvania, Butler quadrangle, Devonian-Pennsylvanian: Lytle, W. S.
INDEX

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued
Pennsylvania—Continued
Central, Ordovician-Mississippian, facies sections: Swartz, F. M., 2.
Delano quadrangle, western, columnar and cross sections: Maxwell, J. A.
North-central and western, Silurian salt beds: Fettke, C. R.
Ordovician limestones and dolomites, lithofacies sections: Swartz, F. M., 3.
Paleozoic: Pittsburgh Geol. Soc.
Shenandoah quadrangle, anthracite beds, correlation: Kehn, T. M.
Pennsylvanian coal beds: Danilchik, W.
Preparation by photocopying: Prescott, B. O., 2.
Quebec, Burnt Creek area, Precambrian: Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.
Swartz, F. M., 2.
St. Jean-Beloeil area, Ordovician: Clark, T. H., 1.
Southern, Ordovician, Senigion well core: Clark, T. H., 2.
Rhode Island, Bristol quadrangle, Paleozoic and Quaternary: Bierschenk, W.
East Greenwich quadrangle, cross section: Smith, J. H., 1.
Saskatchewan, Settis Lake area, east half.
Precambrian: Budding, A. J.
Silurian-Cretaceous, regional correlation chart: Schwab, R. C.
Southern, Cambrian-Jurassic, columnar sections: Price, Leon L.
Cretaceous-Tertiary, columnar sections: Price, Leon L.
South Dakota, Black Hills, Paleozoic: Butler, R. J.
Black Hills, Pennsylvanian-Permian, correlation with Nebraska: Reed, E. C., 1.
Black Hills district, northern, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Knechtel, M. M.
Cash quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Curtiss, R. E., 1.
Date quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Curtiss, R. E., 2.
Fall River County, Cambrian-Cretaceous: Bell, H., 3d.
Gouver quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Petsch, B. C., 1.
Grand River valley, lower, section: Tychsen, P. C., 1.
Harding County, Cretaceous-Miocene, lignite beds: King, J. W., 1.
South Dakota—Continued
Lords Lake buried channel, cross sections: Rothrock, E. P., 2.
Northeastern: Erickson, H. D., 2.
Oahe quadrangle, soil test data, chart: Crandell, D. R.
Reva quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Petsch, B. C., 2.
Slim Buttes area, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Gill, J. R.
Southwestern, Lower Cretaceous: Grace, R. M.
Subsurface, panel diagram: Rothrock, E. P., 1.
Sundance formation, Jurassic, subsurface: Young, R. C.
Western, uranium areas: Curtiss, R. E., 4.
White River badlands, Cretaceous-Pleistocene (!): Moore, G. W., 2.
Stratigraphic cross sections, regional, preparation suggestions: Maher, J. C., 2.
Tennessee, central, phosphate district, Ordovician: Geol. Soc. America South-eastern Sec.
Douglas Dam, Lower-Middle Ordovician: Bridge, J.
Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
Pottsville group, Pennsylvanian, correlations: Shotts, R. Q., 2.
Shooks Gap quadrangle, Cambrian-Ordovician: Cattermole, J. M.
Tellico-Sevier belt, Middle Ordovician: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Texas, Austin area, Cretaceous: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 5.
Big Bend-Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.
Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, Permian-Quaternary: McNulty, W. N.
Galveston County: Pettit, B. M., Jr.
Grayson County, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Bradfield, H. H.
Grimes County, cross section: Russell, W. L., 8.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Schnepf, G. J.
Jurassic-Recent: Waters, J. A.
Tertiary, dip sections: Weaver, P.
Horseshoe stoll, late Paleozoic: Stafford, P. T.
Hueco Mts., Devonian-Permian: King, P. B., 2.
Lavernia oil field, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Doyle, W. M., Jr.
Marathon basin: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Marathon folded belt, Cambrian-Ordovician: Wilson, J. L., 1.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Texas—Continued

Midland fossil man site, Pleistocene: Wendorf, F.

Northeastern, Glenrose beds, Cretaceous: Eaton, R. W.

Oil producing formations, typical fields, chart: Oil and Gas Jour., 2.

Panhandle, Cambrian-Triassic: Roth, R. I.

Pearsall oil field, Cretaceous: Doyle, W. M., Jr.


Southwest Muldoon oil field, Eocene: Ryman, L. J., 1.

Southwestern: Troutman, A.

Cretaceous: Glover, J. E.

Spraberry formation, Permian, Midland basin: Bartley, J. H.


West-central: Holmquest, H. J., Jr.


Western, Cambrian—Pennsylvanian: Morrissey, N. S., 1.


Willaire Ellenburger field, Midland basin: Colligan, M. A.

Trinidad, Barrackpore—Wilson oil field, Tertiary: Higgins, G. E.

Jurassic—Pleistocene: Kugler, H. G., 1.

Southwestern oil fields, Tertiary: Freie, A. J.

United States, eastern interior basin, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, H. R., 2.

Utah, Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous facies, detailed: Young, R. G.

Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adamson, R. D.

Clay basin—Browns Park area, Cambrian, cross sections: Hansen, W. R., 2.

Dinosaur National Monument: Blackwelder, R. E.

East-central, Eocene: Daney, C. H.


Green River basin area, Permian, lithology: Crittenden, M. D., Jr.

South and west margins, Cambrian: Loehman-Balk, C.

Utah—Continued

Green River basin area—Continued

West side, Ordovician—Pennsylvanian: Williams, J. Stewart.

Happy Jack mine, San Juan County, Permian—Jurassic(?): Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.

Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.


Ogden area, Pleistocene: Feth, J. H.

Ogden Valley, Tertiary—Quaternary: Lofgren, B. E.

Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengerd, S. A., 1.

San Juan Canyon, Pennsylvanian: Wengerd, S. A., 2.

Southwestern: Cater, F. W., Jr., 22.


Uinta Mts., Carboniferous, correlation: Sadlick, W.

Eastern, Jurassic—Cretaceous: Bradley, W. A.

Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne—Uintah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Permian—Cretaceous: Walton, P. T.

Virginia, central, Blue Ridge, Pennsylvanian—Cretaceous—Cambrian: Bloomer, R. O.

Frederickburg district, pre-Cretaceous—Quaternary: Subitzky, S.

Washington, Penawawa quadrangle: Waldron, H. H.

Yelm area, Vashon drift, Pleistocene: Mundorf, M. J., 1.

West Indies, Greater Antilles, Tertiary: Mitchell, R. C., 2.


Williston basin, Devonian, section: Baillie, A. D.

Jurassic, pre-Riorden: Nordquist, J. W.

Pennsylvanian (?)—Jurassic (?) red beds, correlation: Ziegler, D. L., 2.

Regional correlation chart: N. Dak. Geol. Soc.

Wisconsin, Sinsinawa River area, Ordovician: Allingham, J. W.

Wisconsin—Illinois—Iowa zinc-lead district, Middle Ordovician: Agnew, A. F., 1.


Beaver Creek field, Cambrian—Eocene: Ewing, D. J.

Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Black Hills district, northern, Cretaceous—Quaternary: Knechtel, M. M.


Crazy Woman Creek area: Huse, R. K.
INDEX

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Wyoming—Continued

Du Noir area: Keefer, W. R.

Great Divide basin, Tertiary, members and tongues: Pipirinos, G. N.

Green River basin area, south and west margins, Cambrian: Lochman-Balk, C.

West side, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Williams, J. Stewart.


Laramie Mountains, Wyoming-Continued

Vermilion Ranges, Junction and Wind River Ranges, correlation: Howe, R. E.

Salt Wells gas field, Jurassic-Cretaceous: House, R. E.


Sussex and Meadow Creek oil fields:

Horn, G. H.

Tabernacle Butte area, Eocene: McGrew, P. O.

Tip Top field, Sublette County, cross section: Howe, R. A.

Torrington area, Oligocene: Schults, C. B., 2.

Triassic, cross section: Kummel, B., Jr., 1.

Vermillion Creek basin area, Jurassic-Tertiary: Gras, V. B.

Geologic history. See also Paleoclimatology:

Geographic

Alaska, Katmai area, Jurassic-Quaternary:

Keller, A. S.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

Triassic-Quaternary, chart: Payne, T. G.

Trinity Islands, Cretaceous-Recent:

Kirechner, C. E.

Alberta, oil and gas migration, Devonian-Cretaceous: Gussow, W. C., 2.

Sunwapta-Southesk area: Hughes, R. D.

Arizona, Cane Wash, Monument Valley, Recent: Hunt, C. B., 2.

British Columbia, southern, tectonics, Late Jurassic-Eocene: Smith, A. R.

California, Folsom Dam area: Kiersch, G. A., 3.

San Joaquin County, Jurassic-Recent: Clark, W. B.

Geologic history—Continued


Dinosaur National Monument, popular: Blackwelder, R. E.

Gateway quadrangle, structural: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.

Louisville quadrangle, pre-Wisconsin-Recent: Malde, H. E.

Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengard, S. A., 1.

Pine Mtn. quadrangle, structural: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.

Salt anticlines, structural: Cater, F. W., Jr., 22.


Trinidad-Raton basin: Oberne, H. W.

Colorado Plateau: Kelley, V. C., 3.

Cenozoic: Hunt, G. B., 1.

Correlation with Biblical records: Gedney, E. K.

Costa Ricas, Cordillera de Talamanca: Weyl, E., 7, 8.


Gulf Coastal Plain, central, Quaternary: Le Blanc, R. J.

Hawai, Oahu, Koolau Range: Palmer, H. S.

Illinois, Danville area, Pleistocene: Ekblaw, G. E.

Indiana, Miami County: Thornbury, W. D., 1.

Iowa, Middle and Upper Ordovician: Agnew, A. F., 2.

Kansas, Cowley County, Paleozoic: Smith, E. W.


Magnetism, relief, polar shifts: Runcorn, S. K., 3.

Manitoba, Jurassic: Stott, D. F.

Maryland, southern, upland deposits, surficial: Hack, J. T.

Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, I. F.

Coshuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vliet, R.

Papaloapan, Versusur, Jurassic-Pleistocene: Lozano Romen, F.

Montana, Bridger Range: McMannis, W. J.

Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.

Lima region: Scholten, R.


Quad Creek area, Beartooth Mts.: Eckelmann, F. D.

Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.

Moon: Kuiper, G. P.

Nebraska, Loup Rivers area, Pleistocene-Recent: Miller, R. D.

Nevada, northeastern, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.
Geologic history—Continued

New Mexico, Barker dome–Fruitland area, Cretaceous–Recent: Hayes, P. T.
Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: McKinlay, P. F.
Fra Cristobal Range, summary: Thompson, S., 3d, 1.
Sierra Cuchillo area: Jahn, R. H., 3.
South-central, tectonic: Kelley, V. C., 1.
Trinidad–Raton basin: Oborne, H. W.
New York, Chautauqua County, Devonian and Pleistocene: Tesmer, I. H., 1.
North America, continental growth: Lehmann, U.
Oklahoma, Canadian County, Paleozoic: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.
Garber area, Garfield County, Cambrian–Permian: Cary, L. W.
Kay County, Paleozoic: Smith, E. W.
Lincoln–Payne Counties, Paleozoic: Graves, J. M.
Noble County, Cambrian–Permian: Page, K. G.
Senora formation, Pennsylvanian: Ware, H. E., Jr.
Simpson group, Anadarko basin, Ordovician: Dietrich, R. F., Jr.
Puerto Rico: Picó, R.
Jurassic (?)-Quaternary: Mitchell, R. C., 1.
Quebec, Eastern Townships, Cambrian: Coeke, Harold C.
St. Jean–Bolelli area: Clark, T. H., 1.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Gries, J. P.
Texas, Cathedral Mt., quadrangle, Permian–Quaternary: McAnulty, W. N.
Panhandle, Cambrian–Triassic: Roth, R. I.
Sierra Diablo Mts., Permian: Stethli, F. G., L.
Wilshire Ellenburger field, Midland basin: Colligan, M. A.
United States, western, geologic-climatic dating: Anteva, E. V., 3.
Utah, Canyon Range: Christiansen, F. W.
Dinosaur National Monument, popular: Blackwelder, R. E.
Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.
Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengerd, S. A., 1.
Salt anticlines, structural: Cater, F. W., Jr., 22.
Salt Lake group, Tertiary, lower Jordan Valley: Sletz, L. W.

Geologic history—Continued

Utah—Continued

Greater Antilles, Tertiary: Mitchell, R. C., 2.
Wyoming, Quad Creek area, Beartooth Mts.: Eckelmann, F. D.
Wind River Mts., southern, Cretaceous–Miocene, deformation: Bell, W. G.
Geologic mapping. See also Cartography: Technique, Mapping.
Alaska, index, status: U.S.G.S., 1.
Photogeologic: Fischer, W. A.
Angle prism, utilization: Peters, W. C.
Canada, western, surface mapping in petroleum exploration: Hunt, C. W.
Compass-inclinometer for underwater outcrop mapping: Shunway, G. A., Jr.
Facies, composite end members, distance function: Krumbeln, W. C., 8.
Fold structures, Archean rocks, indirect method: Gross, W. H.
Georgia, new map, evolution: Lester, J. G.
Glacial till, permeable zones, method: Ward, P. E.
Greenland, mineral deposits: Sørensen, H., 2.
Magnetic declination demonstrator: Ryan, J. D.
Oklahoma, status: Branson, C. C., 2.
Photogeology, Instruments and techniques, U. S. Geological Survey: Davidson, J. L.
Projected slides of stadia situations, instruction: Threet, R. L., 1.
United States, territories, and possessions, index, status: Boardman, L., 4.
Geologic maps. See also subheading Geologic maps under the states and countries.
Quartz fault zone: Tourtelot, H. A., 1.
Tertiary formations: MacNell, F. S.
Alaska, Cooper, Grant, Crescent, and Parmigan Lakes, Kenai Peninsula, Mesozoic–Recent: Pfaffker, G.
Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula, sketch: Killeen, P. L.
Great Sitkin Island: Simons, F. S.
Hyder district: West, W. S.
Jarvis Creek coal field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.
Kuskokwim region, central: Cadby, W. M.
Pavlov Volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 1.
Alberta, Adams Lookout area: Irish, E. J. W.
Copton Creek area, Cretaceous: Canada G. S., 52.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued
Alberta—Continued
Coronation district, glacial geology: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
Pincher Creek area: Gallup, W. B., 1.
Pocahontas-Moosehorn Creek coal basin, Cambrian-Cretaceous: MacKay, B. R.
St. Ann area, glacial: Collins, G. A.
Sunwapta-Southesk area, Precambrian-Devonian: Hughes, R. D.
Two Lakes area, Cretaceous-Paleocene (?): Greiner, H. R.

Appalachians, southern: King, P. B., 1.
Arctic America, Ellef Ringnes Island, Isachsen dome, Devonian (?)-Cretaceous, sketch: Heywood, W. W.
Arizona, Bagdad area and mines: Anderson, C. A., 1.
Cane Wash, Monument Valley, Recent, sketch: Hunt, C. B., 2.
Chiricahua National Monument: Enlow, H. E.
Douglas basin: Coates, D. R.
Helvetia mining district: Creasey, S. C.
Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1.
Northwest Carrizo area, sketch: Chenoweth, W. L.
Silver Bell district, Pima County: Richard, K. E.
Toh Atin anticline, Northwest Carrizo area: Chenoweth, W. L.
British Columbia, Atlin area: Aitken, J. D., 1.
Cowichan Lake area, Vancouver Island: Fyles, J. T.
Kemano-Tahtsa area, Alean tunnel, sketch: Stuart, R. A.
McDame area, Cassiar district: Gabrielle, H.
Nechako River, Coast district: Tipper, H. W.
California, Angels Camp quadrangle: Eric, J. H.
Bakersfield sheet: Kundert, C. J., 1.
Bidwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith: Compton, R. R.
Cucamonga Canyon-San Antonio Canyon area, San Gabriel Mts.: Hsu, K. J., 2.
Death Valley sheet: Kundert, C. J., 2.
Folsom Dam area: Kiersch, G. A., 3.
Glass Mtn. area, Siskiyou County, sketch: Chesterman, C. W., 2.
Glendora volcanic area, Cretaceous-Recent: Shelton, J. S.

Geologic maps—Continued
California—Continued
Long Beach sheet: Kundert, C. J., 3.
Marin County: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr.
Oakland-Mt. Diablo area, Tertiary, sketch: Geol. Soc. America, Cordilleran Sec.
Rock Corral area: Moxham, R. M.
Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.
San Joaquin County, Jurassic-Recent: Clark, W. B.
San Joaquin Valley, southeastern: Dibble, T. W., Jr.
San Mateo County, mineral deposits: Davis, F. F.
Santa Maria sheet: Kundert, C. J., 7.
Sonoma-Petaluma area, Tertiary, sketch: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
Sonora quadrangle: Erie, J. H.
Temecula region, Riverside County: Mann, J. F., Jr.
Trona sheet: Kundert, C. J., 8.
Ubehebe Peak quadrangle mining areas: McAllister, J. F.
Canada: Canada G. S., 55.
Colorado, Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11, 16.
Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 2.
Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.
Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4, 21.
Clay basin-Browns Park area, Precambrian: Hansen, W. R., 2.
Cross Mtn. anticline: Kaniszay, S. P.
Crystal Mtn. district, pegmatites: Hubbard, W. R.
Davis Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10, 20.
Eagle River anticline area, sketch: Benson, J. C.
Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8, 17.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district: Sims, P. K., 1.
Front Range, Denver area: Rocky Mt. Assoc. Geologists.
Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.
Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.
Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.
Hahns Peak, north area: Hunter, J. M.
South area: Barnwell, W. W.
### BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

#### Geologic maps—Continued

**Colorado—Continued**

- Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9, 14.
- Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.
- Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7, 18.
- Junius Arch quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 1, 3.
- Juniper Mtn. area: Abrassart, C. P.
- La Veta area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
- Louisville quadrangle, surficial: Malde, H. E.
- McKinley Mtn. area, Precambrian: Singewald, Q. D., 1.
- Naturita NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6, 19.
- Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F., 1, 2.
- Plains area: Finley, E. A.
- Quartz Creek pegmatite district, Gunnison County: Staatz, M. H., 1.
- Red Canyon quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 3.
- Roc Creek quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 2.
- Stonewall-Tercio area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
- Sugar Loaf and St. Kevin districts: Singewald, Q. D., 2.
- Trinidad—Canon City area: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
- Urvan quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 12, 15.
- Urvan-Gateway districts, Morrison formation, Jurassic: McKay, E. J., 1.
- Walsenburg area: Johnson, Ross B.
- Colorado Plateau, uranium deposits, Triassic-Jurassic: Finch, W. I.
- Rockville quadrangle, bedrock: Altken, J. M.
- Cuba: Brodermann y Vignier, J.
- Oriente, south-central, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Lewis, G. E.
- Delaware: Marine, I. W.
- Ilobasco area, sketch: Grebe, W.-H., 1.
- Ilopango Lake area: Williams, H., 1.
- Southern, volcanic areas: Williams, H., 5.
- Florida, Jackson County, Tertiary: Moore, W. E., 1.

**Georgia, Cretaceous, outcropping:** Eargle, D. H.

- Greenlund, Atanierdkul district, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Koch, B. E., 1.
- Eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex: Haller, J., 1.
- Granite series, Caledonian orogeny: Haller, J., 2.
- Geographical Society O and Trail O, Devonian-Triassic: Büttler, H.
- Kap Oswald area, Ella O, Precambrian (?): Schaub-Wild, H. P.
- Peary Land, northern: Fränkl, E. J., 2.
- Paris-Bloomington vanadium area: McKelvey, V. E., 2.
- Indiana, Miami County: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
- Northeastern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
- Ordovician-Pennsylvanian, underground oil storage, possible areas: Patton, J. B., 2.
- Iowa, Cooter Valley area: Brown, C. E.
- Durango quadrangle, Dubuque County, Ordovician: Flint, A. E.
- Webster County, Mississippian-Cretaceous: Hale, W. Edward, 1.
- Jamaica: Hill, V. G.
- Kansas, Graham County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
- Jewell County, Cretaceous, Pleistocene: Fishel, V. C.
- Southwestern: Kansas, Geol. Soc.
- Kentucky, Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties, Mississippian: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
- Cannon City quadrangle, Pennsylvania, Recent: Englund, K. J.
- Newburgh quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Cathay, J. B., Jr.
- Paintsville SE quadrangle, Pennsylvania-Quaternary: Baker, J. A.
- Labrador, Atlantic coast north of Davis Inlet: Wheeler, E. P., 2d.
- Horseshoe Rapids area: Podolsky, T.
- Louisiana, southeastern, Tertiary-Quaternary: Taylor, R. E.
- Maine, Newry Hill area: Shalniss, V. E.
- Manitoba, Bird Lake area: Davies, J. F., 1.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued

Manitoba—Continued

Bird River area, sketch: Davies, J. F., 2.
Elbow Lake area: McGlynn, J. C.
Heming Lake area: McGlynn, J. C.
Knee Lake area, sketch: Quinn, H. A., 2.
Lynn Lake area: Ruttan, G. D.

Maryland, Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.
Catoctin Mtn.: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Massachusetts, Colrain quadrangle, surficial: Segerstrom, K., 2.
Williamsburg quadrangle, surficial: Segerstrom, K., 1.

Mexico, Basin of Mexico, sketch: Carreno, A. de la O.
Bolera copper district, Baja California, Tertiary-Quaternary: Wilson, I. F.


Guanajuato area: Fries, C., Jr.
Guanajuato district: Edwards, J. D.

Huayacocotla area, Veracruz, Jurassic: Erben, H. K., 2.

Northeastern, areal: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 2.
Pacific: Carreno, A. de la O.

Michigan, Fort Wilkins quadrangle: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Mississippi, Quitman fault zone: Trudeau, H. L., 1.

New Brunswick, Edmundston area, Quaternary: Lee, H. A.

New Mexico, Barker dome—Fruitland area: Hayes, P. T.

Caballos Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Capitan quadrangle: Roswell Geol. Soc.

Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: McKinlay, P. F.

Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Lookingbill, J. L.


Ladrón Peak area, pluvial intrusion, sketch: Dschachato, R. W., 1.

Los Pinos—Penasco Canyons, sketch: Armstrong, A. K.

Naschitti quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: O'Sullivan, R. B.

Palomas Camp area: Jahn, R. H., 4.
Puertecito quadrangle: Tonlding, W. H.
Rattlesnake Springs area, Eddy County: Hale, W. Edward, 2.
Santa Rita area, sketch: Ordones, G.

Geologic maps—Continued

New Mexico—Continued

Sierra County region: Kelley, V. C., 1.
Sierra Cuchillo area: Jahn, R. H., 3.
Socorro County, northeast part: Spiegel, Z. E.
Newfoundland, Gulf Pond area, Ordovician, Devonian: Kalliokoski, J. O., 1.
Portland Creek—Port Saunders area, Precambrian-Ordovician: Nelson, S. J.
Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.
Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
Kings Mtn. area, sketch: Kesler, T. L.
Mecklenburg County: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Muddy Creek area, Cleveland County: Overstreet, W. C.
North Dakota, Bullion Butte area, Tertiary: Denson, N. M., 1.
Eldridge quadrangle, surficial: Kresl, R. J.
Elkhorn Ranch area, Tertiary: Hanson, R. M.
Medicine Pole area, Tertiary: Denson, N. M., 1.
Sentinel Butte area, Tertiary: Denson, N. M., 1.
Northwest Territories, Abitau Lake area: Hoadley, J. W.
Keewatin District, central: Wright, G. M.
O'Connor Lake area: Irwin, A. B.
Yellowknife area, greenstone belt, sketch: Brown, Ira C.
Grand Narrows area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 54.
Ohio, southwestern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
west-central, Pleistocene glacial deposits: Friends Pleistocene.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mts.: Okla. G. S.
Ardmore-Atoka area: Ardmore Geol. Soc.
Devonian paleogeology, base of Woodford shale: Tarr, Russell S.
Goff Creek area, Texas County, sketch: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Grady-Stephens Counties, Permian: Davis, L. V., 1.
Henryetta mining district, Pennsylvania, Quaternary: Dunham, R. J., 1.
Highways, strip maps: Oklahoma City Geol. Soc.
Lake Classen area, Paleozoic: Dunham, R. J., 2.
Ottawa County: Reed, E. W.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographic Feature</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Greenwich quadrangle, surficial:</td>
<td>Smith, J. H., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota, Black Hills district, northern:</td>
<td>Knechtel, M. M., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cave Hills-Table Mtn. area:</td>
<td>Benson, N. M., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Buttes area:</td>
<td>Gill, J. R.; Moore, G. W., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Star municipality:</td>
<td>Lang, A. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee Turtle River municipality:</td>
<td>Rage, E. A. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas, Scissortail Park, South:</td>
<td>Higgins, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas, Alpine 15-minute quadrangle, reclamation:</td>
<td>McAnulty, W. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle:</td>
<td>McAnulty, W. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del Rio area:</td>
<td>Deiss, C. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chollet County, Tertiary:</td>
<td>Soule, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming, Bedrock:</td>
<td>G. M. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota, Surficial:</td>
<td>Boardman, L., 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World oil field, Tertiary:</td>
<td>Higgins, G. E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geologic maps—Continued
Wyoming—Continued
Sussex and Meadow Creek oil fields: Horn, G. H.
Tabernacle Butte area, Eocene: Mo-Grew, P. O.
Teton Range, northern, sketch: Hob-berg, C. L., 5.
Tip Top field, Sublette County: Howe, R. A.
Yukon, Keno Hill area: Kindie, E. D., 2.
Teslia area: Mulligan, R.
Wolf Lake area: Poole, W. H.
Geologic names, lexicons, catalogs, glossaries. See also Nomenclature; Stratigraphy.
Alberta, Sweetgrass arch, catalog: Haddy, H. D.
Alberta-British Columbia, Jasper Park-Mt. Robson region, Cambrian-Ordovician: Burling, L. D.
Colorado Plateau, catalog: Monper, J. A.
Geologic terms, selected, glossary: Stokes, W. L., 2.
Missouri, Desmoinesian pre-Marmaton formations, Pennsylvanian, lexicon: Senright, W. V., 1.
Montana, Sweetgrass arch, catalog: Hadley, H. D.
Wyoming, Green River basin area, Paleozoic, catalog: Eaton, E. C.
Geologic thermometry.
Alaska, northern, permafrost: Brewer, M. C., 2.
Calcite, isotopic: Craig, H., 3.
Earth's core, boundary, thermal expansion of solids: Verhoogen, J.
FeS-ZnS system: Kullerud, G., 1.
Hydrothermal temperatures: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Intrusions: Lovering, T. S., 1.
Methods and problems: Ingeron, E., 1.
Techniques, review: Ingeron, E., 2.
Titaniferous magnetite, effect of titanium: Buddington, A. F., 1.
Geologic time. See also Isotopes; Radiocarbon dating; Technique.
Alberta, Lake Athabasca region, uranium-lead age studies: Kulp, J. L., 7.
Oil and gas migration, Devonian-Creta-ceous: Gussow, W. C., 2.
Appalachians, southern, potassium-argon ages: Carr, D. R., 2.
Argon-potassium ratios, feldspars and micas from same rock: Wetherill, G. W., 1.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, dating by caves: Lange, A. L.
INDEX 359

Geologic time—Continued
Oldest rocks, measurement: Ahrens, L. H., 1.
Orogenies, serpentine dating: Heas, Harry H., 2.
Paleoclimatology, use in geochronology: McDonald, J. E.
Paleontology, use in geochronology: Lance, J. F., 1.
Pleistocene, pollen analysis: Dahl, A. O.
Techniques: Wright, H. E., Jr., 1.
Pleistocene temperatures, oxygen isotopic analysis of Foraminifera, deep-sea cores: Emiliani, C., 2.
Pollen analysis, use in geochronology: Kurtz, E. B., Jr.
Potassium minerals, dating, neutron activation analysis: Moljak, A.
Potassium-argon method: Carr, D. R., 1;
Shillibeer, H. A., 4.
Precambrian, dating, symposium: Derry, J. R., 1.
Precambrian minerals, ages, comparison of methods: Aldrich, L. T., 1.
Quaternary chronology, varve studies: De Geer, E. H., 1.
Radiochemical dating: Wise, E. N., 1.
Radon leakage from radioactive minerals: Gilette, B. J.
Saskatchewan, Goldfields region, radioactive deposits, age: Robinson, S. C., 1.
Lake Athabasca region, uranium-lead age studies: Kulp, J. L., 7.
Stratigraphy, role in geochronology: Anthony, J. W.
Strontium-87, abundance: Gast, P. W.
Tree-ring dating method: Bannister, B.
Uraninite, X-ray measurement of radioactive decay shrinkage: Wasserstein, B.
Uranium-lead ages, anomalous: Kulp, J. L., 3.
Uranium-lead method: Eckelmann, W. R.
Varve studies, use in geochronology: Smiley, T. L., 2.
Vertebrates, occurrences and origin, controlling factors: Gregory, J. T.
Zircon, age, radiation-damage measurements: Holland, H. D., 3.
Age indicator, reliability: Tilton, G. R., 3.
Geological writing, clarity: Townley, K. A.
Geological surveys. See Surveys.
Geologists.
American Association of Petroleum Geologists membership list, statistical uses: Megill, R. E.

Geologists—Continued
Engineering, North America, usefulness: Moos, A. von.
Petroleum exploration, challenge: Moody, G. B.
Training and profession, address: Stipp, T. F.
Types, qualifications: Link, T. A.
U. S. Civil Service Commission examination, results: Van Alstine, R. E.
Geology, inexact, causes: Banks, L. M.
Geomagnetism.
Drift, rotation fluctuations of earth: Elsasser, W. M.
Geomagnetic field, origin: Runcorn, S. K., 1.
Geomorphology.
Alabama, Coastal Plain, bay cluster, origin: Lattman, L. H., 1.
Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.
Alberta, Pincher Creek area, foothills and sediments: Gallup, W. B., 1.
Sunwapta-Southesk area, erosion cycle: Hughes, R. D.
Appalachian erosion surfaces, cf. Ardennes massif, Belgium: Macar, P.
Arctic America, Baffin Island, moraine, landslide: Thompson, H. R.
Arizona, Douglas basin: Coates, D. R.
Arroyo formation, role in semiarid erosion cycle: Schumm, S. A., 3.
Beaches, construction, effect of waves: Flinsch, H. von N.
Deflation: Mason, A. M.
Natural processes: Bascom, W. N.
Point Reyes beach, sand variation: Trask, P. D., 4.
Canada, central Arctic region, terrain conditions: Bird, John B., 2.
Cliff retreat, United States, southwestern: Koons, E. D.
Dominican Republic, Sierra de Bahoruco, relation to structure: Weyl, R., 5.
Drainage basin relief, relation to sediment loss: Schumm, S. A., 1.
Erosion scour from water jets: Doddiah, L.
Flatlands, low dip, photogeology: Melton, F. A.
Flood plains, formation: Wolman, M. G., 2.
Florida, Jackson County, units, terrace development: Moore, W. E., 1.
Southern, features and processes: Parker, G. G., 2.
Kap Oswald area, Ella Ø: Schaub-Wild, H. P., 1.
Gulf of Mexico, Continental shelf: Price, W. A., 1.
Hawaii, Oahu, Koolau Range, contrast: Palmer, H. S., 1.
Indiana, Pleistocene terrace levels, Terre Haute: Wier, C. E., 1.
Southeastern: Wayne, W. J., 2.
Wabash Valley, upper: Thornbury, J. W., 2.
Landform analysis in operational research: Peltier, L. C., 1.
Landforms, relation to structure and frost action: Kellaway, G. A., 1.
Limestone relief development, effect of diagenes: Guerin, M. A., 1.
Louisiana, coastal area, central: Van Lopik, J. R., 1.
Coastal area, eastern: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Southern, late Quaternary events: Bernhard, H. A., 1.
Meanders, "stacked," significance: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 5.
Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, I. F., 1.
Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Violen, R., 1.
Mexican Plateau, cave development: Bretz, J. H., 2.
Glacier Park-St. Mary area: Miller, V. C., 1.
Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A., 1.
Nevada, Dixie Valley-Fairview Peak area, earthquake effects: Semmens, D. E., 1.
New York, Tioughnioga River: Durham, F., 1.
Pacific basin, northeastern provinces: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.
Pediments, open and closed basin types: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 2.
Peneplanation and pediplanation: King, L. C., 1.

Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1; Picó, R.
Quebec, Chibougamau Lake area: Bélanger, M., 1.
Gaspé Peninsula, granite relief, relation to Paleozoic rocks: Brochu, M., 1.
Lewsem hill, glacial origin: Hamelin, L. E., 1.
Ungava Bay area: Drinnan, R. H., 1.
Rhode Island, Bristol quadrangle: Smith, J. H., 2.
Traveling forelands: Escoffier, F. F., 2.
Stream beds, depth of scour during floods: Lane, E. W., 1.
Stream classification, importance in hydraulic engineering: Lane, E. W., 2.
Streams, bed load, grain size distribution, variation: Nizery, A., 1.
Submarine topography, relation to turbidity currents: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.
Utah, Jordan Valley: Marsell, R. E., 2.
Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C., 1.
Uinta River-Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M., 1.
Washington, Yakima East quadrangle: Waters, A. C., 1.
Water, cycles and effects: Kuenen, P. H., 1.
Watersheds, erosion: Smith, G. D., 1.
Erosion and sedimentation: Gottschalk, L. C., 1.
West Indies, conical karst, tropical erosion: Lehmann, H., 1.
Wisconsin, Driftless Area, stream valleys: Judson, S. S., Jr., 2.
Wyoming, Big horn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W., 1.
Jackson Hole and northern Tetons, Tertiary volcanics: Horberg, C. L., 5.
Geophysical investigations. See also Maps, Aeromagnetic, Geophysical, Technique.
Point Barrow, permafrost anomalies: MacCarthy, G. R., 1.
West-central, sedimentary basins, aeromagnetic surveys: Dempsey, W. J., 1.
Alberta, Cardium formation, radiation logging: Kernahan, G. M., 1.
Geophysical investigations—Continued

Arctic America, Baffin Island, Penny Icecap, seismic sounding: Röthlisberger, H., 1.
Ellesmere Island, ice shelf: Crary, A. P., 1.

Arctic ice, seismic operations: Crary, A. P., 4.

Arctic regions, crustal structure from Lg phase: Oliver, J. E., 2.


Grand Canyon area, paleomagnetism of sedimentary rocks: Doell, R. R.

King Tutt and Nokai Mesas, uranium: Wantland, D., 3.

Monument Valley, seismic refraction, buried channels: Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 2.

Atlantic Coastal Plain, south of Long Island, seismic-refraction profiles: Carlson, R. O.

Atlantic Ocean, deep-sea seismic-refraction profiles: Officer, C. B., Jr., 1.

Seamounts, associated gravity anomalies: Shurbet, G. L., 1.

Atlantic and Pacific Ocean basins, surface-wave dispersion: Oliver, J. E., 1.


Bermuda to continental margin, seismic reflection profiles: Officer, C. B., Jr., 2.

California, American River dam sites, Folsom area, weathered rock depth: Wantland, D., 2.

Great Valley, seismic exploration, oil and gas: Soeke, J. L.

Grocille dam site, weathered rock depth, seismic: Wantland, D., 1.

Rock Corral area, San Bernardino County, radioactivity surveys: Moxham, R. M.

San Joaquin Valley, seismic exploration, petroleum: Sklar, M.

Canada, aerial prospecting, radioactive minerals: Levy, G. S.

Aerial radiation surveys, Eldorado Mining and Refining, Ltd.: Gregory, A. F.

Caribbean Sea, eastern, seismic-refraction profiles: Officer, C. B., Jr., 3.

Eastern, structure, seismic-refraction studies: Ewing, J. I.

Colorado, Palisade landslide area, tunnel no. 3 relocation, seismic: Conwell, C. N., 3.

Uravan district, gravity and aeromagnetic surveys: Joesting, H. R.


Continental crust, discontinuity, regional depth variations, seismic: Tatel, H. E.

Continental shelf, eastern, margin determination, gravity: Worzel, J. L., 1.

Devonian mapping, problem: Daly, J. W.

Earth, rotation fluctuations, geomagnetic drift: Eliassen, W. M.

Earth’s crust, channel waves: Gutenberg, B., 2.

Fault orientation at depth, seismic: Byerly, P., 1.

Geothermal gradients: Tuttle, O. F., 3.

Seismic: Tuve, M. A.

Standard sections, gravity studies: Worzel, J. L., 2.

Structure, seismic surface-wave determination: Press, F., 1.

Wave velocities: Gutenberg, B., 3.


Greenland, northern, icecap thickness, seismic and gravity: Bruce, R. J. M.

Northern, inland ice, gravity values: Bull, C. B. B.

Gulf of Mexico, geomagnetic measurements: Ewing, W. M., 5.

Offshore: Frey, M. G.

Petroleum exploration methods: Cortes, H. C.

Seismic refraction measurements: Ewing, W. M., 1.


Illinois, alluvium differentiation by electrical earth resistivity: Bühle, M. B.


Jamaica, iron ores, magnetic prospecting: Vincea, S. A.

Kansas, Riley County, serpentine masses, magnetic surveys: Cook, K. L., 2.

Smallwood pool, seismic: Beebe, B. W., 1.

Wilson-Woodson Counties, magnetic survey: Hambleton, W. W.

Kentucky, Weir sand, electric logging parameters: Moore, E. J.

Lake Superior syncline, gravity study: Thiel, E.

Louisiana, Good Hope field, reflection survey: Burton, G. A.

Grand Isle oil field: Markley, L. A.

Gravity surveys: Mayhew, C. J.

Maine, Forest City area, magnetometer: Forsyth, W. T., 1.


Meddybemps area, magnetometer: Forsyth, W. T., 1.

Mexico, eastern, Faja de Oro, reef structures: Equia Huerta, A.

Petroleum, 1940–55: Figueroa Huerta, A.
Geophysical investigations—Continued

- Michigan, paleomagnetism, Keweenawan series, Precambrian: Du Bois, P. M.
- Southeastern, rock conductivity and terrestrial heat flow: Leney, G. W.
- Upper Peninsula, Paleozoic-Precambrian contact: Frantti, G. E.
- Regional gravity: Bacon, L. O., 2.
- Minnesota, Cuyuna district, drill cores, magnetic susceptibility: Jahren, C. E.
- Mississippi, gravity surveys: Mayhew, C. J.
- New Brunswick, gravimetric mapping: Seigel, H. O.
- New Jersey, Green Pond area, correlation of surveys: Agocs, W. B., 3.
- New Mexico, Rio Grande trough, Socorro area, gravity survey: Anderson, R. Carl.
- New York, crustal structure, seismic study: Katz, S.
- North Carolina, Coastal Plain, structural interpretation: Bonini, W. E.
- Durham fault trough, geomagnetic study: Dooley, J.
- Offshore, Cape Fear arch, seismic: Hersey, J. B.
- Offshore structure, seismic: Meyer, R. P.
- North Dakota, Keene dome, magnetic anomaly: Opp, A. G.
- Northwest Territories, Resolute Bay area, heat flow and permafrost depth: Misener, A. D.
- Oklahoma, Elk City field, seismic: Christy, R. F.
- Owasso dome: Jones, V. L.
- Ontario, Marmora area, airborne magnetometer survey: Wah!, W. G.
- Marmora area, airborne magnetometer survey, line spacing effect: Agocs, W. B., 2.
- Ottawa-Bonnechere graben, Calumet Island area, gravity survey: Sutherland, D. B.
- Southeastern, gravity data, regional trends, orthogonal polynomials: Oldham, C. H. G.
- Sudbury, aeromagnetic map, interpretation: Zietz, L., 1.
- Sudbury basin, gravity measurements: Miller, Andrew H.
- Pennsylvania, Clinton County, northern gravity: Jarmell, S.
- Crustal structure, seismic study: Katz, S.
- Puerto Rico, north coast, seismic survey: Myers, W. H.

Geophysical investigations—Continued

- Puerto Rico—Continued

- South coast, seismic survey: Denning, W. H.
- Puerto Rico submarine trench: Ewing, W. M., 3.
- Quebec, Grenville and northern Appalachian areas, gravity anomalies: Garland, G. D., 2.
- Grenville province, gravity anomalies: Thompson, L. G. D.
- Saskatchewan, Black Birch-Frobisher Lakes area, magnetic cf. radioactive anomalies: McPherson, R. L.
- Goldfields and Black Lake areas, scintilometer surveys: Brownell, G. M., 1.
- Seismic model studies, three-dimensional: Levin, F. K.
- Seismic pulses, explosion-generated, energy distribution: Howell, E. F., Jr., 1.
- Seismic wave propagation in porous granular media: Paterson, N. R.
- South Carolina, Beaufort magnetic basin: Straley, H. W., 3d, 1.
- Coastal Plain, structural interpretation: Bonini, W. E.
- Offshore, Cape Fear arch, seismic: Hersey, J. B.
- Offshore structure, seismic: Meyer, R. P.
- South Dakota, glacial drift aquifers, resistivity interpretations: Miller, A.
- Texas, Block 12 area, Andrews County: Deming, J. H.
- Elkhorn field: Finley, J. E.
- Gravity surveys: Mayhew, C. J.
- Hockley salt dome, gravity: Allen, W. E.
- Sharon Ridge Canyon field: Stone, R. C.
- Ward County, radioactivity logging: Viverette, R.
- United States, midcontinent, northern, gravity: Black, W. A.
- Southeast coast, gravity measurements at sea: Shurbet, G. L., 2.
- Tectonic units, gravity studies: Woolard, G. F., 5.
- Utah, Monument Valley, seismic refraction, buried channels: Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 2.
- Virgin Islands, gravity measurements: Worsel, J. L., 3.
- Soap Lake area, seismic: Conwell, C. N., 2.
INDEX

Geophysics.
Acoustic logging: Breck, H. R., 2.
Advances: Landsberg, H. E.
Aeromagnetic map interpretation by pseudo-dogametric anomalies: Baranov, V.
Airborne radioactive, electromagnetic, and magnetic surveys, value: Lundberg, H. T. F., 2.
Airborne techniques, Canada, development: Morley, L. W., 1.
Application to engineering problems: Sears, C. E., Jr., 1.
Basins, ideal exploration program: O'Donnell, T. J., 2.
College instruction, field work and research: Woolard, G. F., 3.
Continental and oceanic crust, contrasts: Ewing, W. M., 2.
Crustal structure beneath oceanic islands: Woolard, G. F., 1.
Data interpretation, importance of geology: Mosiman, R. W.
Earth, gravity: Heiskanen, W. A., 1.
Magnetism: Runcoorn, S. K., 3.
Polar shift since Triassic: Graham, J. W., 2.
Theories: Inglis, D. R.
Rotation fluctuations, causes and evidence: Revelle, R. R., 1.
Earth's core, physical properties: Bulien, K. E., 2.
Earth's crust, physical properties: Bireh, A. F.
Plastic deformation, formulas: Venin Meinesz, F. A.
Symposium: Poldervaart, A., 2.
Earth's interior, density and state: Knopf, L., 1.
Finite strain theory: Everdenn, J. F.
Temperature-pressure hypothesis: Jacobs, J. A.
Earth's mantle, geomagnetic field: Runcoorn, S. K., 2.
Electric logs, interpretation: Nava Garcia, M.
Electromagnetic field method, new instrumentation: Bellairs, G. ff.
Energy transfer through rocks: Garrela, R. M., 5.
Exploration, generalities: Sanchez Mejorada, S. H.
Exploration data correlation, geological and geophysical: Skeels, D. C.
Fault depth, determination by magnetic field intensity: Nuttil, O. W.
Fault location, electromagnetic method: Enslin, J. F.
Fault trends, gravity determination: Morrison, L. S.
Future, address: Lyons, P. L.
Geophysical abstracts: Rabbitt, M. C.

Geophysics—Continued
Gravity and magnetic interpretation methods: Hammer, S. I.
Gravity data, regional trends, orthogonal polynomials: Oldham, C. H. G.
Gravity surveys, relation to structure: Syre, W. R.
High-frequency seismic methods, application: Burg, K. E.
Iron deposits, exploration: Monture, G. C.
Limestone reefs, exploration methods: Agnich, F. J.
Magnetic interpretations, total-intensity, model-field studies: Zietz, L., 2.
Mohorovičić discontinuity under oceans, depth and rocks: Hess, Harry H., 1.
Near-surface velocities, topography effect: Baillie, W.
Ocean basins, seismic measurements: Ewing, W. M., 4.
Ore deposits, exploration, applications: Slichter, L. B.
Orogenesis, mechanism, fault-plane studies: Scheidegger, A. E., 2.
Paleomagnetism controversy: Morley, L. W., 2.
Paleontolocy, relation: Sanchez Roig, M.
Radioactivity in rocks, low-level, evaluation: Slack, H. A., 1.
Radioactivity logging, interpretation problems: Russell, J. H.
Radiometric anomalies in soil over oilfields: Tripp, R. M.
Resistivity, apparent, dipping beds: Maeda, K.
Resistivity methods, limitations in mining exploration: Blanchard, J. E.
Resolved-time computing method: Rice, R. B.
Rock magnetism, earth's magnetic field in Paleozoic time: Graham, J. W., 1.
Role in exploration programs: Brant, A. A.
Seismic interpretation, lateral velocity variation: Gardner, L. W.
Seismic reflection quality, interpretation: Rummerfield, B. F.
Seismic velocity, measurement, long interval method: Kokesh, F. P.
Seismic waves, explosions: Keller, G. V.
Seismograms, synthesis from well-log data, reflection process: Peterson, R. A.
Seismology: Benloff, V. H., 3.
Seismology and gravity: Macelwane, J. B.
Shallow-reflection seismograph: Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 1.
Underground cavities, location by electrical resistivity: Frank, A. J.
Uranium exploration by simultaneous gamma ray and resistance logging: Broding, R. A.
Geophysics—Continued
Velocity anisotropy in stratified media:
Uhrig, L. F.
Wave propagation in a stratified medium:
Postma, G. W.

Georgia.
Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology, water-resource functions:
Peyton, G.

Magnetic mapping, Gold Belt: Scott, W. S., Jr.
Southwestern Piedmont: Bradford, J. T.
New geologic map, evolution: Lester, J. G.

Areal geology.
Clarke County: Parizek, E. J., 3.

Economic geology.
Kaolin, viscosity affecting commercial use:
Woodward, L. A.
Mineral resources, Mineral Bluff quadrangle:
Hurst, V. J., 1.

Geologic maps.
Cretaceous, outcropping: Eargle, D. H.
Mineral Bluff quadrangle, Precambrian-Cambrian: Hurst, V. J., 1.

Ground water.
Coastal Plain provinces: Herrick, S. M.
Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology, water-resource functions: Peyton, G.
Piedmont area: Herrick, S. M.

Historical geology.
Cenozoic, southern: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.
Cretaceous, outcropping: Eargle, D. H.
Cretaceous-Tertiary paleogeography, crossbedding: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.
Mineral Bluff quadrangle, Precambrian-Cambrian: Hurst, V. J., 1.
Miocene: Richards, H. G., 3.
Mississippian reef structures, northwestern:
Owen, V., Jr.
Murphy series, northern: Hurst, V. J., 4.
Pennsylvanian strata, depositional features:
Allen, A. T.
Sandersons area, Upper Cretaceous:
Gutteny, T. H.

Mineralogy.
Kaolin, viscosity variations in clay-water suspensions: Woodward, L. A.
Mineral Bluff quadrangle:
Hurst, V. J., 1.

Paleonotlogy.
Cretaceous formations, faunal lists:
Eargle, D. H.
Miocene: Richards, H. G., 3.

Petrology.
Amygdaloidal zones, volcanism evidence, Piedmont: Hurst, V. J., 3.
Charnockite series, Thomaston quadrangle:
Clarke, J. W.

Geology—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Clark County, xenoliths in granodiorites:
Parizek, E. J., 1.
Graywackes, grain size analysis, Great Smoky series:
Brown, Francis M.
Laminated limestone, Ordovician, northwestern:
Rosenfeld, S. J.
Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.
Mississippian reef structures, northwestern:
Owen, V., Jr.
Phosphatic concretions, origin, Maury shale cf. Chattanooga black shale:
Wheeler, G.

Physical geology.
Cretaceous rocks, structure, western:
Eargle, D. H.
Mineral Bluff quadrangle, structure:
Hurst, V. J., 1.
Soil creep, mechanics, Piedmont:
Woodruff, J. F.
Structure, southern: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 2.

Physiographic geology.
Clarke County: Parizek, E. J., 3.
Piedmont, valley profiles, lithologic and structural influences:
Parizek, E. J., 1.

Geosynclines.
Deposition and subsidence, rates:
Kay, G. M., 1.
Mobile belts, effect of granite series:
Read, H. H.
Origin: Vening Meinesz, F. A.
United States, Cordilleran, late Paleozoic episodes:
Wheeler, H. E., 1.
Geothermal gradients.
Earth's core, convection currents, geomagnetic field:
Runcorn, S. K., 1.
Earth's crust, steepening with depth:
Tuttle, O. F., 3.
Temperature as function of depth:
Birch, A. F.
Greenland, Ivigtut area, diamond drill holes:
Bondam, J., 4.
Intrusions: Lovering, T. S., 1.
Germanium, bibliography, 1886-1951:
Scholl, A. W.

Glacial geology. See also Quaternary.
Alabama, Pleistocene climate and features, cf. Sahara:
Morris, F. K.
Alaska, Arctic coast, erratic boulders:
MacCarthy, G. R., 2.
Katmai National Monument: Lueke, J. E.
South-central, chronology, late Pleistocene-Recent:
Karlstrom, T. N., V., 1.
Taku Inlet area: Muntz, A. P.
Alberta, Coronation district:
Gravenor, C. P., 1.
East-central: Bayrock, L. A.
Ice-movement directions, determination, use of erratics:
Gravenor, C. P., 4.
Glacial geology—Continued
Alberta—Continued
Prairie, mounds on moraine, origin: Gravenor, C. P., 3.
St. Ann area: Collins, G. A.
Canada, central Arctic region, terrain conditions: Bird, John B., 2.
Northern, patterns of features showing ice movement: Wilson, John T., 2.
Idaho, Coeur d’Alene district: Dort, W., Jr., 2.
Danville area, Farmdale drift: Ekblaw, G. E.
Northeastern, Lemont drift: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Indiana, conglomerate-sandstone phase, Tippecanoe County: Rosenbain, J. S.
Miami County: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
Northeastern: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Central, radiocarbon dates: Ruhe, R. V.
Jefferson County, buried Kansan till surface, soils relations: Schafer, G. M.
Nishnabotna River valley, Iowan terrace and terrace soils: Corliss, J. F.
Story County, drumlinoid hill: Thomas, L. A.
Kansan, Wabaunsee County, early Pleistocene: Mudge, M. R.
Labrador, Horseshoe Rapids area, features: Podolak, T.
Western, surface features: Laporte, J., 2.
Massachusetts, Colrain quadrangle: Segerstrom, K., 2.
Williamsburg quadrangle: Segerstrom, K., 1.
Southern peninsula, map: Martin, H. M., M.
Valders substage: Melhorn, W. N.
Minnesota, Rockville—Cold Spring area, tamaracks as relics: Ahlquist, G. R.
Valders drift, Pleistocene: Wright, H. E., Jr., 2.

Glacial geology—Continued
Montana, Wolf Point quadrangle, Quaternary: Colton, R. B., 1.
Nebraska, Loup Rivers area, alluviation, sequence: Miller, R. D.
Western, Pleistocene, new data: Stout, T. M.
New Brunswick, Edmundston area, Quaternary: Lee, H. A.
Southeastern, Wisconsin stage: Hyppi, E.
New York, Chautauqua County: Teamer, L. H., I.
Newfoundland, south-central, glacier ice motion, directions: Murray, R. C., 2.
Tally Pond—Noel Paul River area: Murray, R. C., 2.
Wisconsin stage, pre-Mankato, radiocarbon dating: Flint, R. F., 3.
North Dakota, drumlins: Colton, R. B., 2.
Eldridge quadrangle: Kress, R. J.
Northwest Territories, Keewatin center: Neil, E. M.
Keewatin District, central, ice movement patterns: Wright, G. M.
Ohio, Erie and Huron Counties: Campbell, L. J.
Southwestern: Pleistocene Field Conf.
West-central, guidebook: Friends Pleistocene.
Lindsay area, map: Gravenor, C. P., 2.
Peninsular: Putnam, D. F.
Pennsylvania, northwestern: Shepps, V. C.
Pleistocene ice sheet, north-south asymmetry: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 3.
Pleistocene temperatures, oxygen isotopic analysis of Foraminifera, deep-sea cores: Emiliani, C., 2.
Quebec, Chibougamau Lake area: Belanger, M.
Lesueur hill, morphology: Hamelin, L. E.
Ungava Bay area: Drinnan, R. H.
East Greenwich quadrangle: Smith, J. H., 1.
Popular account: Schafer, J. F.
Rocky Mtn. deposits, classification: Holmes, G. W., 2.
South Dakota, eastern: Flint, R. F., 1.
Till, permeable zones, mapping method: Ward, P. E.
United States, Wisconsin ice sheet, late, rates of advance and retreat: Flint, R. F., 2.
Glacial geology—Continued

Utah—Continued

Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne—Uintah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

Varve studies: Smiley, T. L., 2.

Vermont, Colrain quadrangle: Segrestrom, K., 2.

Washington, Yelm area: Mundorff, M. J., 1.


Glacial lakes. See also Lakes, extinct.

Great Lakes, geologic history: Hough, J. L., 1.


Lake Chippewa, low stage of Lake Michigan: Hough, J. L., 2.


Lake Missoula, lower, Montana, sediments: Fox, P. F.

Glaciation.

Arctic Ocean ice islands, climatic change, evidences: Crary, A. P., 3.

Cirques, origin, new evidence: Dort, W., Jr., 3.


Greenland, icecap, complete melting, estimated sea-level rise: Milthers, K.


Isotherms, effect on cirque erosion and continental cycles: Fisher, J. E.

Mexico, northern, Perman: Humphrey, W. E.


Precambrian (?) evidence, Michigamme slate surface, L'Anse area: Murray, R. C., 1.

Minnesota, Rove area, Pleistocene: Zumberge, J. H., 3.

New Mexico, Cary age: Antevs, E. V., 2.

North America, Laurentide ice sheet, correlation with Europe, climatological evidence: Manley, G.

Wisconsin chronology: Quimby, G. I.

Ocean-control theory: Stokes, W. L., 5.

Pleistocene, astronomical influence: Carpenter, E. F.

Pleistocene ice sheet, north-south asymmetry: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 5.

Processes and effects: Eucen, P. H., 1.

United States, eastern unglaciated, effects on plant distribution: Braun, E. L.


Glaciers.

Alaska, Alaska Range, Jarvis, gravity studies: Ostenso, N. A.


Glaciers—Continued

Alaska—Continued

Pavlov Volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 1.

Taku and Norris Glaciers, recent activity: Munts, A. P.


Baffin Island, Penny Icecap, Highway Glacier, seismic soundings: Röthlisberger, H., 1.

Ellesmere Island, ice shelf: Hattersley-Smith, G.

Northern, ice shelf, structure and stratigraphy: Marshall, E. W.

British Columbia, Purcell Range, Commander Glacier, recession, dating of moraines: West, R.

Canada, northeastern: Baird, P. D.

Cold glacier, internal temperatures: Fisher, J. E.

Continental, origin: Hoyle, F.

Englacial structures, nomenclature: Miller, M. M.

Equilibrium, regimen and flow: Nielsen, L. E.


Icecap, Mint Julep area, ablation studies: LaChapelle, E. R., 1.

Mint Julep area, topographic features: Holmes, G. W., 1.

Northern, thickness, seismic measurements: Bruce, R. J. M.

Thule area, ice crystal fabrics: Rigby, G. P.

Thule Ramp area, ice motion and structure: Schytt, V.

Ice, density, single crystals, from temperate glacier: Butkovich, T. R.

Ice behavior: Sharp, R. P., 1.

Origin and features: Field, W. O., Jr.

Washington, Mt. Rainier: Stagner, H. R.

Nisqually Glacier, Mt. Rainier: Bender, V. R.


Recession rates: Long, W. A.

Glaucite, formation, limiting factors: Cloud, P. E., Jr., 1.

Glossaries. See also Catalogs; Geologic names, lexicons, etc.

Arctic and subarctic terms: U. S. Arctic, Desert, Tropie Inf. Center.

Geologic terms, selected, engineering usage: Stokes, W. L., 2.

Halit, geologic terms in publications: Butterlin, J. A.


Physiographic terms for maps: U. S. Army Map Service.

Radioactive minerals: Crosby, J. W., 8d.

Uranium-thorium minerals: Frondel, J. W.
Gneiss.

Arctic America, Baffin Island, Clyde area: Eade, K. E.

Compositional lineation, relation to folding: Newhouse, W. H.


Paragneiss, properties and minerals, variations, Grenville series: Engel, A. E. J.

Southeastern, Fordham gneiss, Ordovician (†), stratigraphic relations: Prucha, J. J., 3.

North Carolina, petrography and economic aspects: Councill, R. J., 1.

Origin, accessory minerals as criterion: Patchett, J. E.

Virginia, Otter River area: Diggs, W. E.

Gold.


Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

British Columbia, Bralorne mine: Poole, A. W.

California, Angels Camp-Sonora quadrangles: Eric, J. H.

Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.

Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.

Manitoba, Knee Lake area: Quinn, H. A., 2.

Nebada, Dutch Flat placer, Humboldt County: Wilden, C. R., 2.

Northwest Territories, Giant Yellowknife mine, mineralization: Coleman, L. C.

Yellowknife greenstone belt, quartz veins: Boyle, R. W., 2.

Ontario, Ashmore Township: Horwood, H. C.

Madsen Red Lake mine: Butler, R. L.

Quebec, Chibougamau area, southern: Flanagan, J. T.

Donald's mine: Aitchison, W. E.


Wall-rock hydrothermal alteration: Blais, R. A., 2.


Washington: Hunting, M. T.

Wyoming, Copper King deposit: Soulé, J. H.

Du Noir area: Keefer, W. R.

Granite.

Age measurements on minerals: Davis, G. L.

British Columbia, Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous: Atken, J. D., 2.

Classification: Tuttle, O. F., 6.

Earth's crust, mobile belts, granite series: Read, H. H.

Granite—Continued

Emplacement, magmatic, and granitization, relations: Walton, M. S., Jr.


Southern, nepheline syenite: Bondam, J., 3.

Massachusetts, eastern, relative ages by lead ratios: Webber, G. R.

Micas, radiogenic Sr\(^{37}\), isotope dilution: Aldrich, L. T., 2.

North Carolina, Piedmont, central, Yorkville granite, origin: Potter, D. B.

Origin, experimental: Tuttle, O. F., 5.

Origin and classification: Tuttle, O. F., 1.

Quebec, Gaspé Peninsula, relief, relation to Paleozoic rocks: Brochu, M.

Rhode Island, Westerly area, Sr and Rb content: Hersog, L. F., 1.

Westerly area, trace-element content: Smalls, A. A.

Sedimentary origin: Paige, S.

South Carolina, Piedmont, central, Yorkville granite, origin: Potter, D. B.

Strontium abundance: Turekian, K. K., 2.

United States, memorial stone: Bowles, O., 2.

Virginia, southeastern Piedmont: Peggau, A. A.

Wyoming, Bighorn Mts., Precambrian, petrology: Osterwald, F. W.

Yukon, Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous: Atken, J. D., 2.

Zircon, character: Poldervaart, A., 5.

Granitization. See also Metamorphism; Metasomatism.

Earth's crust, mobile belts: Read, H. H.


Ontario, Clare River area: Burns, C. A.

Relation to magmatic emplacement: Walton, M. S., Jr.

Relict dikes and pseudodikes: Goodspeed, G. E.

Graptolithina.

Curtoagrapta, cladial generation: Thorsteinsson, R.

Dictyomenia alexanderi, Devonian, Oklahoma, Haragan formation: Decker, C. E.


Quebec, southern, Senigon well core, Ordovician: Clark, T. H., 2.

Systematic descriptions: Bulman, O. M. B.

Gravel.

Alaska, Cache Creek area, pebble composition: Robinson, G. D.


Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.
Gravel—Continued
Lafayette gravel, petrology and origin, upper Mississippi embayment: Potter, P. E., 1.
Maryland, Patuxent River valley: Hack, J. T.
Missouri, Pacific area, geophysical exploration by electrical resistivity: Jacobson, R. P.
South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.
Gravity, Interpretation methods: Hammer, S. I.
Ontario, Sudbury basin: Miller, Andrew, H.
Graywacke, grain size analysis: Brown, Francis M.
Greenland.
Exploration, east-central, 1926-39: Koch, L.
Eastern: Christensen, K. E.
Geothermal gradient, Ivigtut area, diamond drill holes: Bondam, J., 4.
Gravity values on inland ice, northern: Bull, C. B. B.
Photogeologic mapping: Berthelsen, A., 2.
Seismic and gravity measurements, icecap thickness, northern: Bruce, R. J. M.
Areas described.
East-central, Danish expeditions, 1926-39: Koch, L.
Eastern, exploration: Christensen, K. E.
Economic geology.
Coal: Dinsdale, J. R.
Lead-zinc, Mesters Vig area, Blyklippen occurrence, structural control: Brown, H. C. T.
Nepheline, southern: Bondam, J., 3.
Geological maps.
Atanikerdluk area, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Koch, B. E., 1.
Central Metamorphic Complex, eastern: Haller, J., 1.
Geological Society Ø and Traill Ø, Devonian-Triassic: Bütler, H.
Granite series, Caledonian orogeny, eastern: Haller, J., 2.
Kap Oswald area, Ella Ø, Precambrian (?): Schaub-Wild, H. P.
Greenland—Continued
Geological maps—Continued
Historical geology.
Atanikerdluk area, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Koch, B. E., 1.
Central Metamorphic Complex, Precambrian-Ordovician, eastern: Haller, J., 1.
Cretaceous, volcanic rocks, western: Rosenkrants, A.
Geographical Society Ø and Traill Ø, Devonian-Triassic: Bütler, H.
Kap Oswald area, Ella Ø, Precambrian (?): Schaub-Wild, H. P.
Mesters Vig area, Carboniferous-Tertiary: Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Pennsylvania-Triassic: Bondam, J., 2.
Peary Land, northern, Precambrian-Silurian (?): Franks, E. J., 2.
Permian, east-central: Dunbar, C. O.
Querqarsuq area, Mesozoic:ã, H.
Mineralogy.
Cape York siderite: Leonard, F. G., 1.
Sapphirine, western: Sorensen, H., 1.
Paleontology.
Brachiopods, Permian, east-central: Dunbar, C. O.
Fishes, Epinol, Late Devonian, eastern: Lehman, J.P.
Floras, Atanikerdluk area, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Koch, B. E., 1.
Geographical Society Ø area, Jurassic-Cretaceous, faunal lists: Donovan, D. T., 2.
Leaf prints, Querqarsuq area, Mesozoic:ã, H.
Mollusks, Traill Ø and Geographical Society Ø, Late Cretaceous: Donovan, D. T., 1.
Pelecyopods, Permian, eastern: Newell, N. D., 1.
Petroleology.
Anorthosite, Buksefjorden area: Sorensen, H., 3.
Central Metamorphic Complex, eastern: Haller, J., 1.
Cryoeonite, snow and ice residues: Wilson, L. R., 1.
Godthaab district, diorite and pegmatites: Berthelsen, A., 1.
Granite series, Caledonian orogeny, eastern: Haller, J., 2.
Julianehab district, alkali-trachyitic dikes: Bondam, J., 1.
Kap Oswald area, Ella Ø, Precambrian tillite, origin: Schaub-Wild, H. P.
Greenland—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Mesters Vig area, lead mineralization: Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Nepheline syenite, southern: Bondam, J., 3.
Peary Land, folding range area, meta-sediments: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.
Pegmatites, origin, western: Ramberg, H., 1.

Caledonian orogeny, Central Metamorphic Complex, eastern: Haller, J., 1.
Diako area, dikes, slope development, relation to climate: Malaurie, J. N., 2.
Equip Sermia Glacier, movement measurement: Bauer, A., 1.
Icecap, ablation studies, Mint Julep area: LaChapelle, E. R., 1.
Drilling studies, temperature and density: Heuberger, J.-C., 1.
Equi Sermia Glacier, Equi area: Bauer, A., 1.
Glacial-ice topography and drainage, Mint Julep area: Holmes, G. W., 1.
Icecap, complete melting, estimated sea-level rise: Milthers, K., 1.

INDEX

Greenland—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued

Inglefield Land, erosion and glacial deposits: Malaurie, J. N., 1.
Inland ice, thickness, configuration, processes: Cayeux, A. de.
Kap Oswald area, Ellas, geomorphology: Schaub-Wild, H. F.
Ground water. See also subheading Ground water under the states and countries.
Artesian waters and wells; Connaught water; Springs; Thermal waters.
Alabama, Huntsville area, relation of geologic structure: Downing, D. T., 2.
Peary Land, central, cf. Svalbard: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.
Folding range area: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.
Northern, tectonics: Frankl, E. J., 2.
Pegmatites, structures, western: Ramberg, H., 1.
Thule area, glacier ice, crystal fabrics: Rigby, G. F.
Thule Ramp area, glaciological investigations: Schytt, V.
Volcanism, Cretaceous, western: Rosenkrantz, A.

Geographical Society 0 and Traill 0, Variscan folding: Biutler, H.
Canada, permafrost, relations: Hopkins, D. M.
Arizona, Douglas basin: Coates, D. R.
Arkansas: Baker, R. C.
Chicot County: Onellion, F. E.
Southwestern: Counts, H. B.
Atolls, handbook for research: Fosberg, F. R.
Calcium-magnesium ratio, petroleum exploration aid: Chilingar, G. V., 3.
California, Antelope Valley, Mojave Desert: Snyder, J. H.
Arvin- Tehachapi earthquake, 1952, effect: Briggs, R. C.; Davis, G. H.
Lower Lake-Middletown area: Upson, J. E., 1.
Colorado, Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.
Denver area: McLaughlin, T. G., 2.
Delaware: Marine, I. W.
Florida, general: Vernon, R. O., 2.
Manatee County: Peek, H. M.
Miami area, quantitative studies: Parker, G. G., 2.
Salt-water encroachment: Parker, G. G., 2; Rader, E. M.
Southeastern: Parker, G. G., 2.
Formation waters, analysis, correlation use: Sage, J. F.
General: Schoff, S. L., 1.
Geochemistry: Larios Torres, H.
Geophysical methods, applications: Todd, D. K.
Georgia, occurrences and supplies: Herrick, S. M.
Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology, water-resource functions: Peyton, G.
Ground water—Continued
Hawaii, fresh-salt interfaces, Maui: Cox, D. C., 2.
Hydraulics, aid to geologic interpretation: Walton, W. C.
Idaho, Minidoka County: Nace, R. L.
Illinois, Mahomet (Teays) Valley, aquifer: Amesbury, F. C., Jr.
Indiana, Indianapolis area: Roberts, F. C.
Northern, recharge of artesian aquifers: Foley, F. C.
Indiana, Indianapolis area: Roberts, C. M., Jr.
Marion County, western: Roberts, C. M., 2.
Northwestern, quality, geologic control: Vig, R. J.
Iowa, Webster County: Hale, W. Edward, 1.
Island or coastal areas, prediction of conditions: Terman, M. J.
Kansas, Graham County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Kentucky, Paintsville area: Baker, J. R.
Louisiana, Alexandria area: Klug, R. E.
Michigan, Oakland County: Mosola, A. J., 2.
Mississippi, aquifers: Friddy, R. R., 2.
Montana, northeastern, Missouri River valley: Swenson, F. A.
Nebraska, Middle Loup River valley: Brown, D. W.
Platte River basin, Prairie Creek unit: Sniegocki, R. T.
Nevada, Buena Vista Valley: Loelts, O. J.
New Brunswick, Fredericton district: Hachey, P. O.
New Jersey, geologic provinces: Tippett-Abbott-McCarthy-Stratton Engineers.
New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Dwyer quadrangle: Bushman, F. X.
Eddy County, Rattlesnake Springs area: Hale, W. Edward, 2.
Fort Wingate Indian School area: Calahan, J. T.
Rincon and Mesilla Valleys: Conover, C. S., 1.

Ground water—Continued
New Mexico—Continued
Rio Arriba County, movement: Hollander, J. T.
Socorro County, northeast part: Spiegel, Z. E.
South-central: Conover, C. S., 2.
Southern High Plains: Galloway, S. E.
Westchester County: Asseltine, E. S.
Ohio, Steubenville area: Smith, R. C.
Oklahoma, aquifers: Schoff, S. L., 1.
Grady and northern Stephens Counties: Davis, L. V., 1.
Ottawa County: Reed, E. W.
Weatherford area: Allen, F. W.
Pennsylvania, Bucks County: Greenman, D. W.
Lansdale area: Rima, D. R.
Photogeology, prediction of conditions: Howe, R. H. L.
Processes and effects: Kuenen, P. H., 1.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.
Quantitative hydrology, development: Ferris, J. G.
Radioactivity analyses, cf. surface water: Judson, S. S., Jr., 1.
Reservoirs, calculation of yield by geometric analysis: Rasmussen, W. C., 1.
Rhode Island, Bristol quadrangle: Bierschenk, W. H.
Salt-water encroachment: Parker, G. G., 1.
Model study: Shea, P. H.
Saskatchewan, Battle River municipality: Hage, C. O., 1.
Meota municipality: Hage, C. O., 2.
Shallow-reflection seismograph: Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 1.
South Dakota, Aberdeen area, artesian and shallow reservoirs: Rothrock, E. P., 2.
Artesian conditions: Erickson, H. D., 1.
Glacial drift aquifers, resistivity interpretations: Miller, A.
Grand River valley, lower: Tychsen, P. C., 1.
Northeastern, artesian aquifers: Erickson, H. D., 2.
Tennessee, western: Laparzana, C. R.
INDEX

Guidebooks—Continued

Mexico—Continued

Reynosa to Monterrey, Cortinas and Huasteca Canyons: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 2.
Montana, Sweetgrass arch—Disturbed belt: Billings Geol. Soc.
New Mexico, Capitan—Carrizozo—Chupadera Mesa region: Roswell Geol. Soc.
Northeastern: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
North Carolina, Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Ohio, Cincinnati area, Ordovician fossils and strata: Caster, E. E.
Southeastern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
West-central, glacial geology: Friends Pleistocene.

Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mts.: Okla. G. S. Bibliography: Watts, G.
Highways, road logs and strip maps: Oklahoma City Geol. Soc.
Panhandle: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Tennessee, central, phosphate district: Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec.
Texas, Austin area, Cretaceous: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 3.
Big Bend—Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.
Corpus Christi to Uvalde, Cretaceous—Quaternary: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 3.


Southwestern, salt domes: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.

Texas, Galveston County: Pettit, B. M., Jr.
United States, eastern, Delaware River valley: Barkdsdale, H. C.
Occurrence and utilization: Thomas, H. E., 1.
Sources: Thomas, H. E., 2.
Utah, Salt Lake City area, radon, geological significance: Rogers, A. S.
Weber Basin Project, problems: Warwick, F. M.

Fredericksburg district: Subitzky, S.
Piedmont province: Geyer, V. R.
Waynesboro area: Lowdon, J.
Washington, bibliography, published and open-file reports: Mundorff, M. J., 2.
Yelm area: Mundorff, M. J., 1.

Water rights, mining area: Thomas, H. E., 3.

West Virginia, Ohio River valley: Clarkson, C. W.
Wheeling area: Smith, R. C.
Wisconsin, southern, recharge of artesian aquifers: Foley, F. C.

Yukon, Keno Hill—Galena Hill area, heavy metal content: Boyle, R. W., 1.

Guatemala. See also Central America.
Chalchihuitl, Aztec gem stone, jadeite: Foshag, W. F., 3.
Jadeite, Manzanal area: Foshag, W. F., 2.

Guidebooks. See also Excursions.
Arizona, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.
California, Colorado Desert area, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.
Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.
Southeastern: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
Colorado Plateau, Paradox, Black Mesa, and San Juan basins: Four Corners Geol. Soc.
Indiana, northeastern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.

Guidebooks—Continued
Utah—Continued

Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.


Gulf Coastal Plain.

Geophysical exploration, offshore: Frey, M. G.

Economic geology.

Petroleum, eastern: Braunstein, J.

Historical geology.

Barrier island sedimentary units: Shepard, F. P., 9.

Midway-Sabine stages and Wilcox group,

Paleocene-Eocene: Murray, G. E.

Salt domes, stratigraphy: Lowman, S. W.

Sedimentation, environments and classification: Shepard, F. P., 5.

Tertiary, correlation by planktonic Foraminifera: Akers, W. H., 1.

Woodbine formation, Cretaceous, subsurface correlatives: Applin, E. E. R.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera, Atkinson formation, Cretaceous, Woodbine age: Applin, E. E. R.


Index fossils, use in correlations: Ellis, A. D., Jr.

Woodbine formation, Cretaceous, microfauna, subsurface correlatives: Applin, E. E. R.

Physical geology.

Continental margin, deposition patterns: Stetson, H. C., 1.


Delta formation, examples: Bates, C. C.

Estuaries, lagoons, sedimentation rates, Texas: Shepard, F. P., 4.

Salt-dome formation, development of ideas: Nettleton, L. L.

Physiographic geology.


Gulf of Mexico. See also Submarine geology.

Geomorphic measurements: Ewing, W. M., 5.

Geophysical and geological investigations: Ewing, W. M., 1.

Geophysical exploration methods, petroleum: Cortes, H. C.

Sediments, environments, northern: Shepard, F. P., 2.

Historical geology.

Postglacial sedimentation, continental shelf, northwestern: Shepard, F. P., 11.

Quaternary: Ewing, W. M., 6.

Sediment cores, Quaternary: Wang, K. K.

Tertiary sediments, flexures: Weaver, P.

Gulf of Mexico—Continued

Mineralogy.

Mineral studies, eastern: Fairbank, N. G.

Signee deep, seamount, core studies: Murray, H. H., 4.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera, Mississippi Delta, cores, temperature and sedimentation indicators, Quaternary: Pfieger, F. B., Jr.

Past environments, evidence from recent planktonic forms: Smith, F. D., Jr.

Recent, pelagic-benthonic ratio, sediment deposition depth: Grimsdale, T. F.

Physical geology.

Bay of Campeche, continental slope, submarine relation to adjacent land mass: Creager, J. S.

Continental slope, theories of origin, northwestern: Gealy, B. L.

Pinnacles, continental slope and shelf, tectonic origin: Goedicke, T. R. E.

Sedimentation: Ewing, W. M., 7.

Tertiary sediments, structure: Weaver, P.

Physiographic geology.

Bay of Campeche, continental slope, submarine provinces: Creager, J. S.

Continental shelf, calcareous banks, bathymetry: Parker, R. H., 2.

Continental slope, northwestern: Gealy, B. L.

Shorelines, Mississippi chenier plain: Price, W. A., 2.

Gypsum.

Accessory plates, faults: Holser, W. T.

Arctic America, Ellef Ringnes Island, Isachsen dome, gypsum-anhydrite core: Heywood, W. W.

History, popular: Detwiler, R. M.

Indiana, southwestern, petrology: Bundy, W. M., 2.

Jamaica, Bull Bay area, reserves: Zans, V. A., 2.

Kansas, Barber-Comanche Counties, Permian, origin: Kulstad, R. O., 1.


Texas, southwestern, selenite crystals and rosettes: Masson, P. H., 1.

Hafnium-zirconium content and ratio in minerals and rocks: Fleischer, M., 1.

Haiti. See also West Indies.

Glossary, geologic terms in publications: Butterlin, J. A.

Halite. See also Salts.

Tennessee, Rome formation, casts of crystal imprints: Brooks, H. K., 1.

Handbook.

Missouri, common fossils: Unklesbay, A. G., 2.

Ostracode taxonomy: Howe, H. V.

Hawaii.

Geophysical studies, oceanic crustal structure: Woollard, G. F., 1.

Hawaii—Continued

Soils, volcanic residual, mechanical properties: Deere, D. U., 2.

Geologic maps.
Index, mapping status: Boardman, L., 4.

Ground water.
Fresh-salt interfaces, Maui: Cox, D. C., 2.

Mineralogy.
Laterite, titaniferous-ferruginous, Meyer Lake, Molokai: Sherman, G. D.

Soils, latosol analysis: Tamura, T.

Petrology.
Primary magma, composition, origin: Powers, Howard A.

Physical geology.
Koolau Range, Oahu, volcanic history: Palmer, H. S.

Physiographic geology.
Koolau Range, Oahu, geomorphic contrasts: Palmer, H. S.
Submarine volcanoes, southeastern end of island chain: Emery, K. O., 7.

Heavy minerals.
Alberta, Coronation district, bedrock and glacial material: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
East-central, glacial till: Bayrock, L. A.
Concentration from large rock samples: Fairbairn, H. W.
Delaware, northern, Cretaceous formations, provenance: Groot, J. J.
Jamaica, origin in bauxite deposits: Hartman, J. A.
Magnetite-ilmenite, significance in red beds: Miller, D. N., Jr., 1.
Massachusetts, in regolith: Light, M. A., 2.
Micro-fractionation: Lugg, A. L.
New Brunswick, Minto-Chipman coal basin, Pennsylvanian: Cumming, L. M., 1.
Virginia, Banister River sediments: Berry, S. H.
Eastern Shore peninsula: Doerhoefer, B.
Miocene-Pleistocene sediments, correlation: Sinnott, A., 2.

Heavy minerals—Continued

Virginia—Continued
New River sediments: MacIntosh, C. A.
Wyoming, titaniferous sandstone, Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 2.


Hematite, stability in hydrothermal environment, thermodynamic calculations: Baker, D. R.

Historical geology. For areal, see subheading Historical geology under the states and countries. See also the geologic systems; Correlations; Geologic formations, etc.

Cycles, relation to terrestrial magnetism: Gillette, H. P.
Earth's crust, popular account: Rapport, S.

Field trips, importance in instruction: Wickwire, G. T., 1.

General: Kahn, F.
Geochronology, methods: Smiley, T. L., 1.

Geosynclines, deposition, rates, tables: Kay, G. M., 1.

History of study: Weaver, C. Edwin.
Invertebrates, use in geologic time scale divisions: Moore, R. C., 3.
Pleistocene epoch, regarded as part of Tertiary: Hinds, N. E. A.

Textbook: Gignoux, M.

History. See also Associations, etc.; Surveys.
Alberta, Carboniferous nomenclature, review: Moore, P. F., 2.

Artic Islands, geological exploration: Fortier, Y. O., 2.

Ardmore Geological Society: Richardson, A., Jr.

California, earthquake, 1857: Wood, H. O.
Colorado, uranium, early discoveries: McKee, T. M.

Colorado School of Mines: Morgan, J. R.

Cuba, petroleum development: Montoulie, R. E. I.

Sulfur, development: Molina Biber, R., 1.

Economic geology, history of the journal: Bateman, A. M., 2.

Engineering geology: Kellers, G. A., 4;
Legget, R. F., 1.

Geophysics, airborne techniques, Canada: Morley, L. W., 1.


Historical geology, study: Weaver, C. Edwin.

Mexico, geochemistry: Molina Biber, R., 1.

INDEX 373
History—Continued
New Mexico University, Geology Department: Ash, H. O.
North Dakota University, Geology Department: Laird, W. M., 2.
Paleobotany, gymnosperms, systematics: Florin, R. C. J.
Pteridophytes, systematics: Manton, I.
Paleoecology, animal geography, study: Schmidt, K. P.
Paleontology, insects, systematics: Carpenter, F. M., 1.
Invertebrate, systematics: Weaver, C. Edwin.
Petrology. world geography: Pratt, W. E., 1.
Petrology exploration, Rocky Mts.: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Salt-dome formation, Gulf coast, development of ideas: Nettleton, L. L.
Saskatchewan, pioneer geologists: Kupesch, W. O., 1.
Seismic studies: Ramires, J. E.
Seismology: Lynch, J. J.
Wyoming. Green River basin area, exploration, 1812-79: Knight, D. L.
Holothuroidea, sclerites, monograph: Frizzell, D. L.
Honduras. See Central America.
Horblende, California, in diorite pegmatite, Mojave Desert: Allen, R. D.
Hydrocarbons, accumulation in recent sediments: Smith, P. V., Jr.
Hydrology. See Ground water.
Hydrothermal alteration.

Colorado. Climax mine, molybdenum origin: Vanderwilt, J. W.
Magnetic exploration, delineation of areas: Herness, S. K.
Nevada, Broken Hills Range, wall rock: Vitaliano, C. J.
Ore deposits, guides: Schwarts, G. M., 2.
Structure: McKinstrey, H. E., 1.
Process, effect of water: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.
Processes and minerals: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Quebec, O'Brien mine, gold vein borders: Blais, R. A., 2.
Utah, Temple Mtn. area: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Hydrozoa. See Coelenterata: Stromatoporoides.

Ice.
Alaska, Arctic Ocean, temperatures, relation to bottom sediments: Brewer, M. C., 8.
Barrow area, sea-ice grounding, microrelief: Rex, R. W.
Barter Island, terrors: Crary, A. P., 2.
Arctic America, Ellesmere Island, northern, ice shelf, structure and stratigraphy: Marshall, E. W.

Ice—Continued
Arctic America—Continued
Ellesmere Island, shelf studies: Crary, A. P., 1.
Bibliography: Sherrod, J., Jr.
Density, single crystals, from temperate glacier: Butkovich, T. R.
Greenland, central, melting zone: Jasper, P.
Cryoconite, residual minerals: Wilson, L. R., 1.
Icecap, drilling studies, temperature and density: Heuberger, J.-C.
Thule area, glacier, crystal fabrics: Rigby, G. P.
Thule Ramp area, ice motion and structure: Schytt, V.
Michigan, Great Lakes, effect on shore development: Zumberge, J. H., 1.
Quebec, Ungava Bay area: Drinnan, R. H.

Idaho.
Economic geology.
Mineral resources: Hubbard, C. R.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
Phosphoria formation, Caribou Range: Sears, R. S.
Uranium, prospecting guide: Jarrard, L. D.
Uranium-thorium-tungsten, deposits, prospecting: Cook, E. F., 1.
Vanadium, Paris-Bloomington area: McKelvey, V. E., 2.

Geologic maps.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
Paris-Bloomington vanadium area: McKelvey, V. E., 2.

Ground water.
Minidoka County: Nace, R. L.
Regions, environments: Kninison, P. T.

Historical geology.
Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adamson, R. D.
Cambrian, Lower and Middle, southeastern: Maxey, G. B.
Green River basin area, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Williams, J., Stewart.
Lima region, Precambrian-Quaternary: Scholten, R.
Minidoka County, Quaternary: Nace, R. L.
Payette formation, Cretaceous (?) age, southwestern: Stearns, H., T., 3.
Peck area, prebasalt surface: Peterson, D. W.
Pillar Falls mudflow and Shoshone Falls andesite, Miocene (?) : Stearns, H. T., 1.
Sublett Range, Mississippian (?) Triassic, southern: Youngquist, W. L.
Idaho—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Swan Peak formation, Ordovician, southeastern: Coutier, H. W. 1.
Triassic, Lower, facies: Kummel, B., Jr. 1.
Wood River formation, Pennsylvanian-Pennash, south-central: Bostwick, D. A.

Mineralogy.
Pyrrhotite, minor elements, Cœur d’Alene district: Fryklund, V. C., Jr.
Zircon in tonalite, Pennsylvanian-Pennash, southeastern: Bostwick, D. A.

Igneous rocks—Continued

California—Continued
Fresno County, trachybasant, Cenozoic: Neuburg, G. J.
Glendora volcanics, Miocene(?): Shelton, J. S.
San Gabriel Mts.: Hsu, K. J., 2.
Classification: Travis, R. B.
Ute Creek, granodiorite: Wells, J. David.
Cuba, Oriente, south-central, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Lewis, G. E.
Distribution in space and time, tectonic-igneous cycle: Tyrrell, G. W.
Southern, Quaternary volcanics: Williams, H., 5.
Volcanic, comparison, chemical analyses: Weyl, R., 9.
Petrography: Weyl, R., 2.
Volcanic rocks and ash, structures: Weyl, R., 1.
Elements, log-normal distribution, criticism: Miller, Robert L., 2.
Georgia, Clark County, xenoliths in granodiorite: Parzdek, E. J., 1.
Thomaston quadrangle, charnockite series: Clarke, J. W.
Glassy, origins of water: Ross, C. S., 3.
Granites, syenites, and nepheline syenites, classification: Tuttle, O. F., 6.

Greenland, Bukafljorden area, anorthosite: Serensen, H., 3.
Julianehaab district, alkali-trachytic dikes: Bondam, J., 1.
Mesters Vig area, volcanic: Bondam, J., 2.
Western, volcanic, Cretaceous: Rosenkrantz, A.

Igneous rocks, nomenclature and recognition: Cook, E. F., 2.
Labrador, adamellite, north of Davis Inlet: Wheeler, E. P., 2d.
Horseshoe Rapids area: Podolsky, T.
Lake Superior region, south shore, Precambrian, zircon-bearing, correlation: Marsten, R. W.
Larsen-method age determinations, Precambrian-Tertiary: Jaffe, H. W., 2.
Magnetization, permanent, position of geographic poles, Tertiary-Quaternary: Hossers, J.
Maine, Farmington area, petrology: Boone, G.

Forest City and Meddybemps area: Forsyth, W. T., 1.
Newry Hill area: Shainin, V. E.
Mexico, pyroclastics, erosion phenomena: Lozano Garofa, R.
Igneous rocks—Continued

Mexico—Continued

Valley of Mexico, volcanic: Schmitter, E.

Michigan, Fort Wilkins quadrangle, lavas and rhyolite: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Manitou Island, Portage Lake lava series: Cornwall, H. R., 1.

Minnesota, analyses: Goldich, S. S., 2.

Montana, Boulder batholith, quartz monzonite and granodiorite, field classification: Becraft, G. E.


Lima region: Scholten, R.

Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.

New Brunswick, St. Stephen area, gabbroic pluton, variation: Hale, W. Ernest, 2.

New Mexico, Clenega, volcanic, geochemistry: Sun, M.-S., 1.

Correlation by fusion method: Callaghan, E.

Dwyer quadrangle, volcanic: Elston, W. E.

Hillsboro mining district, Copper Flat area: Kuelmer, F. J., 1.

Ladron Peak area, spilitic intrusion: Duschatko, R. W., 1.

South-central, volcanic: Jahns, R. H., 2.

Newfoundland, Gander Lake area, ultrabasic belt: Jenness, S. E.

North Carolina, Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.

Kings Mtn. area: Kesler, T. L.

Spruce Pine district: Brobst, D. A.

Oceanic crust: Hess, Harry H., 3.

Okalahoma, Wichita Mts., leucogranogabbro, origin: Huang, W. W. T.

Ontario, Ashmore Township: Horwood, H. C.

Blue Mtn. area, nepheline syenite, origin: Phipps, C. V. G.

Delhi Township: Lawton, K. D., 1.

Godfrey Township: Hogg, N.

Memesagamesing Lake norite complex: Friedman, G. M., 1.


Oregon, Rhododendron formation, tuff breccias and lava flows: Trimble, D. E.

Origin, importance of water: Kennedy, G. C., 2.

Origin and description, popular: Benson, B.

Orthomagmatic suites, variation diagrams on triangular coordinates: Robertson, F. S., 2.

Pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 1.


Pitchstone, origin: Emerson, D. O.

Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Pyroclastic materials, provenience and distribution: Ross, C. S., 1.

Quebec, Grenville series: Osborne, F. F., 2.

St. Jean-Beloeil area, Monteregian intrusives, Tertiary (?): Clark, T. H., 1.

Saskatchewan, Settee Lake area, east half, Precambrian: Budding, A. J.

Stress-strain relationships: Woldoff, V. E., 1.

Texas, Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, Tertiary: McAnulty, W. N.

Ultrabasic, genesis of asbestos: Riordon, P. H.

Uranium deposits, origin: McKelvey, V. E., 1.

Virginia, central-western, dike, rock types: Johnson, R. W., Jr., 4.

Volcanic glasses, water and other volatiles: Ross, C. S., 2.

Volcanic rocks, occurrence and origin: Waters, A. C., 2.

Washington, Snowking area: Bryant, B. H.

West Indies, Guadeloupe, volcanic, core study: Bruet, E.

Guadeloupe and Martinique, volcanic: Barra-Bé, L.


Leucite Hills area, volcanic field: Carey, B. D., Jr., 3.

Illinois.

Electrical earth resistivity, alluvium differentiation: Buhle, M. B.


Radioactivity, black shale, variations: Slack, H. A., 2.

Radionuclide dating, Barbeau Creek Rock Shelter, Modoc area: Matson, F. R.

Economic geology.

Building stones, types and resources: Lamarr, J. E.

Coal, Jasper County: Williams, Frederick E.

Wabash County, reserves: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.

Coal-mine roof shales, southern: Simon, J. A.

Mineral fuels, open-file reports, list: Brophy, M. B.


Sandstone, southern: Biggs, D. L.

Uranium, black shales: Ostrom, M. E.

Hicks dome, Hardin County: Bradbury, J. C., 2.

Zinc-lead district, exploration and development: Agnew, A. F., 1.

Geochemical prospecting, northwestern: Bradbury, J. C., 1.

Geologic maps.

Chicago region, quadrangles, surficial: Bretz, J. H., 1.
Illinois—Continued

Ground water.
Artesian aquifers, recharge, northern: Foley, F. C.
Mahomet (Tanza) Valley, aquifer: Ambury, F. C., Jr.
Possibilities, northeastern: Bergstrom, R. E.

Historical geology.
Chicago region, Pleistocene: Bretz, J. H., 1.
Farrdale drift, Pleistocene, Danville area: Ekblaw, G. E.
Geneva dolomite, Middle Devonian: Schwalb, H. R.
Jasper County, Pennsylvanian: Williams, Frederick E.
Lemont drift, Pleistocene, northeastern: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Upper Chester and Lower Pennsylvanian stratigraphic variability: Potter, P. E., 2.
Wabash County, Pennsylvanian, subsurface: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
Wayne County, Pennsylvanian: Du Bois, E. P.

Mineralogy.
Clay minerals in soils from loess and till: Beavers, A. H.
Mineral collecting, fluor spar area: McClure, S. M.

Paleontology.
Amphibian, Carbondale formation, Pennsylvanian: Turnbull, W. D.
Calamite, Mason Creek area, Pennsylvanian: Kosanke, R. M., 1.
Chitinozoans, Paleozoic: Collinson, C. W., 1.
Conodonts, Chester group, Mississippian, type area: Rexroad, C. B.
Spores, Hardinsburg formation, Mississippian: Hoffmeister, W. S., 3.

Petrology.
Coal, metamorphism by peridotite dikes, southern: Clegg, K. E., 1.
Hicks dome: Bradbury, J. C., 2.
Pebbles, Lemont drift, northeastern: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Lithology, Marseilles till sheet, northeastern: Anderson, R. Charles.
Sediments, Lake Michigan shoreline, characteristics: Fisher, R. O.

Physical geology.
Faults and other structures, map, southern: Stonehouse, H. B.
Hicks dome: Bradbury, J. C., 2.
Wabash County: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
Wayne County, structure contour maps: Du Bois, E. P.

INDEX

Illinois—Continued

Physical geology.
Chicago region, topographic features, glacial history: Bretz, J. H., 1.
Farrdale drift, Danville area: Ekblaw, G. E.
Glacial geology, Lemont drift, northeastern: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Lake Michigan beaches, sediment sampling, statistical problems: Krumbein, W. C., 1.
Marseilles till sheet, pebble lithology, northeastern: Anderson, R. Charles.

Index fossils.
Alberta, Mississippian, Lake Minnewanka area, corals and brachiopods: Crickmay, C. H.
Arthropodus alleghaniensis, Silurian, Virginia, Kefer formation: Young, R. S., 2.
Didymotis, Late Cretaceous: Imlay, R. W., 2.
Planktonic and benthonic species, Eocene: Graham, J. J.
Gulf Coastal Plain, use in correlations: Ellis, A. D., Jr.
Montana, Colorado shale and Telegraph Creek formation, Cretaceous: Cobban, W. A., 2.
New Mexico, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Thompson, M. L.
Tylonautilus nodosocarinatus, Mississippian, Oklahoma, Fayetteville formation: Miller, A. K., 1.

Indexes.
Alabama, minerals and rocks, localities: Pallister, H. D., 5.
Alberta—British Columbia, Jasper Park-Mt. Robson region, Cambrian-Ordovician formations, annotated: Burling, L. D.
Minerals, Latin, Greek, 1546: Agricola, G.
Ostracodes, new genera and species: Levinson, S. A.
Physiographic features, maps: Upton, W. B., Jr.

Indiana.
Guidebook, Devonian, southeastern: Ind. G. S.
Pennsylvanian, northeastern: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Seismic refraction method, coal cutouts, Rosedale quadrangle: Wier, C. E., 3.
Indiana—Continued

**Economic geology.**

Industrial minerals, southeastern: McGregor, D. J.
Iron, southwestern: Bundy, W. M., 1.
Petroleum, underground storage possibilities: Patton, J. B., 2.

**Geologic maps.**

Miami County, Paleozoic, Pleistocene: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
Ordo-vician-Pennsylvanian, underground oil storage, possible areas: Patton, J. B., 2.
Pleistocene, northeastern: Pleistocene Field Conf.

**Ground water.**

Indianapolis area: Roberts, C. M., 1.
Marion County, western: Roberts, C. M., 2.
Quality, geologic control, northwestern: Vig, R. J.

**Historical geology.**

Coal City and Switz City quadrangles, Pennsylvanian: Kottlowski, F. E., 3.
Devonian, southeastern: Murray, H. H., 2, 1.
Greencastle area, Paleozoic, Pleistocene: Bieber, C. L.
Miami County, Paleozoic, Pleistocene: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
Ohio River formation, validity disproved, southern: Ray, L. L.
Ordo-vician-Pennsylvanian, underground oil storage possibilities: Patton, J. B., 2.
Pennsylvanian, upper, correlation, southwestern: Wier, C. E., 2.
Pleistocene, northeastern: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Pre-Pennsylvanian erosion, Orange County: Brookley, A. C., Jr.

**Mineralogy.**

Chlorite-type clay mineral, soils, origin: Kileges, M. G.

**Paleontology.**

Bryozoans, Osgood (Niagara) formation, Silurian: Perry, T. G.
Liverpool black shale, Pennsylvanian, eologic history, transgressing sea: Zangerli, R., 2.
Stromatoporoids, Devonian, Middle: Galloway, J. J., 2.

**Petrology.**

Devonian rocks, chemical composition, southeastern: Leininger, R. K., 1.
Gypsum-anhydrite deposits, southwestern: Bundy, W. M., 2.
Illinoian till, vertical changes in chemical composition: Leininger, R. K., 2.
Vertical changes in mineralogical composition: Murray, H. H., 3.

**Physical geology.**

Caverns, origin and development, Beech Creek limestone: McGrain, P., 2.

Indiana—Continued

**Physical geology—Continued**

Coal City and Switz City quadrangles: Kottlowski, F. E., 3.

**Physiographic geology.**

Geomorphologic history, southeastern: Wayne, W. J.
Miami County, glacial: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
Terre Haute, Pleistocene terrace levels: Wier, C. E., 1.
Tippecanoe County, glacial deposits, conglomerate-sandstone phase: Rosenbain, J. S.
Wabash Valley, upper, geomorphic history: Thornbury, W. D., 2.

Industrial minerals.

California, northwestern, resources: U.S.G.S., 3.
San Mateo County: Davis, F. F.
Colloid science, applied: Hauser, E. A., 1.
Diamonds, natural and artificial: Pough, F. H.
Diatomaceous earth, Maine, survey: Allen, H. W., 3.
Mexico: Hernández Velasco, J. A.
Gypsum-anhydrite, Indiana, southwestern: Bundy, W. M., 3.
Indiana, southeastern: McGregor, D. J.
Instruction for geologists: Gillson, J. L.
New Mexico, Navajo Indian Reservation, occurrences, map: Allen, J. E.
Oklahoma, Baum limestone, Ravia-Mansville area: Wayland, J. R.
Pumicite, Saskatchewan: Crawford, G. S.
Kansas, south-central, Cheyenne sandstone, possibilities: Kue!ad, R. O., 2.
Sandstone, Illinois, southern: Biggs, D. L.
South Dakota, High Climb pegmatite: Sheridan, D. M., 1.
Volcanic ash, Kansas, southwestern: Riser, H. E.

Insects. See also Arthropoda.

**Bittacus eagationis**, Eocene, Utah, Green River shale: Carpenter, F. M., 2.
Colorado, Florissant, Miocene: Manwell, R. D.
**Lithaeophanes carpenteri**, Oligocene, Oregon, Eugene formation: Fraser, F. C.
Systematics, history: Carpenter, F. M., 1.
INDEX

Insects—Continued

Termites, evolution, origin and dispersions: Emerson, A. E.

Insoluble residues.

Carbonate rocks, acetic acid analyses: Gault, H. R., 1.

Kansas, Ordovician, Canadian, correlation: McCracken, E., 1.

Missouri, Ordovician, Canadian, correlation: McCracken, E., 1.

Oklahoma, Arbuckle group, limestones and dolomites: Winland, H. D.

“Marchand” conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, cement oil pool: Elener, S. M.

Intrusions. See also Batholiths; Dikes; Magmas, etc., Sills; Stocks.

Alaska, Fairweather Range, layered basic: Roeman, D. L.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cad, W. M.


Batholiths, rates of intrusion: Knopf, A.

British Columbia, southern, Late Jurassic-Eocene: Smith, A. R.

California, Bidwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith: Compton, R. R.

White Tank quartz monzonite, vertical differentiation, southern: Rogers, J. W.

Colorado Plateau: Kelley, V. C., 3.

Dikes and pseudodikes, relict, in granitized rocks: Goodspeed, G. E.

Georgia, Stone Mtn., popular account: Hopkins, M. S.

Greenland, eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex: Haller, J., 1.

Eastern, granite series, Caledonian orogenesis: Haller, J., 2.

Iowa, Manson area, near-surface crystalline mass: Dryden, J. E.

Labrador, adammellite, north of Davis Inlet: Wheeler, E. P., 2d.


Stillwater complex, crystal accumulates, textural relationships: Jackson, E. D.

Metamorphism, regional and thermal relationships: Howland, A. L., 2.

Nevada, Mineral Ridge, Precambrian plutonism: Bailly, P. A.

New Brunswick, Hampstead granitic stock: Benson, David G.

St. Stephen area, gabbrole pluton, variation: Hale, W. Ernest, 2.

New Mexico, Hillsboro mining district, Copper Flat area: Kuebler, F. J., 1.

Ladron Peak area, spilte: Duschatko, E. W., 1.

Santa Rita area, surrounding structures: Ordones, G.

South-central, volcanics: Jahns, R. H., 2.


Intrusions—Continued

Ontario—Continued

Memesagamesing Lake norite complex: Friedman, G. M., 1.

Sudbury irruptive, gravity measurements: Miller, Andrew H.

Pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 1.

Quebec, St. Jean-Beloeil area, Montrergian intrusives, Tertiary(?): Clark, T. H., 1.

Temperatures in and near: Lovering, T. S., 1.

Texas, Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, Tertiary: McAnulty, W. N.

Central, magmatic trends and age determinations, Precambrian: Hutchinson, R. M., 1.

Sixmile, petrology: Hutchinson, R. M., 2.

Invertebrata. See also the phyla and classes:

Evolution; Paleontology.

Geologic time scale divisions, use: Moore, R. C., 3.

New York, Kanouse sandstone, Devonian, faunal list: Kindie, C. H.

Ohio, Cincinnati area, Ordovician: Caster, K. E.

Pentagonal symmetry: Breder, G. M., Jr.

Systematics, history: Weaver, G. Edwin.

Treatise, Graptolithina: Bulman, O. M. B.

Vermont, Early Cambrian, catalog, northwestern: Shaw, A. B., 3.

Iowa.

Engineering geology, fine sands, deposits and property variations, classification: Wickstrom, A. E.

Loess, cf. petrographic properties: Handy, R. L.

Areas described.

Webster County: Hale, W. Edward, 1.

Economic geology.


Zinc-lead, Couler Valley area: Brown, C. E.

Durango area, Dubuque County: Flint, A. E.

Exploration and development: Agnew, A. F., 1.

Geologic maps.

Couler Valley area: Brown, C. E.

Durango area, Dubuque County, Ordovician: Flint, A. E.

Webster County, Mississippian-Cretaceous: Hale, W. Edward, 1.

Ground water.

Webster County: Hale, W. Edward, 1.

Historical geology.

Couler Valley area, Ordovician, Dubuque County, stratigraphic section: Brown, C. E.

Devonian outlier, Maquoketa area: Dorheim, F. H.

Iowa—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

**Durango area, Dubuque County, Ordovician:** Flint, A. E.

**Ordovician facies, Middle and Upper:** Agnew, A. F., 2.

**Pennsylvanian, lower, southeastern:** Gleim, D. D. T.

**Pleistocene, radiocarbon dates, central:** Ruhe, R. V.

**Rockville conglomerate, age (?), Olin area:** Tuttle, S. D., 1.

**Webster County, Precambrian-Pleistocene:** Hale, W. Edward, 1.

**Paleontology.**

**Calamitean cone, Des Moines series, Pennsylvanian, east-central:** Baxter, R. W., 2.

**Cones, sphenopaid, Pennsylvanian:** Brush, G. S.

**Gymnosperm axis, Des Moines series, Pennsylvanian:** Pierce, R. LeRoy.

**Nautiloids, Maquoketa shale, Ordovician, paleoecology:** Tasch, P., 8.

**Ostracodes, Cerro Gordo formation, Devonian:** Gibson, L. B.

**Petrology.**

**Loess, petrographic cf. engineering properties:** Handy, R. L., 2.

**Petrographic variations:** Handy, R. L., 1.

**Wisconsin age, clay minerals, southwestern:** Davidson, D. T.

**Manson area, near-surface crystalline mass:** Dryden, J. E.

**Sand, fine, deposits and property variations, classification:** Wickstrom, A. E.

**Physical geology.**

**Couler Valley area:** Brown, C. E.

**Durango area, Dubuque County:** Flint, A. E.

**Generalized:** Agnew, A. F., 2.

**Webster County, Fort Dodge fault and Manson volcanic basin:** Hale, W. Edward, 1.

**Physiographic geology.**

**Des Moines lobe, glacial facies, central:** Thomas, L. A., 2.

**Drumlinoid hill, Story County:** Thomas, L. A., 1.

**Jefferson County, buried Kansan till surface, relation of loess-derived soils:** Schafer, G. M.

**Nishnabotna River valley, Iowan terrace and terrace soils:** Corliss, J. F.

**Iron.**

**Alabama, southern, limonite:** Pallister, H. D., 3.

**Talladega County, hematite-magnetite deposit:** Pallister, H. D., 1.

**Appalachians, southern, sulfides, origin:** Shotts, R. G., 1.

**Canada, pyrrhotite-magnetite banded formations:** Kilburn, L. C.

**Type deposits, classified:** Harrison, J. M.

**Iron—Continued**

**Deposits, types and occurrence:** Percival, F. G.

**Exploration, techniques:** Monture, G. C.

**Formations, sedimentary environment:** Howland, A. L., 3.

**Indiana, southwestern:** Bundy, W. M., 1.

**Jamaica, Glade-Orchard area:** Zans, V. A., 1.

**Magnetic prospecting:** Vincenz, S. A.

**Labrador, Burnt Creek area:** Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.

**Huyot Lake area:** Baldwin, A. B.

**Prospecting:** Moss, A. E.

**Lake Superior region, origin of ores:** Tyler, S. A.

**Trends of ranges:** Schwartz, G. M., 1.

**Michigan, Marquette range:** Boyum, B. H., 1.

**Northern, formation by metamorphism:** James, H. L., 2.

**Minnesota, Biwabik iron-formation, origin:** White, D. A.

**Soudan mine, replacement and alteration:** Schwartz, G. M., 3.

**Nevada:** Kral, V. E.

**Buena Vista Hills:** Reeves, R. G.

**North America:** Bundy, C. E.

**Ontario, Marmora area:** Wahl, W. G.

**Steep Rock Lake:** Jolliffe, A. W.

**Plessusian banded ores, origin:** Alexander, E. A.

**Puerto Rico:** Mitchell, R. C., 1.

**Quebec, Burnt Creek area:** Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.

**Huyot Lake area:** Baldwin, A. B.

**Labrador trough, Leaf Lake area, origin:** Owens, O. E.

**Prospecting:** Moss, A. E.

**Sept-Iles area, sand deposits, origin:** Laverdiere, C., 2.

**Radioactive oxides associated with uranium:** Lovering, T. G.

**Sedimentary minerals, environmental control:** Huber, N. K.

**South Dakota, northwestern, concretions:** Curtiss, R. E., 3.

**United States, bibliography:** U.S.G.S., 2.

**Western:** Granger, A. E.

**Utah, Iron Springs district, replacement deposits:** Mackin, J. H., 1.

**Virginia, Henry County, monazite placer:** Mertie, J. B., Jr.

**West Indies:** Dutton, C. E.

**Wisconsin, Gogebic range, taconite, X-ray diffraction analysis:** Shoemaker, R. S.

**World resources, survey:** United Nations Dept. Econ. and Social Affairs.

**Island area. See also Orogeny; Tectonics.**

**Orogeny:** Eardley, A. J., 8.

**Isopach maps. See Maps, Isopach.**

**Isostasy.**

**Continents and ocean basins:** Gilluly, J.

**Earth’s crust, relation to deformation:** Paige, S.
INDEX

Isostasy—Continued

North Dakota, postglacial warping:
Schmitz, E. R.

Ocean-continent transition, Mohorovičić discontinuity, relation to sea level:
Hess, Harry H., 1.

Oceanic crust, trenches, and island arcs:
Hess, Harry H., 3.

Isotopes. See also Geochemistry; Geologic time; Radioactivity; Technique, Geologic age determination.
Carbon: Libby, W. F.

Dating methods, summary: Gault, H. R., 2.

Chlorine-36: Davis, R., Jr.

Dating methods: Kulp, J. L., 4.

Helium, in rock, radiogenic origin:
Morrison, P.


Lead, composition, in meteoritic materials: Patterson, C. C., 1.

Composition in olivine bombs: Tilton, G. R., 2.


Radium in uranium minerals: Kuroda, F. K., 1.

Ratios, calculation, use in geologic thermometry: Ingersoll, E., 2.

Stable, natural variations: Marble, J. P.


Uranium, neutron and spontaneous fission: Fleming, W. H.

Jade.
Formation by low-grade metamorphism:
Roever, W. P. de.

Guatemala, chalchihuitl, Aztec gem stone, jadeite: Foshag, W. F., 3.

Occurrence, mineralogy: Foshag, W. F., 2.

Jamaica. See also West Indies.
Magnetic prospecting for iron ores: Vincenz, S. A.

Economic geology.
Bauxite: Hill, V. G.


Magnetic prospecting: Vincenz, S. A.

Geologic maps.
General: Hill, V. G.

Historical geology.
Cretaceous, correlation: Chubb, L. J., 3.


Mineralogy.
Bauxite deposits: Hill, V. G.

Heavy minerals, origin: Hartman, J. A.
Jurassic—Continued

Kansas—Continued

Montana, Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
Northern, pre-Riederdon: Nordquist, J. W.
New Mexico, Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Lookingbill, J. L.
Saskatchewan, southwestern: Miller, R. L.
Sweetgrass arch: Klingspor, A.
South Dakota, Black Hills, subsurface correlations: Young, R. C.
Texas, Gulf Coastal Plain: Waters, J. A.
Trinidad, sedimentary environments: Kugler, H. G., 1.
United States, northern, correlation with Western Canada basin: Frebold, H. W. L., 3.
Northern, development and economics: Chamberlain, V. R., 2.
Type localities, correlation with Canada: Peterson, J. A., 2.
Utah, correlation and nomenclature, revisions: Averitt, P.
Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne—Uintah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Williston basin, pre-Riederdon: Nordquist, J. W.
Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Green River basin area, nonmarine, facies: Stokes, W. L., 3.

Kansas—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Petroleum—Continued

Storage in salt beds: Jewett, J. M.
Salt, Pennsylvanian beds, petroleum storage projects: Jewett, J. M.
Sand, Cheyenne sandstone, south-central, possibilities: Kulstad, R. O., 2.
Volcanic ash, southwestern: Risser, H. E.

Geologic maps.

Graham County, Cretaceous—Quaternary: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Jewell County, Cretaceous, Pleistocene: Fishel, V. C.
Southwestern: Kans. Geol. Soc.

Ground water.

Graham County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Jewell County: Fishel, V. C.
Waconda Spring: Swineford, A., 2.

Historical geology.

Anadarko basin, northwestern part: Beebe, B. W., 2.
Belvidere area, Comanchean series, Cretaceous: Latta, B. F.
Blaine formation, gypsum members, Pennsylvanian: Kulstad, R. O., 1.
Cowley County, Ordovician—Permian: Smith, E. W.
Dakota formation, Cretaceous, southwestern: Plummer, N. V.
Florena shale, Permian, lithofacies study: Imbrie, J., 1.
Graham County, Cretaceous—Quaternary: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Jewell County, Cretaceous, Pleistocene: Fishel, V. C.
Lost Springs oil pools area, Paleozoic: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 1.
Morrison formation, Jurassic, subsurface: Merriam, D. F., 5.
Novinger oil and gas field, Pennsylvanian reefs: Renfroe, C. A.
Ordovician, Canadian, correlation by insoluble residues: McCracken, E., 1.
Pennsylvanian, eastern: Weirich, T. E.
Pennsylvanian—Permian sedimentary cycles: Moore, R. C., 2.
Permian, salt beds: Jewett, J. M.
South-central: Swineford, A., 1, 4.
Kansas—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Volcanic ash, Miocene-Pliocene, frequency of falls: Swineford, A., 5.

Pleistocene, southwestern: Risser, H. E.

Wilson-Woodson Counties, summary: Hambleton, W. W.

Paleontology.

Ambystomidae, Rexroad formation, Pliocene, Meade County: Tihen, J. A.

Belemnoid, Niobrara shale, Cretaceous: Jeletzky, J. A.


Calamitean cone, Des Moines series, Pennsylvanian: Delevoryas, T., 2.

Florena shale, Permian, biofacies study: Imbrie, J., 4.


Jellyfishes, Pennsylvanian: Harrington, H. J.

Jinglebob fauna, Meade County, Quaternary: Hibbard, C. W., S.

Plants, Garnett area, upper Pennsylvanian: Baxter, R. W., 1.

Petrology.

Limestone, acid etching, chemical analysis: Ives, W., Jr.

Loess, petrography, cf. Europe: Swineford, A., S.

Permian sedimentary rocks, south-central: Swineford, A., 1, 4.

Volcanic ash, petrography, Miocene-Pliocene: Swineford, A., 5.

Waconda Spring, travertine cone deposits, origin: Swineford, A., 2.

Phylogenic geology.


Cowley County, anticlines, surface and subsurface: Smith, E. W.


Lost Springs oil pools area: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 1.

Mississippian, southwestern: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 2.

Morrison formation, subsurface: Merriam, D. F., 5.

Novinger oil and gas field, reef structure: Renfroe, C. A.

Ogallala formation, Pliocene, western: Merriam, D. F., 2.

Osage County: O'Connor, H. G., 1.

Regional, top of Lansing group, western: Atkinson, W. R.


Structural patterns, western: Merriam, D. F., 3.

Wilson-Woodson Counties: Hambleton, W. W.
Kentucky—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Oil and gas, Diede pool: Perkins, J. H. Eastern: Walker, F. H.
Newburgh quadrangle: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Petroleum, Comer field: Combs, E. J.
Morganfield South field: Wood, E. B.

Geologic maps.
Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties, Mississippian: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
Cannel City quadrangle, Pennsylvania, Recent: Englund, K. J.
Newburgh quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Paintsville SE quadrangle, Pennsylvania, Quaternary: Baker, J. A.

Ground water.
Paintsville area: Baker, J. A.

Historical geology.
Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties, Mississippian: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
Breathitt formation, Pennsylvania, Cannal City quadrangle: Englund, K. J.
Brush Creek dome, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Jillson, W. R., Jr.
Chester group, Mississippian, correlations, western: McFarlan, A. C., 3.
Problems, eastern outcrop belt: McFarlan, A. C., 3.
Cornettesville quadrangle, Pennsylvania coal beds: Johnston, J. E.
Diede pool, Ordovician-Mississippian: Perkins, J. H.
Morganfield South oil field, Carboniferous: Wood, E. B.
Newburgh quadrangle, Devonian-Pennsylvanian: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Paintsville area, Pennsylvania, Quaternary: Baker, J. A.
Silurian - Pennsylvanian, northeastern: Thomas, R. N.
Stratigraphic sections: McFarlan, A. C., 1.
Tiptop quadrangle, Pennsylvania chart: Welch, S. W.

Paleontology.
Ammonoids, goniatites, Brodhead formation, Mississippian: Collinson, C. W., 3.
Brush Creek dome, Mississippian, faunal lists: Jillson, W. R., 5.
Florena shale, Permian, megafauna, southern: Walker, B. H.
Nautiloid, Clore limestone, Mississippian: Collinson, C. W., 2.
Spores, Hardinsburg formation, Mississippian: Hoffmeister, W. S., 3.

Petrology.
Clayey residuum, sub-Chattanoogas, Recent weathering: Milton, C., 1.

Kentucky—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Martha oil pool, Weir sand, petrography: Griffiths, J. C., 1.

Physical geology.
Babb fault system, Crittenden-Livingston Counties: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
Breathitt formation, coal beds: Englund, K. J.
Brush Creek dome, structure and origin: Jillson, W. R., 5.
Caves, vertical shafts, origin and development: Pohl, E. R.
Cumberland Falls origin, popular: McGrain, P., 1.
Diede pool, Granville reservoir: Perkins, J. H.
Eastern: Walker, F. H.
Floyd Collins’ Crystal Cave: Barr, T. C., Jr.
Louisville area, structure contour map: MacCary, L. M.
Morganfield South oil field: Wood, E. B.
Newburgh quadrangle: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Tiptop quadrangle, structure contour map: Welch, S. W.

Physiographic geology.
Cave region, drainage, vertical shaft development: Pohl, E. R.
Cumberland Falls State Park and vicinity: McGrain, P., 1.
Ohio River valley, buried pre-Illinoian channel: Walker, E. H.
Labrador. See also Newfoundland: Quebec.

Economic geology.
Iron, Burnt Creek area: Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.
Huyot Lake area, origin: Baldwin, A. B.
Prospecting: Moss, A. E.

Geologic maps.
Atlantic coast north of Davis Inlet: Wheeler, E. F., 2d.
Horseshoe Rapids area: Podolsky, T.

Historical geology.
Terraces, Lake Melville district, radiocarbon dating: Blake, W., Jr.

Petroleum.
Adamellite intrusive, petrography, north of Davis Inlet: Wheeler, E. F., 2d.
Horseshoe Rapids area, gneisses and igneous complex: Podolsky, T.

Physical geology.
Horseshoe Rapids area, faulting and folding: Podolsky, T.

Physiographic geology.
Ashuanipi River area, polygonal ground: Laporte, J., 2.
Glacial features, Pleistocene, western: Laporte, J., 1.
Horseshoe Rapids area, glacial features: Podolsky, T.
Mapping, aerial photographs: Hare, F. E., 2.

Regions: Douglas, M. C. V.

Laccoliths. See Intrusions.
Lakes.

Bibliography, lake beds: Feth, J. H.
Physical limnology: Verber, J. L.
Carolina bays, age, development: Frey, D. G., 1.
Connecticut, Lower Linsley Pond, sediments and pollen analysis: Vallen­
tyne, J. R. W., 1.
Delta formation, theory: Bates, C. C.
Great Lakes, geologic history: Hough, J. L., 1.
Greenland, icecap, Mint Julep area, frozen basins: Holmes, G. W., 1.
Lake Ontario, Niagara to Cobourg, Ontario, shoreline erosion: Langford, G. B.
Lake Ontario basin, crustal movement, water-level records: Price, C. A.
Mexico, Lake Patzcuaro, Michoacan, sediment profile, chemistry: Hutchinson, G. E.
Ontario, southern, sediment chemistry, on Ordovician and younger rocks: Kleerekoper, H.
Lakes, extinct. See also Glacial lakes.
Connecticut, Bethany Bog, postglacial sediment profile, chemistry: Hutchinson, G. E.
Mexico, Mexico City basin, Pleistocene sediment cores: Foreman, F.

Landslides.
Analysis, highway engineering: Baker, R. F.
Arctic America, Baffin Island, moraine: Thompson, H. B.
Colorado, Paliade area, tunnel no. 3 relocation study, seismic: Conwell, C. N., 3.
Georgia, Piedmont, soil creep, mechanics: Woodruff, J. F.
Greenland, Atanikerdlik area, basaltic: Koch, R. E., 1.
Mississippi River delta-front valleys, earthflow origin: Shepard, F. P., 7.
Oregon, Lookout Point Dam: Staples, L. W., 2.
Saskatchewan, Bearpaw shale, South Saskatchewan River dam site: Peterson, R.
Soil mechanics and foundation engineering, geologic applications: Trask, P. D., 1.

Laterite.
Cuba, nickel, origin: Vletter, D. R. de.
Hawaii, titaniferous-ferruginous, Meyer Lake, Molokai: Sherman, G. D.
North Carolina, Piedmont area, origin: Nyun, M. A.
Lava. See also Igneous rocks.
Alkaline ultramafic, occurrence and origin: Waters, A. C., 2.
Ammonium salts, formation from ferro­
magnesian minerals: Molina Berbeyer, R., 3.

Lava—Continued
Arizona, Chiricahua National Monument, rhyolite flows: Enlows, H. E.
Greenland, Prinsen af Wales Bjerge lava, petrography: Anwar, Y. M.
Hawaii, analyses, trace elements abundance: Macdonald, G. A., 1.
Idaho, Pillar Falls mudflow and Sho­
shone Falls andesite, Miocene(?) : Stearns, H. T., 1.
Snake River, displacement by flow, late Pleistocene: Stearns, H. T., 2.
Magnetization, permanent, position of geo­
graphic poles, Tertiary-Quaternary: Hoppers, J.
Pitchstone, origin: Emerson, D. O.
Virginia, Cotatcin formation, Precambrian(?) , Laney area: Reed, J. C., Jr., 5.

Lead.
California, Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: Mc­
Allister, J. F.
Greenland, Mesters Vig area, Blyklippen occurrence, structural control: Brown, H. C. T.
Mesters Vig area, mineralization: Noe­
Nygard, A., 2.
Iowa, Couler Valley area: Brown, C. E.
Durango area, Dubuque County: Flint, A. E.
Isotope abundances: Russell, R. Done­
caster, 2.
Concentration in meteorites: Patterson, C. C., 1.
Olivine bombs: Tilton, G. R., 2.
Variation: Kulp, J. L., 5.
Age of earth's crust: Bate, G. L.
Isotopic dating of ores: Russell, R. Don­
caster, 1.
Mississippi Valley, upper district: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
New Mexico, Palomas Camp area, possi­
bilities: Johns, R. H., 4.
New York, Orleans County, in peg, geo­
chemical relation to Lockport dolom­
ite: Cannon, H. L.
Ore guides, leached outcrop criteria: Kelly, W. C.
Radiogenic, original, correction for age calculations: Stieff, L. R., 2.
Uranium-lead ages, anomalous: Kulp, J. L., 3.
Wisconsin, Sinisindsay River area: Alling­
ham, J. W.
Wisconsin-Illinois-Iowa district, develop­
ment: Agnew, A. F., 1.
Lexicons. See also Geologic names, lexicons, etc.
Missouri, Desmoinesian pre-Marmaton formations, Pennsylvanian: Searight, W. V., 1.
Lignite. See also Coal.
Louisiana, Tertiary, spore and pollen content: Brown, C. A.
North Dakota: Cvancara, A. M.
Fort Union lignite, petrographic components, behavior: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 3.
Scoria-formation by burning: Blain, W. S.
Slope-Bowman Counties: Kepferle, T. G.
South Dakota, Govert quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 1.
Harding County, uraniferous: King, J. W., 1.
Mendenhall strip mine, uraniferous: Breger, I. A., 1.
Reva quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 2.
Limestone.
Arizona, Navajo country, resources: Kiersch, G. A.
Diaclases, effect in relief development: Guérin, M. A.
Dolomitic, spot test: Mann, V. I., 1.
Georgia, northwestern, Ordovician, laminated: Rosenfeld, S. J.
Kansas, acid etching, chemical analysis: Ives, W., Jr.
Mexico, Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
El Doctor, Cretaceous, eastern Querétaro: Wilson, B. W.
Oklahoma: Arbuckle group, insoluble residues: Winland, H. D.
Baum limestone, Ravia-Mannsville area: Wayland, J. R.
Rock strength studies: Robertson, E. C., 1.
Siliceous, metamorphism, experimental data: Harker, R. L., 4.
Spectrographic correlation: Jessen, F. W.
Terminology: Rodgers, J.
Weathered, engineering problems: Thornburn, T. H.
West Indies, karst, tropical conical forms: Lehmann, H.

Limestone.
Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Lexicons. See also Geologic names, lexicons, etc.
Missouri, Desmoinesian pre-Marmaton formations, Pennsylvanian: Searight, W. V., 1.
Lignite. See also Coal.
Louisiana, Tertiary, spore and pollen content: Brown, C. A.
North Dakota: Cvancara, A. M.
Fort Union lignite, petrographic components, behavior: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 3.
Scoria-formation by burning: Blain, W. S.
Slope-Bowman Counties: Kepferle, T. G.
South Dakota, Govert quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 1.
Harding County, uraniferous: King, J. W., 1.
Mendenhall strip mine, uraniferous: Breger, I. A., 1.
Reva quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 2.

Limestone.
Arizona, Navajo country, resources: Kiersch, G. A.
Diaclases, effect in relief development: Guérin, M. A.
Dolomitic, spot test: Mann, V. I., 1.
Georgia, northwestern, Ordovician, laminated: Rosenfeld, S. J.
Kansas, acid etching, chemical analysis: Ives, W., Jr.
Mexico, Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
El Doctor, Cretaceous, eastern Querétaro: Wilson, B. W.
Oklahoma: Arbuckle group, insoluble residues: Winland, H. D.
Baum limestone, Ravia-Mannsville area: Wayland, J. R.
Rock strength studies: Robertson, E. C., 1.
Siliceous, metamorphism, experimental data: Harker, R. L., 4.
Spectrographic correlation: Jessen, F. W.
Terminology: Rodgers, J.
Weathered, engineering problems: Thornburn, T. H.
West Indies, karst, tropical conical forms: Lehmann, H.

Limnology, physical, bibliography: Verber, J. L.
Limonite, radioactive, associated with uranium: Lovering, T. G.
Liquid inclusions, geologic thermometry: Ingersoll, E., 1.
Lithium resources, North America: Norton, J. J.
Lithofacies maps. See Maps, Miscellaneous.
Lithology.
Alabama, northwestern, well logs, core descriptions: McGlamery, W.
Canada, eastern, Lower Silurian, lithofacies map: Amsden, T. W.
Facies, definitions and examples: Moore, R. C., 1.
Oklahoma, "Marchand" conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Cement oil pool: Eisner, S. M.
Pennsylvania, Ordovician limestones, silica determinations, relationship: Swartz, F. M., 3.
United States, eastern, Lower Silurian, lithofacies map: Amsden, T. W.

Loess.
Iowa, Jefferson County, soils relations to buried Kansan till surface: Schafer, G. M.
Petrographic cf. engineering properties: Handy, R. L., 2.
Petrographic variations: Handy, R. L., 1.
Southwestern, Wisconsin age, clay minerals: Davidson, D. T.
Mississippi, Natchez area: Russell, R. J., 2.
Nebraska, Loup Rivers area, alluvial deposits: Miller, R. D.
South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.

Louisiana.
Engineering geology, Algiers lock and navigation canal, foundation problems: Huesmann, H. A.
Mississippi Valley, highway construction problems: Hough, L. W.
New Orleans area, foundation problems: Esuatis, J. B.
Quaternary clays, offshore, foundation characteristics: McClelland, B.
Excursion: Moody, C. L., 2.
Southern: Andersen, H. V., 1.
Geophysical history, Grand Isle oil field: Markley, L. A.
Gravity surveys: Mayhew, C. J.
Reflection survey, Good Hope field: Burton, G. A.

Economic geology.
Ceramic materials: Cox, Paul E.
Louisiana—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Oil and gas, Bourg field area: DeHart, B. H., Jr.
Cotton Valley field: Crawford, F. C.
Fields, southern, map: Colinet, G. O.
Lewisburg field: Ocamb, R. D.
Northwest Branch field: Haskell, W. A.
Penetration charts and reservoir data, northern: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 2.
Petroleum, Cote Blanche Island salt dome: Stern, A. R.
Salt-dome structures, exploration: Halbouty, M. T., 1.
Subsurface studies, southern: Brown, O. C., Jr.
Salt domes, southern: Taylor, R. E.

Geologic maps.

Tertiary-Quaternary, southeastern: Taylor, R. E.

Ground water.

Alexandria area: Klug, M. L.
Baton Rouge area: Meyer, R. R.
Vermilion River basin: Jones, P. H.

Historical geology.

Baton Rouge area, Tertiary-Quaternary: Meyer, R. R.
Bethany area, Crain trend of the Pettit formation: Breedlove, R. L.
Coastal area, eastern, Recent: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Harang cf. Hackberry facies, Tertiary, southern: Pope, D. E.
Lewisburg field, Tertiary: Ocamb, R. D.
Mioocene, correlation, southern: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Mississippi River delta, Quaternary: Fisk, H. N., 2.
Sand facies, Recent: Fisk, H. N., 1.
Moody's Branch-Cockfield contact, Sabine Parish, Tertiary: Treadwell, R. C., 1.
Quaternary, late, radiocarbon dating, southern: McFarlan, E., Jr.
South-central: Van Lopik, J. R.
Southern: Andersen, H. V., 1.
Stratigraphic sections: Moody, C. L., 2.
Tertiary reefs, southern: Forman, M. J., 2.

Mineralogy.

Clay minerals in soils, lower Mississippi delta: Driskell, B. N.

Paleontology.

Mioocene, zonal charting, southern: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Harang and Hackberry facies, southern, faunal lists: Pope, D. E.

Louisiana—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Invertebrates, Moody's Branch-Cockfield formations, Tertiary, lists: Treadwell, R. C., 1.
Spores and pollen lignite, Tertiary: Brown, C. A.

Petrology.

Gouge zone shale, Caillou Island area: Drummond, P. L.
Lake Pontchartrain, bottom samples, radioactivity: McCampbell, J. C.

Physical geology.

Coastal area, eastern, sedimentation: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Deltaic processes, Cubits Gap area: Welder, F. A.
Fault patterns, northwestern: Wermund, E. G.
Lewisburg field, structure, faulting: Ocamb, R. D.
Mississippi River delta, sedimentation: Fisk, H. N., 1; Scruton, P. C., 2.
Surface turbidity: Scruton, P. C., 1.
Salt domes, piercement-type, oil traps: Halbouty, M. T., 1.
Tigre Lagoon oil and gas field, salt-dome structure: Reichert, H. C.

Physiographic geology.

Coastal area, central: Van Lopik, J. R.
Eastern: Treadwell, R. C., 2.
Delta-front valleys, earthflow origin, Mississippi River: Shepard, F. P., 7.
Deltaic changes, correlation with Recent archeology: McIntire, W. G.
Late Quaternary geomorphic history, southern: Bernhard, H. A.
New Orleans-Lafayette highway, deltaic plains: Taylor, R. E.
Vermilion River basin, Pleistocene meander belt: Jones, P. H.

Luminescence, calcite, artificial, activation by stannous ion: Carlson, S. J.

Magmas and magmatic differentiation. See also Igneous rocks: Intrusions.

California, Franciscan-Knoxville group, Diablo Range: Briggs, L. L., Jr.
Evolution, tectonic control: Waters, A. C., 2.
Granite, origin, experimental: Tuttle, O. F., 5.
Granite emplacement, relation to granitization: Walton, M. S., Jr.
Granitic and basaltic, origin: Tuttle, O. F., 3.

Hawaii, chemical composition, origin: Powers, Howard A.

Michigan, Bete Grise Bay area, Keweenawan felsite masses: Nellson, J. M.
Oceanic crust: Hess, Harry H., 3.

Pegmatites, origin: Jahns, R. H., 1.
Maine—Continued

**Petroleum.**

Farmington area: Boone, G.
Forest City area: Forsyth, W. T., 1.
Limestones: Allen, H. W., 1.
Meddybamps area: Forsyth, W. T., 1.
Metasediments, detrital, original grain size, Bethel quadrangle: Fisher, L. S.
Newry Hill area, pegmatites: Shainin, V. E.
Phillips-Rangely region, pyrite, pyrrhotite, and magnetite relationships, metamorphism: Moench, R. H.

**Physical geology.**

Cobscook Bay, Silurian folds and faults: Cumming, L. M., 2.
Limestone belts, structure: Allen, H. W., 1.
Pemaquid area, beach sands, sorting: Willard, E., 2.
Mammalia.

Acebatopus cf. cones, Pleistocene, Dominican Republic: Hoffstetter, R.
Artiodactyla, late Eocene, North America: Gasin, C. L.
Bison, with artifacts, New Mexico, Minesand area: Sellards, E. H.
Braehypsisla medius, Miocene, Colorado, northeastern: Galbreath, J. T.
California, Goier formation, Paleocene. periptychid jaw: McKenna, M. C., 4.
Pliocene, lower nonmarine, dating: Savage, D. E., 1.
Contimamoys major, Oligocene, Colorado, Logan County: Galbreath, E. C., 1.
Chiroptera, Tertiary, nomenclature: Handley, C. O., Jr., 2.
Colorado, Sand Wash basin, Wasatch formation, Tertiary, Four Mile local fauna: McKenna, M. C., 1.
Colorado Plateau, popular account: Look, A.
Cuba, Camagüey caves, Quaternary, Koopman, K. F.
Daepythus belius, Pleistocene, Oklahoma, Harper County: Taylor, D. W.
Dental anomalies, early Tertiary: Wilson, R. W.
Dipoides smithi, Pliocene, Oregon, McKay reservoir area: Shotwell, J. A., 1.
Evolution: Colbert, E. H., 1.
Floresomys guanajuatensis, Cenozoic. Mexico, Guanajuato area: Fries, C., Jr.
Man—fossil—Continued

New Mexico—Continued

Folsom-Sandia specimens, Sandia Cave:
Hibben, F. C.

Sandia culture, Sandia Cave: Crane, H. R.

North America, dating by paleontology:
Lance, J. F., 2.

Popular account: Henry, T. R.

Origin and chronology: Smalley, W. A.

Popular account: Edel, M.

Texas, Midland discovery, Pleistocene:
Wendorf, F.

Manganese.

British Columbia, Cowichan Lake area.

Vancouver Island: Fyles, J. T.

California, content in garnets, Franciscan schists: Pabst, A., 2.

Cuba, Oriente, south-central: Lewis, G. E.

Hydrohaumannite and hydrohet aerolite:
Waddiley, A. D.

Maine, Littleton Ridge deposit: Eilertsen, N. A.

Montana, Phillipsburg area: McNabb, J. S., Jr.

Pacific Ocean, northeastern, deep sea floor: Diets, R. S.

Pennsylvania, central: Hoffman, J. N.

South Dakota, northwestern, concretions:
Curtiss, R. E., 3.


Manitoba.

Gravity anomaly map: Canada Dominion Observatories, 2.

Areas described.


Economic geology.

Copper-nickel, Bird River area: Davies, J. F., 2.

Gold, Knee Lake area: Quinn, H. A., 2.

Metallie minerals, Knee Lake area: Quinn, H. A., 2.

Mineral deposits, Bird Lake area: Davies, J. F., 1.

Heming-Elbow Lake areas: McGlynn, J. C.

Nickel, Lynn Lake area: Ruttan, G. D.

Petroleum, Virden-Roselea field: Milne, J. F.

Williston basin, unconformities and traps: Fye, W. D.

Geologic maps.

Bird Lake area, Precambrian: Davies, J. F., 1.

Bird River area, sketch: Davies, J. F., 2.

Elbow Lake area: McGlynn, J. C.

Heming Lake area: McGlynn, J. C.

Knee Lake area, sketch: Quinn, H. A., 2.

Lynn Lake area, Precambrian: Ruttan, G. D.


Historical geology.

Bird Lake area, Precambrian: Davies, J. F., 1.
Manitoba—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Devonian system: Baillie, A. D.
Jurassic: Stott, D. F.
Knee Lake area, Precambrian: Quinn, H. A., 2.
Lodgepole formation, Mississippian: Porter, J. W.
Mississippi, Pierson to Boissevain, cross section: McCabe, H. R., 1.
Sinclair to Oak Lake, cross section: McCabe, H. R., 1.
Southwestern, cross sections: Zaborniak, H. M., 1, 3.
Cross section to northwestern North Dakota: Zaborniak, H. M., 2.
Sweetgrass arch, Jurassic: Klingspor, A.
Weldon Bay area, Precambrian: Kallio-koeki, J. O. K., 2.
Williston basin: Fye, W. D.
Waynap formation, Ordovician: Mac- caney, G., 1.

**Paleontology.**

Corals, Red River formation, Ordovician: Sinclair, G. W.

**Petrology.**

Bird Lake area, Precambrian: Davies, J. F., 1.
Hemming-Elbow Lake areas: McGlynn, J. G.
Knee Lake area, Precambrian: Quinn, H. A., 2.
Lynn Lake area, Precambrian, sulfide mineralization: Ruttan, G. D.
Mankato till, postglacial weathering: Ehrlich, W. A.
Tow Lake gabbron sill, crystallization, role of water: Hunter, H. E.

**Physical geology.**

Bird Lake area: Davies, J. F., 1.
Daly field, structure contour map: Flem- ing, O. J.
Hemming-Elbow Lake areas, folds and faults: McGlynn, J. C.
Lynn Lake area, sulfide ores, structural control: Ruttan, G. D.
Virden-Roselea oil field, subsurface: Milne, J. F.
Weldon Bay area: Kallio-koeki, J. O. K., 2.
Williston basin: Fye, W. D.

**Physiographic geography.**

Churchill area, organic terrain, structural variation: Radforth, N. W., 5.

**Maps.**

Newfoundland, Eastport area: Canada G. S., 4.
Glovertown area: Canada G. S., 5.

**Aeromagnetic.**

Newfoundland, Eastport area: Canada G. S., 4.
Maps—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maps—Continued</th>
<th>Geophysical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aeromagnetic—Continued</td>
<td>Alberta, gravity anomaly: Canada Dominion Observatories, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec—Continued</td>
<td>Arizona, Painted Desert area, airborne radioactivity: Meuschke, J. L., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborne Lake: Canada G. S., 10.</td>
<td>California, Rock Corral area, airborne radioactivity: Moxham, R. M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coal.

Alberta: Swartzman, E.
British Columbia: Swartzman, E.
Illinois, Wabash County: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
Kentucky, Cannel City quadrangle: Englund, K. J.
Cornettsville quadrangle, Pennsylvanian: Johnston, J. E.
Montana, Girard field, northern part: Prichard, G. E.
New Brunswick, Minto field: Swartzman, E.
New Mexico, Kirtland quadrangle, Fruitland and Menefee sections: Beaumont, E. C., 2.
Nashitti quadrangle: O'Sullivan, R. B.
North Carolina, Deep River field: Reinmund, J. A.
North Dakota, Slope-Bowman counties, lignite: Kepferle, R. C.
Nova Scotia–New Brunswick, fields: Swartzman, E.
Ohio, Belmont County, Pittsburgh bed: Berryhill, H. L., Jr., 1.
Pittsburgh and Redstone beds: DeLong, R. M.
Oklahoma, Henryetta mining district, Henryetta-Morris beds: Dunham, R. J., 1.
Oregon, fields: Mason, R. S.
Pennsylvania, Clearfield County: Blaylock, D. W.
Delano quadrangle, western: Maxwell, J. A.
Greene County: Wallace, J. J., 6.
Shenandoah quadrangle, eastern, anthracite: Kehn, T. M.
Western, anthracite: Danlichk, W.
Saskatchewan, southern, fields: Swartzman, E.
Maps—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona, Douglas basin</td>
<td>Coates, D. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Baker, R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern:</td>
<td>Counts, H. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California, Lower Lake-Middletown area, basins: Upson, J. E., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware:</td>
<td>Marine, I. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida, piezometric:</td>
<td>Vernon, R. O., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas, Graham County:</td>
<td>Prescott, G. C., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, Somerset-Wicomico-Worcester Counties: Rasmussen, W. C., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern, Coastal Plain:</td>
<td>Otton, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska, Platte River basin: Praire Creek unit: Sniegocki, R. T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey, geologic provinces: Tippett-Abbett-McCarthy-Stratton Engineers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, Rattlesnake Springs area: Eddy County, water table: Hale, W. Edward, 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socorro County, northeast part: Spiegel, Z. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South-central:</td>
<td>Conover, C. S., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, Westchester County: Asseltine, E. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma, reservoirs:</td>
<td>Schoff, S. L., 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Isopack—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alberta, northwestern, Devonian: Law, James, 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalacian basin, Ordovician-Mississippian: Swarts, F. M., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado, Cretaceous, San Juan Basin: Bzanic, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver basin, eastern flank, Cretaceous: MacQuown, W. C., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Plateau, Cambrian, Devonian, Mississippian: Cooper, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox salt basin, Pennsylvanian: Wengard, S. A., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Springs oil pools area: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison formation, Jurassic: Merriam, D. F., 5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky, Morganfield South oil field: Wood, E. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maps—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Branch oil and gas field: Haskell, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba, Jurassic: Stott, D. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, Somerset-Wicomico-Worcester Counties, Cretaceous-Pleistocene: Rasmussen, W. C., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippian embayment, Cretaceous-Eocene: Stearns, R. G., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, southern, Madison group, Mississippian: Andrichuk, J. M., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada, northeastern, Pennsylvanian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, Cretaceous, San Juan Basin: Bzanic, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio, “Clinton” sands, Canton area: Pepper, J. F., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma, Hunton formation, Silurian-Devonian: Tarr, Russell S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keys gas field, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Wagner, C. R., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble County, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Page, E. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern, Pennsylvanian: Ware, H. E., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas, Gulf Coastal Plain, Jurassic-Eocene: Waters, J. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panhandle, Cambrian-Triassic: Roth, R. I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern, Olmos formation: Glover, J. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, central, St. Peter sandstone and Simpson group: Dapples, E. C., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern interior basin, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, H. R., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triassic, Lower: Kummel, B., Jr., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mineral

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona, clay deposits, Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmetallics: Wilson, Eldred D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia, Hasler Creek-Pine River area, coal: McKeechnie, N. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maps—Continued

Mineral—Continued

British Columbia—Continued

Haseldon-Smithers areas: Kindle, E. D., 1.

California, mineral localities: Brown, V.


Canada: Canada Dept. Mines and Tech.

Surveys, Mines Br.

Colorado, McKinley Mtn. area, radioactive materials: Singwald, Q. D., 1.

Quartz Creek pegmatite district: Staats, M. H., 1.

Colorado Plateau, uranium: Hubbard, E. D.

Kansas: Drolet, J.-P.

Mexico, Labrador-New Quebec iron ore

New Mexico: Navajo Indian Reservation: Allen, J. E.

Oklahoma: Warren, J. H.

Ontario, Bancroft area, uranium mines: Satterly, J., 2.

Steep Rock Lake, iron: Monture, G. C.


Quebec, general: Drolet, J.-P.

Mississippi Valley, upper district, lead-zinc-copper: Heyl, A. V., Jr.

New Mexico, Navajo Indian Reservation: Allen, J. E.

Air photo, New Mexico, Sierra Cuchillo area: Jahn, R. H., 3.

Dynamic environments, Gulf of Mexico, continental shelf: Price, W. A., 1.

Facies, Iowa, Middle and Upper Ordovician: Agnew, A. F., 2.

Statistical analysis: Krumbein, W. C., 4.

Wyoming-Montana, Madison group, Mississippian: Andrichuk, J.

Geochemical, Yukon, Keno Hill area, streams and springs, heavy metal content: Boyle, R. W., 1.

Yukon, Keno Hill-Galena Hill area, streams, heavy metal content: Boyle, R. W., 1.

Geologic structure, British Columbia, southern: Smith, A. R.

California, Angeles Camp quadrangle: Eric, J. H.


Sonora quadrangle: Eric, J. H.

Mississippi

Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. W., 1.

Alabama: Draper, E. H.

California: Amsden, T. W.

Lithofacies, Illinois: Amsden, T. W.

Kansas: Reinemund, J. A.

Mississippi, southern, fields: Coignet, M. C.

Mississippi, Gulf Coast, northern, fields: Simpson, F. J., 1.

New Mexico, fields: Gardiner, L. D.

North Dakota, Edgemont mining district: Dipped, E. C., 1.

Eastern, Lower Silurian: Amsden, T. W.

Lithologic, North Carolina, Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.


Oil and gas.

Alberta, Pakwoki Lake-Sweetgrass Hills area: Rhodes, R. B.

Sweetgrass arch: Gussow, W. C., 3.

Arctic areas, petroleum: Pratt, W. E., 2.

Colorado, Denver-Julesburg basin: Dougherty, T.

Louisiana, southern, fields: Coignet, M. C.

Mississippi, Gulf Coast, northern, fields: Simpson, F. J., 1.

Sweetgrass arch—Disturbed belt, fields: Billings Geol. Soc.

Sweetgrass Hills area: Rhodes, R. B.

Nebraska, Denver-Julesburg basin: Dougherty, T.

New Mexico, fields: Dixon, G. H.


Ontario, Windsor-Sarnia area: Sanford, B. V.

Pennsylvania, Butler quadrangle: Lytle, W. S.

Saskatchewan: Canada G. S., 53.

Texas, gulf coast, northern, fields: Garden, F. J., 1.


Trinidad, oil fields and facilities: Freie, A. J.

United States: Coe, A. C.

Fractured reservoirs: Hubbert, M. K.


World regions, petroleum: Pratt, W. E., 1.
Maps—Continued

Oil and gas—Continued
Wyoming: McGrew, L. W.
Sussex and Meadow Creek oil fields:
Horn, G. H.

Paleogeographic.
California, Channel Islands region, Pleistocene:
Canada, Western Canada basin, Jurassic,
North America: Schuchert, C.
Texas, central: Holmquest, H. J., Jr.
United States, central, Silurian: Floto,
B. A.

Photogeologic.
Petroleum Geologists, 2.
Petroleum Geologists, 2.
Colorado, Aneth-1 quadrangle: Hackman,
R. J., 15.
Aneth-8 quadrangle: Hackman, R. J.,
25.
Animas City Mtn. structure: Kilgore,
L. W.
Texas, Llano uplift, eastern: South Texas
Geol. Soc., 1.
Utah, Aneth-1-8 quadrangles: Hackman,
R. J., 18-25.
Bluff-1 quadrangle: Miller, C. F., 5.
Bluff-4 quadrangle: Platt, J. N., Jr., 2.
Bluff-5 quadrangle: Orkild, P. P., 3.
Bluff-6 quadrangle: Orkild, P. P., 2.
Bluff-8 quadrangle: Miller, C. F., 3.
Bluff-11 quadrangle: Miller, C. F., 2.
Bluff-12 quadrangle: Orkild, P. P., 5.
Carlisle-2-7 quadrangles: Bates, C. E.,
1, 2; Detterman, J. S., 17; Sable,
V. H., 2-5.
Carlisle-10-15 quadrangles: Detterman,
J. S., 18; Hackman, R. J., 1, 17;
Platt, J. N., Jr., 3, 4.
Circle Cliffs-1-16 quadrangles: Detterman,
J. S., 4-9; Hackman, R. J.,
3-10, 16; Kent, B. H., 2.
Clay Hills-1 quadrangle: Marshall, C. H.,
1.
Clay Hills-7-11 quadrangles: Marshall,
C. H., 2-5; Orkild, P. P., 4.
Desert Lake-1 quadrangle: Detterman,
J. S., 22.
Desert Lake-2 quadrangle: Miller, C. F.,
7.
Desert Lake-8 quadrangle: Miller, C. F.,
8.
Desert Lake-7 quadrangle: Condon, W.
H., 1.
Desert Lake-9-12 quadrangles: Cass, J.
T.; Condon, W. H., 2; Kent, B. H., 5;
Miller, C. F., 9.
Elk Ridge-1 quadrangle: Miller, C. F., 6.
Elk Ridge-2 quadrangle: Hackman, R.
J., 2.
Elk Ridge-6 quadrangle: Detterman, J.
S., 21.
Maps—Continued

Physiographic—Continued

Florida, Jackson County, terrace surfaces: Moore, W. E., 1.
Southern: Parker, G. G., 2.
Gulf of Mexico, northwestern, continental slope: Gealy, B. L.
Indiana, southeastern: Ind. G. S.
Kansas, sketch: Schoewe, W. H., 2.
Labrador, regions: Douglas, M. C. V.
Louisiana, southeastern, deltale plains: Taylor, R. E.
Maryland, southern, upland deposits, distribution: Hack, J. T.
Mexico, Basin of Mexico: Carreño, A. de la O.
Montana, Glacier Park–St. Mary area, geomorphic subdivisions: Miller, V. C.
North Dakota: Roth, F. J.
Ontario, peninsular, moraines: Putnam, D. F.
Puerto Rico: Picó, R.
Quebec, Ungava, regions: Douglas, M. C. V.
United States, selected, illustrating features for study: Upton, W. B., Jr.
Wind River Range, southwestern, moraines and terraces: Holmes, G. W., 2.

Structure contour

Alberta, southwestern, Mississippian: Gallop, W. B., 1.
California, Bowerbank gas field: Crowder, R. E.
Huntington Beach oil field, Townlot extension: Hunter, A. L.
Pleasant Valley oil field: Loken, K. P.
Colorado, Denver basin, eastern flank, Cretaceous: MacQuown, W. C., Jr.
Little Beaver oil field: Fentress, G. H.
McElmo dome: Zabel, V. H.
Plains: Finley, E. A.
Salt anticlines: Cate, F. W., Jr., 22.
Delaware: Marine, I. W.
Illinois, Jasper County, Pennsylvanian: Williams, Frederick E.
Wabash County, coal beds: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
Wayne County, Pennsylvanian: Du Bois, E. P.
Kansas, Cowley County: Smith, E. W.
Lost Springs area: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 1.
Mississippian: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 2.
Oil fields, Stone Corral formation, Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian: Merriam, D. F., 6.
Wilson-Woodson Counties, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Hambleton, W. W.
Kentucky, Louisville area: MacCary, L. M.
Morganfield South oil field: Wood, E. B.
Maps—Continued

Structure contour—Continued

Texas—Continued

Gulf Coastal Plain, Jurassic-Miocene: Waters, J. A.
Lopezano gas field: Miller, W. R.
Pearsall anticline: Doyle, W. M., Jr.
Sherman anticline, Grayson County: Bradfield, H. H.
Southwestern: Troutman, A.

Terminology: Rodgers, J.

Niles—Continued

North Carolina, Trent, Miocene: Waters, J. A.

Historical geology.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Mars.

Features, volcanic ash as color cause: McLaughlin, D. B., 1.
Volcanism and wind as agents: McLaughlin, D. B., 1.

Maryland.

Soils, hardpan, Brandywine area: Nikiforoff, C. C.

Geologic maps.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Ground water.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt.: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Ground water.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt.: Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.

Brandywine area, Eocene-Recent: Hack, J. T.

Catoctin Mt., Cambrian-Ordovician: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Coastal Plain, southern: Otton, E. G.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955

Historical geology.
INDEX

Maryland—Continued
Physiographic geology—Continued
Terrace hypotheses, upland deposits, southern: Hack, J. T.
Massachusetts.
Areas described.
Andover—North Andover area, popular account: Zink, G. E.
Geologic maps.
Colrain quadrangle, surficial: Segerstrom, K., 2.
Williamsburg quadrangle, surficial: Segerstrom, K., 1.
Historical geology.
Stockbridge—Berkshire contact, unconformity, Ordovician, western: Herz, N., 2.
Mineralogy.
Heavy minerals in regolith: Light, M. A., 2.
Petrology.
Granites, relative ages, lead ratios, eastern: Webber, G. R.
Physiographic geology.
Colrain quadrangle, glacial geology: Segerstrom, K., 2.
Williamsburg quadrangle, glacial deposits: Segerstrom, K., 1.
Mercury.
Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.
California, Sulphur Bank, hot-spring deposit: White, D. E., 3.
Nevada, Dutch Flat placer, Humboldt County: Willden, C. R., 2.
Mesostomata, systematic descriptions: Stemer, L.
Mesozoic.
Greenland, Qeqertarsuassuq area: Ødum, H.
Montana, Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
New Mexico, south-central: Bushnell, H. F., 1.
Utah, correlation: Stokes, W. L., 4.
Metalliferous minerals.
Analysis, rarer elements, manual: Schooler, W. R.
Cowichan Lake area, Vancouver Island: Fyles, J. T.
Hazelton-Smithers areas: Kindle, E. D., 1.
California, northwestern, resources: U.S.G.S., 3.
San Mateo County: Davis, F. F.
Metallic minerals—Continued
California—Continued
Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.
Manitoba, Knee Lake area: Quinn, H. A., 2.
Ontario, Delhi Township: Lawton, K. D., 1.
Ore minerals, Los Angeles County Museum, handbook: Barber, R. J.
Provinces and epochs: Turneaure, F. S.
Rare metals, sedimentary deposits: Krauskopf, K. B., 1.
Utah, Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne—Uintah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Metamorphic rocks.
Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.
Appalachians, southern: King, P. B., 1.
Arctic America, Baffin Island, Clyde area: Kranck, E. H.
Arsenic content, analysis: Onishi, H., 1.
Calcite, magnesian, occurrence: Goldsmith, J. R., 2.
California, Angels Camp—Sonora quadrangle: Eric, J. H.
Didwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith: Compton, R. R.
North Berkeley Hills, glaucophane schists: Brothers, R. N.
San Gabriel Mts., granulites and mylonites: Hsu, K. J., 2.
Classification: Travis, R. B.
Rockville quadrangle, Paleozoic: Aitken, J. M.
Georgia, Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.
Jamaica, Green Bay—Port Henderson Hills area, age and origin: Chubb, L. J., 1.
Labrador, Horseshoe Rapids area: Podd, T.
Maine, Farmington area, petrology: Boone, G.
Maryland, Catoctin Mtn.: Whitaker, J. C., 1.
Mexico, Guerrero, western, pre-Cretaceous: Caerna, Z. de, 3.
Mode determination: Shaw, Denis M.
Montana, Lima region: Scholten, R.
New Hampshire, Hanover quadrangle, Ordovician (? )—Devonian: Lyons, J. B.
Newfoundland, Gander Lake area, ultrabasic belt: Jenness, S. E.
North Carolina, Bakersville—Roan Mtn. area, amphibolites: Wilcox, Ronald E.
Carolina Slate Belt: Stucker, J. L.
Metamorphic rocks—Continued
North Carolina—Continued
Inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.
Kings Mtn. area: Keeler, T. L.
Spruce Pine district: Brosht, D. A.
Pisgah Lake area: Eisenbrey, E. H.
O'Sullivan Lake area, diabase-basalt: Pfeffer, H. W.
South Carolina, Inner Piedmont belt: Whitaker, J. C., 1.
Pennsylvania, Easton area, paragenesis: Montgomery, A.
Hardyston quartzite, Cambrian, Berks County: Wilkens, H.
Plagioclase, zoned: Misch, P.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.
Quebec, Grenville series: Osborne, F. F., 2.
Mt. Wright-Matonipi Lake areas: Gross, G. A.
Saskatchewan, Settee Lake area, east half, Precambrian: Budding, A. J.
Schists, green, lower limit: Frye, W. S.
South Carolina, inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.
South Dakota, Triangle A pegmatite, Precambrian: Lang, A. J., Jr.
Stress differences, measurement by interfacial tensions: Rosenfeld, J. L.
Tectonites, symmetry, lineation problem: Turner, F. J.
Vermon, Hanover quadrangle, Ordovician (?)—Devonian: Lyons, J. B.
Virginia, Catocin Mtn.: Whitaker, J. C., 1.
Central, Blue Ridge, Precambrian-Cambrian: Bloomer, R. O.
Southeastern Piedmont, phyllites: Pegan, A. A.
Snowking area: Bryant, B. H.
Metamorphism.
British Columbia, Cowichan Lake area, relation to granodiorite: Fyles, J. T.
Harrison Hot Springs area, contact: Grove, E. W.
California, Bidwell Bar region, Bald Rock batholith, contact: Compton, R. R.
Cucamonga Canyon area, role of water: Hsu, K. J., 3.
San Gabriel Mts., granulites and mylonites: Hsu, K. J., 2.
Chemical energy as cause: Saull, V. A.
Dolomite and siliceous limestone, experimental data: Harker, R. L., 4.
Georgia, Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.

Metamorphism—Continued
Greenland, eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex: Haller, J., 1.
Peary Land, folding range area, metasediments: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.
Illinois, southern, coal, by peridotite dikes: Gregg, K. E., 1.
Jadeite, formation by low-grade metamorphism: Roeve, W. P. de.
Maine, Farmington area: Boone, G.
Phillips-Rangely region, pyrite, pyrrhotite, and magnetite relationships: Menech, R. H.
Michigan, northern, zones: Precambrian: James, H. L., 2.
Mineral facies concept, thermodynamic basis: Thompson, J. E., Jr.
Quad Creek area, Beartooth Mts.: Eckelmann, F. D.
Stillwater complex, regional and thermal relationships: Howland, A. L., 2.
New Hampshire, Hanover quadrangle: Lyons, J. B.
New York, paragneiss, properties and minerals, variations, Grenville series: Engel, A. E. J.
Scott mine, Sterling Lake, magnetite: Hagner, A. F.
North Carolina, Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
Inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.
Spruce Pine district: Brosht, D. A.
Oklahoma, Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.
Retrograde, relation to temperature: Hsu, K. J., 1.
Saskatchewan, Settee Lake area, east half, Precambrian: Budding, A. J.
South Carolina, inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.
Stress differences, measurement by interfacial tensions: Rosenfeld, J. L.
Trace elements, geochemical behavior, adsorption role: DeVore, G. W., 1.
Vermont, Hanover quadrangle: Lyons, J. B.
Water, importance and variable factors: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.
Wyoming, Quad Creek area, Beartooth Mts.: Eckelmann, F. D.
Metasomatism.
Nevada, Gabbs district, scheelite in feldspathized granodiorite: Humphrey, F. L.
New York, Scott mine, Sterling Lake, magnetite: Hagner, A. F.
Metasomatism—Continued
Ontario, Sudbury norite footwall, amphibolite altered to quartz diorite: Assad, R. J.
Variation diagrams on triangular coordinates: Robertson, F. S., 2.
Meteor craters. See Craters.
Meteorites.
Age, time scale of universe: Öpik, E. J.
Alabama, Sylacauga area: Swindel, G. W., Jr.
Alkalai metals, distillation: Edwards, G., 1.
Antimony abundance: Onishi, H., 2.
Arkansas, Paragould, structure and composition: Roy, S. K., 2.
Arsenic content, analysis: Onishi, H., 1.
Arkansas, Pintos, chondrite: LaPaz, L.
Classificational sequence: Leonard, F. C., 3.
Elements, distribution, and heat origin in earth's core: Urey, H. C., 2.
Formation, time interval since nucleogenesis: Wasserburg, G. J., 2.
Geochemistry: Lloyd, S. J., 3.
Glassy, composition and origin: Stair, R., 1.
Iron, spherical specimen, preparation: Buddhue, J. D., 1.
Uranium content: Reed, G. W., Jr.
Lead ages: Patterson, C. C., 3.
Lead and uranium concentration, lead isotopes: Patterson, C. C., 1.
Lead-uranium ratio, cf. earth crust, age: Patterson, C. C., 2.
Meteoritic dust, annual deposit, cf. sky ash: Thomsen, W. J.
Geminid shower, 1949: Buddhue, J. D., 2.
Mineralogy, mineral types classified: Leonard, F. C., 2.
Origin, age: Urey, H. C., 8.
Neumann bands: Uhlig, H. H.
Sodium and potassium content: Edwards, G., 3.
Mexico.
Engineering geology, Mexico City area, closed drainage basin, problems: Golumb, B.
Geophysical exploration, reef structures, Faja de Oro, eastern: Equia Huerta, A.
Reynosa to Monterrey, Cortinas and Huasteca Canyons: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 2.
Mexico—Continued
Sediment profile, chemistry, Lake Patzcuaro, Michoacan: Hutchinson, G. E.
Economic geology.
Copper, Boleo district, Baja California: Wilson, I. F.
Diatomite: Hernández Velasco, J. A.
E evaporites, eastern coast, Cretaceous: Mena Rojas, E.
Lead-zinc-silver, Naica mining district, Chihuahua: Basnett, A. M.
Metallic minerals, resources and development: Geyne, A. R.
Mineral resources, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, I. F.
Oil and gas, structure and stratigraphy: Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 1.
Petroleum, Elaho-Pánuco area, possibilities: Rodriguez Vivanco, L.
Geophysical exploration technique 1940-55: Figueroa Huerta, S.
Recent studies: Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 2.
Reefs, Tampico-Tuxpan basin: Flores Revueltas, J.
Sedimentary basins, future provinces: Salas, G. P.
Phosphates, Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
Sulfur, development: Jaquet, H. H.
Geologic maps.
Basin of Mexico, sketch: Carreño, A. de la O.
Boleo copper district, Baja California, Tertiary-Quaternary: Wilson, I. F.
Coahuila-Zacatecas border region, Jurassic-Cretaceous, Quaternary: Van Vloten, R.
Guanajuato area: Fries, C., Jr.
Guanajuato district: Edwards, J. D.
Huasteca Canyon, Nuevo León: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 2.
Hunyacocota area, Veracruz, Jurassic: Erben, H. K., 2.
Interior basins: Carreño, A. de la O.
Northeastern, areal: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 2.
Papaloapan, Veracruz, Cretaceous-Quaternary, sketch: Lozano Romen, F.
Taxco district: Edwards, J. D.
Watershed areas, Gulf and Caribbean: Carreño, A. de la O.
Pacific: Carreño, A. de la O.
Ground water.
Mexico City area, closed drainage basin, engineering problems: Golumb, B.
Provinces: Carreño, A. de la O.
Valley of Mexico basin, geochemical investigations: Molina Berbeyr, R., 2.
Historical geology.
Aurora limestone, Lower Cretaceous, Coahuila, age and correlation: Perkins, B. F., 2.
Mexico—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Boleo copper district, Baja California, Tertiary-Quaternary: Wilson, I. F.
Caborca area, Sonora, Cambrian: Cooper, G. A., 1.
Calcareous reef, El Doctor limestone, Cretaceous, eastern Querétaro: Wilson, B. W.
Coahuilla-Zacatecas border region, Jurassic-Quaternary: Von Vloten, R.
Cretaceous, eastern coast: Mena Rojas, E.
Ebano-Pánuco area, Jurassic-Tertiary: Rodrigues Vivanco, L.
Guajalito area, Mesozoic-Cenozoic: Fries, C., Jr.
Guajalito district, Tertiary, red conglomerate: Edwards, J. D.
Guerrero, western, pre-Cretaceous: Cserna, Z. de, 3.
Huayacocotla area, Jurassic: Erben, H. K., 1.
Inde-Cieneguillas district, Durango: Main, F. H.
Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Cenozoic sea-ways, disproofment: Durham, J. W., 1.
Jurassic, stratigraphic importance of new ammonites: Erben, H. K., 1.
Mexico City basin, Pleistocene, climate: Sears, P. B., 2.
Pleistocene, correlations: Cisby, K. H.
Lake sediments, zones: Foreman, F.
Oil and gas fields, stratigraphy: Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 1.
Papaloapan, Veracruz, Jurassic-Pleistocene: Lozano Romo, F.
Permian glaciation, northern: Humphrey, W. E.
Pleistocene palynology, Mexico City basin: Sears, P. B., 1.
Tampico-Tuxpan basin, reefs, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Flores Revueltas, J.
Taxco district, Tertiary, red conglomerate: Edwards, J. D.
Tehuantepec salt basin, Jurassic-Pleistocene: Castillo Tejero, C., 1.
Zacatecas district, Tertiary, red conglomerate: Edwards, J. D.

Mineralogy.

Boleo copper deposits, Baja California: Wilson, I. F.
Helium, dissolved gases in radioactive waters: Espino Flores, A. L.
Orófízesita, zinc antimonate, Guanajuato, new: Switzer, G. S., 1.

Paleontology.

Ammonites, Jurassic, Guerrero: Erben, H. K., 1.
Bat, Pleistocene, San Josecito Cave, Nuevo León: Handler, C. O., Jr., 1.
Caborca area, Sonora, Cambrian: Cooper, G. A., 1.

Mexico—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Ebano-Pánuco area, Cretaceous-Tertiary, faunal list: Rodrigues Vivanco, L.
Echinoids, Cretaceous: Cooks, C. W., 2.
Foraminifera, Tehuantepec salt basin, Cretaceous-Miocene: Castillo Tejero, C., 1.
Gastropods, Alioiis formation, Cretaceous, Baja California: Allison, E. C.
Huayacocotla area, lithofacies section: Erben, H. K., 2.
Mammals, Becerra formation, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 2.
Molluscan assemblages, Baja California, Pleistocene changes: Valentine, J. W., 1.
Mollusks, paleoecology, Pleistocene, Baja California: Valentine, J. W., 2.
Mollusks and Foraminifera, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Tertiary: Durham, J. W., 1.

Plant indicators, San Luis Potosi: Rzedowski, J.

Pollens analyses, Mexico City basin, Pleistocene climate: Sears, P. B., 2.
Mexico City basin, Pleistocene correlations: Cisby, K. H.
Reptiles and amphibians, Pliocene-Pleistocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 3.
Vertebrates, Guanajuato area, Cenozoic: Fries, C., Jr.

Petrology.

Beach gravels, marine, grain size, northeastern coast, E. K., 2.

Mexico City basin, lake sediment cores: Foreman, F.
Paricutín volcano, formation of ammomium salts: Molina Berbeyer, R., 3.
Red conglomerate, Guanajuato district: Edwards, J. D.
Taxco district: Edwards, J. D.
Zacatecas district: Edwards, J. D.

Volcanic rock, Valley of Mexico: Schmitter, E.

Physical geology.

Bay of Campeche, continental slope, submarine relation to adjacent land mass: Creager, J. S.
Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, I. F.
Cavern-making, Mexican Plateau: Bretz, J H., 2.
Coahuila, southeastern, orogeny: Cserna, Z. de, 1.
Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.
Erosion phenomena in pyroclastics: Lozano García, R.
Guerrero, western, pre-Cretaceous structure: Cserna, Z. de, 3.
Mexico—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Inde-Cisenegullas district, Durango: Main, F. H.
Nalca mining district, Chihuahua: Bassett, A. M.
Oil and gas fields: Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 1.
Papaloapan, Vernerus: Lozano Romén, F.
Tectonics, southern: Cserna, Z. de, 2.

Physiographic geology.

Basin of Mexico: Carreño, A. de la O.
Bay of Campeche, continental slope, submarine provinces: Creager, J. S.
Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Cenozoic features: Durham, J. W., 1.
Mexican Plateau, geomorphic history, correlation of cave-making: Brels, J. H., 2.
Paricutin area, Michoacan: Foshag, W. F., 1.
Submarine topography, western: Heacock, J. G., Jr.

Mica.

Argon-potassium ratios, age determinations: Wetherill, G. W., 1.
Barium-muscovite, X-ray data: Heinrich, E. W., 2.
Biotite, iron-magnesium ratio, powder X-ray diffraction method: Gower, J. A.
Rubidium and strontium content, age: Herzog, L. F., 3.
Colorado, Crystal Mtn. district: Thurston, W. R.
Fluor-phlogopite, synthetic, X-ray and optical data: Kohn, J. A., 1.
Hydrous and illites, polymorphism: Levinson, A. A.
Lepidolites, geologic age, Rb, Sr, and radiogenic Ge content: Pinson, W. H., Jr.
Mineralogy and classification, review: Chillingar, G. V., 2.
Muscovite, synthetic and natural: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.
Natural history studies: Heinrich, E. W., 1.
Polyphorms, experimental and theoretical studies: Smith, J. V., 2.
Rosedellite, X-ray data: Heinrich, E. W., 2.
Sericites, high-silica, polymorphism: Heinrich, E. W., 3.
South Dakota, Peerless pegmatite, muscovites, Na and K content: Grooteman, T. B.
Triangle A pegmatite: Lang, A. J., Jr.

INDEX
Michigan—Continued

Historical geology—Continued
Menominee iron district, Precambrian-Ordovician: James, H. L., 1.
Michigan slate surface, Precambrian (?): glacial evidence, L'Anse area: Murray, R. C., 1.
Michigan basin: Coates, M. S., 2.
Mohawk quadrangle, Precambrian: Davidson, E. S.
Negaunee iron-formation, Precambrian: Boyum, B. H., 2.
Salina salt, deposition, Silurian: Dellwig, L. F.

Mineralogy.
Salina salt: Dellwig, L. F.

Paleontology.
Ammonoids, Coldwater shale and Marshall sandstone, Mississippian: Miller, A. E., 3.
Brachiopods, Traverse group, Devonian: Imbrie, J., 3; Stumm, E. C., 3.
Cystoids, Traverse group, Devonian: Stumm, E. C., 2.
Ostracodes, Genahawk formation, Devonian: Keising, R. V., 1.
Scolecodonta, Potter Farm formation, Devonian: Eller, E. R.

Petroleum.
Fort Wilkins quadrangle: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Iron River district, hydrothermal mineralization: Broderick, A. T.
Keweenawan felsite masses, Bete Grise Bay area, origin: Neilson, J. M.
Manitou Island quadrangle, Precambrian: Cornwall, H. R., 1.
Megasopic fabrics, interpretation of Huronian orogeny, Dickinson County: Trow, J. W.
Metamorphic zones, Precambrian, northern: James, H. L., 2.
Mohawk quadrangle, Precambrian: Davidson, E. S.
Rogers City formation, Mecosta County, dolomitization and porosity: Jodry, R. L.
Salina salt, origin: Dellwig, L. F.
Soil genesis: Cann, D. B.

Physical geology.
Caves and related features: Davies, W. E.
Isle Royale, glacial erosion: Zumbeerge, J. H., 3.
Michigan basin: Coates, M. S., 2.
Mohawk quadrangle, structure: Davidson, E. S.
Sandstone dikes in Keweenawan lavas: Dobell, J. P., 2.

Physiographic geology.
Great Lakes, shore development, effect of ice: Zumbeerge, J. H., 1.
Isle Royale, geomorphic history: Zumbeerge, J. H., 3.
Southern peninsula, glacial deposits, map: Martin, H. M. M.
Valders glacial substage: Melhorn, W. N.

Microbiology, use in petroleum exploration: Strawinski, R. J.

Mieropalaeontology.
Barbados, Oceanic formation, Eocene-Oligocene: Bramlette, M. N.
Foraminifera, photography, apparatus: Sander, N. J.
Taxonomic-stratigraphic-ecologic interrelations: Glaessner, M. F.
Foraminifera tests, deep-sea cores, analyses: Emiliani, C., 1.
Holothurian sclerites: Frizzell, D. L.
Mexico, Ebano-Panuco area, Cretaceous-Tertiary, microfaunal zones: Rodriguez Vivanco, L.
Microfossil incertae sedis, Cuba, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Brominn, P., 1.
Petroleum exploration, application: Ellis, B. F., 3.
Methodology Hoffmeister, W. S., 2.
Plastic slides, die: Arnold, E. M.

Tertiary, California, Tertiary, California, spore (?): Norem, W. L., 1.

Military geology.
Canada, organic terrain, aerial interpretation: Radforth, N. W., 4.
Cross-country movement maps, problems: Orvedal, A. C., 1.
Report writing, requirements: Bonham, L. D.
Terrain studies, soil classification systems: Orvedal, A. C., 2.
State of ground: Swanson, D. W.

Mineral collecting.
Arizona, Copper King Mts.: Dimick, A. L.
Descriptive list, popular: Moore, E. T.
Popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.
California, Colorado Desert area, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.
Pacoma Canyon, allanite-zircon pegmatite: Patchick, F. F.
Collecting guide, rocks and minerals, elementary: Weaver, D. C.
Connecticut, Middletown area, pegmatite localities: Kirkland, R. R.
Portland area: Schooner, R.
Florida, Tampa area, sanguin coral: Williamian, Mildred.
Illinois, fluor spar area: McClure, S. M.
Maine, Norway area, tourmaline: Shaub, B. M., 2.
Union limestone quarry: Barker, D. S.
Mineral-rock field guide: Pearl, R. M.
New Mexico, Pecos Valley, gypsum and quartz crystals: Albright, J. L., 2.
New York, Brant Lake, brown tourmaline: Rowley, E. B.
Newfoundland, specimen set for schools: Baird, D. M.

Popular and elementary: Evans, E. K.
Mineral deposits—Continued

California—Continued

Popular: Raymond, L.
West Shasta district, copper-zinc, origin: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.
Canada, chrysotile asbestos: Straw, D. J.
Iron, classification of types: Harrison, J. M.
Classification, modified, geochemical-petrologic concept basis: Light, M. A., 1.
Classifications, comparisons: Noble, J. A.
Colorado, Anderson Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.
Atkinson Creek quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: McKay, E. J., 2.
Calmity Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.
Central City district, metatorbernite: Sims, P. K., 3.
Pitchblende-bearing veins: Sims, P. K., 2.
Climax mine, molybdenum, origin: Vanderwilt, J. W.
Crystal Mtn. district, pegmatites: Thurst- son, W. R.
Davis Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.
Egnar quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district, uranium: Sims, P. K., 1.
Fall River area, uranium: Hawley, C. G.
Front Range foothills, uranium: Bird, A. G.
Gateway quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.
Gypsum Gap quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.
Hamm Canyon quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.
Horse Range Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.
Irwin district, alteration and mineralization: Soclow, A. A., 2.
Joe Davis Hill quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.
Kokomo district, zinc: Hamilton, W. R.
Nautita NW quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.
Paradox quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Withington, C. F., 1.
Peanut mine, Montrose County, Salt Wash sandstone, uranium-vanadium: Thompson, M. E., 2.
Pine Mtn. quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.

Mineral collecting—Continued

Rocks and minerals, popular: Jensen, D. E.
South Dakota, Black Hills: DeLong, J. M.
United States, northeastern, popular: Convery, J. N.
Virginia, localities: Dietrich, R. V., 1.
Mineral deposits. See also Economic geology.
Alabama, Talladega County, hematite-magnetite: Pallister, H. D., 1.
Alaska, Cache Creek area, radioactive, placer: Robinson, G. D.
Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula, radioactive: Killeen, P. L.
Northern, Brooks Range, phosphate: Matzko, J. J., 2; Patton, W. W., Jr., 1.
Uranium and thorium: Matzko, J. J., 1.
Wrangell area, garnet: Houston, J. R.
Alberta, bentonite: Byrne, P. J. S.
Appalachians, southern, sulfides:
Louisiana, southeast, sulfides, origin: Byrne, P. J. S.
Alaska, Cache Creek area, radioactive, placer: Robinson, G. D.
Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula, radioactive: Killeen, P. L.
Alaska, Cache Creek area, radioactive, placer: Robinson, G. D.

INDEX

Mineral deposits—Continued

California—Continued

Popular: Raymond, L.
West Shasta district, copper-zinc, origin: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.
Canada, chrysotile asbestos: Straw, D. J.
Iron, classification of types: Harrison, J. M.
Classification, modified, geochemical-petrologic concept basis: Light, M. A., 1.
Classifications, comparisons: Noble, J. A.
Colorado, Anderson Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.
Atkinson Creek quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: McKay, E. J., 2.
Calmity Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.
Central City district, metatorbernite: Sims, P. K., 3.
Pitchblende-bearing veins: Sims, P. K., 2.
Climax mine, molybdenum, origin: Vanderwilt, J. W.
Crystal Mtn. district, pegmatites: Thurst- son, W. R.
Davis Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.
Egnar quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district, uranium: Sims, P. K., 1.
Fall River area, uranium: Hawley, C. G.
Front Range foothills, uranium: Bird, A. G.
Gateway quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.
Gypsum Gap quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.
Hamm Canyon quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.
Horse Range Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.
Irwin district, alteration and mineralization: Soclow, A. A., 2.
Joe Davis Hill quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.
Kokomo district, zinc: Hamilton, W. R.
Nautita NW quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.
Paradox quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Withington, C. F., 1.
Peanut mine, Montrose County, Salt Wash sandstone, uranium-vanadium: Thompson, M. E., 2.
Pine Mtn. quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.

Mineral deposits—Continued

California—Continued

Popular: Raymond, L.
West Shasta district, copper-zinc, origin: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.
Canada, chrysotile asbestos: Straw, D. J.
Iron, classification of types: Harrison, J. M.
Classification, modified, geochemical-petrologic concept basis: Light, M. A., 1.
Classifications, comparisons: Noble, J. A.
Colorado, Anderson Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.
Atkinson Creek quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: McKay, E. J., 2.
Calmity Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.
Central City district, metatorbernite: Sims, P. K., 3.
Pitchblende-bearing veins: Sims, P. K., 2.
Climax mine, molybdenum, origin: Vanderwilt, J. W.
Crystal Mtn. district, pegmatites: Thurst- son, W. R.
Davis Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.
Egnar quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district, uranium: Sims, P. K., 1.
Fall River area, uranium: Hawley, C. G.
Front Range foothills, uranium: Bird, A. G.
Gateway quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.
Gypsum Gap quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.
Hamm Canyon quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.
Horse Range Mesa quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.
Irwin district, alteration and mineralization: Soclow, A. A., 2.
Joe Davis Hill quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.
Kokomo district, zinc: Hamilton, W. R.
Nautita NW quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.
Paradox quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Withington, C. F., 1.
Peanut mine, Montrose County, Salt Wash sandstone, uranium-vanadium: Thompson, M. E., 2.
Pine Mtn. quadrangle, uranium-vanadium, origin: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.
Mineral deposits—Continued

Colorado—Continued

Quartz Creek district, pegmatitic:
Staats, M. H., 1.
Red Canyon quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: McKay, E. J., 3.
Sugar Loaf and St. Kevin districts, silver: Singewald, Q. D., 2.
Uranus quadrangle, uranium-vanadium: Cather, F. W., Jr., 12.
Uravan-Gateway districts, uranium, ore guides: McKay, E. J., 1.
Wood mine, Central City district, pitchblende: Drake, A. A., Jr.

Colorado Plateau, map, uranium: Finch, W. I.
Ore controls in uranium-bearing sandstone: Wright, R. J., 1.
Salt Wash sandstone, uranium-vanadium, calcium carbonate relationships: Archbold, N. L.
Salt Wash—Shinarump clastics, channel mapping, uranium: Stokes, W. L., 6.
Triassic-Jurassic sediments, uraninite: Rosenzweig, A., 1.
Uranium, concentration in ancient channels, origin: Hager, D.
Lithologic controls: Wright, R. J., 2.
Origin: Wright, R. J., 3.
Origin and distribution, teetcotic influence: Kelley, V. C., 8.
Origin by weathering: Garrels, R. M., 1.

Columbian minerals, relation to alkaline rocks: Rowe, R. B., 2.
Cuba, nickel, origin: Vletter, D. R. de.
Exploration, bedded formations: Fowler, G. M.
Geochemistry use: Warren, H. V., 2.
Paleoecology, possible applications: Ellis, S. P., Jr., 1.
Florida, land-pegble phosphates, origin: Petersen, R. G.
Greenland, Mesters Vig area, Blyklippen lead-zinc, structural control: Brown, H. C. T.
Hydrothermal alteration, guides to ore: Schwartz, G. M., 2.
Hydrothermal origin: Kennedy, G. C., 2.
Idaho, Caribou Range, Phosphoria formation, phosphate: Sears, R. S.
Uranium-thorium-tungsten, types: Cook, E. F., 1.

Indiana, southeastern, industrial: McGregor, D. J.
Southwestern, gypsum-anhydrite: Bundy, W. M., 2.
Iron: Bundy, W. M., 1.
Iowa, Coulter Valley area, zinc-lead: Brown, C. E.
Durango area, zinc-lead: Flint, A. E.

Mineral deposits—Continued

Iron, origin: Percival, F. G.
Types and occurrence: Percival, F. G.
Jamaica, bauxite: Hill, V. G.
Bauxite, heavy minerals, origin: Hartman, J. A.
Glade-Orchard area, iron: Zans, V. A., 1.
Iron ores: Venczens, S. A.
Kentucky, Babb fault system, fluor spar, Crittenden-Livingston Counties: Hardin, G. C., Jr.
Labrador, Burnt Creek area, iron: Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.
Labrador—New Quebec, Huyot Lake area, iron: Baldwin, A. B.
Lepidolite, exploitation, factors: Heinrich, E. W., 5.
Lithum, pegmatite search: Eigo, D. P.
Maine, Littleton Ridge, manganite: Ellertsen, N. A.
Scheetle: Trefethen, J. M.
Manitoba, Bird Lake area, base-metal sulfides, origin: Davies, J. F., 1.
Bird River area, copper-nickel: Davies, J. F., 2.
Elbow-Heming Lake areas: McGlynn, J. C.
Knee Lake area, gold and metallic minerals: Quinn, H. A., 2.
Lynn Lake area, sulfides, origin: Ruttan, G. D.
Metallic minerals, exploration, geophysics, application: Slichter, L. B.
Metallogenic provinces and epochs: Turneure, F. S.
Metals, rare, sedimentary: Krauskopf, K. B., 1.
Mexico, Baja California, Boleo copper deposits, origin: Wilson, I. F.
Diatomaceous earth: Hernández Velasco, J. A.
Metals: Geyne, A. R.
Naica mining district, Chihuahua, lead-zinc-silver, origin: Bassett, A. M.
Michigan, Iron River district, iron ore bodies, origin: Broderick, A. T.
Keweenaw copper district: White, W. S.
Portage Lake lava series, copper, origin: Stoiber, R. E.
Mineral deposition, physico-chemical aspects: DeWitt, C. C.
Mineralogic epochs and provinces, origin: Behre, C. H., Jr.
Minnesota, Cuyuna district, iron, origin: Grout, F. F.
Duluth gabbro, copper-nickel mineralization, origin: Anderson, G. E.
Soudan iron mine, replacement and alteration, origin: Schwartz, G. M., 8.
Mississippi Valley, upper district, lead-zinc-copper: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
Montana, Black Hills district, bentonite: Knechtel, M. M.
INDEX

Mineral deposits—Continued
Montana—Continued

Boulder batholith, northern part: Pinekey, D. M.

Phillipsburg area, manganese: McNabb, J. B., Jr.


Titaniferous black sands: Murphy, J. F., 1.

Nevada, Buena Vista Hills, iron, origin: Reeves, R. G.

Gabbs district, scheelite in feldspathized granodiorite: Humphrey, F. L.

Humboldt County, placer, gold-scheelite-cinnabar: Willden, C. R., 2.

New Brunswick, Austin Brook, No. 1 sulfide ore body: Stewart, K. J.

Keymet mine, sulfides: Smith, John C.

New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.

Palomas Camp area, lead-silver: Jahns, R. H., 4.

San Andres Mts.: Kotlowski, F. E., 2.


New York, Scott mine, magnetite, origin: Hagner, A. F.

North America, lithium: Norton, J. J.

Ore body relationships to dikes and sills: Lewis, D. V.

Oregon, Riddle Mtn., nickel: Walker, A. E.


Hydrothermal alteration and weathering: Kerr, P. F., 2.

Ontario—Continued

Uraninite and thorianite, Grenville sub-province: Robinson, S. C., 2.

Radioactive iron oxides associated with uranium: Lovering, T. G.

Saskatchewan, Goldfields region, radioactive, origin: Robinson, S. C., 1.

Lawton, E. D., 1.

Emo area: Flescher, Gerald L.

Geco mine, Manitouwadge area, copper-zinc-silver: Langford, F. F.

Godfrey Township, copper-zinc: Hogg, N.

Haliburton-Bancroft and Blind River areas, uranium: Bateman, J. D.

Madison Red Lake gold mine, origin: Butler, R. L.


Pronto, uranium: Pronto Geol. Staff.

Steep Rock Lake, iron ores, origin: Jolliffe, A. W.

Sudbury basin, Falconbridge ore body: Lochhead, D. R.
Mineral deposits—Continued

South Dakota—Continued

High Climb pegmatite, origin: Sheridan, D. M., 1.
Mendenhall strip mine, uraniferous lignite: Breger, I. A., 1.
White River badlands, uranium, origin: Moore, G. W., 2.
Sulphide ores, crustified, origin and composition: Das Gupta, S. K.
Texas, Karnes County, uranium, stratigraphic relationships: Gray, W. R.
Thorium from monazite placers: Franklin, J. W.

Tungsten: Li, K.-C.

United States, barite, bibliography: Dean, B. G.
Potash, map: Byrd, M. F.
Southeastern, pegmatites, sheet-mica: Teague, K. H.
Uranium: McKelvey, V. E., 1.
Western, epithermal, relation to ore deposits: White, D. E., 1.
Uranium, origin: McKelvey, V. E., 1; Mather, W. B.; Schnepp, G. J.
Texas, Karnes County, uranium, stratigraphic relationships: Gray, W. R.
Thorium from monazite placers: Franklin, J. W.

Uranium, origin: McKelvey, V. E., 1; Mather, W. B.; Schnepp, G. J.

Utah, Happy Jack deposit, uranium ore controls: Miller, L. J.
Happy Jack mine, White Canyon area, Shinarump conglomerate, uranium: Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.
Iron Springs district, iron: Mackin, J. H., 1.
Marysville district, uranium, origin: Woolard, L. E.
Temple Mtn., uranium: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Uranium-Gateway districts, uranium, ore guides: McKay, E. J., 1.
White Canyon area, Shinarump conglomerates, uranium: Trites, A. F., Jr., 2.
Vanadium and uranium distribution: Fischer, R. P.
Vermont, Elizabeth mine, copper: McKestry, H. E., 2.
Virginia, Henry County, monazite placer: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
Washington, Cowlitz clay deposits, origin: Popoff, C. C.
Gold: Hunting, M. T.
Marble area, dolomite: Deiss, C. F.
West Virginia, Howell prospect, zinc: Ludium, J. C.
Wisconsin, Chippewa mine, Rockmont area, copper-nickel: Holliday, R. W.
Sinsinawa River area, zinc-lead: Allingham, J. W., 2.
Wyoming: Birch, R. W.
Black Hills, uranium, structural control: King, J. W., 2.
Black Hills district, northern, bentonite: Knechtel, M. M.

Wyoming—Continued

Copper King deposit, copper-gold-silver: Soule, J. H.
Fremont County, Wind River formation, uranium: Grant, S. C.
Southwestern, uranium, origin: Wilson, W. Harold.
Titaniferous black sands: Murphy, J. F., 1.
Uranium districts: Grutt, E. W., Jr., 2.
Zonal theory: Park, C. F., Jr.

Mineral descriptions. See also Mineralogy.

Amblygonite, precious: Gubelin, E. J.
Ardennite, New Mexico: Sun, M.-S., 2.
Berthilite, crystal structure: Buerger, M. J.
Beta-roseelite, new: Frondel, C., 4.
Brackebushite, crystal structure: Donaldson, D. M.
Bultfonteinite, California: Murdoch, J., 2.
Cerianite, Ontario, new: Graham, A. R.
Classification, 1546: Agricola, G.
Coffinite, Colorado Plateau: Stern, T. W.; Steiff, L. R., 1.
Colemanite, crystal structure: Christ, C. L., 4.
Columbium minerals, Quebec: Rowe, R. B., 1.
Columbium and tantalum minerals: Hutchinson, R. W.
Cordyline, crystal structure, re-examined: Donnay, G., 2.
Eitelite, Utah, new: Milton, C., 8.
Galeite, California, new: Foshag, W. F., 2.
Garrett, Alaska: Houston, J. R.
Goldichite, Utah: Rosenzweig, A., 2.
Gonyerite, chlorite group, new: Frondel, C., 6.
Hawleyite, Yukon: Traill, R. J.
Heazlewoodite, Yukon: Foshag, W. F., 2.
“Hewettite” and “metahewettite,” structures: Barnes, W. H.
Hydrohaussmannite and hydrohetaerolite: Wadsley, A. D.
Indialite, new: Miyashiro, A.
Iron-bearing minerals: Percival, F. G.
Jade: Foshag, W. F., 2.
Jadeite, California: Coleman, R. G.
California, crystallography: Wolfe, C. W.
Johannite, crystal structure: Donnay, J. D. H.
Kutnahorite, New Jersey: Frondel, C., 3.
Lawsonite, California: Chromy, B. J.
INDEX

Mineral descriptions—Continued

Ludwigite, crystal structure: Carvalho da Silva, J.
Melanotile, chlorite group, redescribed: Frondel, C., 6.
Monazite, California: Jaffe, H. W., 1.
Montroseite and paramontroseite, crystal chemistry: Evans, H. T., Jr., 1.
Murdochite, Arizona, new: Fahey, J. J.
Arizona, new, crystal structure: Christ, G. L., 1.
Navajoite, Arizona, new: Weeks, A. D.
New Brunswick, Edmundston area: Lee, M. B.

Mineral resources—Continued

California, Marin County: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr.
Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.
San Joaquin County: Clark, W. B.
San Mateo County: Davis, F. F.
Colorado Plateau, uranium-vanadium, reserves: Bush, A. L.
Estimating, factors and nomenclature: Blondel, F.
Georgia, Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.
Idaho: Hubbard, G. B.
Kansas, eastern, coal: Schoewe, W. H., 1.
Kentucky, Newburgh quadrangle: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, I. F.

Minerals—Continued

Metals: Gymne, A. R.
Minnesota, iron: Gout, F. F.
Mississippi Valley, upper district, lead-silver-copper: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
Missouri, Fulton quadrangle: Unklesbay, A. G., L.
Montana, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area:
Richards, P. W.
Wolf Point quadrangle: Colton, R. B., 1.
Nevada, future: Simmons, W. W.
New Brunswick, Edmundston area: Lee, H. A.
New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Navajo Indian Reservation, map: Allen, J. E.

Mineral resources.

Nonrenewable, future, outlook: Nolan, T. B.
North America, lithium: Norton, J. J.
North Carolina: Broadhurst, S. D.
Kings Mtn. area: Keeler, T. L.
Pacific Northwest, latent: Watson, R. A.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1; Pico, R.
Govert quadrangle: Petch, B. C., 1.
United States, eastern interior basin, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, H. R., 2.
Missouri River basin: East, J. H., Jr.
Uranium: McKelvey, V. E., 3.
Utah, Uinta River-Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Wisconsin: Hanson, G. F.
Wyoming: Birch, R. W.

Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Mineral resources. See also Ground water;
Springs; Thermal waters.
Mineralogy—Continued

Mineralogy. For areal, see subheading Mineralogy under the states and countries. See also Mineral descriptions; Technique.

Artinite, origin, gelatinous: Shaub, B. M., 1.

Aid in teaching the structure of matter: Tuttle, S. D., 2.

Alteration minerals, hydrothermal and weathering: Kerr, P. F., 2.

Amethyst, color centers: Cohen, A. J.

Analysis of minerals and ores of rarer elements, manual: Schoeller, W. R.


Beyrichite, discredited species: Milton, C., 2.

Calcium and magnesium carbonates, properties, effect on uses of carbonate rocks: Graf, D. L., 1.

Carbonates, differential thermal analysis: Rowland, R. A.

Ceramics and cements, optical: Inasley, H.

Chlorites, identification in soil clays, DTA and X-ray: Martin, R. T.

X-ray and thermal analyses: Stone, R. L., 2.

Clay, electron micrographs, reference set: Taggart, M. S., Jr.

Recent developments: Grim, R. E., 1.

Terminology: Grim, R. E., 2.


Clay minerals, chemical analyses, interpretation: Kelley, W. F.

Classification: Brindley, G. W., 2.

Differential thermal analysis: Rowland, R. A.

Identification, dye adsorption method: Dodd, C. G., 2.


X-ray diffraction analysis: Brindley, G. W., 3.

Infrared analysis: Nahin, P. G., 2.

Microscopic study: Grim, R. E., 3.

Oriented, vapor pressure glycolation: Brunton, G. D.


Particle-size distribution: Johnson, A. L.

Textural and morphological studies: Collins, B. J. S.


Clays, structural: Brindley, G. W., 2.

Clays and clay minerals, conference: Milligan, W. O.

Cleavage, value in hand specimen identification: Riley, C. M.

Clinopyroxenes, diopside-ferropigeonite series, ion substitution: Kuno, H.

Columbite-tantalite series, density-composition relation: Campbell, W. J.

Mineral description; see subheading Mineralogy—Continued

Compounds, densities: Knopoff, L., 1.

Cordierite, polymorphs, indiallite: Miyashiro, A.

Crystal growth, screw dislocations and charge balance: Hendricks, S. B.

Crystal growth and distribution of elements: DeVore, G. W., 3.

Cubanite, refinement of structure: Arsoff, L. V.

Electron microscope, application: Downik, E. J.

Endellite-halloysite nomenclature: Faust, G. T., 2.

Feldspars, plagioclase, determination: Foster, W. R.


Fossils, popular: Benn, J. H.

Garnet, almandite, stability range: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Gems and gem materials: Sinkankas, J.

Geochemical indicators for rare metals in pegmatites: Chillingar, G. V., 4.

Geologic thermometry: Ingerson, E., 1.

Glanzeonite, formation, limiting factors: Cloud, P. E., Jr., 1.

Griffithite, thermal analysis and X-ray studies: Faust, G. T., 1.

Hafnium-zirconium content and ratio: Fleischer, M., 1.

Halloysite, unusual forms: Birrell, K. S.

Hardness determination on silicon, germanium: Wolff, G.

Huebnerite-ferberite series, thermal stability, composition relationship: Berman, J., 2.

Illites and hydrous micas, polymorphisms: Levinson, A. A.

Immersion media of high index of refraction, compilation, classification: Meyrowitz, E., 1.

Jacquette, analcite, and nepheline-albite equilibrium: Griggs, D. T., 2.

Jadeite, kyanite, and pyrope, stability fields: Robertson, E. C., 2.

Kaoilinite and montmorillonite, heated, absorption spectra changes: Auskern, A.

Light absorption and composition relationships, solid solution series: Blass, F. D., 1.

Magic numbers, stoichiometric ratio: Schnee, C. J., 2.

Magnesium silicates, hydrous, structural irregularities: Bradley, W. F.

Metamict minerals, electron diffraction application: Christ, C. L., 3.

Identification by X-ray diffraction: Berman, J., 1.


Meteorite dust, Geminid shower, 1949: Buddenh, J. D., 2.

Meteorite silicates: Leonard, F. C., 3.
INDEX

Mineralogy—Continued

Mesa, natural history studies: Heinrich, E. W., 1.
Mineral facies, iron- and silica-rich rocks: James, H. L., 3.
Mineral facies concept, thermodynamic basis: Thompson, J. B., Jr.
Mineral-rock field guide: Pearl, R. M.
Montmorillonite, chemical analyses, interpretation: Othaus, B. B.
Oxidation during laboratory drilling: Keller, W. D., 3.
Montmorillonite group, new classification: Chilingar, G. V., 2.
Montroseite and paramontroseite, crystal chemistry: Evans, H. T., Jr., 1.
Muscovite, synthetic and natural: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.
Natrolite group, thermal analysis study: Peng, C. J.
Ohio State University, Mineralogy Department: McCasland, D.
Optical, arsenic tribromide immersion liquids: Meyrowitz, R., 2.
Demonstration conoscopes, teaching aid: Bray, R. A.
Interference colors, laboratory demonstration: Denning, R. M., 3.
Paragonite, stability and occurrence: Eugster, H. P., 1.
Pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 1.
Phosphates, iron-manganese, problems: Mrose, M. E.
Plagioclases, diffraction patterns, X-ray powder: Smith, J. R., 1.
Low-temperature, optical properties: Smith, J. R., 2.
Polymerization in one dimension: Schnee, C. J., 1.
Precession goniometry to identify neighboring twins: Donnay, G., 1.
Prospectors' guide: Whitney, R. N.
Quartz, mosaic structure: Frederickson, A. F., 2.
Quasi-cleavable: Haldén, G. H.
Sand grains, bubble inclusions and surface features: Bowen, G. H., 2.
Quartz solubility in water at high temperatures and pressures: Frederickson, A. F., 1.
Reordered minerals, investigation of domains: Frueh, A. J., Jr., 2.
Silica and silicates, colloid chemistry: Iler, R. K.
Silicates, ferromagnesian, co-existing, distribution of major and minor elements: Nickel, E. H., 1.
Sodalite, luminescence and tenebrescence: Kirk, R. D.

Mineralogy—Continued

Soil development, mineral stability and alteration: Barshad, I.
Sulfides, minor element content: Fleischer, M., 2.
Sulfur isotopes, variations: Ault, W. U.
Synthesis of minerals: Weyl, W. A.
Textbook, petrographic: Wahlstrom, E. E.
Uranium minerals, correlation chart: Heinnieke, J. H.
Vanadium minerals, alteration sequences, thermodynamics and chemical data: Evans, H. T., Jr., 3.
Zinc sulfides, structure: Smith, F. G., 1.
Zircon, sphene, and apatite, thorium-uranium ratio: Hurley, P. M.
Zircons in granite series: Polderwaart, A., 3.
Zircons in rocks, statistical analysis: Larson, L. H., 2.

Mining geology.
California, San Joaquin County: Clark, W. B.
Handbook and glossary, simplified: Northern Miner Press.
Illinois, coal-mine roof shales, geologic studies: Simon, J. A.
Lake Superior region, symposium: Minn. Univ. Center for Continuation Study.
Mexico, metallic minerals, development: Geyne, A. R.
Placer, small scale: Masson, D. L.
Retrospect and prospect, address: McKinstry, H. E., 2.
Rock stresses, before and after mine openings: Caudle, R. D.
Underground cavities, location by electrical resistivity: Frank, A. J.
Uranium, types of ore bodies, popular account: Eardley, A. J., 2.

Minnesota.
Geology course, secondary school level, University of Minnesota: Scott, W. C.
Magnetic susceptibility of drill cores, Cuyuna district: Jahren, C. E.
Areas described.
Lac qui Parle State Park and Watson Scenic Wayside: Harris, J. M.
Economic geology.
Copper-nickel, Duluth gabbro, ore minerals: Anderson, G. E.
Kawishiwi River area, Duluth gabbro contact, cores: Grosh, W. A.
Iron, Biwabik iron-formation, origin: White, D. A.
Cuyuna district: Grout, F. F.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Minnesota—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Iron—Continued
Soudan mine, replacement and alteration: Schwartz, G. M., 3.
Manganese, Cuyuna iron district: Grout, F. F.
Geologic maps.
Cuyuna iron district: Grout, F. F.
Historical geology.
Biwabik formation, Precambrian: White, D. A.
Cuyuna district, iron-formation, Precambrian: Schmidt, R. G.
Cuyuna iron district, Precambrian: Grout, F. F.
Platteville and Galena formations, Ordovician: Weiss, M. P.
Paleontology.
Brachiopods, Middle Ordovician: Weiss, M. P.
Minnesotan man, popular account: Cutler, F. S.
Pollen analyses, Quetico-Superior area, postglacial: Potzger, J. E.
Petrology.
Corrosion zones, origin, Middle Ordovician, southeastern: Prokopovich, N.
Cuyuna district, iron-formation, Precambrian: Schmidt, R. G.
Iron ores: Grout, F. F.
Duluth gabbro, copper-nickel deposits, mineralization: Anderson, G. E.
Enger Tower area: Goldich, S. S., 1.
Duluth gabbro contact, Kawishiwi River area, copper-nickel mineralization: Grosh, W. A.
Igneous rocks, analyses: Goldich, S. S., 2.
Physical geology.
Rove area, glacial erosion: Zumberge, J. H., 3.
Physiographic geology.
Rockville-Cold Spring area, glacial geology, tamaracks as relics: Ahlquist, G. R.
Rove area, geomorphic history: Zumberge, J. H., 3.
Valders drift, Pleistocene: Wright, H. E., Jr., 2.
Miocene. See Tertiary.
Mississippi.
Excursion, Tertiary type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
Gravity surveys: Mayhew, C. J.
Economic geology.
Oil and gas, Muldoon field: Knight, W. H.
Petroleum, Bolton field: Ewing, R. V.
Geologic maps.
Ground water.
Fresh-water strata, electric logs: Priddy, R. R., 2.

Mississippi—Continued

Historical geology.
Chattanooga shale, Devonian, subsurface outliers, northeastern: Mellen, F. F.
Cretaceous, Lower: Nunnally, J. D.
Muldoon oil and gas field, Devonian-Cretaceous: Knight, W. H.
Natchez area, loess deposits: Russell, R. J., 2.
Tertiary, type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
Warrior basin subsurface, Pennsylvania: Cropp, F. W.
Paleontology.
Gastropods, Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff formations, Cretaceous: Sohl, N. F.
Spores, Pennsylvania, Warrior basin: Cropp, F. W.
Petrology.
Mississippi Sound, bottom sediments, chemical and mechanical analyses: Priddy, R. R., 1.
Physical geology.
Quitman fault zone: Tourtelot, H. A., 1.
Physiographic geology.
Mississippi Sound, humus: Priddy, R. R., 3.
Mississippi delta.
Foraminifera in cores, temperature and sedimentation indicators, Quaternary: Phieger, F. B., Jr.
Sand facies, Recent: Fisk, H. N., 1.
Mississippi embayment, Cretaceous-Eocene, electric-log correlations: Stearns, R. G., 1.
Mississippi Valley.
Problems, lower: Andersen, H. V., 2.
Lead-sulfide district, upper, Cambrian-Silurian: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
Upper, structure: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
Lead-zinc-copper, upper: Heyl, A. V., Jr.
Pleistocene chronological problems, radiocarbon dates: Horberg, C. L., 3.
Mississippiian. See also Carboniferous.
Mt. Head area, southern foothills: Douglas, R. J. W.
Peace River area: Macauley, G., 2.
Southern plains: Penner, D. G.
California, Rest Spring area, Death Valley National Monument: Tischler, H. Colorado, Uinta Mts., formations and facies, correlations: Sadlick, W.
Colorado Plateau: Cooper, J. C.
Iowa, Webster County: Hale, W. Edward, 1.
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mississippian—Continued</th>
<th>Missouri—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kansas, structural analysis: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 2.</td>
<td>Ground water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky, Chester problems, eastern outcrop belt: McFarlan, A. C., 3.</td>
<td>Mississippi embayment: Grohskopf, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Chester group, correlations: McFarlan, A. C., 2.</td>
<td>Historical geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinclair to Oak Lake, cross section: McCabe, H. R., 1.</td>
<td>Fern Glen formation, Mississippian: Benson, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, faunal correlations: Laudon, L. R.</td>
<td>Lebanon quadrangle, Ordovician: Searight, T. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetgrass arch area, Madison group: Chamberlain, R. C.</td>
<td>Mineralogy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan, southeastern, Madison group, facies: Porter, J. W.</td>
<td>Diaspore clay, Belle area, origin: Allen, V. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern: Edie, R. W., 2.</td>
<td>Paleontology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uinta Mts., formations and facies, correlations: Saddick, W.</td>
<td>Mollusks, Owl Creek formation, Mississippian: Benson, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming, Gros Ventre-Teton-Hoback-Snake River Ranges: Wanless, H. R., 1.</td>
<td>Ostracodes, Fern Glen formation, Mississippian: Benson, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical resistivity exploration, Pacific area, gravel deposit: Jacobson, R. P.</td>
<td>Clayton formation, Paleocene, oolitic clay, Crowleys Ridge: Stephenson, L. W., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi embayment: Grohskopf, J. G.</td>
<td>Earthquake epicenters, New Madrid area: Heinrich, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and gas, Mississippi embayment, possibilities: Grohskopf, J. G.</td>
<td>Lebanon quadrangle: Searight, T. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic maps.</td>
<td>Physiographic geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon quadrangle, Ordovician: Searight, T. K.</td>
<td>Mollusca. See also Cephalopoda: Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Columbia, McKay group, Ordovician: Kobayashi, T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern, paleoecology: Grohskopf, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cryptochiton, Pilocene-Pleistocene range cf. present: Berry, S. S., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dominican Republic, Miocene: Ramfrez, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico, Baja California, paleoecology, Pleistocene: Valentine, J. W., 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mollusca—Continued
Baja California, Pleistocene, effects of temperature upwelling: Valentine, J. W., 1.
Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Tertiary: Durham, J. W., 1.
Missouri, Owl Creek formation, Cretaceous, Crowleys Ridge: Stephenson, L. W., 2.
Oklahoma, Harper County, Pleistocene, Bar M fauna: Taylor, D. W.
Texas, Eagle Ford shale, Cretaceous, Johnson-Tarrant Counties: Stephenson, L. W., 1.
Oyster-reef ecology, central coast: Purffer, E. L.
Molybdenum, Colorado, Climax mine, hydrothermal alteration: Vanderwilt, J. W.
Monazite, Virginia, placer deposit, ancient: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
Montana.
Guidebook, Sweetgrass arch—Disturbed belt: Billings Geol. Soc.
Economic geology.
Bentonite, Black Hills district: Knechtel, M. M.
Coal, Fort Union region, strippable: Colbertson, W. C.
Girard field, northern part, reserves: Prichard, G. E.
Uraniferous: Denison, N. M., 1.
Manganese, Philipsburg area: McNabb, J. S., Jr.
Mineral resources, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
Oil and gas, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Cut Bank field: Lynn, J. R.
Sweetgrass arch, accumulation: Gassow, W. C., 3.
Sweetgrass Hills area: Rhodes, R. B.
Ore deposits, Boulder batholith, northern part: Pinckney, D. M.
Ore structure tracing by geochemical means: Robertson, F. S., 1.
Petroleum, Big Wall field: Beekly, E. K.
Darling area: Reid, E. L.
East Poplar field: Powell, J. B., Jr.
Genou trend, north-central: Alpha, A. G., C.
Northwest Sumatra field: Llewellyn, J. T.
Pine field: Clement, J. H.
Montana—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Petroleum—Continued
Pondera field: Leskela, W.
Possibilities, Madison group, Mississippian, southern: Andrichuk, J. M., 2.
Reagan field: McCourt, J. H.
Phosphate, Phosphoria formation, Trusty Lake-Quartz Hill gulch area: Fowler, W. E.
Silver-lead, Corbin-Wickes district, aero-photograph criteria of ore localization: Levings, W. S.
Titanium, black sands, Upper Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 1.
Uranium, prospecting guide: Jarrard, L. D.
Wolf Point quadrangle: Colton, R. B., 1.
Geologic maps.
Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Black Hills district, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Knechtel, M. M.
Boulder batholith area: Jarrard, L. D.
Bridger Range: McMannis, W. J.
Ekalaka Hills, Cretaceous-Recent: Denison, N. M., 1.
Girard coal field, northern part: Prichard, G. E.
Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
Index: Boardman, L., 1.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
Missouri River valley, surficial, northeastern: Swenson, F. A.
Two Medicine—Badger Creek area: Wemer, R. J.
Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.
Wolf Point quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Colton, R. B., 1.
Ground water.
Missouri River valley, northeastern: Swenson, F. A.
Historical geology.
Belt series, northwestern: Theodosius, S. D., 1.
Big Wall oil field, Heath-Amsden boundary, Carboniferous: Beekly, E. K.
Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Bridger Range: McMannis, W. J.
Cambrian, northwestern: Theodosius, S. D., 2.
Carboniferous, central: Easton, W. H., 1.
Castle Mtn. area: Tanner, J. J.
Cretaceous, northwestern: Cobban, W. A., 1.
Cretaceous—Paleocene, west of Continental Divide: McLaughlin, K. P.
Cut Bank oil and gas field: Lynn, J. R.
Montana—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

- Darling area, Mississippian-Cretaceous: Reid, E. L.
- Devonian correlations, northwestern: Wilson, J. L., 2.
- Devonian system, eastern: Baillie, A. D.
- East Poplar oil field, stratigraphy: Powell, J. B., Jr.
- Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
- Horseshoe Hills area: Verrall, P.
- Jurassic, pre-Riordan, northern: Nordquist, J. W.
- Lima region, Precambrian-Quaternary: Scholten, R.
- Madison group, Mississippian, stratigraphy and sedimentation, southern: Andrichuk, J. M., 2.
- Mississippian-Pennsylvanian faunal correlations: Laudon, L. R.
- Missouri River valley, Cretaceous-Pleistocene, aquifers, northeastern: Swenson, F. A.
- Northwest Sumatra oil field, stratigraphy: Llewellyn, J. T.
- Phosphoria formation, Permian, southwestern: Cressman, E. R., 2.
- Pondera oil field, Devonian-Cretaceous: Leskela, W.
- Pott Creek area, Beartooth Mts.: Eckelmann, F. D.
- Quadrant-Phosphoria formations, Pennsylvanian-Permian, southwestern: Weaver, C. Edward.
- Rodeo oil field, Devonian-Cretaceous: McCourt, J. H.
- Sage Creek formation, Eocene: Hough, M. J.
- Sweetgrass arch, formation names, catalog: Hadley, H. D.
- Sweetgrass Hills area, Devonian-Cretaceous: Rhodes, R. B.
- Tongue River member of the Fort Union formation, Girard coal field: Frichard, G. E.
- Two Medicine-Badger Creek area: Weimer, R. J.
- Wolf Point quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Cotton, R. B., 1.

**Mineralogy.**

- Quadrant-Phosphoria formations, boundary area, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Weaver, C. Edward.

**Paleontology.**

- Ammonoids, Colorado shale and Telegraph Creek formation, Cretaceous, guide fossils: Cobban, W. A., 2.
- Camel, Chalk Cliffs local fauna, Miocene: McKena, M. C., 3.
- Coral, Maurice formation, Cambrian: Fritz, M. A.
- Cormorant (?), Arikaree sandstone, Miocene, southeastern: Wetmore, A., 2.
- Madison group, Mississippian, Gravelly Range area, distribution list: Mann, J. A.
- Mammals, Sage Creek area, Eocene: Hough, M. J.
- Pelecyopods, Colorado shale and Telegraph Creek formation, Cretaceous, guide fossils: Cobban, W. A., 2.

**Petrology.**

- Batholiths, ages, lead-alpha activity method: Chapman, R. W.
- Boulder batholith, quartz monzonite and granodiorite, field classification: Bercraft, G. E.
- Feldspars, reaction and eutectic relations, Judith Mts.: Wallace, S. R., 2.
- Lima region: Scholten, R.
- Phosphoria formation, igneous intrusions and metamorphism, southwestern: Lowell, W. R., 1.
- Quadrant-Phosphoria formations, boundary area, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Weaver, C. Edward.
- Sills, emplacement, form and mode, Eikhorn Mts.: Smedes, H. W., 2.
- Regional and thermal metamorphism relationships: Howland, A. L., 2.
- Ultramafic zone, crystal accumulates, textural relationships: Jackson, E. D.
- Titaniferous sandstones, Upper Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 1.
- Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.
Montana—Continued

Physical geology.

Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Bridger Range, compressional features, structural history; McMannis, W. J.

Castle Mtn. area: Tanner, J. J.

East Fuplar oil field: Powell, J. B., Jr.


Gravelly Range area, orogeny: Mann, J. A.

Horseshoe Hills area: Verrall, P.

Lima region, structure, tectonics: Scholten, R.

Northwest Sumatra oil field: Llewellyn, J. T.

Plains region, structure contour map: Dobbin, C. E.

Sixteen Mile Creek area, high-angle fault zone: Klemme, H. D.


Thrust Lake-Quartz Hill Gulch area: Fowler, W. E.

Two Medicine-Badger Creek area: Composer, R. J.

Whitellah area, tectonics: Alexander, R. G., Jr.

Physiographic geology.

Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Bridger Range, Cenozoic erosion surfaces: McMannis, W. J.

Glacial Lake Missoula, lower, sediments: Fox, P. P.

Glacier Park-St. Mary area, geomorphology: Miller, V. C.

Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.

Missouri River valley, northeastern: Swenson, F. A.


Wolf Point quadrangle: Colton, R. B., 1.

Moon.


Surface features, origin: Kuiper, G. P.

Moraines—Continued


Mounds, Alberta, on ground moraines, origin: Gravenor, C. F., 3.

Mountain building. See Orogeny.

Muskeg.

Bibliography: McFarlane, I. C.

Classification for engineer: Radforth, N. W., 1.

* Manitoba, Churchill area, structural variation: Radforth, N. W., 3.

Natural gas. See also Oil and gas fields.


Alberta, northwestern, prospects: Law, James, 2.

Pakowki Lake area: Rhodes, R. B.

Savanna Creek structure: Irwin, J. S.

Sweetgrass arch, accumulation: Gussow, W. C., 3.

Time of migration: Gussow, W. C., 2.

Appalachian basin, emplacement: Woodward, H. P., 4.

Northern, sub-Devonian, exploration: Rogers, D. Jr.


California, Bowerbank field: Crowder, R. E.

Great Valley, seismic exploration: Soske, J. L.

Marysville Buttes field: Hunter, G. W., 2.

Pleasant Creek field: Hunter, G. W., 3.

Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.

Wild Goose field: Hunter, G. W., 1.

Yolo County fields: Reynolds, S. M.

Canada, western: Caley, J. F.

Western, reserve estimate classifications: Sproule, J. C.

Reservoirs: Parsons, H. E., 3.

Colorado, Denver basin: Brainerd, A. E., 1, 2.

Igracno field: Ferebee, D. M.

Little Beaver, Badger Creek, and Middlemills: MacQuown, W. C., Jr.

McElmo dome, carbon dioxide: Zabel, V. H.

Northwestern, fields: Intermountain Petroleum Geologists; Turner, D. S.

Powder Wash-Ace field: Folsom, L. W.


San Juan Basin: Reese, V. R.

Slater dome: McCue, J. J.

Vermillion Creek basin area: Gras, V. B.

White River dome: Helmke, G. L.

Colorado Plateau, development: Umbach, P. H.

Structures, list with notes: Wilson, D. P.

Kentucky, Decile pool: Perkins, J. H.

Eastern: Hunter, C. D.; Walker, F. H.
Natural gas—Continued

Kentucky—Continued

Newburgh quadrangle: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Louisiana, Bourg field area: DeHart, B. H., Jr.
Cotton Valley field: Crawford, F. C.
Lewisburg field: Osamb, R. D.
Northwest Branch field: Haskell, W. A.
Southern fields, map: Colgnct, G. O.
Mexico, structure and stratigraphy: Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., I.
Mississippi, Muldon field: Knight, W. H.
Montana, Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area:
Richards, P. W.
Cut Bank field: Lynn, J. R.
Sweetgrass arch, accumulation: Gussow, W. C., Jr.
Sweetgrass Hills area: Rhodes, R. B.
Well records: Smith, H. R.
New Mexico, Barker dome—Fruitland area:
Hayes, P. T.
Blanco—Mesa Verde pool, San Juan County: Allen, R. W., Jr.
Fields: Dixon, G. H.
San Juan Basin: Reese, V. R.
Producing zones: Barnes, F. C.
Sierra County region, possibilities: Albright, J. L., I.
Southeastern, producing zones: Montgomery, R. F.
Ohio, eastern, “Clinton” sands, Silurian:
Pepper, J. F., 2.
Oklahoma, Keyes field: Carver, H. S., Jr.; Wagner, C. R., Jr.
Lincoln—Payne Counties: Graves, J. M.
Senora formation, Pennsylvanian: Ware, H. E., Jr.
Ontario, Windsor—Sarnia area, well logs, map: Sanford, B. V.
Origin, differential entrapment, principles:
Gussow, W. C., 1.
Pennsylvania, Butal quadrangle, atlas:
Lytle, W. S.
Leidy—South Leidy fields: Ingham, A. I.
Quebec, St. Jean—Beloell area: Clark, T. H., I.
Texas, Conoco Driscoll field: Petersen, W. A.
Crane County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 1.
Ector County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 2.
Floresville—Stockdale trend, Wilson County:
Palmer, L. L.
Government Wells field: Walker, T. H.
Lopeño field: Miller, W. R.
Northeastern, Glenrose beds: Eaton, R. W.
Southwestern, fields: Troutman, A.
Salt domes: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.
Terry County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 8.
Wilcox trend, fields and reservoirs: Ryman, L. J., 2.
Yoakum County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 8.

Natural gas—Continued

United States, eastern interior basin.
Pennsylvanian: Wanless, H. R., 2.
Fractured reservoirs: Hubbert, M. K.
Map: Coe, A. C.
Utah, Clear Creek field: Zabriaskie, W. E.
Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne—Uintah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Wasatch Plateau fields: Walton, P. T.
Virginia, Bergton area, Devonian: Young, R. S., I.
Southwestern: Young, D. M.
Wyoming, Beaver Creek field, Fremont County: Dwing, D. J.
Big Piney field: Krueger, M. L.
Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Du Noir area, possibilities: Keefer, W. R.
Green River, basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.
Map: McGrew, L. W.
Pinedale anticline: Jenkins, C. E., 2.
Salt Wells field: House, R. E.
Savery anticline: Beer, G. W.
Table Rock anticline, Sweetwater County: White, V. L.
Tip Top field, Sublette County: Howe, R. A.
Vermilion Creek basin area: Gras, V. B.
Washakie Basin, eastern: Post, J. D.
Neatiloidea. See Cephalopoda.

Nebraska.

Economic geology.
Petroleum, Denver—Julesburg basin, exploration: Dougherty, T.

Ground water.
Middle Loup River valley: Brown, D. W.
Platte River basin, Prairie Creek unit: Sniegoekli, R. T.

Historical geology.
Clay County, Pleistocene: Reed, E. C., 2.
Loup River area, Pleistocene—Recent: Miller, R. D.
Middle Loup River valley, Cretaceous—Recent: Brown, D. W.
Nebraska—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Pennsylvanian-Permian, correlation with Black Hills: Reed, E. G., 1.

Platte River basin, Prairie Creek unit, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Sniegocki, R. T.

Pleistocene classification, new data, western: Stout, T. M.

Volcanic ash, Miocene-Pliocene, frequency of falls: Swineford, A., 5.

Mineralogy.


Paleontology.


Mid-Pleistocene quarry, southern: Schults, C. B., 3.

Queen Hill quarry, Pennsylvanian, collecting, southeastern: Brown, D. C.

Weed seeds, Pleistocene: Elias, Microstylolites, Brule formation, sedimentation, northern: "Ionia volcano," Loup Rivers area, alluviation sequence, Pleistocene: Reeves, R. G.

Petrology.

Brine formation, sedimentation, northern-western: Tychsen, A., 2.

Microstylvolites, Sioux quartzite, Lincoln area: Burns, B. H., 1.

Volcanic ash, petrography, Miocene-Pliocene: Swineford, A., 5.

Physical geology.


Physiographic geology.

Loup Rivers area, alluviation sequence, Quaternary: Miller, R. D.

Pleistocene classification, new data, western: Stout, T. M.

Nevada.


Gravity surveys, Reno area, structural implications: Sandberg, H. E.

Lake Mead inundation, biochemical heating: ZoBell, C. E., 3.

Magnetic maps, Buena Vista Hills: Reeves, R. G.

Economic geology.

Gold-scheelite-cinnabar placer, Dutch Flat, Humboldt County: Willden, C. R., 2.

Iron: Kral, V. E.

Buena Vista Hills: Reeves, R. G.

Mineral resources, future: Simmons, W. E.

Petroleum, Railroad Valley: Spivey, R. C.

Scheelite, in feldspathized granodiorite, Gabbs district: Humphrey, H. L.

Geologic maps.

Buena Vista Hills, Pennsylvanian(?)-Quaternary: Reeves, R. G.

Carlin Canyon, Elko County: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.


Dutch Flat placer area, Humboldt County, sketch: Willden, C. R., 2.

Nevada—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued

Grindstone Mtn. region, Elko County: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.

Index: Boardman, L., 2.

Ground water.

Buena Vista Valley: Loeltz, O. J.

Historical geology.

Buena Vista Hills, Pennsylvanian(?)-Quaternary: Reeves, R. G.

Buena Vista Valley, Pennsylvanian-Quaternary, aquifers: Loeltz, O. J.

Elko and northern Diamond Ranges, Pennsylvanian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.

Mineral Hill region, Paleozoic: Carlisle, D., 2.

Miocene-Pliocene altitude, western: Axelrod, D. I.

Osgood Mts. quadrangle, Cambrian-Ordovician, transitional facies: Hotz, F. E.


Pennsylvanian sediments, lithologies, northeastern: Dott, R. H., Jr., 2.

Precambrian plutonism, Mineral Ridge, Esmeralda County: Bailly, P. A.

Railroad Valley, geologic history: Spivey, R. C.

Roberts Mts. thrust fault, age and extent: Roberts, R. J.


Mineralogy.

Opals, Virgin Valley area, popular: Murbarger, N.

Paleontology.

Ammonoid, Pequop Pass area, Mississippian: Furnish, W. M.

Elko and northern Diamond Ranges, Pennsylvanian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.

Mammals, Pleistocene, Tule Springs archaeological site: Meighan, C. W.

Man, Vegas Wash, Pleistocene: Harrington, M. R.

Shark tooth, Permian, Contact area: Larson, E. R., 1.


Petrology.

Buena Vista Hills: Reeves, R. G.

Precambrian plutonism, Mineral Ridge, Esmeralda County: Bailly, P. A.

Wall rock alteration, Broken Hills Range: Vitaliano, C. J.

Physical geology.


Earthquakes, past 40 years: Gianella, V. P.


Fairview Range, earthquake rift, 1954, popular account: Mowry, C. R.

Fallon earthquakes: Tocher, D., 2.

Love wave dispersion: Ewing, W. M., 8.
INDEX

New England—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Structural studies, review: King, B. C.

Geophysiographic geology.

Glacial landforms and shoreline features, coastal area: Powars, W. E., 2.

Pleistocene, southeastern: Hyvypää, E.

New Hampshire.

Areas described.

Gilmanton quadrangle, popular: Heald, M. T., 1.

Geologic maps.

Gilmanton quadrangle, Devonian-Mississippian (?): Heald, M. T., 1.

Hanover quadrangle, Ordovician (?)—Mississippian: Lyons, J. B.

Precambrian-Mississippian: Billings, M. P.

Historical geology.

Hanover quadrangle, Ordovician (?)—Mississippian: Lyons, J. B.

Mineralogy.


Topaz, Conway area: Shaub, B. M., 3, 4.

Petrology.

Hanover quadrangle, metamorphic: Lyons, J. B.

Physical geology.

Hanover quadrangle, domes and faults: Lyons, J. B.

New Jersey.

Geophysical surveys, correlation, Green Pond area: Agocs, W. B., 3.

Economic geology.


Ground water.

Geologic provinces, resources, Appalachians: Tippett-Abbott-McCarty-Stratton Engineers.

Historical geology.

Appalachians: Pittsburgh Geol. Soc.


Coastal Plain, Late Cretaceous—early Tertiary: Fox, S. K., Jr.

Stratigraphic summary, Precambrian—Tertiary: Johnson, M. E., 2.

Vincentown formation, Paleocene, age and correlations: McLean, J. D., Jr., 1.

Mineralogy.

Doverite, yttrium fluorcarbonate, new: Smith, W. Lee.


Kutnahorite, manganese dolomite, Franklin: Frondel, C., 3.

Paleontology.

Crab, Claiborne, Eocene: Roberts, H. B.

Foraminifera, Vincentown formation, Paleocene: Hofker, J., 1.

Pelecyphod, Woodbury formation, Cretaceous, Haddonfield area: Eichman, C. J.

Reptiles, Vincentown and Manasquan formations, Eocene: Miller, H. W., Jr., 1.
New Mexico—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Drickey-Carproof fields: Stead, F. L.
South Blanco Tocito Sand field: Moulton, G. F.
Producing formations: Birdseye, H. S.
Sierra County, possibilities: Boyd, F. S., Jr.

Geologic maps.

Barker dome—Fruitland area, Cretaceous—Recent: Hayes, P. T.
Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Capitan quadrangle, Permian-Quaternary: Roswell Geol. Soc.
Colfax County: Panhandle Geol. Soc.
Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: McKinlay, P. F.
Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Lookingbill, J. I.
Ladron Peak area, splittite intrusion, sketch: Duschatko, R. W., 1.
Los Pinos—Penasco Canyons, sketch: Armstrong, A. K.
Naschitti quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: O'Sullivan, R. B.
Palomas Camp area: Jahns, R. H., 4.
Puertecito quadrangle: Tonking, W. H.
Rattlesnake Springs area, Eddy County: Hale, W. Edward, 2.
Santa Rita area, sketch: Ordones, G.
Sierra County region: Kelley, V. C., 1.
Sierra Cuchillo area: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Socorro County, northeast part: Spiegel, Z. E.

Ground water.

Dwyer quadrangle: Bushan, F. X.
Fort Wingate Indian School area: Callahan, J. T.
Rattlesnake Springs area, Eddy County: Hale, W. Edward, 2.
Rincon and Mesilla Valleys: Conover, C. S., 1.
Rio Arriba County, movement: Hollandier, J. T.
Socorro County, northeast part: Spiegel, Z. E.
South-central: Conover, C. S., 2.
Southern High Plains: Galloway, S. E.
New Mexico—Continued  

**Historical geology.**

Barker dome—Fruitland area, Cretaceous—
Recent: Hayes, P. T.

Bliss and El Paso formations, Cambrian—
Ordovician: Flower, R. H., 7.


Capitol quadrangle, Permian-Quaternary: 
Roswell Geol. Soc.

Castile anhydrite, Permian, subsidence 
troughs, southeastern: Oliver, W. W.

Cenozoic, sedimentary rocks, south-central: 
Kottlowski, F. E., 1.

Climate, last glacio-pluvial: Antevs, E. V., 
2.

Colfax County: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: 
McKinlay, P. F.

Dakota formation, Cretaceous, San Juan 
Basin: Burton, G. C., Jr.

Delaware Mtn. sandstone, Permian, source 
and deposition: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 1.

Fort Wingate' Indian School area, Per-

mian-Triassic: Callahan, J. T.

Fra Cristobal Range, summary: Thompson, 
S., 3d, 1.

Fruitland formation, Cretaceous, San Juan 
Basin: Reese, V. R.

Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County: Look-
ingbill, J. L.


Paleontologists and Mineralogists Per-
mian Basin Soc.

Hagan—La Madera area: Reynolds, C. B.

McRae formation, Cretaceous-Tertiary,

Sierra County: Bushnell, H. P., 2.

Mesozoic, south-central: Bushnell, H. P., 
I.

Mississippian, northern: Armstrong, A. K.

Northeastern and adjacent areas: Warn, 
G. F.

Oil and gas zones, southeastern: Mont-
gomery, R. F.

Palomas Camp area, Ordovician-Pennsyl-
vanian: Jahns, R. H., 4.

Pennsylvania-Permian, south-central: 
Thompson, M. L.

Permian, correlation problems, eastern: 
Adams, J. E.

South-central outcrops: Anonymous, 2.

Permian basin, elementary: West Texas 

Permian sandstones, deposition, Delaware 
basin: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 2.

Pictured Cliffs formation, Cretaceous, San 
Juan Basin: Reese, V. R.

Pierce Canyon formation, Permian(?)-
Triassic(?), sandine grains: Miller, 
D. N., Jr., 2.

Precambrian, south-central: Anonymous, 
I.

Pre-Pennsylvanian, southern: Flower, R. 
H., 1.

New Mexico—Continued  

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Queen and Grayburg formations, Permian, 
correlation problem: Frenzel, H. N., 
1.

San Andres formation, Permian, Brookeff 

San Andres Mts.: Kottlowski, F. E., 2.

San Juan Basin, Cambrian-Eocene: Wen-
gerd, S. A., 4.

Cretaceous: Rosanic, D.


Oil and gas zones: Barnes, F. C.

Sierra County region, intermontane basins, 
oil and gas possibilities: Albright, 
J. L., 1.

Socorro County, Mississippian-Quaternary, 
aquifers: Spiegel, F. E.

Southern High Plains, summary: Gallo-
way, S. E.

Trinidad-Raton basin: Osborne, H. W.

Voleanic rocks, south-central: Jahns, R. 
H., 2.

**Mineralogy.**

Ardunitte, uranium associate, Grants area: 
Sun, M.-S., 2.

Fluorescent and radioactive minerals, ta-
bles: Hershey, R. L.

Gypsum and quartz crystals, Pecos Valley: 
Albright, J. L., 2.

Las Cruces area, flashing sands, popular 
account: Sanders, M. B.

**Paleontology.**

Bison and artifacts, Milnesand area: Sel-
lards, E. H.

Corals, Sacramento Mts., Mississippian: 
Jeffords, R. M., 2.

Folsom Man, relative age: Muchberger, 
W. R.

Folsom-Sandia specimens, Sandia Cave, 
Quaternary: Hibben, F. C.

Fusulinids, Guadalupe Mts., Permian: 
Wilde, G. L.

Mississippian, faunal lists, northern: Arm-
strong, A. K.

Pennsylvanian-Permian, guide fossils: 
Thompson, M. L.

Sandia culture, Sandia Cave, Quaternary: 
Cranz, H. R.

**Petrology.**

Basalt flows, correlation by fusion tech-
nique, central: Jicha, H. L., Jr.

Carriozo lava flow: Roswell Geol. Soc.

Cenozoic, sedimentary rocks, south-central: 
Kottlowski, F. E., 1.

Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: 
McKinlay, P. F.

Dakota formation, San Juan Basin, sand-
stone, source and permeability: Bur-
ton, G. C., Jr.

Hillsboro mining district, Copper Flat 
area, igneous rocks and intrusives: 
Kuelmer, F. J., 1.

Igneous rocks, correlation by fusion 
method: Callaghan, E.
New Mexico—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Ladron Peak area, splitic intrusion:
Duschatko, R. W., 1.

Pecembrian, south-central: Anonymous, 1.

Red beds, Permian-Triassic, Pierce Canyon:
Miller, D. N., Jr., 1.

Sanidine grains, hollow, petrography, Pierce Canyon formation:
Miller, D. N., Jr., 2.

Tertiary porphyry, potash-feldspar asolution, Hillsboro:
Kuellmer, F. J., 2.

Volcanic rocks, Dwyer quadrangle, possible mineralization:
Elston, W. E.

Geochemistry, Cienega:
Sun, M.-S., 1.

South-central:
Jahns, R. H., 2.

Physical geology.

Barker dome—Fruitland area:
Hayes, P. T.

Caballo Mts.:
Kelley, V. C., 2.

Capitan-Carrizo-Chupadera Mesa region, tectonics:
Roswell Geol. Soc.

Capulin Mtn. eruption, relative age:
Muehlberger, W. R.

Carlsbad Caverns, sandstone outcrops:
Moran, W. R.

Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles:
McKinlay, P. F.

Fra Cristobal Range:
Thompson, S., 3d, 1.

Late Tertiary faults:
Thompson, S., 3d, 2.

Gallina uplift, Rio Arriba County:
Lookingbill, J. L.

Hagan-La Madera area, structural development:
Reynolds, C. B.

Palomas Camp area:
Jahns, R. H., 4.

Permian basin, petroleum structures:

Regional tectonics, south-central:
Kelley, V. C., 1.

San Andres Mts., faults:
Kottlowski, F. E., 2.

Santa Rita intrusive, surrounding structures:
Ordones, G.

Sierra County region, intermontane basins, oil and gas possibilities:
Albright, J. L., 1.

Subsidence troughs, Castile anhydrite, Permian, southeastern:
Olive, W. W.

Physiographic geology.

Rincon and Mesilla Valleys:
Conover, C. S., 1.

Sacramento Mts., southern, drainage development:

Socorro County, northeast part:
Spiegel, Z. E.

South-central:
Fitzsimmons, J. P.

New York.

Aeromagnetic map, Stark, Childwold, and Russell quadrangles:
Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1.

Biogeochemical prospecting, Shawangunk mine, Wurtsboro:
Worthington, J. E.

Seismic study, crustal structure:
Katz, S.

New York—Continued

Seismic-refraction profiles, south of Long Island:
Carlson, R. O.

Economic geology.

Lead-zinc, Orleans County, in peat, geochemical relation to Lockport dolomite:
Cannon, H. L.

Magnetite, origin, Scott mine, Sterling Lake:
Hagner, A. F.

Shawangunk mine, Wurtsboro, biogeochemical prospecting:
Worthington, J. E.

Uranium, prospecting:
Prucha, J. J., 1.

Geologic maps.

Stark, Childwold, and Russell quadrangles:
Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1.

Ground water.

Long Island, aquifers:
Upson, J. E., 2.

Westchester County:
Asselstine, E. S.

Historical geology.

Chautauqua County, Devonian and Pleistocene:
Tesmer, I. H., 1.

Devonian, Upper, southwestern:
Tesmer, I. H., 2.

Fordham gneiss, Ordovician (?), relationships, southeastern:
Prucha, J. J., 3.

Grenville series, Edwards-Balmat district, stratigraphic revision:
Brown, J. S.

Helderbergian series, Devonian: Rickard, L. V.

Lockport dolomite, Silurian, Orleans County:
Cannon, H. L.

Long Island, Cretaceous-Pleistocene, aquifers:
Upson, J. E., 2.

Theresa and Potsdam formations, Cambrian-Ordovician, Adirondacks:
Fisher, D. W., 2.

Mineralogy.

Sinhalite, Warren County:
Schaller, W. T., 1.

Tourmaline, brown, Brant Lake:
Rowley, E. B.

Paleontology.

Algae, Enfield and Ithaca formations, Devonian:
Fry, W. L.

Bryozoa, Devonian, morphologic variation in zoaria:
Boardman, R. S.

Devonian, Late, faunal lists, southwestern:
Tesmer, I. H., 2.

Eurypterids, Vernon shale, Silurian:
Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N., 3.

Foraminifera, Ludlowville formation, Devonian:
Copeland, M. J., 1.

Kanouse sandstone, Devonian, faunal list:
Kindle, C. H.

Nautiloids, Chazyian, Ordovician, Champlain Valley:
Flower, R. H., 4.

Ostracodes, Centerfield limestone, Devonian, western:
Kesling, R. V., 3.

Moscow formation, Devonian, Genesee County:
Kesling, R. V., 2.

Starfish, Hamilton shale, Devonian, Cooperstown area:
McIver, M. A.
Newfoundland—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Long Range, southwestern part, deformation: Phair, G.

Portland Creek—Port Saunders area: Nelson, S. J.

Postglacial uplift, isobase map revision: Laverdière, C., 1.

Physiographic geology.

Glacier ice motion, directions, south-central: Murray, R. C., 2.

Tally Pond—Noel Paul River area, glacial geology: Murray, R. C., 2.

Nicaragua. See also Central America.


Niel. content in rocks and minerals, geochemical analysis: Navarre, A. T.

Cuba, origin: Vletter, D. R. de.

Manitoba, Bird River area: Davies, J. F., 2.

Lynn Lake area: Ruttan, G. D.

Minnesota, Duluth gabbro contact, Kawishiwi River area: Grosbøl, W. A.

Oregon, Riddle Mtn., exploration: Walker, A. E.

Quebec, southeastern, Eastern Metals deposit, mineralogy: Pollock, D. W. T.

Wisconsin, Chippewa mine, Rockmont area: Holliday, R. W.

Nodules, Pacific, northeastern, deep sea floor, manganese deposits: Diets, R. S.

Nomenclature.

Alberta, Carboniferous, historical review: Moore, P. F., 2.

Devonian, Rocky Mts.: McLaren, D. J., 1.


Anthozoa, Halyisidae: Buehler, E. J.

Octocoralia: Bayer, F. M., 1.

Archeocyath: Okulitch, V. J., 1.

Arizona, northern, Triassic-Jurassic, revisions: Averitt, P.

Arthropoda, Chelicerata: Stermer, L.

Aurosoles, volcanic vapors: Meyer-Abich, H., 2.

Brachiopoda, Eulimella: Stahl, F. G., 1.

Productid genera, index: Bryant, D. L., 1.


Caves, physical features: Halliday, W. R.

Cementations, intermediate structure in sedimentary rocks: Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.
Nomenclature—Continued

Clinker: Blain, W. S.
Coal petrography: Berry, W. F.
Coal petrology: Marshall, C. E.
Coal-bearing rocks, cyclothem, stratigraphic: Gray, H. H.
Coastal features, depositional: Shepard, F. P., 3.
Colorado Plateau, stratigraphic: Moomper, J. A.
Cuba, Oriente, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Lewis, G. E.
Devonian, Colorado Plateau: Knight, R. L.
Earth's outer shell, stereosphere: Bucher, W. H.
Echinoida, Glypeasteroida: Durham, J. W., 2.
Facies, sedimentary: Moore, R. C., 1.
Families and superfamilies, rules: Arkell, W. J., 1.
Footprints of tetrapods, problems: Peabody, F. E.
Foraminifera: Loehlich, A. R., Jr.
Gastropoda, Foraminifera: Loehlich, A. R., Jr.
Giant footprints, tetrapods, problems: Peabody, F. E.
Graptolithina: Bulman, L.
Graptolites: Bulman, L.
Halloysite and endellite: Faust, G. T., 2.
Holothurian sclerites: Frizzell, D. L.
Indus valley, Mesozoic: Jackson, 1.
Innuitian Kansas, southwestern, Pliocene-Pleistocene:
Keeley, V. C., 5.
Koonawaera, N.W.: Milne, W. S.
Limestone and related rocks, terminology:
Loomis, W.
Lithologic structure, Paleozoic platforms: McKittrick, J.
Lithologic structure, Precambrian rocks: McKittrick, J.
Lithologic structure, Proterozoic: McKittrick, J.
Lithologic structures, structural problems: Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, Proterozoic: McKittrick, J.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic: McKittrick, J.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic features, depositional:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units: Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, depositional:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, structural problems:
Moomper, J. A.
Lithologic structures, stratigraphic units, stratigraphic:
Moomper, J. A.
North America—Continued

Engineering geologists, usefulness: Moos, A. von.

Training of economic geologists, cf. Australia: Joklik, G. F.

Economic geology.

Iron: Dutton, C. E.

Lepidolite, exploitation, factors: Heinrich, E. W., 5.

Lithium, pegmatite search: Eigo, D. P.

Resources: Norton, J. J.

Metalligenetic provinces and epochs: Turneaure, F. S.

Mineral resources, latent, Pacific Northwest: Watson, R. A.

Ore deposits in bedded formations, exploration: Fowler, G. M.

Historical geology.

Bibliography, standard sections: Honkala, F. S., 2.

Continental drift, evidence from bird fauna: Wolfsen, A.

Continental growth: Lehmann, U.

Cross sections, list: Maher, J. C., 1.

Paleogeographic maps: Schuchert, C.

Pleistocene, glaciation, ocean-control theory: Stokes, W. L., 5.

Paleontology.

Clam, common, Tertiary ancestors, eastern: Stenzel, H. B.


Gastropods, pyramideilloid, Pliocene-Recent, western: Berry, S. S., 2.

Mammals, artiodactyla, late Eocene: Gazin, C. L.

Man, dating problems: Lance, J. F., 2.

Popular account: Henry, T. R.


Plant spores, Paleozoic, geologic range: Hoffmeister, W. S., 1.

Paleozoic, world-wide correlations: Kremp, G. O. W., 2.

Plants, Mesozoa, Pennsylvanian-Permian, structure and relationships: Delevoryas, T. J.

Sphenopсид species, Pennsylvanian: Abbott, M. L.

Pteridosperms, Carboniferous, coal balls: Bell, P. R.

Petrology.

Batholiths, occurrences and ages: Knopf, A.

Physical geology.

Basement rocks, earthquake epicenters: Heinrich, R. R.

Continental growth: Lehmann, U.

North America—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Continental growth—Continued

Arenite belts, age determinations: Cunningham, G. L., 2.

Continental shelf, origin, structure, and sedimentation: Stetson, H. C., 2.

Cordilleran and Appalachian systems, structural analysis: Wilson, John T., 3.

Orogenic and epiregogenic structures, origin: King, P. B., 3.


Pacific basin, northeastern, fracturing, relation to west coast: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.

Physiographic geology.

Glacial shoreline history, cf. Scandinavia: Lougee, R. J.


Laurentide ice sheet retreat, correlation with Europe, climatological evidence: Manley, G.

Pacific basin, northeastern, geomorphic provinces: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.

Wisconsin glaciation, chronology: Quimby, G. L.

North Carolina.

Excursion, inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.

Spruce Pine district: Brobst, D. A.

Geomagnetic study, Durham fault trough: Dooley, J.

Guidebook, Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 2.

Seismic studies, offshore, Cape Fear arch: Hersey, J. B.

Offshore structure: Meyer, R. P.

Seismic-refraction studies, structural interpretation, Coastal Plain: Bonini, W. E.

Soils, lateritic, Piedmont area, origin: Nyun, M. A.

Economic geology.

Coal, Deep River field: Reinemund, J. A.

Commercial rocks, petrography: Couneill, R. J., 1.

Mineral resources: Broadhurst, S. D.

Kings Mtn. area: Keeler, T. L.

Petroleum, possibilities: Powers, L. E.

Radioactive minerals, exploration, popular: Couneill, R. J., 2.

Geologic maps.

Coastal Plain, generalized: LeGrand, H. E., 2.

Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.

Great Smoky Mtn. area: Hadley, J. B.

Kings Mtn. area, sketch: Keeler, T. L.

Mecklenburg County: LeGrand, H. E., 1.

Muddy Creek area, Cleveland County: Overstreet, W. C.

Ground water.

Brackish water, Great Carolina ridge, structural implications: LeGrand, H. E., 3.
North Carolina—Continued

Ground water—Continued


Historical geology.

Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.
Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
Kings Mtn. area, pre-Triassic-Triassic: Kesler, T. L.

Pre-Ocoee erosion surface, Precambrian, Great Smoky Mts.: Goldsmith, R.

Trent marl, Miocene, stratigraphic revision: Brown, P. M.

Mineralogy.

Clay minerals, Neuse River estuary: Griffin, G. M.

Radioactive minerals, popular: Councill, R. J., 2.

Triassic red beds, Durham basin, clay and iron-oxide minerals: Hooks, W. G.

Paleontology.

Ostracodes, Cretaceous, Great Carolina ridge area: LeGrand, H. E., 3.

Petrology.

Amphibolites, petrochemistry, Bakersville-Roan Mtn. area: Wilcox, Ronald E.

Carolina Slate Belt, volcanic-sedimentary series: Stuckey, J. L.

Chapel Hill stock and Carolina slates, relations: Kirstein, D. S., Jr.

Commercial rocks, petrography: Counsell, R. J., 1.

Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.

Kings Mtn. area, pre-Triassic-Triassic: Kesler, T. L.

Spruce Pine district: Brobst, D. A.

Yorkville granite, origin, central Piedmont: Potter, D. B.

Physical geology.

Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 2.

Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.

Durham fault trough, geomagnetic study: Dooley, J.


Great Smoky Mts. area, faults: Hadley, J. B.

Offshore structure, seismic studies: Meyer, R. P.

Physiographic geology.

Deep River coal field, geomorphic features: Reinemund, J. A.

North Dakota.

University of North Dakota, Geology Department, history: Laird, W. M., 2.

Areas described.


Economic geology.

Ceramic materials, resources, research: Manz, O. E.

Coal, Fort Union region, strippable: Colbertson, W. C.

Uraniferous: Denson, N. M., 1.

Lignite: Cvanarca, A. M.

Slope-Bowman Counties: Kepferle, R. C.


History: Waldren, C. H., 1.

Possibilities: Laird, W. M., 3.

Well summaries: N. Dak. G. S.

Williston basin, eastern: Folsom, C. B., Jr.

Unconformities and traps: Pye, W. D.

Geologic maps.

Bullion Butte area, Tertiary: Denson, N. M., 1.

Eldridge quadrangle, surficial: Kressel, R. J.

Elkhorn Ranch area, Tertiary: Hanson, B. M.

Medicine Pole area, Tertiary: Denson, N. M., 1.

Sentinel Butte area, Tertiary: Denson, N. M., 1.

Historical geology.

Beaver Lodge and Tioga oil fields, stratigraphy: Laird, W. M., 1.


Cretaceous-Pleistocene, ceramic materials: Manz, O. E.

Devonian system: Baillie, A. D.

Elkhorn Ranch area, lower Tertiary: Hanson, B. M.


Northwestern, to southwestern Manitoba, cross section: Zaborniak, H. M., 2.

Slope-Bowman Counties, Tertiary: Kepferle, R. C.

Williston basin: Pye, W. D.


Paleontology.

Conodons, Winnipeg formation, Ordovician: Holland, F. D., Jr., 1; Waldren, C. H., 2.

Crabs, Cannonball formation, Paleocene: Holland, F. D., Jr., 2.

Foraminifers, Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Pembina Mts.: Grunseit, A. C.

Petrology.

Fort Union lignite, petrographic components, behavior: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 3.

Scoria, sedimentary, baked by burning lignite: Blain, W. S.
Northwest Territories—Continued

Physical geology.

Postglacial warping: Schmzts, E. R.

Williston basin: Pye, W. D.

Physiographic geology.

Badland buttes, capped by scoria: Blain, W. S.

Drumlins: Colton, R. B., 2.

Eldridge quadrangle, glacial features: Kresl, R. J.

Postglacial beaches: Schmzts, E. R.

Summary, map: Roth, F. J.

Northwest Territories. See also Arctic America.

Aeromagnetic map, Barr Lake area: Canada G. S., 34.

Blue Island area: Canada G. S., 45.

Blue Lake area: Canada G. S., 48.

Casimir Island area: Canada G. S., 43.

Eekachike Lake area: Canada G. S., 47.

Gothe Island area: Canada G. S., 37.

Kakarmik Lake area: Canada G. S., 46.

Kakoot Lake area: Canada G. S., 39.

Klokol Lake area: Canada G. S., 33.

Lattimer Lake area: Canada G. S., 35.

Linklater Lake area: Canada G. S., 40.

Mallet Lake, area: Canada G. S., 41.

Simon Island: Canada G. S., 38.

Taltna Lake area: Canada G. S., 44.

Three Wives Lake area: Canada G. S., 42.

White Partridge Island area: Canada G. S., 36.

Earth crust, heat flow, Resolute Bay area: Misener, A. D.


Areas described.

Abitau Lake area: Hoddley, J. W.

Keewatin District, central part: Wright, G. M.

O'Connor Lake area: Irwin, A. B.

Economic geology.

Gold, Giant Yellowknife gold mine, mineralization: Coleman, L. C.

Gold-bearing quartz veins, Yellowknife greenstone belt: Boyle, R. W., 2.

Pitchblende, Port Radium area, origin: Campbell, D. D.

Radioactive minerals, Great Slave Lake area, aerial detection: Gregory, A. F.

Geologic maps.

Abitau Lake area, Precambrian: Hoddley, J. W.

Keewatin District, central, Precambrian: Wright, G. M.

O'Connor Lake area, Precambrian: Irwin, A. B.

Yellowknife area, greenstone belt, sketch: Brown, Ira C.

North Dakota—Continued

Physical geology.

Beaver Lodge and Tioga fields, maps: Smith, C. J.

Keene dome, Nesson antline, magnetic anomaly: Opp, A. G.

Postglacial warping: Schmzts, E. R.

Williston basin: Pye, W. D.

Historical geology.

South Nahanni River area, Mississippian: Patton, W. H. H.

Mineralogy.

Giant Yellowknife gold mine: Coleman, L. C.

Monazite in beach placers, Lac de Gras area: Folinsbee, R. E.

Paleontology.

Spore assemblage in coal, Lower Carboniferous, South Nahanni River area: Haequébard, P. A.

Petrology.

Gold-bearing quartz veins, Yellowknife greenstone belt: Boyle, R. W., 2.

Lac de Gras area, Yellowknife geologic province, Archean age determinations: Folinsbee, R. E.

O'Connor Lake area, Precambrian: Irwin, A. B.

Sulfide mineralization: Prusti, B. D.

Pine Point mines, trace elements in sphalerite, spectrographic study: Jeffs, D. N.

Physical geology.

Bathurst Inlet area, postglacial uplift: Bird, John B., 1.

O'Connor Lake area: Prusti, B. D.

Resolute Bay area, permafrost: Misener, A. D.

Permafrost, temperature measurements: Cook, F. A.

Yellowknife area, late faults: Brown, Ira C.

Physiographic geology.

Glacial features, Keewatin center: Neil, E. M.

Keewatin District, central, Pleistocene, ice movement patterns: Wright, G. M.

Mackenzie Delta region: Merrill, C. L.

Nova Scotia.

Aeromagnetic map, Antigonish area: Canada G. S., 30.

Bras d'Or area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 16.

Cape George area: Canada G. S., 29.

Chedabucto Bay area: Canada G. S., 27.

Country Harbour area: Canada G. S., 32.

Framboise area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 23.

Glace Bay area: Canada G. S., 18.

Grand Narrows area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 25.

Guyborough area: Canada G. S., 31.

Larrys River area: Canada G. S., 21.

Louisburg area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 22.

Mira area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 24.

Port Hawkesbury area: Canada G. S., 28.

St. Peters area, Cape Breton Island: Canada G. S., 26.
Oceans—Continued
Geologic history and growth, cf. other planets: Revelle, R. B., 2.
Glaciation, ocean-control theory: Stokes, W. L., 5.
Ice island studies, climatic change, evidences: Crary, A. F., 3.
Pleistocene temperatures, oxygen isotopic analysis of Foraminifera, deep-sea cores: Emiliani, C., 2.
Seismic measurements in ocean basins: Ewing, W. M., 4.
Water, cycles and effects: Kuenen, P. H., 1.

Ohio.

Earth science teaching, handbook: Marple, M. F., 1.
Engineering geology, Cuyahoga River valley, foundation conditions: Peck, R. B.
Guidebook, glacial geology, west-central: Friends Pleistocene.
Pleistocene, southwestern: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Road log, Route 40: Smyth, P.

Economic geology.
Coal, Belmont County, Pittsburgh bed, reserves: Berryhill, H. L., Jr., 1.
Pittsburgh and Redstone beds, reserves: DeLong, R. M.
Germanium and uranium, in coalified wood, Ohio shale: Breger, I. A., 2.
Oil and gas, "Clinton" sands, Silurian, eastern: Pepper, J. F., 2.
Newburg fields: Floto, B. A.
Petroleum, Silurian reef production, possibilities: Floto, B. A.

Geologic maps.
Pleistocene, glacial deposits, west-central: Friends Pleistocene.
Southwestern: Pleistocene Field Conf.

Ground water.
Steubenville area: Smith, R. C.

Historical geology.
Cambrian-Devonian, cross section, northern: Pepper, J. F., 1.
Chillicothe area, Silurian-Devonian, well core: Carman, J. E.
Cincinnati area, Ordovician, elementary guide: Caster, K. E.
"Clinton" sands, Silurian, Canton area: Pepper, J. F., 2.
Devonian, Middle, age relations: Stewart, G. A.
Devonian-Mississippian, pre-Berea, northern: Nelson, B. W., 1.
General: Marple, M. F., 1.
Hoekingport sandstone, relation to Waynesburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian (?): Martin, W. D.
Oil and gas fields—Continued

Ohio—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Mississippian - Pennsylvanian boundary, Adams Mills area: Danner, W. R., 2.

Pittsburgh and Redstone coal beds, Pennsylvania: DeLong, R. M.
Pleistocene, southwestern: Pleistocene Field Conf.

Popular account: LaRocque, J. A. A.

Ohio-Continued

Oil.

Petrology, Paleontology.

Historical geology—Continued

Mineralogy.

Bedford formation and related rocks: Nelson, B. W., 2.
Devinian-Mississippian, pre-Berea rocks, northern: Nelson, B. W., 1.

Paleontology.

Cincinnati area, Ordovician, elementary guide: Caster, K. E.

Foraminifera, Pottsville series, Pennsylvania: Marple, M. F., 2.

Middle Devonian fauna: Stewart, G. A.

Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvania, northeastern: Fuller, J. O.

Wayne County, Pennsylvania: Multer, R. H., Jr.

Mineralogy.

Bedford formation and related rocks: Nelson, B. W., 2.

Devonian-Mississippian, pre-Berea rocks, northern: Nelson, B. W., 1.

Petrology.

Bedford formation and related rocks, clay-mineral variation: Nelson, B. W., 2.
"Clinton" sands, Canton area: Pepper, J. F., 2.

Coal, Melgs Creek bed, petrographic studies: Cady, Gilbert H., Jr.

Coal, petrographic constitution: Cady, Gilbert H., 3.

Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvania, source, northeastern: Fuller, J. O.

Till microfabrics, Wisconsin age: Sitter, R. F.

Physical geology.

Desiccation cracks, Benwood limestone, eastern: Fagerstrom, H. A.

Lake Erie, south shore, sediments, source and motion: Pineus, H. A.

Physiographic geology.

Erie and Huron Counties, glacial geology: Campbell, L. J.

Glacial geology, guidebook, west-central: Friends Pleistocene.


Div. Shore Erosion.

Oil. See Petroleum.

Oil and gas fields.

Adena oil field, Colorado: Perry, L. M.

Badger Creek field, Colorado: MacQuown, W. C., Jr.

Barrackpore-Wilson oil field, Trinidad: Higgins, G. E.

Beaver Creek field, Wyoming: Ewing, D. J.
Oil and gas fields—Continued

Oil and gas fields—Continued

Manderson oil field, Wyoming: Harris, L. E.
Marysville Buttes gas field, California: Hunter, G. W., 2.
Mexican Hat oil field, Utah: Wengerd, S. A., 3.
Middle Mtn. field, Wyoming: Olson, R. B.
Middlemist field, Colorado: MacQuown, W. C., Jr.
Morganfield South oil field, Kentucky: Wood, E. B.
Muldon field, Mississippi: Knight, W. H.
North Garber oil field, Oklahoma: Baker, V. R.
Northwest Branch field, Louisiana: Haskell, W. A.
Northwest Sumatra oil field, Montana: Llewellyn, J. T.
Novinger field, Kansas: Renfroe, C. A.
Oakridge oil field, California: Schultz, C. H.
Old River oil field, California: Harrington, H.
Pembina oil field, Alberta: Parsons, H. E., 2.
Pine oil field, Montana: Clement, J. H.
Pleasant Creek gas field, California: Hunter, G. W., 3.
Pleasant Valley oil field, California: Loiken, K. P.
Pollard oil field, Alabama: Jones, W. B.
Pondera oil field, Montana: Leskela, W.
Powder Wash–Aee field, Colorado: Folsom, L. W.
Rangely oil field, Colorado: Campbell, G. S.; Peterson, V. E.
Rawlings oil field, Texas: Lasky, B. H.
Reagan oil field, Montana: McCourt, J. H.
Rodney oil field, Ontario: Harkness, R. B., 1.
Rosedale Ranch oil field, California: Betts, F. W.
Salt Wells gas field, Wyoming: House, R. E.
Savery gas field, Wyoming: Beer, G. W.
Sierra de Tamaulipas oil fields, Mexico: Rodriguez Vivanco, L.
Slater dome, Colorado: McCue, J. J.
South Blanco Tocito Sand oil field, New Mexico: Moulton, G. F.
Southwest Muldoon oil field, Texas: Ramirez, L. J., 1.
Sturgeon Lake oil fields, Alberta: Humphries, R. G.
Sun City oil pool, Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc.
Sunniland oil field, Florida: Raasch, A. C.
Table Rock gas fields, Wyoming: White, V. F. L.
Tal Vez oil field, Texas: Rowden, D. H.
Temple Canyon oil field, Colorado: Clough, W. A.
Tigoga oil field, North Dakota: Laird, W. M., 1.

Tip Top field, Wyoming: Howe, R. A.
Todd Deep oil field, Texas: Lasky, B. H.
Town Creek oil field, Colorado: Saterdal, A.
Turner Valley oil field, Alberta: Stackler, W. F.
Velma oil field, Oklahoma: Rutledge, R. B.
Virden-Rosedale oil field, Montana: Milne, J. F.
Vircy oil field, Texas: Simmons, J. R.
Wheeler Ridge oil field, California: Carls, J. M.
Whelan pool, Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc.
White River dome, Colorado: Helmke, G. L.
Wild Goose gas field, California: Hunter, G. W., 1.
Wilshire Ellenburger oil field, Texas: Coligan, M. A.

Oil and gas maps. See Maps, Oil and gas.

Oil sands. See also Bituminous rocks and sands; Petroleum.

Alberta, McMurray, origin, northeastern: Corbett, C. S.

Oil shale, Colorado, Picance Creek basin, Green River formation: Erft, T.

Oklahoma.

Bibliography: Tsaffe, F. D.

Engineering geology, dams, northeastern: Huffman, G. G.

Excursion, Arbuckle Mts.: Okla. G. S.
Ardmore-Atoka area: Ardmore Geol. Soc.
Geologic mapping status: Branson, C. C., 3.

Guidebook, Panhandle: Panhandle Geol. Soc.

Guidebooks and road logs, bibliography: Watts, G.

Road logs of highways, geology: Oklahoma City Geol. Soc.

Seismic survey, Elk City field, Beckham County: Christy, R. F.

Areas described.

Vinita area, Craig County, Devonian
Pennsylvania: Branson, C. C., 5.

Economic geology.

Ceramic clay, Kay County: Burwell, A. L., 4.

Coal, Henryetta mining district, Okmulgee County: Dunham, R. J., 1.


Limestone, Baum, Ravia-Mannsville area: Wayland, J. R.

Mineral deposits, map: Warren, J. H.
Natural gas, Keys field: Carver, H. S., Jr.; Wagner, C. R., Jr.

Oil and gas, Kay County: Smith, E. W.

Lincoln-Payne Counties: Graves, J. M.

Senora formation, Pennsylvania, northeastern: Ware, H. E., Jr.

Petroleum, Canadian County: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.
Oklahoma—Continued

**Economic geology—Continued**

**Petroleum—Continued**

Carbonate reservoirs, southern: Weichbrodt, H. T.

Eola field, Garvin County: Morrissey, N. S., 3.

Noble County: Page, K. G.

North Garber field: Baker, V. R.

Pennsylvanian, origin, eastern: Weirich, T. E.

Precambrian surface relation, northeastern: Ireland, H. A., 8.

Shale, Hilltop formation, bloating tests: Moresby, N. S., 3.

Uranium, prospecting possibilities: Branson, C. C., 4.

**Geologic maps.**

Arbuckle Mts.: Okla. G. S.

Ardmore-Atoka area, Paleozoic and Cretaceous: Ardmore Geol. Soc.

Devonian paleogeology, base of Woodford shale: Tarr, Russell S.

Goff Creek area, Texas County, sketch: Schoff, S. L., 3.

Grady and northern Stephens Counties, Permian, Quaternary: Davis, L. V., 1.

Henryetta mining district, Pennsylvanian, Quaternary: Dunham, R. J., 1.

Highways, strip maps: Oklahoma City Geol. Soc.

Lake Classen area, Paleozoic: Dunham, R. J., 2.

Ottawa County: Reed, E. W.

Ouachita Mts., core area, Cambrian-Ordovician: Pitt, W. D.; Tomlinson, C. W.

Ozark dome, southwestern flank, sketch: Slocum, R. C.

Raggedy Mts., igneous rocks: Chase, G. W.

Ravio-Mannsville area: Wayland, J. R.

**Ground water.**

Aquifers, map: Schoff, S. L., 1.

Grady and northern Stephens Counties: Davis, L. V., 1.

Ottawa County: Reed, E. W.

Weatherford area: Allen, F. W.

**Historical geology.**

Anadarko basin: Branan, C. B., Jr.

Northwestern part: Beebe, B. W., 2.

Arbuckle group, Cambrian-Ordovician, correlation: Winland, H. D.

Pennsylvanian dolomitization: Ham, W. E., 1.

Arbuckle and Timbered Hills groups, Cambrian-Ordovician: Okla. G. S.

Arbuckle Mtn. region, Cambrian-Pennsylvanian: Okla. G. S.

Ardmore basin, Pennsylvanian: Shaw, R. F., Jr.

Pre-Deese paleogeography: Becker, R. M.

Ardmore-Atoka area, Paleozoic and Cretaceous: Ardmore Geol. Soc.

Baum limestone, Cretaceous, Ravio-Mannsville area: Wayland, J. R.

**Oklahoma—Continued**

**Historical geology—Continued**

Canadian County, subsurface: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.

Canyon group, Mississippian: Elias, M. K., 2.

DeQueen limestone, Cretaceous, subsurface extent: Davis, L. V., 2.

Des Moines series, Pennsylvanian, northeastern: Morgan, J. L.

Garber area, Garfield County, Cambrian-Permian: Cary, L. W.

Grady and northern Stephens Counties, Permian, Quaternary: Davis, L. V., 1.

Henryetta mining district, Okmulgee County, Pennsylvanian: Dunham, R. J., 1.

Hogshooter formation, Pennsylvanian (?), Creek County: Oakes, M. C., 1.

Hunton-Woodford unconformity, Devonian (?): Tarr, Russell S.

Kay County, Ordovician-Permian: Smith, E. W.

Keyes gas field: Wagner, C. R., Jr.

Lake Classen area, Paleozoic: Busch, D. A., 2.

Lincoln-Payne Counties, Ordovician-Permian: Graves, J. M.

Logan County to Tulsa County, subsurface section: Maddox, G. C.

McAlester basin, Pennsylvanian: Branson, C. C., 8.

“Marchand” conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Cement oil pool, chert correlation: Eisner, S. M.

Marmaton group, Pennsylvanian, Nowata County: Faucette, J. R.

Noble County, Cambrian-Permian, subsurface: Page, K. G.

Northeastern: Huffman, G. G.

Ottawa County: Reed, E. W.

Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.

Ouachita Mts., Cambrian-Ordovician: Tomlinson, C. W.

Core area, Cambrian-Ordovician: Pitt, W. D.

Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Cline, L. M.

Ozark dome, southwestern flank, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Slocum, R. C.

Panhandle, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Dobervich, G.

Pennsylvanian, eastern: Weirich, T. E.

Pennsylvanian-Permian paleogeography, crossbedding studies: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.

Post-Boone outliers, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, northeastern: Slocum, R. C.

Precambrian surface determination, northeastern: Ireland, H. A., 3.

Rush Spring sandstone, Permian, water-bearing properties: Allen, F. W.
Oklahoma—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Seminole formation, Pennsylvanian, upper limit: Oakes, M. C., 2.

Senora formation, Pennsylvanian, northeastern: Ware, H. E., Jr.

Simpson group, Ordovician, Anadarko basin: Disney, R. W.

Anadarko basin, northern flank: Dietrich, R. F., Jr.

Stratigraphic names, recent: Branson, C. C., 7.

Subsurface: Branson, C. C., 1.

Stratigraphic sections, composite, geologic regions: Branson, C. C., 2.

Triassic (?) red beds, new evidence: Schoff, S. L., 3.

Velma oil field, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Rutledge, R. B.

Verden sandstone, turbidity current origin, Permian: Schneeberger, W. F.

Water-bearing formations: Schoff, S. L., 1.

**Paleontology.**

Beaver County, Pliocene-Pleistocene:

Schoff, S. L., 2.

Chitinozoan, Viola limestone, Ordovician:

Whittington, H. B., 1.

Crinoids, Bromide formation, Ordovician:

Strimple, H. L., 2.

Pitkin Limestone, Mississippian: Strimple, H. L., 1.

Deese formation, Pennsylvanian, faunal list: Dunham, R. J., 2.

Edrioasteroid, Bromide formation, Ordovician:

Strimple, H. L., 2.

Graptolites, Haragan formation, Devonian:

Decker, C. E., 1.


Mammal and mollusks, Harper County, Bar M fauna, Pleistocene: Taylor, D. W.

Mammals, Frederick area, Pleistocene, relation to artifacts: Branson, C. C., 6.

Nautiloid, Fayetteville formation, Mississippian: Miller, A. K., 1.

Spores, McAlester coal, Pennsylvanian: Morgan, J. L.

**Petrology.**

Arbuckle group, Cambrian-Ordovician, dolomite origin: Ham, W. E., 1.

Insoluble residues, limestones and dolomites: Winland, H. D.

Pennsylvanian dolomitization, epigenetic: Ham, W. E., 1.

“Marchand” conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Cement oil pool, lithology, insoluble residues: Eisner, S. M.

Wichita Mts., leucogranoabbron: origin: Huang, W. W. T.

**Physical geology.**

Anadarko basin, northern flank, Simpson group, subsurface: Dietrich, R. F., Jr.

Oklahoma—Continued

**Physical geology—Continued**

Arbuckle Mt. region: Ham, W. E., 2:

Okla. G. S.

Ardmore basin: Shaw, R. F., Jr.

Canadian County: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.

Devonian (?), pre-Woodford-post-Hunt formation and erosion: Tarr, Russell S.

Eola oil field, Garvin County, thrust faults: Morrisey, N. S., 3.

Garber area, Garfield County: Cary, L. W.

Greenwood quadrangle, folding, physiographic expression: Dyson, J. L., 1.

Henryetta-Schulte anticline, Okmulgee County: Dunham, R. J., 1.

Kay County, anticlines, surface and subsurface: Smith, E. W.

Lake Classen area, orogeny: Dunham, R. J., 2.

Noble County, oil field structures: Page, K. G.

North Garber oil field, post-Wellington faulting: Baker, V. R.

Osage Mts.: Pitt, W. D.; Tomlinson, C. W.

Owasso dome: Jones, V. L.

Precambrian surface, structure control, northeastern: Ireland, H. A., 3.

Ripple marks, unusual, Wewoka Creek.

Seminole County: Chenoweth, P. A.

Tectonic framework: Arbenz, J. K., 2.

Velma oil field, orogeny: Rutledge, R. B.

**Physiographic geology.**

Greenwood quadrangle, structural relationships: Dyson, J. L., 1.

Rivers: Evans, O. F., 1.

Oligocene. See Tertiary.

Ontario.

Aeromagnetic map, Cobden area: Canada G. S., 12.

Quyon area: Canada G. S., 11.

Sudbury area, interpretation: Zietz, I., 1.

Thurso area: Canada G. S., 3.

Waltham Station area: Canada G. S., 14.

Airborne magnetometer survey, line spacing effect, optimum spacing determination: Marmora: Agocs, W. B., 2.

Marmora area: Wahl, W. G.

Gravity data, regional trends, orthogonal polynomials, southeastern: Oldham, C. H. G.

Gravity measurements, Sudbury basin: Miller, Andrew H.

Gravity survey, Ottawa-Bonnechere graben, Calumet Island area: Sutherland, D. B.


Sediment chemistry, lakes on Ordovician and younger rocks, southern: Keerekoper, H.

Varved clay, Steeprock Lake, physical properties: Eden, W. J.
INDEX

Ontario—Continued

Areas described.
- Delhi Township, Sudbury district: Lawton, K. D., 1.
- Manitouwadge Lake area: Pye, E. G., 1.
- Economic geology.
  - Asbestos, Munro Township, southwestern: Freeman, P. V.
  - Copper-zinc, Godfrey Township: Hogg, N.
  - Copper-zinc-silver, Geo mine, Manitouwadge area: Langford, F. F.
  - Falconbridge ore deposit, Sudbury Basin: Lochead, D. R.
- Gold, Ashmore Township: Horwood, H. C.
- Iron, Marmora area: Wahl, W. G.
- Steep Rock Lake: Jolliffe, A. W.
- Metallic minerals, Emo area: Fletcher, Gerald L.
- Mining history, popular: Brown, L. C.
- Oil and gas, Silurian reefs, possibilities, southwestern: Shouldice, J. R.
  - Well logs: Harkness, R. B., 2; Ontario Fuel Bd.
- Windsor-Sarnia area, well logs, map: Sanford, B. V.
- Radioactive minerals, Bancroft area, maps: Satterly, R. B., 1.
- Salt, Salina formation, removal and subsidence, southwestern: Grieve, R. O.
  - Uraninite and thoronite, Grenville subprovince: Robinson, S. C., 2.
- Uranium, Algoma area: Hopkins, A.
  - Algoma district, Quirke Lake trough: Jolliffe, R. C.
  - Haliburton-Bancroft and Blind River areas: Bateman, J. D.
  - Pronto deposit: Pronto Geol. Staff.

Geologic maps.
- Ashmore Township, Thunder Bay district: Horwood, H. G.
  - Blind River area, Algoma district: Canada G. S., 1.
- Burleigh Falls area: Winder, C. G., 2.
  - Campbellford area: Winder, C. G., 2.
  - Pemmecian, Ordovician: Winder, C. G., 1.
- Delhi Township, Sudbury district: Lawton, K. D., 1.
- Emo area, Precambrian: Fletcher, Gerald L.
- Godfrey Township, Precambrian, Quaternary: Hogg, N.
- Lindsay area, surficial: Gravenor, C. P., 2.
  - Manitouwadge Lake area, Precambrian: Pye, E. G., 1.

Ontario—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued.
  - O'Sullivan Lake area, Precambrian, sketch: Pfeffer, H. W.
  - Peterborough area: Winder, C. G., 2.
  - Precambrian—Devonian, southwestern: Grieve, R. O.
  - Sudbury basin: Miller, Andrew H.
  - Windsor-Sarnia area, Paleozoic: Sanford, B. V.

Historical geology.
- Aldborough Township, Silurian-Devonian: Harkness, R. B., 1.
  - Algoma uranium district, Quirke Lake trough, Huronian: Hart, R. C.
- Ashmore Township, Thunder Bay district: Horwood, H. G.
- Campbellford area, Ordovician: Winder, C. G., 1.
- Chazy formation, Ordovician, reefs, Montreal area: MacGregor, A. R.
- Emo area, Precambrian: Fletcher, Gerald L.
- Fossil Hill coral beds, Silurian, Georgian Bay region, correlations: Williams, M. V.
- Godfrey Township, Precambrian, Quaternary: Hogg, N.
  - Hamilton area, Silurian: Armstrong, H. S.
  - Lake Simcoe district, Ordovician: Liberty, B. A., 2.
- Mohawkian series, Ordovician, correlation: Winder, C. G., 2.
  - Ordovician, proposed subdivisions, central: Liberty, B. A., 1.
  - Pemmecian-Devonian, southwestern: Shouldice, J. R.
- Silurian, peninsular: Bolton, T. E.
  - Silurian-Devonian, salt removal and subsidence, southwestern: Grieve, R. O.
  - Steep Rock group, Precambrian, Steep Rock Lake: Jolliffe, A. W.
  - Timiskaming and Grenville series, relation: Wilson, M. E.
- Windsor-Sarnia area, Cambrian-Mississippian (?): Sanford, B. V.

Mineralogy.
- Cerianite, rare-earth oxide mineral, new: Graham, A. R.
- Radioactive minerals, Bancroft area, maps: Satterly, J., 2.
Ontario—Continued

Mineralogy—Continued

Uraninite and thorianite, Grenville subprovince: Robinson, S. C., 2.

Paleontology.

Brachiopods, Hamilton group, Devonian, southwestern: Ehlers, G. M.
Coral, Chazy formation, Ordovician, Montreal area: MacGregor, A. R.
Lake Simcoe district, Ordovician: Liberty, B. A., 2.
Pollen analyses, Quetico-Superior area, postglacial: Potzger, J. E., 1.
Silurian, peninsular, faunal lists: Bolton, T. E.

Petrology.

Amphibolites, Sulphide area, origin: Church, J. F.
Ashmore Township, Thunder Bay district: Horwood, H. C.
Blind River area, uraniferous conglomerates: Arnold, R. G.
Clare River area, granitization: Burns, C. A.
Columbium minerals, Lake Nipissing area, relation to alkali rocks: Rowe, R. B., 2.
Diabase and basalt, O'Sullivan Lake area, metamorphosed: Pfeifer, H. W.
Emo area, Precambrian: Fletcher, Gerald L.
Fishtail Lake area, metamorphic rocks: Eisenbrey, E. H.
Godfrey Township, Precambrian: Hogg, N.
Keewatin Lake area, sulfides, pyrite concretions: Laurin, A. J., 2.
Kirkland Lake area, Round Lake batholith and stocks: Lawton, K. D., 2.
Loring intrusives, differentiation trends: Friedman, G. M., 2.
Madsen Red Lake gold mine: Butler, R. L.
Mamainse diabase, Batchawana area, Algoma district: Friedman, G. M., 3.
Mesagamesing Lake norite, origin and structures: Friedman, G. M., 1.
Munro Township, southwestern: Freeman, P. V.
Nepheline syenites, Blue Mtn. area, origin: Phipps, C. V. G.
Nipissing diabase sheet, Cobalt area, origin: Hriskevich, M. E.
Sudbury norite footwall, quartz diorite, metamorphic origin: Assad, R. J.

Physical geology.

Aldborough Township: Harkness, R. B., 1.

Ontario—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Algoma uranium district, Quirke Lake trough, origin: Hart, R. C.
Ashmore Township, folding and faulting: Horwood, H. C.
Clare River area: Burns, C. A.
Emo area: Fletcher, Gerald L.
Fold structures, mapping method, implications: Gross, W. H.
Godfrey Township: Hogg, N.
Lake Ontario basin, crustal movement, water-level records: Price, C. A.
Sudbury area, Blue Mtn. nepheline syenite, folds: Derry, D. R., 3.
Reefs, pinnacle, Silurian, southwestern: Shouldice, J. K.
Salt removal and subsidence, Silurian-Devonian, southwestern: Grieve, R. O.
Timiskaming and Grenville series, structural relation: Wilson, M. E.

Physiographic geology.

Lindsay area, glacial, map: Gravenor, C. P., 2.
Peninsular, glacial: Putnam, D. F.

Oolites.

Calcareous, origin: Monaghan, P. H.

Open-file reports, Illinois, mineral fuels, list: Brophy, M. B.

Opal. See Gems and gem materials.


Ordovician.

Alabama, Carters limestone, Gate City area, bioherm: Kolter, J. E., Jr.
Alberta, Sunwapta-Southesk area: Hughes, R. D.
Alberta-British Columbia, Jasper Park-Mt. Robson region, formation names, index: Burling, L. D.
Appalachian basin, northern, oil and gas exploration: Rogers, D., Jr.
Petroleum possibilities: Linn, E. H.

Canada, Prairie Provinces, southern: Borden, R. L., 2.
Iowa, Durango area, Dubuque County: Flint, A. E.
Middle and Upper facies: Agnew, A. F., 2.
Massachusetts, western, Stockbridge-Berkshire contact, unconformity: Herz, N., 2.

Lebanon quadrangle: Searight, T. K.
Nebraska, Osgood Mts. quadrangle, transitional facies: Hols, P. E.
New Hampshire, Hanover quadrangle, metamorphic: Lyons, J. B.
INDEX

433

Ordovician—Continued
New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Newfoundland, Portland Creek-Port Saun-
ders area: Nelson, S. J.
Ohio, Cincinnati area, elementary guide: 
Caster, K. E.
Oklahoma, Osage Mts.: Tomlinson, C. W.
Simpson group, Anadarko basin: Dis-
ney, R. W.
Ontario, Campbellford area: Winder, C. G., 1.
Central, proposed subdivisions: Liberty, 
B. A., 1.
Mohawkian series, correlation: Winder, 
C. G., 2.
Pennsylvania, eastern: Gray, C. L.
Limestones and dolomites, Nittany 
Valley: Swartz, F. M., 3.
Quebec, St. Jean-Beloeil area: Clark, T. 
H., 1.
Southern, Senigon well core: Clark, T. 
H., 2.
Tennessee, central, phosphate district: 
Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec. 
Disconformity, Lower-Middle, Douglas 
Lake: Bridge, J.
Shooks Gap quadrangle: Cattermole, 
J. M.
Tellico-Sevier belt, reclassification, Mid-
dle: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Texas, Marathon folded belt: Wilson, J. L., 
2.
United States, central, St. Peter sandstone 
and Simpson group: Dapples, E. C., 1.
Utah, Lakeside Mts., measured sections: 
Young, J. C.
Vermont, Hanover quadrangle, metamor-
phic: Lyons, J. B.
Wisconsin, Prairie du Chien group, New 
Richmond sandstone, unconformity: 
Andrews, G. W.
Sinaslnwa River area: Allingham, J. W.
Wyoming, Crawford Mts., not Silurian: 
Berdan, J. M.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Ore deposits, origin: See Economic geology;
Mineral deposits.
Orogeny—Continued

Earth’s crust—Continued

Plastic buckling, origin: Vening Meinesz, F. A.


Popular account: Barnett, L.

Greenland, eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex, Caledonian: Haller, J., 1.

Eastern, granite series, Caledonian: Haller, J., 2.

Mexico, Coahuila, southeastern: Caerna, Z. de, 1.

Mobile belts, granite series: Read, H. H.

Mountain belts and island arcs, physical aspects: Scheidegger, A. E., 1.

New Mexico, Caballo Mts., Precambrian and Cenozoic: Kelley, V. C., 2.

South-central: Kelley, V. C., 1.

Oceanic area, fault origin: Benioff, V. H., 2.

Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mts.: Ham, W. E., 2.

Arbuckle Mts., Lake Classen area: Dunham, R. J., 2.

Quebec, Eastern Townships, Cambrian: Cooke, Harold C.

Grenville: Robinson, W. G.


Texas, west-central: Holmquest, H. J., Jr.


Southwestern, Laramide, relation to igneous activity: Mackin, J. H., 2.

Wasatch-western Uinta Mts. area, Laramide, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Williams, N. C.

Ostracoda.


Beyrichiidae, Silurian-Devonian, classification and distribution: Henningmoen, G.

Bibliography and index, new genera and species: Levinson, S. A.

Canada, Western Canada basin, Jurassic zones: Loranger, D. M., 1.

Catalog, Paleozoic: Ellis, B. F., 2.

Florida, Panhandle, Miocene: Purl, H. S.

Iowa, Cerro Gordo formation, Devonian: Gibson, L. B.

Michigan, Genesee formation, Devonian: Kesling, R. V., 1.

Missouri, Fern Glen formation, Mississippian: Benson, R. H.


Oncotechnus chemotus, Devonian, New York, Moscow formation, Genesee County: Kesling, R. V., 2.

Recent and fossil, growth variation comparisons: Winkler, E. M.

Taxonomy, handbook: Howe, H. V.

Ostracoda—Continued

Trepoidea stellata, Devonian, New York, western, Centerfield limestone: Kesling, R. V., 3.

Utah, Lake Bonneville sediments, Pleistocene, lower Jordan Valley: Jones, D. John, 1.

Virginia, Shenandoah Valley, Middle Orдовian: Kraft, J. C.

Overtrusts. See Thrusts and thrusting.

Pacific earthquakes, direction of faulting: Hodgson, J. H.

Pacific Ocean. See also Submarine geology.

Bacteria in deep-sea sediment cores: Mokita, R. Y.

California, submarine escarpments, fracture zones, origin: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.

Manganese deposits, deep-sea floor, northeastern: Dietz, R. S.


Topography and sedimentation, northeastern floor: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.

Paleobotany. See also Algae; Paleontology.


Alabama, Cottondale formation, Cretaceous, pollen analysis: Arden, D. D., Jr.

Alaska, northern, Chandler formation, Lower Cretaceous: Lowther, J. S.

Algae, Devonian, New York, Enfield and Ithaca formations: Fry, W. L.

Appalachians, Pocono formation and Price sandstone, Mississippian: Read, C. B.


California, Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene: Templeton, B. C.

Cardiocarpus spinatus, Paleozoic, in coal balls, anatomy and preservation of seeds: Roth, E. A.


Geologic time scale, relation: Dorf, E., 2.


Quebertarsenig area, Mesozoic, leaf prints: Ødum, H.

Trees, Cretaceous-Tertiary ef. living: Koch, B. E., 2.

Gymnosperms, systematics, history: Florin, R.
Paleobotany—Continued

Kallioptachys scottii, Pennsylvanian, Iowa: Brush, G. S.
Kansas, Garrott area, upper Pennsylvanian flora: Baxter, R. W., 1.
Masastachys pendulata, Pennsylvanian, Illinois, Mazon Creek area: Kosanke, R. M., 1.
Medullosa, Pennsylvanian-Pennsian, structure and relationships: Delevoryas, T., 1.
Mexico, San Luis Potosi, ecology, vegetation types: Rzedowski, J.
Microfossil separation, bromoform flotation: Frey, D. G., 2.
Microfossils, practical value, address: Thalmann, H. E.
Mosses, Pleistocene, Wisconsin: Cann, E. B., Jr.
Mottos, Pennsylvanian, Wisconsin, Two Creeks forest bed: Culherson, W. L.
Palaeostackya andrewsii, Pennsylvanian, Iowa, Des Moines series: Baxter, R. W., 2.
Palaeostackya decacnema, Pennsylvanian, Kansas, Des Moines series: Delevoryas, T., 2.
Petrified wood, United States, collecting guide: Ransom, J. E., 2.
Plants, pyritized, polished sections, technique: Beck, C. B.
Pollen analysis, use in geochronology: Kurtz, E. B., Jr.
Pollen and spores, Tertiary, Vermont, Brandon lignite: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 2.
Pennmoziehung, Pennsylvanian, Iowa, new Corduanin axis: Fierce, R. LeRoy.
Prototatizes southworthii, Devonian, Ontario, microstructure and nomenclature: Arnold, C. A., 1.
Pteridophyta, systematic history: Manton, L.
Pteridosperma, North America, coal balls: Bell, P. R.
Sciadopitys variabilis, Early Cretaceous, Arctic America, Baffin Island: Bose, M. N.
Seeds, Tertiary, collection, popular account: Buss, C. C.
Spore assemblage in coal, Lower Carboniferous, Northwest Territories, South Nahanni River area: Haquebard, P. A.
Paleozoic, geologic range, North America and Eurasia: Hoffmeister, W. S., 1.
World-wide correlations: Kremp, G. O. W., 2.

Paleobotany—Continued

Spores—Continued
Pennsylvanian, Mississippi, Warrior basin: Cropp, F. W.
Oklahoma, McAlester coal: Morgan, J. L.
Stratigraphic distribution: Kosanke, R. M., 2.
Tertiary, California: Norem, W. L., 2.
Typhodiscus, Tertiary, California, spore (?) : Norem, W. L., 1.
United States, eastern unglaciated, plant distribution, Mesozoic-Pleistocene: Braun, E. L.
Weed seeds, Pleistocene, Nebraska: Elias, M. K., 1.
Wyoming, southwestern, Late Cretaceous, plants, correlative: Dorf, E., 1.
Pleistocene, See Tertiary.
Paleoclimatology. See also Geologic history; Paleogeography.
Alaska, Brooks Range, Pleistocene: Livingston, D. A.
Arctic Ocean ice islands, climatic change, evidences: Cray, A. P., 3.
British Columbia, postglacial forests, thermal maximum: Hansen, H. P.
Canada, eastern, postglacial, techniques: Hare, F. K., 1.
Methods, general: Kerr, D. P.
Deserts and glaciation, popular: Burroughs, H.
Earth climate changes, effects in evolution: Dachille, F., 2.
Fossil plants, use in determination: Dorf, E., 2.
Geochronology, application: McDonald, J. E.
Kansas, Quaternary, Jinglebob vertebrate fauna, significance: Hibbard, C. W., 3.
Mexico, Mexico City basin, Pleistocene: Sears, P. B., 2.
New Mexico, last glacio-pluvial: Antevs, E. V., 2.
North America, Laurentide ice sheet, retreat, correlation with Europe: Manley, G.
Southern, Pleistocene palynology: Sears, P. B., 1.
Pleistocene glaciation, ocean-control theory: Stokes, W. L., 5.
United States, Great Basin, Cenozoic: Antevs, E. V., 1.
Paleoecology—Continued

United States—Continued

Paleoclimatology-Continued

Mississippi embayment, upper, Lafayette gravel, late Cenozoic: Potter, P. E., 1.
Western geochronology, correlation: Antevs, E. V., 3.
Varve studies: Smiley, T. L., 2.

Paleoclimatology. See also Ecology.

Alaska, northern, Jurassic mollusks: Imbrie, J. P.
Animal geography, history of study: Campbell, S. P.
Biofacies analysis, techniques: Imbrie, J. P., 1.

Animal geography, history of study:

Alaska, northern, Jurassic mollusks: Imbrie, J. P.
California, Sierra Nevada, Miocene-Pliocene altitude: Axelrod, N. M., Jr.
Pennsylvaniaian marine shales, Palo Pinto County: Sloan, R. E., 1.
Viesca member of Weches formation, Foraminifera: Curtis, N. M., Jr.

Pleistocene, late Pleistocene, natural sorting, relation to dwarf faunas: Tasch, P. E., 1.
Salinity changes, possible effects on invertebrate faunas: Parker, R. H., 1.
Strontium-calcium ratio in fossils and sediments: Turekian, K. K., 1.
Texas, bays, buried oyster reefs, Pleistocene: Norris, R. M.
Edwards limestone, Cretaceous, depth indicators: Young, K. P.

Bird fauna, North America, origin, evidence of continental drift: Wolfson, A.
California, Foraminifera, Pliocene: Harrington, G. L.
Manix Lake beds, Pleistocene avifauna: Howard, H., 1.
Foraminifera, abnormal, environmental factors: Arral, R. E.
Glaucinite, formation, limiting factors, implications: Cloud, P. E., Jr., 1.
Gulf of Mexico, Foraminifera, planktonic percentages, cf. Recent forms: Smith, F. D., Jr.
Indiana, Liverpool black shale, Pennsylvaniaian transgressing sea: Zangerl, R. E., 1.
Iowa, nautiloid coquina beds, Maquoketa shale, Ordovician: Tasch, P., 3.
Louisiana, southern, Foraminifera, zones, Miocene correlation: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Mexico, mollusks, Baja California, Pleistocene: Valentine, J. W., 1.
Microfossil assemblages, utilisation: Ellis, B. F., 3.
New York, Helderbergen series, Devonian: Rickard, L. V.
Pacific coast, molluscan assemblages, Pleistocene effects of temperature upwelling: Valentine, J. W., 1.
Paleoecology, mid Pleistocene, importance of stratigraphy: Deever, E. S., Jr.

Paleoecology—Continued

Paleoecology—Continued

Psephonococconais, natural sorting, relation to dwarf faunas: Tasch, P. E., 1.
Salinity changes, possible effects on invertebrate faunas: Parker, R. H., 1.
Strontium-calcium ratio in fossils and sediments: Turekian, K. K., 1.
Texas, bays, buried oyster reefs, Pleistocene: Norris, R. M.
Edwards limestone, Cretaceous, depth indicators: Young, K. P.
Pennsylvaniaian marine shales, Palo Pinto County: Sloan, R. E., 1.
Viesca member of Weches formation, Foraminifera: Curtis, N. M., Jr.

United States, eastern unglaciated, plant distribution, Mesozoic-Pleistocene history: Braun, E. L.

Western Canada basin, Jurassic microfossil zones: Dobson, D. M., Jr.
Delaware, northern, Cretaceous, provenance of sediments: Groot, J. J.

Environment of deposition, implications: Rich, J. L.
Iowa, Middle and Upper Ordovician: Agnew, A. F., 2.
Kansas, eastern, Pennsylvaniaian: Weirich, T. E.


Manitoba, Jurassic: Scott, D. F.
Mexico, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Cenozoic seaways, disprovement: Durham, J. W., 1.
Michigan, Salina salt deposit, Silurian: Dellwig, L. F.
Montana, southern, Madison group, Mississippian: Andriehuk, J. M., 2.
Nevada, northeastern, Mississippiian-Permian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.
Western, Miocene-Pliocene altitude: Axelrod, D. I.
North America, maps: Schuchert, C.
Oklahoma, Ardmore basin, pre-Deece: Becker, R. M.

Eastern, Pennsylvaniaian: Weirich, T. E.
Paleogeography—Continued
Precambrian banded iron ores, origin:
Alexandrov, E. A.

Reconstructions from crossbedding “dip” directions: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.
Texas, Gulf Coastal Plain, Jurassic-Recent: Waters, J. A.
United States, eastern interior basin, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, H. R., 2.
Utah, Green River basin area, Cambrian:
Loehman-Balk, C.
Wyoming, Green River basin area, Cambrian: Loehman-Balk, C.

Paleontology. See also subheading Paleontology under the states and countries;
phyla and classes; Evolution; Micropaleontology; Paleobotany; Technique.

General.
Algae, coralline, ancestry: Johnson, Jesse H.
Amphibian, skull-growth analysis and taxonomic relationships: Olson, E. C., 1.
Animal species, relative numbers, living and fossil, chart: Muller, S. W.
Anthozoan, Hydrozoa, classification principles: Petrunkevitch, A. I.
Bibliography, vertebrate: Nichols, R. H.
Biofacies analysis, techniques: Imbrie, J., 2.
Cephalopods, cameral deposits in orthoconic nautiloids: Flower, R. H., 2.
Coiled, streamlining, flute experiments: Kummel, B., Jr., 2.
Chitinozoan, systematic position: Collinson, C. W., 1.
Corals, Poritidae, septal arrangements, ontogeny: Jeffords, R. M., 1.
Echinoids, clioneasteroid, classification:
Durham, J. W., 2.
Evolution, man: Dobzhansky, T.
Families and superfamilies, nomenclatural rules:
Arkell, W. J.
Fish, origin, fresh or salt water:
Romer, A. S.
Ostracoderm, phylogeny: Robertson, G. M.
Foraminifera, catalog: Ellis, B. F., 1.
Taxonomic, stratigraphic, ecologic studies, interrelations: Glassner, M. F.
Fossil assemblages, statistical description and analysis: Beerbower, J. R.
Fossils, mineralogy, popular account:
Benn, J. H.
Pecoidal markings, origin: Coulter, H. W.
Paleontology—Continued

**Carboniferous—Continued**

Northwest Territories, spore assemblage in coal, Lower, South Nahanni River area: Haquebard, P. A.

Wyoming, Amsden formation, Cherry Creek section, Wind River Mts.: Shaw, A. B., 4.

*Pennsylvania,**

Birds, origin and evolution: Howard, H., 2.

California, birds, Miocene-Pleistocene: Howard, H., 2.

Mollusks, Cryptochiton, range of present: Berry, S. S., 1.

Echinoids, elypeasteroid, classification: Durham, J. W., 2.

Florida, lizards, Pliocene-Pleistocene: Auffenberg, W., 2.

Mexico, reptiles and amphibians, Pliocene-Pleistocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 3.

Vertebrates, Guanajuato area: Fries, C., Jr.

*Cretaceous.*


Alberta, ammonoids, Cenomanian: Stelek, C. R., 1.

Ammonoids, parallel development: Haas, O.

Foraminifera, Kaskapau formation, Peace River area: Stelek, C. R., 1.

Hadrossaur, Oldman formation: Sternberg, C. M.

Arctic America, plant leaves, Baffin Island: Bose, M. N.

Arizona, brachiopods, Mural limestone: Cooper, G. A., 5.

British Columbia, trilobites, Atan group, McDime area: Okulitch, V. J., 2.

California, archaeocyathids, Wauoba type section, Walcott's localities: Pesce, R. C.

Trilobite, Marble Mts.: Stoyanow, A.

Mexico, Caboarea, Sonora: Cooper, G. A., 1.

Montana, coral, Maurice formation: Fritz, M. A.


Quebec, trilobites, Matane County: Rasetti, F. R., D.

Vermont, invertebrates, catalog, northwestern: Shaw, A. B., 3.

Wyoming, sponge, Gallatin formation: Okulitch, V. J., 2.

**Carboniferous.**

Alaska, goitites, northern and eastern: Gordon, M., Jr.

Gastropods, genus Glabrococcolium: Sloan, R. E., 2.

North America, pteridosperms, coal balls: Bell, F. R.
Paleontology—Continued

Devonian—Continued

New York—Continued

Foraminifera, Ludlowville formation: Copeland, M. J., 1.

Kanouse sandstone, faunal list: Kindle, C. H.

Ostracodes, Centerfield limestone, western: Kesling, R. V., 3.

Moscow formation, Genesee County: Kesling, R. V., 2.

Southwestern, Late, faunal lists: Tesmer, L. H., 2.

Stardish, Hamilton shale: McIver, M. A.


Nova Scotia, fishes, Knoydart formation: Denison, R. H.

Ohio, Middle Devonian faunas: Stewart, G. A.

Oklahoma, graptolite, Haragan formation: Decker, C. E.

Ontario, brachiopods, Hamilton group, southwestern: Ehlers, G. M.

Plant, Kettle Point shale: Arnold, C. A., 1.

Ostracodes, Beggichidae, classification and distribution: Henningsmoen, G.

Tennessee, shark, Chattanooga shale: Mahler, S. W.

Wyoming, eurypterid, Beartooth Butte area: Kjeslevig-Waering, E. N., 2.

Jurassic.

Alaska, Foraminifera, Arctic slope: Tappan, H. N.

Mollusks, northern: Inlay, R. W., 1.

California, Franciscan and Knoxville formations, fossil localities, southern: Easton, W. H., 2.

Canada, Foraminifera zones, Western Canada basin: Loranger, D. M., 1.

Ostracode zones, Western Canada basin: Loranger, D. M., 1.

Western Canada basin, paleobiography: Loranger, D. M., 2.

Colorado, microfossils, Curtis formation, Uinta Mts.: Eicher, D. L.

Cuba, microfossils incertae sedis: Bronniman, P. 1.

Mexico, ammonites, Guerrero: Erben, H. K., 1.

Utah, dinosaur, saurapod, Morrison formation: Ellinger, T. U. H.

Microfossils, Curtis formation, Uinta Mts.: Eicher, D. L.

Mississippian.

Alberta, brachiopods and corals, Lake Minnewankas area: Crickmay, C. H.

Corals, Rundle formation, list, Banff area: Frebold, F. A.

Mesofaunal zones: Harker, F. P., 3.

Appalachians, floras, Pocono formation and Price sandstone: Read, C. B.
Paleontology—Continued

Mississippi—Continued

California, brachiopod, Baird formation: Dutro, J. T., Jr.

Canada, western, microfaunas: Loranger, D. M., S.


Illinois, conodonts, Chester group, type area: Rexroad, C. B.

Spores, Hardinsburg formation: Hoffmeister, W. S., S.

Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky, ammonoids, goniatites: Collinson, C. W., S.

Kentucky, nautiloid, Clore limestone: Collinson, C. W., 2.

Spores, Hardinsburg formation: Hoffmeister, W. S., S.

Illinois, ammonoids, Coldwater shale and Marshall sandstone: Miller, A. K., S.

Missouri, crinoids, camerate, new genera: Bowsher, A. L., 2.

Spores, Hardinsburg formation: Hoffmeister, W. S., S.

Michigan, ammonoids, Pequop Pass area: Furnish, W. M.

New Mexico, corals, Sacramento Mts.: Jeffords, R. M., 2.

Oklahoma, crinoid, Pitkin limestone: Strimple, H. L., 2.

Nautiloids, Fayetteville formation: Miller, A. K., 1.

Nautiloids, McMillan formation, trilobites and impressions: Flower, R. H., 5.


Crinoids, Bromide formation: Strimple, H. L., 2.

Edrioasteroid, Bromide formation: Strimple, H. L., 2.


Quebec, graptolites, Senigon Well core, southern: Clark, T. H., 2.

Sagueneay region, Middle Ordovician: Sinclair, G. W.


Vermont, nautiloids, Chazy, Champlain Valley: Flower, R. H., 4.

Trilobites, Highgate formation: Shaw, A. B., 3.

Virginia, Arvonia slate: Applegate, S. F.

Ostracodes, Shenandoah Valley, Middle: Kraft, J. C.


Ordovician—Continued

Alabama, Carters limestone, Gate City area, bioherm: Kolter, J. E., Jr.

Appalachians, fauna, Middle: Cooper, G. A., 6.

British Columbia, mollusks, McKay group: Kobayashi, T.

Trilobites, McKay group: Kobayashi, T.

Colorado, conodonts, Harding formation: Sweet, W. C., 3.

Nautiloids, Fremont formation: Sweet, W. C., 1.

Idaho, fusulimid markings, Swan Peak formation, southeastern: Coulter, H. W.

Iowa, nautiloid coquina beds, Maquoketa shale, paleoecology: Tusch, F., 3.


Manitoba, corals, Red River formation: Sinclair, G. W.

Minnesota, brachiopods, Middle: Weiss, M. P.

Nautiloids, endocerids, classification: Flower, R. H., 3.


Stromatoporoid, Black River limestone, type, thin sections: Galloway, J. J., 1.

North Dakota, conodonts, Winnipeg formation: Holland, F. D., Jr., 1; Wal­
dren, C. H., 2.

Ohio, Cincinnati area, elementary guide: Caster, K. E.

Paleozoic—Continued

Penokean.

Brachiopods, Silurian-Denowan, new: Cooper, G. A., 2.

Corals, Porpitidae, septal arrangements, ontogeny: Jeffords, R. M., 1.

Fishes, ostracoderms, phylogeny: Robertson, G. M.

Foraminifera, Nodosinella and associated genera, Carboniferous-Permian, classifi­cation: Cummings, R. H.


Illinois, chitinozoans: Collinson, C. W., 1.

Ohio, popular account: La Rocque, J. A. A.

Ostracoda, catalog: Ellis, B. F., 2.

Plant spores, distribution: Kremp, G. O. W., 1.

Geologic range, North America and Eurasia: Hoffmeister, W. S., 1.

World-wide correlations: Kremp, G. O. W., 2.

Pennsylvanian.

Alabama, fern, Pottsville group: Mamay, S. H., 2.

Canada, arthropod zones, coal measures, Maritime Provinces: Copeland, M. J., 3.

Arthropods, Maritime Provinces: Copeland, M. J., 2.

Idaho, fusulinids, Sublett Range: Youngquist, W. L.

Fusulinids, Wood River formation: Bostwick, D. A.
INDEX

Paleontology—Continued

Pennsylvanian—Continued

Illinois, amphibian, Carbondale formation: Turnbull, W. D.

Calamite, Mason Creek area: Kosanke, R. M., 1.

Indiana, ecologic history, Liverpool black shale, transgressing sea: Zanteri, R., 2.

Iowa, calamitean cone, Des Moines series: Delevoryas, T., 2.

Gymnosperm axis, Des Moines series: Pierce, R. LeRoy.

Kansas, calamitean cone, Des Moines series: Delevoryas, T., 2.

Foraminifera, arenaceous, Virgilian series: Ireland, H. A., 4.

Jellyfishes: Harrington, H. J.

Plants, Garnett area: Baxter, R. W., 1.

Mississippi, spores, subsurface, Warrior basin: Cropp, F. W.

Nebraska, fossil collecting, Queen Hill quarry: Brown, D. C.

Nevada, Elko and northern Diamond Ranges: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.

North America, sphenopsid species: Abbott, M. L.

Ohio, Foraminifera, Pottsville series: Marple, M. F., 2.

Oklahoma, spores, McAlester coal: Morgan, J. L.

Pennsylvanian, Brush Creek horizon, fossil collecting: Hamilton, H. V.

Plants, Medullosa, structure and relationships: Delevoryas, T., 1.

Spores, stratigraphic distribution: Kosanke, R. M., 2.

Texas, coral, Bridgeport area: Jeffords, R. M., 2.

Crustacean, Tesnus formation: Brooks, H. K., 3.

Marine shale fauna, paleoecology, Palo Pinto County: Sloan, R. E., 1.


Utah, bioherms, San Juan Canyon: Wengard, S. A., 2.

Permian—Continued

Kansas, Florena shale, biofacies study: Imbrie, J., 1.

Megaflora, Florena shale, southern: Walker, B. H.

Nevada, shark tooth, Contact area: Larson, E. R., 1.

New Mexico, fusulinids, Guadalupe Mts.: Wilde, G. L.

Reptiles, evolution, Old and New World parallelism: Olson, E. C., 3.

Texas, amphibian scales: Colbert, E. H., 3.

Amphibians, Vale and Chosa formations: Olson, E. C., 2.

Wichita group: Moustafa, Y. S., 1.

Brachiopods, Cherry Canyon formation: Stehl, F. G., 2.

Leonard formation, Sierra Diablo Mts.: Stehl, F. G., 1.

Sierra Diablo-Glass Mts. area: Cooper, G. A., 4.

Conulariid, Getaway limestone, in sponge: Finks, R. M.

Fusulinids, Bell Canyon formation: Skinner, J. W.

Guadalupe Mts.: Wilde, G. L.

Reptile, Arroyo formation: Vaughn, P. F.


Wyoming, bryozoans, Phosphoria formation: Blake, O. D.

Precambrian.


Quaternary.

Arizona, amphibians and reptiles, Curtis Ranch formation, Pleistocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 2.

California, birds, Manix Lake beds, Pleistocene: Howard, H., 1.

Birds, Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene: Howard, H., 2.

Diving geese, Pleistocene, southern: Howard, H., 3.

Mollusks, paleoecology, Pleistocene, southern: Valentine, J. W., 2.

Plants, Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene: Templeton, B. C.


Cuba, vertebrates, Camagüey caves: Koopman, K. F.

Dominican Republic, sloth, Pleistocene: Hoffsetter, R.

Florida, Foraminifera, Recent, Florida Keys, application to Tertiary forms: Moore, W. E., 3.

Hooded merganser, Pleistocene: Wetmore, A., 1.

Salamanders, Alachua County, Pleistocene: Goin, C. J.

Paleontology—Continued

Quaternary—Continued

Gulf of Mexico, Foraminifera, Mississippi delta cores, temperature and sedimentation indicators: Pfleger, F. B., Jr.
Idaho, camel, American Falls lake beds.
Pleistocene: Hopkins, M. L.
Kansas, birds, Pleistocene fauna: Galbreath, E. C., 2.
Vertebrates, Jinglebob fauna, Meade County: Hibbard, C. W., 3.
Man: Coom, C. S.
Mexico, bat, San Josecito Cave, Nuevo Leon, Pleistocene: Handley, C. O., Jr., 1.
Mammals, Becerra formation, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 2.
Mollusks, paleoecology, Baja California, Pleistocene: Valentine, J. W., 2.
Nebraska, southern, mid-Pleistocene fossil quarry: Schultz, C. E., 8.
Weed seeds, Pleistocene: Elias, M. K., 1.
Nevada, man, Vegas Wash, Pleistocene: Harrington, M. R.
New England, southeastern, Pleistocene: Hyyppä, E.
New Mexico, Folsom-Sandia specimens, Sandia Cave: Hibben, F. C.
Sandia culture, Sandia Cave: Crane, H. R.
Man, popular account: Henry, T. R.
Oklahoma, Beaver County, Pliocene-Pleistocene: Schoff, S. L., 2.
Paleoecology, late Pleistocene, importance of stratigraphy: Deevey, E. S., Jr.
Pennsylvania, rodents, Port Kennedy cave, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 1.
Texas, vertebrates, Pleistocene(?), Panhandle: Johnston, C. S.
United States, eastern unglaciated, plant distribution, glaciation effects: Braun, E. L.
Utah, ostracodes, Lake Bonneville sediments, Pleistocene, lower Jordan Valley: Jones, D. John, 1.
Wisconsin, mosses, Two Creeks forest bed, Pleistocene: Culberson, W. L.
Yukon, mammals, Old Crow River area, Pleistocene: Geist, O. W.

Silurian—Continued

Alabama, burrow, Clintonidus, Red Mtn. formation: Benako, J., Jr., 2.
Fishes, origin, fresh or salt water: Romer, A. S.
Florida, phyllocarid and eurypterid, new: Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N., 1.
Paleontology—Continued

Tertiary—Continued

Vermont—Continued
Pollen and spores, Brandon lignite: Traverze, A. F., Jr., 2.
West Indies, Foraminifera, Greater Antilles, stratigraphic distribution:
Brun, L.
Wyoming, Bridger and Green River formations, Eocene, Tabernacle Butte
area, mammalian faunas: McGrew, P. O.
Rodents, Yoder formation, Oligocene: Wood, A. E., 2.

Triassic.

United States, amphibians, metoposaurid, taxonomic problems: Colbert, E. H., 4.
Paleotemperatures, Pleistocene, oxygen isotopic analysis of Foraminifera: Emiliani,
C., 2.
Paleozoic.
California, Darwin quadrangle: MacKevett, E. M.
Correlations, use of pollen and spores: Kremp, G. O., 1.
Cyclic sedimentation, upper: Moore, R. C., 2.
Earth's magnetic field, position: Graham, J. W., 1.
Iowa, Webster County: Hale, W. Edward, 1.
Kansas, Cowley County: Smith, E. W., 1.
Montana, Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
Mineral Hill region: Carlisle, D., 2.
New Mexico, southern, pre-Pennsylvaniaan, lithofacies: Flower, R. H., 1.
Oklahoma, Canadian County: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.
Kay County: Smith, E. W.
Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Pennsylvania, western and central: Swarts, F. M., 1.
Texas, Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Great Salt Lake basin, southern, terminology: Bissell, H. J., 1.

Paleozoic—Continued

Utah—Continued
Green River basin area, summary: Williams, J. Stewart.
Pennsylvania, western and central: Swartz, F. M., 1.
Texas, Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
Great Salt Lake basin, southern, terminology: Bissell, H. J., 1.

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1955
INDEX

Pelecyphoda—Continued

Texas, Eagle Ford shale, Cretaceous.
Johnson-Tarrant Counties: Stephenson, L. W., 1.

Penepalnias.
New York, Adirondacks: Crowl, G. H.
Quebec, Chibougamau Lake area: Bélanger, M.

Washington, Yakima East quadrangle: Waters, A. C., 1.

Pennsylvania.
Gravity survey, Clinton County, northern: Jarmell, S.
Seismic study, crustal structure: Katz, S.
State University, College of Mineral Industries: Axelton, F. R.

Elementary geology, instruction: Dort, W., Jr., 1.


Economic geology.
Coal, anthracite, Delano quadrangle: Maxwell, J. A.
Anthracite, Shenandoah quadrangle: Danilichik, W.; Kehn, T. M.

Coking, Clearfield County, reserves: Blaylock, D. W.
Greene County, reserves: Wallace, J. J., 6.

Phillipsburg-Clearfield area: Nickelsen, R. P.

Manganese, central: Hoffman, J. N.

Natural gas, Leidy-South Leidy fields: Ingham, A. I.

Oil and gas, Butler quadrangle, atlas: Ludwig, W. S.


Salt, Silurian beds: Fettke, C. R.

Serpentine-tale, Easton area, paragenesis: Montgomery, A.

Uranium: Walthier, T. N.
Mauch Chunk area, stratigraphic-structural relations: Dynon, J. L., 2.

Possibilities, general: Bolger, R. C.

Geologic maps.
Bellefonte area, sketch: Swartz, F. M., 3.

Lansdale area, Triassic, sketch: Rima, D. R.

Tyrone Gap-Birmingham area, sketch: Swartz, F. M., 2.

Ground water.
Bucks County: Greenman, D. W.

Lansdale area: Rima, D. R.

Historical geology.
Appalachians: Pittsburgh Geol. Soc.

Bucks County: Greenman, D. W.


Cambrian-Ordovician, eastern: Gray, C.
Pennsylvania—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Delano quadrangle, western, Carboniferous: Maxwell, J. A.
Franklin formation, Precambrian, Easton area, serpentine-talc relations, metamorphism: Montgomery, A.
Lansdale area, Triassic: Rima, D. R.
Morgan Hill, Easton area, Lower Cambrian: Virgin, W. W., Jr.
Nittany Valley, Ordovician limestones and dolomites: Swarts, F. M., 3.
Paleozoic, western and central: Swarts, F. M., 1.
Phillipsburg-Clearfield area, Pennsylvania: Nickelsen, R. P.
Precambrian, eastern: Buckwalter, T. V., Jr.
Ridge and Valley area, Ordovician-Mississippian, facies: Swarts, F. M., 2.
Shenandoah quadrangle, eastern, Carboniferous: Kehn, T. M.
Western, Pennsylvania coal beds: Danilich, W.
Mineralogy.
Manganese, central: Hoffman, J. N.
Serpentine-talc, Easton area, paragenesis: Montgomery, A.

Paleontology.
Brush Creek horizon, Pennsylvania, collecting: Hamilton, H. V.
Rodents, Fort Kennedy cave deposit, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 1.
Stonehenge and Axemann limestones, Ordovician, Nittany Valley: Swarts, F. M., 3.

Petroleum.
Bucks County: Greenman, D. W.
Hardyston quartzite, Cambrian, Berks County: Wilkens, H.
Peegmatite, Lower Cambrian, Easton area, origin: Virgin, W. W., Jr.
Serpentine-talc, Easton area, paragenesis: Montgomery, A.
“State College” siliceous oolites, petrography: Choquette, P. W.
Till microfabrics, Wisconsin age: Sitter, R. F.

Physical geology.
Bradford area, joints, types, effects on oil wells: Heck, E. T.
Brandywine Creek, natural channel: Wolman, M. G., 1.
Delano quadrangle, western part: Maxwell, J. A.
Leidy—South Leidy gas fields: Ingham, A. I.
Martinsburg formation, faults and folds, eastern: Gray, C.
Phillipsburg-Clearfield area, Pennsylvanian sediments: Nickelsen, R. P.
Pennsylvania—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Precambrian structure, overthrusting, eastern: Buckwalter, T. V., Jr.
Ridge and Valley area, folding and faulting, structure section: Swarts, F. M., 2.
Shenandoah quadrangle, eastern part: Kehn, T. M.
Western, folds and faults: Danilich, W.

Phyitographic geology.
Appalachians: Pittsburgh Geol. Soc.
Control of economic development: Myers, R. E.
Glacial geology, northwestern: Shepp, V. C.
Ridge and Valley area, central: Swarts, F. M., 2.

Pennsylvanian. See also Carboniferous.
Alabama, Pottsville group, correlations: Shotts, R. Q., 2.
Arkansas, northern: Williams, N. F.
Colorado, northwestern, sedimentation: Landon, R. E.
Paradox salt basin: Wengerd, S. A., 1.
Utah Mts., formations and facies, correlations: Sadleik, W.
Colorado Plateau: Turnbow, D. R.
Cyclic sedimentation: Moore, R. C., 2.
Georgia, depositional features: Allen, A. T.
Illinois, Jasper County: Williams, Frederick.
Upper Chester-Lower Pennsylvanian stratigraphic variability: Potter, P. E., 2.
Wabash County, subsurface: Cady, Gilbert H., 2.
Indiana, Coal City and Switz City quadrangles: Kottlowski, F. E., 3.
Iowa, southeastern, lower: Gleim, D. T.
Kansas, Osage County: O'Conner, H. G., 1.
Kentucky, Cannel City quadrangle: Englund, K. J.
Cornettsville quadrangle, coal beds: Johnston, J. E.
Paintsville area: Baker, J. A.
Mississippi, subsurface, Warrior basin: Cropp, F. W.
Jasper-Barton-Vernon Counties, Desmoinesian stage: Seiright, W. V., 1.
Montana, faunal correlations: Landon, L. R.
Nevada, Elko and northern Diamond ranges: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.
Northeastern, sediments, lithologies: Dott, R. H., Jr., 2.
New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
INDEX

Pennsylvania—Continued
New Mexico—Continued
South-central, lithofacies: Thompson, M. L.
Nova Scotia, Springhill coal basin, sedimentation: Brown, A. A.
Ohio, Wayne County: Multer, H. G.
Oklahoma, Henryetta mining district, Okmulgee County: Dunham, R. J., 1.
Lake Classen area: Dunham, R. J., 2.
Lincoln-Fayette Counties: Graves, J. M.
Marmaton group, Nowata County: Branson, C. C., 8.
Marmaton group, Nowata County: Branson, C. C., 8.
New Mexico—Continued
South-central, regional variations: Anonymous, 2.
Northwest Territories, Resolute Bay, temperature measurements: Cook, F. A.
Organic terrain, subsurface summer conditions, prediction: Radforth, N. W., 2.
Quebec, northern, bogs: Potzger, J. E., 2.
Saskatchewan, Lake Athabasca area: Legget, R. F., 8.
Texas, carbonates, classification: Guerrero, R. G.
Permian—Continued
Labrador, Ashuanipi River area, polygonal ground: Laporte, J., 2.
Northwest Territories, Resolute Bay, temperature measurements: Cook, F. A.
Organic terrain, subsurface summer conditions, prediction: Radforth, N. W., 2.
Quebec, northern, bogs: Potzger, J. E., 2.
Saskatchewan, Lake Athabasca area: Legget, R. F., 8.
New Mexico, Brookfield Mts.: Boyd, D. W., 1.
Delaware basin, sandstone deposition: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 2.
Eastern, correlation problems: Adams, J. E.
Lower marine lithofacies: Thompson, M. L.
Queen and Grayburg formations, correlation problem: Frenzel, L. H., 1.
South-central, regional variations: Anonymous, 2.
Oklahoma, correlation: Davis, L. V., 1.
Grady and northern Stephens Counties: Davis, L. V., 1.
Lincoln-Fayette Counties: Graves, J. M.
Panhandle: Dobervich, G.
Texas, carbonates, classification: Guerrero, R. G.
Delaware basin, sandstone deposition: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 2.

Permafrost—Continued

Southern, lithofacies: Thompson, M. L.
Nova Scotia, Springhill coal basin, sedimentation: Brown, A. A.
Ohio, Wayne County: Multer, H. G.
Oklahoma, Henryetta mining district, Okmulgee County: Dunham, R. J., 1.
Lake Classen area: Dunham, R. J., 2.
Lincoln-Fayette Counties: Graves, J. M.
Marmaton group, Nowata County: Branson, C. C., 8.
Marmaton group, Nowata County: Branson, C. C., 8.
New Mexico—Continued
South-central, regional variations: Anonymous, 2.
Northwest Territories, Resolute Bay, temperature measurements: Cook, F. A.
Organic terrain, subsurface summer conditions, prediction: Radforth, N. W., 2.
Quebec, northern, bogs: Potzger, J. E., 2.
Saskatchewan, Lake Athabasca area: Legget, R. F., 8.
Texas, carbonates, classification: Guerrero, R. G.
Delaware basin, sandstone deposition: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 2.

Permafrost—Continued

Labrador, Ashuanipi River area, polygonal ground: Laporte, J., 2.
Northwest Territories, Resolute Bay, temperature measurements: Cook, F. A.
Organic terrain, subsurface summer conditions, prediction: Radforth, N. W., 2.
Quebec, northern, bogs: Potzger, J. E., 2.
Saskatchewan, Lake Athabasca area: Legget, R. F., 8.

Permeability.
Berea sandstone, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Dakota formation sandstone, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Petroleum reservoir sands, clay minerals, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Sedimentary rocks, water content, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Permeability.

Berea sandstone, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Dakota formation sandstone, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Petroleum reservoir sands, clay minerals, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Sedimentary rocks, water content, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Permeability.
Berea sandstone, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Dakota formation sandstone, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Petroleum reservoir sands, clay minerals, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Sedimentary rocks, water content, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Permeability.
Berea sandstone, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Dakota formation sandstone, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Petroleum reservoir sands, clay minerals, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Sedimentary rocks, water content, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Permeability.
Berea sandstone, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Dakota formation sandstone, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Petroleum reservoir sands, clay minerals, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Sedimentary rocks, water content, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Permeability.
Berea sandstone, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Dakota formation sandstone, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Burton, G. C., Jr.
Petroleum reservoir sands, clay minerals, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Sedimentary rocks, water content, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.
Permian—Continued
Texas—Continued
Permian basin, lateral relationships:
West Texas Geol. Soc. Comm.
Queen and Grayburg formations, correlation problem: Frenzel, H. N., 1.
Sierra Diablo Mts.: Stehli, F. G., 2.
Western, correlation problems: Adams, J. E.

Petrofabrics.
Chattanooga shale, orientation, X-ray diffraction: Silverman, E. N.
Earth materials: Mielenz, R. C., 2.
Greenland, Thule area, glacier ice: Rigsby, G. P.
Igneous rocks, stress-strain relations: Wolkodoff, V. E., 1.
Michigan, Dickinson County, interpretation of Huronian orogeny: Trow, J. W.
Ohio, Wisconsin till: Sitler, R. F.
Parallel ruler for adapting universal stage:
Kleeman, A. W.
Pennsylvania, Wisconsin till: Sitler, R. F.
Quarts, cleavage tendencies: Bloss, F. D., 2.
Sands, quartz, deformed: Borg, I. Y.
Sandstones, stress-strain relations, correlation of petrography: Wolkodoff, V. E., 2.
Tectonites, symmetry, lineation problem:
Turner, F. J.
Trilinctions, relation to rock flow: Weiss, L. E.
Vermont, quartzite-pebble deformation, relation to stresses: Brace, W. F.
Petrogenesis, thermodynamics and kinetics:
Ramberg, H., 2.
Petrography. See also Petrology: Technique.
Clay materials, study: Grim, R. E., 3.
Coals, stoker, components: Harrison, J. A., 2.
Concrete aggregates: Mielez, R. C., 3.
Grain-size determination in sections, graphical methods: Röthisberger, H., 2.
Gypsum accessory plates, faults: Holser, W. T.
Igneous rocks, stress-strain relations:
Wolkodoff, V. E., 1.
Lower Kittanning coal, regional characteristics: Schapiro, N.
Metamorphic rock, mode determination:
Shaw, Denis M.
Mineral grain removal from thin sections:
Neglected tool in petroleum geology:
Banks, L. M.

Petrography—Continued
Plagioclase, petrogenic relations, study:
Emmons, R. C.
Quartz-grain orientation, determination, photometer method: Martinez, J. D.
Sedimentary rocks, analyses, sources of error: Heald, M. T., 5.
Tektites, physical characteristics: Stair, R., 1.
Textbook, petrographic mineralogy: Wahlstrom, E. E.
Thin-section analysis, statistical: Chayes, F., 1.
Xenoliths, in granodiorites, Georgia, Clark County: Parizek, E. J., 1.

Petroleum. See also Bituminous rocks and sands; Oil and gas fields; Oil sands; Oil shale; Technique.
Pollard field: Jones, W. B.
Central, Viking sand, Cretaceous: Gam mell, H. G.
Del Bonita area: Humphreys, J. T.
Erskine and Turner Valley fields, gravity exploration: Stackler, W. F.
Joffre field: Edie, R. W., 1.
Joefre field, Viking sand reservoir: Love, A. M.
McMurray sands, origin, northeastern:
Corbett, C. S.
Northwestern, prospects: Law, James, 2.
Pembina field: Parsons, H. E., 1, 2.
Pincher Creek area, orogenic control:
Gallup, W. B., 1.
Rocky Mts., eastern foothills, possibilities:
Millward, L. G.
Sturgeon Lake fields, reserves:
Humphries, R. G.
Sweetgrass arch, accumulation: Gussow, W. C., 3.
Time of migration: Gussow, W. C., 2.
American Association of Petroleum Geologists, responsibilities and growth:
Koester, E. A., 2.
Appalachian basin, emplacement: Woodward, H. P., 4.
Future possibilities: Linn, E. H.
Northern, sub-Devonian, exploration:
Rogers, D., Jr.
Appalachian region, geological potential:
Woodward, H. P., 3.
Arkansas, southern, penetration charts and reservoir data: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 2.
Petroleum—Continued
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Carolinas: Powers, L. E.
British Columbia, northeastern, Cardium formation, possibilities: Stieck, C. R., 2.
California, Castaic Hills field: Stark, H. E.
Great Valley, seismic exploration: Seske, J. L.
Huntington Beach field, Townlot extension: Hunter, A. L.
Los Angeles basin: Barbat, W. F.
Oakridge field: Schultz, C. H.
Old River field: Harrington, H.
Pleasant Valley field: Loken, K. P.
Rosedale Ranch field: Betts, P. W.
San Joaquin Valley: Simonson, R. R.
Seismic exploration: Sklar, M.
Ventura County, Eocene, anticlines, possibilities: Steini, H. J.
Wheeler Ridge field: Carls, J. M.
Canada, eastern, fields and possibilities: Roliff, W. A., 1.
Future provinces, possibilities: Leversten, A. L., 2.
Western: Caley, J. F.
Reserve estimate classifications: Sproule, J. C.
Reservoirs: Parsons, H. E., 3.
Carbon, isotopic composition: Silverman, S. R.
Clay minerals, permeability of reservoir sands, water salinity relation: Baptist, O. C.
Swelling in reservoir sands: Dodd, C. G., 1.
Colorado, Adena field: Perry, L. M.
Denver basin: Brainerd, A. E., 1, 2.
Denver-Julesburg basin, exploration: Dougherty, T.
Little Beaver field: Fentress, G. H.
Little Beaver, Badger Creek, and Middle-mist fields: MacQuown, W. C., Jr.
Northwestern, fields: Intermountain Assoc. Petroleum Geologists; Turner, D. S.
Powder Wash–Ace field: Folsom, L. W.
Rangely field, Mancoee shale fractures: Peterson, V. E.
Weber pool: Campbell, G. S.
 Slater dome: McCue, J. J.
Temple Canyon field: Clough, W. A.
Tow Creek field: Saterdal, A.
Vermillion Creek basin area: Gras, V. B.
Williams Park–Fish Creek anticlines: Severly, C. L.
Colorado Plateau, development: Umbach, P. H.
Structures, list with notes: Wilson, D. P.

Petroleum—Continued
Continental shelves, geophysical exploration methods: Cortes, H. C.
Cuba, development: Montouliu, E. I.
Possibilities: Wassall, H. W., 8d.
Seepages: Bailly, F. H.
Exploration: Stebingier, E.
Airborne scintillometer: Landberg, H. T., 1; Whitaker, J. C., 3.
Dipmeter results, interpretation method: Claudet, A. P.
Facies studies: Sloss, L. L., 2.
Formation evaluation in drilling: Walsrom, J. E., 1.
Geologist training: Castillo Tejero, C., 2.
Geologists' challenge: Moody, G. B.
Ground water, Ca/Mg ratio: Chillingar, G. V., 3.
Induction-logging technique: Dob, C. A.
Lithologic well history log: Lewis, P. J.
Microbiological method: Strawinski, R. J.
Microfossils: Ellis, B. F., 5; Hoffmeister, W. S., 2.
Paleoecology: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.
Photogeology: Smith, N. C.
Present-day frontiers: Newfarmer, L. R.
Radio waves: Kelly, F. W., Jr.
Stratigraphic traps, magnetic method: Haseman, J. D.
Structural traps, reverse and thrust faults: Morrissey, N. S., 2.
Turbidity currents: Schneeberger, W. F.
Fault-type traps, trends, gravity determination: Morrison, L. S.
Florida, Sunniland field, Collier County: Raasch, A. C.
Geology, research: Wallis, W. E.
Gulf Coastal Plain, eastern: Braunschein, J.
Habitats: Knebel, G. M.
Indiana, underground storage possibilities: Patton, J. B., 2.
Iowa, Ordovician, possibilities: Agnew, A. F., 2.
Kanas, Lost Springs pools area: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 1.
Novinger field: Benfroe, C. A.
Kentucky, Comer field: Combs, E. J.
Decide pool: Perkins, J. H.
Eastern: Walker, F. H.
Morganfield South field: Wood, E. B.
Newburgh quadrangle: Cathey, J. B., Jr.
Louisiana, Bourg field area: DeHart, B. H., Jr.
Cote Blanche Island salt dome: Stern, A. R.
Cotton Valley field: Crawford, F. C.
Petroleum—Continued
Louisiana—Continued

Lewisburg field: Ocamb, R. D.
Northern, penetration charts and reservoir data: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 2.
Northwest Branch field: Haskell, W. A.
Salt-dome structures, exploration: Halbouty, M. T., 1.
Southern, fields, map: Coignet, G. O.
Subsurface studies: Brown, O. C., Jr.
Manitoba, Virden-Roslea field: Milne, J. F.

Mexico, Ebano-Pimico area, possibilities: Rodriguez Vivanco, L.
Geophysical exploration technique 1940-55: Figueroa Huerta, S.
Recent studies: Guzmán Jiménez, E. J., 2.

Sedimentary basins, future provinces:
Salas, G. P.

Tampico-Tuxpan basin, reefs: Flores Revueltas, J.

Michigan, Michigan basin:
Cohee, G. V.
Migration and accumulation, time and processes, Alberta: Gussow, W. C., 2.
Mississippi, Bolton field: Ewing, R. V.
Muldon field: Knight, W. H.

Missouri, northeastern, possibilities:
McCracken, E., 2.

Montana, Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area:
Richards, P. W.
Big Wall field: Beekly, E. K.
Cut Bank field: Lynn, J. R.
Darling area: Reid, E. L.
East Poplar field: Powell, J. B., Jr.
Northwest Sumatra field: Llewellyn, T.

Pine field: Clement, J. H.
Pondiera field: Leskeia, W.
Reagan field: McCourt, J. H.
Sweetgrass arch, accumulation: Gussow, W. C., 3.

Well records: Smith, H. R.

Nebraska, Denver-Julesburg basin, exploration: Dougherty, T.
New Mexico, Chahillo Mts., possibilities:
Kellcy, V. C., 2.

Drickey-Caprock fields: Stead, F. L.
Fields: Dixon, G. H.
San Juan Basin: Wengerd, S. A., 8.
Producing zones: Barnes, F. C.
Sierra County region, possibilities: Albright, J. L., 1.
South Blanco Tocito Sand field: Moulton, G. F.

Southeastern, producing zones: Montgomery, R. F.

Petroleum—Continued
Newfoundland, Portland Creek-Port Saunders area, possibilities: Nelson, S. J.
North Dakota, Beaver Lodge and Tioga fields, exploration history: Laird, W. M., 1.
Possibilities: Laird, W. M., 3.
Well summaries: N. Dak. G. S.
Williston basin, eastern: Folsom, C. B., Jr.
Occurrence: Am. Petroleum Inst.; Stebinger, E.

Facies control: Dickey, P. A.
Silurian reef production, possibilities: Floto, B. A.

Oklahoma, Canadian County: Kimberlin, Z. G., Jr.
Eola field, Garvin County, fault trap: Morrissey, N. S., 3.
Lincoln-Payne Counties: Graves, J. M.
Noble County, fields: Page, K. G.
North Garber field: Baker, V. R.
Senora formation, Pennsylvanian: Ware, H. E., Jr.
Southern, carbonate reservoirs: Weichbrodt, H. T.

Velma field: Rutledge, R. B.
Windsor-Sarnia area, well logs, map: Sanford, B. V.

Origin: Alvarex, M., Jr., 4; Corbett, C. S.
Bacteria: Stone, Robert W.; ZoBell, C. E., 2.

Differential entrapment, principles: Gussow, W. C., 1.
Meteor collision theory: Dachille, F., 1.
Microbes, effect: Bearstecher, E., Jr.
Micro-organisms: ZoBell, C. E., 1.
Migration, shelf principle: Weirich, T. E.
Organic material, transformation:
Heald, K. C.
Paraffin content, relation to migration: Boggs, O. D.
Radioactivity effect: Whitehead, W. L.

Origin and accumulation, recent sediments: Smith, P. V., Jr.
Paleozoic, early, conditions for preservation: Haught, O. L., 3.

Butler quadrangle, atlas: Lytle, W. S.
Polar areas, possibilities: Pratt, W. E., 2.
Radiometric anomalies in soil over oilfields: Tripp, R. M.

Reserves: Stebinger, E.
Terminology and classification: Lahee, F. H.

Favorability, petrographic analysis:
Shadle, H. W.
Petroleum—Continued
Rocky Mts., exploration, geological record:
Exploration history: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Saskatchewan, Coleville field: Hamilton, G. J., 2.
South Dakota, possibilities: Roehl, E. P., 3.
Structures produced by "time machine": Anonymous, 6.
Tennessee, possibilities: Wilson, C. W., Jr.
Texas, Conoco Driscoll field: Petersen, W. A.
Crane County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 1.
Ector County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 2.
Floresville-Stockdale trend, Wilson County: Palmer, L. L.
Government Wells field: Walker, T. H.
Grayson County: Bradfield, H. H.
Gulf coast, accumulation around salt domes: Halbouty, M. T., 2.
Hueco Mts.: King, P. B., 2.
Jameson-Strawn field, Permian: Conselman, F. B., 1.
Mcmullen County, southeastern: Endicott, J. R., Jr.
Northeastern, Glenrose beds: Eaton, R. W.
Producing formations: Gardner, F. J., 2.
Typical fields, chart: Oil and Gas Jour., 2.
Rawlings and Todd Deep fields, exploration, mineral alteration method: Lasky, B. H.
Salt-dome structures, exploration: Halbouty, M. T., 1.
Southern, Austin chalk, reservoir characteristics: Doyle, W. M., Jr.
Southwest Muldoon field: Ryman, L. J.
Southwestern, fields: Troutman, A.
Salt domes: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.
Spraberry formation, reservoir characteristics: Fitting, R. U., Jr.
Tal Vez field: Rowden, D. H.
Terry County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 3.
Virey-Ellenburger trend: Simmons, J. R.
West-central Cambrian: Conselman, F. B., 2.
Western, Ellenburger formation: Morrissey, N. S., 1.
Matador arch: Hayes, W. C., Jr.

Petroleum—Continued
Texas—Continued
Spraberry formation, fractures, stress conditions: Farrington, W. B.
Wilcox reservoir, geologic framework: Ryman, L. J., 2.
Wilcox trend, fields and reservoirs: Ryman, L. J., 2.
Willshire Ellenburger field, Midland basin: Colligan, M. A.
Yokum County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 3.
Traps, classification chart: Oil and Gas Jour., 1.
Trinidad, Barrackpore-Wilson field: Higgins, G. E.
Southern, relation to Miocene stratigraphy: Barr, K. W.
Eastern interior basin: Bell, A. H.; Pennsylvanian: Wanless, H. R., 2.
Fractured reservoirs: Hubbert, M. K.
Map: Coe, A. C.
Northern, Jurassic development: Chamberlain, V. R., 2.
Utah, Desert Creek field: Spalding, R. W.
Mexican Hat field: Wengerd, S. A., 3.
Uinta Basin: Wells, L. F.
Green River formation: Picard, M. D., 2.
Uinta River-Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Well bore survey methods, symposium: Walstrom, J. E., 2.
West Virginia, early Paleozoic, possibilities: Haught, O. L., 3.
Williston basin, Canadian portion: Darling, G. B.
Devonian, possibilities: Baillie, A. D.
Eastern, traps, relation to unconformities: Pye, W. D.
World geography, earth relations, estimated reserves: Pratt, W. E., 1.
Wyoming, Beaver Creek field, Fremont County: Ewing, D. J.
Bighorn Canyon—Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Burke Ranch field, Natrona County: Swierzynski, R. P.
Du Noir area, possibilities: Keefer, W. R.
Green River basin area: Wyoming Geol. Assoc.
Manderson field, Big Horn County: Harris, L. E.
Petrology—Continued

Rock strength studies: Robertson, E. C., L.
Rocks, classification: Travis, R. B.
Schists, green, lower limit: Fyfe, W. S.
Silicate rocks, argillation, ion transfer during weathering: Keller, W. D., 1.
Sulfide ores, crustified, origin and composition: Das Gupta, S. K.
Tekites, origin: Urey, H. C., 1.
Titaniferous magnetite, petrogenetic significance: Buddington, A. F., 1.
Vanadium and uranium distribution in rocks: Fischer, R. P.
Volcanic glasses, water and other volatiles: Ross, C. S., 2.
Zircons in granite series: Poldervaart, A., 5.
Zircons in rocks, statistical analysis: Larsson, L. H., 2.

Phosphate
Alaska, northern, Labrador group, Mississippian: Matzko, J., 1; Patton, W. W., Jr., 1.
Florida, land-pebble district, clay-mineral content: Petersen, R. G.
Idaho, Phosphoria formation, Caribou Range: Sears, R. S.
Iron-manganese, problems: Mrose, M. E.
Mexico, Coahuila-Zacatecas border region, origin: Van Vloten, R.
Monocalcium and dicalcium, crystallography: Smith, James P.
Phosphoria formation, Trusty Lake—Quartz Hill Gulch area: Fowler, W. E.
United States, in pegmatites: Seaman, D. M.
Utah, Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Uintah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

Photogeology
Alaska, mapping: Fischer, W. A.
Permafrost regions, interpretation: Hopkins, D. M.
Canada, organic terrain: Radforth, N. W., 4.
Western, oil exploration: Alliger, J.
Colorado Plateau, stratigraphic chart: Anderson, R. L.
Exploration tool in petroleum industry: Smith, N. C.
Flatland regions, low dip: Melton, F. A.
Greenland, mapping: Berthelsen, A., 2.
Ground-water conditions, predication: Howe, R. H., Jr.
Iron deposits, exploration: Monture, G. C.
Labrador-Ungava, physiographic mapping: Hare, F. K., 2.
INDEX

453

Photogeology—Continued
Montana, Corbin-Wickes mining district, ore localization: Leavings, W. S.
Mulpix instrument: Trorey, L. G.
Exploration value: Blanchet, P. H.
U. S. Geological Survey, instruments and techniques: Davidson, J. I.
Washington, Mt. Rainier, Niagally Glacier: Bender, V. R.
Physical geology. For area, see subheading Physical geology under the states and countries. See also Physiographic geology; Structural geology.
Beaches, natural processes: Bascom, W. N.
Carolina bays, origin, eddy hypothesis: Cooke, C. W., 1.
Continents, origin: Howell, B. F., Jr., 2.
Delta formation, theory: Bates, C. C.
Driftwood, rafting agent for rocks: Emery, K. O., 3.
Earth’s crust, popular: Rapport, S.
Recent deformations: Stille, H. W.
Warping, sea level as datum: Kuenen, P. H., 2.
Erosion, accelerated, drainage-density transformation: Strahler, A. N.
Gradation by surface tension of water: Ireland, H. A., 2.
Erosion phenomena in pyroclastics: Lozano Garcia, R.
Flood plains, formation: Wolman, M. G., 2.
General: Kahn, F.
Landforms, relation to structure and frost action: Kellaway, G. A.
Mass wasting, rates: Washburn, A. L.
Orogenic belts, origin and development: Bucher, W. H.
Popular account: Barnett, L.
Processes, effects of earth’s rotation: Dachille, F., 3.
Rock deformation by gravitational sliding: Taylor, M. H., Jr., 1.
Streams, channel patterns, interrelation: Leopold, L. B.
Channel roughness, effects on flow: Braden, G. E.
“Stacked” meanders, significance: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 5.
Water, cycles and effects: Kuenen, P. H., 1.
Weathering, chemical, textbook: Keller, W. D., 2.
Physiographic geology. See also subheading Physiographic geology under the states and countries; Drainage changes; Glacial geology; Geomorphology.
Bahamas, ridges, classification: Doran, E., Jr.
Physiographic geology—Continued
California, Mono County, divisions: Trent, D. D.
Canada, central Arctic region, terrain conditions: Bird, John B., 2.
Carolina bays, origin, eddy hypothesis: Cooke, C. W., 1.
Delta formation, theory: Bates, C. C.
Earth’s crust, popular: Rapport, S.
Features on topographic maps: Rowland, J. B.
General: Kahn, F.
Innuit region, Arctic America, new geologic division: Fortier, Y. O., 1.
Mapping symbols and glossary of terms: U. S. Army Map Service.
Organic terrain, northern, frost phenomena: Radforth, N. W., 2.
Puerto Rico: Pic6, R.
Physiographic maps. See Maps, Physiographic, Pisces.
Acanthodians, Devonian, Nova Scotia, Knoydart formation: Denison, R. H.
California, Modelo formation, Tertiary, fish scales: Pierce, R. Lasy.
Cephalaspis novasocotiae, Devonian, Nova Scotia, Knoydart formation: Denison, R. H.
Cladoselache, Devonian, Tennessee, Chattooga shale: Maher, S. W.
Dipnoi, Late Devonian, Greenland, eastern: Lehman, J.-P.
Helicoprion tooth, Permian, Nevada, Contact area: Larson, E. R., 1.
Nagapriion eurybathodon, Miocene, car-Charlid teeth, distribution: White, E. I.
Origin, fresh or salt water: Romer, A. S.
Ostracoderm, electric organs, reconsidered: Cory, L.
Phylogeny: Robertson, G. M.
Pteraspis whitei, Devonian, Nova Scotia, Knoydart formation: Denison, R. H.
Tetrapod limb, origin: Orton, G. L.
Pitchblende.
Colorado, Central City district, veins, paragenesis and structure: Sims, P. K., 2.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district: Sims, P. K., 1.
Fall River area, depositional control, garnet-quartz rock: Hawley, C. C.
Wood mine, Central City district: Drake, A. A., Jr.
Northwest Territories, Port Radium area, origin: Campbell, D. D.
Radon leakage: Giletti, B. J.
Saskatchewan, Goldfields region, distribution and origin: Robinson, S. C., 1.
Placers.
Alaska, Cache Creek area, radioactive minerals: Robinson, G. D.
Placers—Continued

Minerals, formation, prospecting: Masson, D. L.
Monazite, thorium source: Franklin, J. W.
New Mexico, chalcocite, Triassic (?), Río Arriba County: Gabelman, J. W., 2.
Plagioclase, petrogenic relationships, study: Emmons, R. C.
Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.
Platinum. See also Bogs; Paleobotany: Peat.
Pluvial. See also Quaternary.
Pleistocene. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.
Pliocene. See Tertiary.
Pollen analysis. See also Bogs; Paleobotany: Peat.
Alaska, Brooks Range, Pleistocene: Livingstone, D. A.
British Columbia, postglacial forests, thermal maximum: Hansen, H. P.
Canada, eastern, postglacial climate changes: Hare, F. K., 1.
Cave sediments, research tool: Anderson, R. Y., 2.
Geochronology, application: Kurtz, E. B., Jr.
Louisiana, lignite, Tertiary: Brown, C. A.
Mexico, Mexico City basin, Pleistocene climate: Sears, P. B., 2.
New Mexico, chalcocite, Triassic (?), Río Arriba County: Gabelman, J. W., 2.
Virginia, Henry County, monazite: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
Plagioclase, petrogenic relationships, study: Emmons, R. C.
Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.
Platinum. See also Bogs; Paleobotany: Peat.

Popular and elementary—Continued

Arizona, gem and mineral collecting, guidebook: Ransom, J. E., 1.
Meteor Crater, origin: Dodge, N. N., 2.
Minerals, descriptive list: Moore, R. T.
Artificial diamonds: Nichols, H. B.
Bermuda, geologic history: Coutes, M. S., 1.
Biology and creation: Tinkle, W. J.
California, Bristol Dry Lake area, trilobites, Cambrian: Weight, H. O.
Gem and mineral collecting, guidebook: Ransom, J. E., 1.
Rocks and minerals: Brown, V.
San Andreas fault: Laitin, J.
Caves, United States: Mohr, C. E.
Collecting guide, rocks and minerals, elementary: Weaver, D. C.
Colorado Plateau, general: Look, A.
Crust of the earth, general geology: Rapport, S.
Deserts and glaciation, past and future: Burroughs, H.
Dinosaurs: Bloch, M. H.; Clark, M. L.
Alberta: Sternberg, L.
Dinosaurs and mammals, Colorado Plateau: Look, A.
Earthquake rift, Nevada, Fairview Range, 1954: Mowry, C. R.
Evolution, man: Edel, M.
Florida, Tallahassee area, karst topography: McKnight, B.
Tampa area, agatized coral: Williamson, Mildred.
Fossil seeds, collection: Bass, C. C.
Fossils, mineralogy: Benn, J. H.
Gems and gem materials: Sinkankas, J.
Geology and the Bible: Gedney, E. K.
Georgia, Stone Mtn.: Hopkins, M. S.
Gypsum, history: Detwiler, R. M.
Human paleontology: Smalley, W. A.
Igneous rocks, origin and description: Berenson, B.
Insects, Miocene, Montana, Rocky Mts.: Zuidema, H. P., 2.
Kentucky, Cumberland Falls State Park: McGinley, P., 1.
Mammals: Scheele, W. E.
Man, fossil, Minnesota: Cutler, F. S.
Fossil, North America: Henry, T. R.
Massachusetts, Andover—North Andover area: Zink, G. E.
Mineral collecting, United States, northeastern: Convery, J. N.
Mineral determination, prospectors' guide: Whitney, R. N.
Mineral prospecting: Dake, H. C.
Mineral-rock field guide: Pearl, R. M.
Popular and elementary—Continued

New Hampshire, Gilmanton quadrangle: Heald, M. T., 1.
New Mexico, Las Cruces area, flashing sands: Sanders, M. B.
Santa Fe area, guidebook: Baldwin, B.
New York, Chautauqua County: Tesmer, I. H., 1.
Newfoundland, rocks and minerals: Baird, D. M.
Ohio, Cincinnati area, Ordovician fossils and strata: Caster, K. E.
Fossils and historical geology: La Rocque, J. A. A.
Ontario, mining history: Brown, L. C.
Opals, Nevada, Virgin Valley area: Murbarger, N.
Petrified wood, United States, collecting guide: Ransom, J. E., 2.
Radioactive minerals, North Carolina, prospecting: Councill, R. J., 2.
Rhode Island, glacial geology: Schafer, J. P.
Ripple marks: Cox, R. L.
Rocks and minerals, collecting: Evans, E. K.; Jensen, D. E.
U. S. Geological Survey: Froman, R.
United States, southwestern, geologic story: Dodge, N. N., 1.
Colorado Plateau: Bruyn, K.
Exploration, bead test: Smith, O. C.
Ultra-violet technique: Warren, T. S.
Prospecting: Life Mag., 2; Schnepp, G. J.
California: Raymond, L.
Textbook: Ballard, T. J.
Utah, Camp Steiner area, for Boy Scouts: Jones, D. John, 2.
Vertebrate paleontology, elementary: Neurath, M.
Washington, Mt. Rainier National Park: Stagner, H. R.
Olympic National Park: Danner, W. R., 1.
World we live in: Barnett, L.

Poriferae—Continued

Porifera—Continued

Systematic descriptions, classification: deLaubenfels, M. W.

Porosity.
Carbonate rocks, prediction: Jodry, R. L.
Classification, reservoir rocks: Waldschmidt, W. A.

Potash.
Saskatchewan, gamma-ray logs: Tomkins, R. V.
United States, occurrences, map: Byrd, M. F.

Precambrian.
Alberta, Sunwapta-Southesk area: Hughes, R. D.
Atmosphere, chemical composition: Rankama, K. E., 1.
Batholiths, occurrences and ages: Knopf, A.
California, White-Inyo Mts.: Nelson, C. A.
Canada, age determinations and methods: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.
Nomenclature: Gill, J. E., 2.
Canadian Shield, argillaceous rocks, petrographic and chemical studies: MacPherson, H. G.
Orogenic belts, correlation, and nomenclature: Gill, J. E., 1.
Provinces, age determinations, length of time: Cumming, G. L., 1.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district: Sims, P. K., 1.
Correlation and dating, symposium: Derry, D. R., 1.
Georgia, Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.
Greenland, eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex: Haller, J., 1.
Western, Godthaabides and Nagssugtoqides orogenic belts: Noe-Nygaard, A., 1.
Iron ores, banded, origin, paleogeography: Alexandrov, E. A.
Lake Superior region, south shore, correlation: Marsden, R. W.
Manitoba, Lynn Lake area, sulfide ores: Ruttan, G. D.
Michigan, Fort Wilkins quadrangle: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Keweenawan series, paleomagnetic measurements: Du Bola, P. M.
Marquette district, pre-Huronian remnants: Zimm, J.
Michigan slate surface, glaciation evidence, L'Anse area: Murray, R. C., 1.
Mohawk quadrangle: Davidson, E. S.

Porifera—Continued

Brachiopodia minimus, Ordovician, Kentucky, Eden shale: Jillson, W. R., 1.
Missouri, Owl Creek formation, Cretaceous, Crowleys Ridge: Stephenson, L. W., 2.
Precambrian—Continued

Michigan—Continued

Negaweek iron-formation: Boyum, B. H., 2.

Northern, metamorphic zones: James, H. L., 2.

Minnesota, Cuyuna iron district: Grout, F. F.

Montana, Lima region: Scholten, R.


Whitehall area, Belt series: Alexander, R. G., Jr.

Nevada, Mineral Ridge, plutonism: Bailly, P. A.

New Mexico, Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: McKinlay, P. F.

South-central, petrology: Anonymous, 1.

New York, Grenville series, stratigraphic and structural revision: Brown, J. S.


North Carolina, Great Smoky Mts.: Goldsmith, R.

Northwest Territories, Keewatin District, central: Wright, G. M.

Yellowknife geologic province: Folinsbee, R. E.

Oklahoma, northeastern, Precambrian surface: Ireland, H. A., 3.

Oldest rocks exposed, age determinations: Ahrens, L. H., 1.

Ontario, Algoma uranium district, Quirke Lake trough, Huronian: Hart, R. C.

Emo area: Fletcher, Gerald L.

Goddrey Township: Hogg, N.


Pennsylvania, eastern: Buckwalter, T. V., Jr.

Saskatchewan, Settee Lake area, east half: Budding, A. J.


Green River basin area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr.

Virginia, central, Blue Ridge, correlations: Bloomer, R. O.

Rockfish conglomerate, stratigraphic position: Dietrich, R. V., 2.

Prospecting. See Exploration; Geochemical investigations; Geophysical investigations.

Protists.

Hystrochosaerida, morphology: Wilson, L. R., 2.

New kingdom, problems: Weller, J. M.

Protozoa. See also Foraminifera; Radiolaria.

California, silicoflagellates, Mio­cene, cf. Recent: McGlasson, R. H.

Illinois, chitinozoans, Paleozoic: Collinson, C. W., 1.

Mycrofossils, study technique: Carter, J. F.

Protists, morphology: Wilson, L. R., 2.


Pteropoda. See Gastropoda.

Publication lists. See also Bibliography.


Florida Geological Survey: Fla. G. S.

Guidebooks and special publications, geological societies: Gilliland, W. N.

Puerto Rico. See also West Indies.

Engineering geology, San Juan Bay area, Pleistocene-Recent sediments, properties: Deere, D. U., 1.

Seismic survey, north coast: Myers, W. H.

South coast: Denning, W. H.

Economic geology.

Mineral resources: Mitchell, R. C., 1; Pic6, R.

Geologic maps.

General: Pic6, R.

Index, mapping status: Boardman, L., 4.

Jurassic (?)—Quaternary, sketch: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Ground water.

General: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Historical geology.

Geologic history: Pic6, R.

Jurassic (?)—Quaternary: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

San Juan Bay area, Pleistocene-Recent sediments, origin: Deere, D. U., 1.

Tertiary: Mitchell, R. C., 2.

Paleontology.

Faunal lists: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Petrology.

Igneous and metamorphic rocks: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Physical geology.

Structure: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Submarine trench, topographic and geophysical data, origin: Ewing, W. M., 3.

Physiographic geology.

General: Mitchell, R. C., 1; Pic6, R.

Pyrite.

Maine, Phillips-Rangeley region, relation to metamorphism: Moench, R. H.

Minor element content: Fleischer, M., 2.

Ontario, Keewatin Lake area, concretions: Laurin, A. J., 2.

Plant fossils, replacement: Beck, C. B.

Pyroxene, clinopyroxenes, diopside-ferropigeonite series, ion substitution: Kuno, H.

Quartz.

Amethyst, color centers: Cohen, A. J.

Quartz—Continued

California, smoky, absorption spectra, Dinkey Lakes region: Marshall, R. R., 1.
Cleavage tendencies: Bloss, F. D., 2.
Grain orientation, determination, photometer method: Martines, J. D.
Lattice spacings, variability: Keith, H. D.
Mosaic structure: Frederickson, A. F., 2.
Oxygen isotope abundances: Clayton, R. N.
Quasi-cleavable: Halden, G. H.
Silicon atomic weight, physical measurements: Frondel, C., 2.
Solubility, superheated steam: Morey, G. W., 2.
Water at high temperatures and pressures: Frederickson, A. F., 1.
Sphericity and roundness of grains in sediments: Curray, J. R.

Quartzite.
Georgia, Mineral Bluff quadrangle: Hurst, V. J., 1.
North Carolina, petrography and economic aspects: Councill, R. J., 1.
Ohio, Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, source: Fuller, J. O.
Pennsylvania, Hardyston quartzite, Cambrian, Berks County: Wilkens, H.
Vermont, pebble deformation, relation to stresses: Brace, W. F.

Quaternary.
Alaska, Fairbanks area: Péwé, T. L., 2.
Jarvis Creek oil field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.
Pavlol Volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 1.
South-central, glacial chronology, late Pleistocene-Recent: Karlstrom, T. N., V., 1.
Alberta, Coronation district, glacial history: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
East-central, glacial history: Bayrock, L. A.
Ice-movement directions, determination, use of erratics: Gravenor, C. P., 4.
Rocky Mtn. piedmont, postglacial chronology: Horberg, C. L., 4.
St. Ann area, glacial features: Collins, G. A.
Arctic Ocean ice islands, climatic change, evidences: Crary, A. P., 3.
Arizona, Cane Wash, Monument Valley, Recent: Hunt, C. B., 2.
Postglacial forests and volcanic ash, chronology: Hansen, H. P.
Little Lake, overflow channels, Pleistocene: Putnam, W. C.

Quaternary—Continued

California—Continued
San Diego area, Pleistocene artifacts on ocean floor: Carter, G. F.
Colorado, Louisville quadrangle: Malhe, H. E.
Florida, southern: Parker, G. G., 2.
Glaciation, astronomical influence, Pleistocene: Carpenter, E. F.
Great Lakes, geologic history: Hough, J. L., 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain, central: Le Blanc, R. J.
Gulf of Mexico: Ewing, W. M., 1, 6.
Northwestern, continental shelf, postglacial sedimentation: Shepard, F. P., 11.
Sediment cores: Wang, K. K.
Danville area, Pleistocene history: Ekblaw, G. E.
Indiana, Greeneast area, Pleistocene: Bieber, C. L.
Miami County: Thornbury, W. D., 1.
Northeastern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.
Southeastern, Pleistocene geomorphic history: Wayne, W. J.
Terre Haute, Pleistocene terrace levels: Wier, C. E., 1.
Wabash Valley, upper, geomorphic history: Thornbury, W. D., 2.
Kansas, Jewell County, Pleistocene: Fishel, V. C.
Osage County: O'Connor, H. G., 1.
Kentucky, Ohio River valley, buried pre-Illinoian channel: Walker, E. H.
Lake Chippewa, low stage of Lake Michigan: Hough, J. L., 2.
Louisiana, coastal area, central: Van Lopik, J. R.
Mississippi River delta: Fisk, H. N., 2.
Southern, physiographic history, late: Bernard, H. A.
Radiocarbon dating, late: McFarlan, E., Jr.
Manitoba, Mankato till, postglacial weathering: Ehrlich, W. A.
**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY. 1955**

**Quaternary—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, Brandywine area: Hack, J. T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern, Coastal Plain: Otton, E. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upland deposits, origin: Hack, J. T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, Boloé copper district, Baja California: Wilson, L. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico City basin, Pleistocene climate: Sears, P. B., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene correlations: Cisby, K. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota, Valders drift, Pleistocene: Wright, H. E., Jr., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Glacial Lake Missoula, lower, sediments: Fox, P. P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mtn. piedmont, postglacial chronology: Horberg, C. L., 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf Point quadrangle, glacial geology: Colton, R. B., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska, Clay County, Pleistocene: Reed, E. C., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loup Rivers area, alluvial deposits: Miller, R. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Pleistocene classification, new data: Stout, T. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England, southeastern, Pleistocene: Huyppä, E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, Caballo Mts., sedimentary and igneous rocks: Kelley, V. C., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate, last glacio-pluvial: Anters, E. V., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America, southern, Pleistocene palynology: Sears, P. B., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin glaciation, chronology: Quimby, G. I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin stage, pre-Mankato, radiocarbon dating: Flint, R. F., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin substages, age and nomenclature: De Geer, E. H., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio, southwestern, Pleistocene: Pleistocene Field Conf.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene, geochronology: Wright, H. E., Jr., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epoch, regarded as part of Tertiary: Hinda, N. E. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaciation, ocean-control theory: Stokes, W. L., 5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice sheet, north-south asymmetry: Tanner, W. R., Jr., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperatures, oxygen isotopic analysis of Foraminifera, deep-sea cores: Emiliani, C., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiocarbon measurements, Yale: Preston, R. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quaternary—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island, Bristol quadrangle: Berschenk, W. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol quadrangle, glacial geology: Smith, J. H., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Greenwich quadrangle, glacial geology: Smith, J. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osage quadrangle: Crandell, D. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas, Galveston County: Petitt, B. M., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland fossil man site, Pleistocene: Wendorf, F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, midcontinent, Brasyan substage of Wisconsin-Recent: Prye, J. C., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah, Bonneville basin, eastern: Utah Geol. Soc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Salt Lake basin, sedimentation: Jones, D. John, 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Valley: Marsell, R. E., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Jordan Valley, Pleistocene: Jones, D. John, 1; Marsell, R. E., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogden Valley: Lofgren, B. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, Yakima East quadrangle: Waters, A. C., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies, Guadeloupe and Martinique, age of volcanic rocks: Barrabé, L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming, Jackson Hole and northern Teton: Horberg, C. L., 5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind River Mts., southwestern, Pleistocene: Holmes, G. W., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeromagnetic map, Blue Sea Lake area: Canada G. S., 15.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenneville area: Canada G. S., 8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coben area: Canada G. S., 12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dazey Lake area: Canada G. S., 12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lac Duval area: Canada G. S., 9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low area: Canada G. S., 6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pythonga Lake area: Canada G. S., 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quyon area: Canada G. S., 11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurso area: Canada G. S., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usborne Lake: Canada G. S., 10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakefield area: Canada G. S., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltham Station area: Canada G. S., 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, New Quebec: Cousineau, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity anomalies, Grenville and northern Appalachian areas: Garland, G. D., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenville province: Thompson, L. G. D. Areas described.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailloquet area: Klugman, M. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducharme-Bouterore area: Laurin, A. F. Jr., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lac Herodier area: Fahrig, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manicouagan Lake-Mushalagan Lake area: Hunt, E. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surprise Lake area: Deland, A. N., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thévenet Lake area, west part: Bergeron, R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quebec—Continued

Areas described—Continued

Ungava Bay area: Drinnan, R. H.

Economic geology.

Asbestos, Thetford-Black Lake district, genesis: Riordon, P. H.

Columbium, Oka district: Rowe, R. B., 1.

Copper, Needle Mtn., wall rock alteration, origin: Scott, F. J.

Opemiska mine: Derry, D. R., 2.

Copper-nickel, Rolette district, Beauce County: Grenier, P. E.

Gold, Chibougamau area, southern: Flanagan, J. T.


Iron, Burnt Creek area: Canadian Min. Jour. Staff.

Huyot Lake area, origin: Baldwin, A. B.

Lead-silver-zinc, Candego mine: Wolofsky, L.

Mineral deposits, Branssat-Daine area: Gilbert, J. E. J.

Mineral map: Drolet, J.-P.

Natural gas, St. Jean-Beloeil area: Clark, T. H., 1.


Peat, Holton bog: Risi, J., 2.

Large Tea Field bog: Risi, J., 1.

L'Assumption bog: Risi, J., 2.

Naperville bog: Risi, J., 2.

Small Tea Field bog: Risi, J., 1.

Uraninite and thorinite, Grenville subprovince: Robinson, S. C., 2.

Geologic maps.

Bailloquet area: Klugman, M. A.

Beloeil sheet: Clark, T. H., 1.

Branssat-Daine area, Abitibi-East County: Gilbert, J. E. J.


Gério Lake area, east half: Sauvé, P.

Gradis-Machault area: Deland, A. N., 1.

Lac Herodier area, Precambrian: Fabrig, W. F.

Manicouagan Lake-Mushalagan Lake area: Rose, E. R.

Oka district: Rowe, R. B., 1.

St. Jean sheet: Clark, T. H., 1.

Thévenet Lake area, west part: Bergeron, R.

Historical geology.

Eastern Townships, Cambrian orogeny: Cooke, Harold C.


Cernville series, type locality: Osborne, F. F., 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Quebec—Continued

Physical geology.
Brassat-Daine area, folding: Gilbert, J. E. J.
Eastern Townships, orogeny, thrust faults: Cooke, Harold C.
Grenville mountains, former extent and structure: Robinson, W. G.
Opemiska copper mine: Derry, D. R., 2.
St. Jean-Beloeil area, folds and faults: Clark, T. H., 1.
St. Lawrence River, north coast, post-glacial uplift, isobase map revision: Laverdiere, C., 1.
Sept-lies area, iron-bearing sands, deposition: Laverdiere, C., 2.
Physiographic geology.
Chibougamau Lake area, peneplain and glacial features: Belanger, M.
Chubb Crater, volcanic or meteor: Kräusel, R.
Gaspe Peninsula, granite relief, relation to Paleozoic rocks: Brochu, M.
Lesueur hill, glacial morphology: Hamelin, L. E.
Mingan Islands, shoreline erosional features: Robitaille, B.
Permafrost and bogs, distribution, northern: Potzger, J. E., 2.
Ungava, mapping, aerial photographs: Hare, F. K., 2.
Regions: Douglas, M. C. V.
Ungava Bay area, glacial features: Drinan, R. H.
QuickSilver. See Mercury.
Radioactive minerals. See also Thorium; Uranium.
Age determination, Larson method, evaluation: Gottfried, D.
Lead method, isotopic ratios: Kulp, J. L., 2.
Problems: Kuroda, P. K., 1.
Alaska, Cache Creek area, placers: Robinson, G. D.
Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula, gravels and bedrock: Killeen, P. L.
Southeastern: West, W. S.
Bibliography and index, United States, central: Cooper, M.
California, Rock Corral area, San Bernardino County: Moxham, R. M.
Southern: Stephens, H. G.
Canada, aerial detection: Gregory, A. F.
Aerial prospecting: Levy, G. S.
Coffinite, Colorado Plateau, new: Stieff, L. R., 1.

Radioactive minerals—Continued

Colorado, McKinley Mtn. area, map and analyses: Singewald, Q. D., 1.
Colorado Plateau, origin by weathering: Garrels, R. M., 1.
Exploration: Schnepf, G. J.
Glacier: Crosby, J. W., 3d; Frondel, J. W.
Isotopic analyses, age determination of earth: Collins, C. B., 2.
North Carolina, exploration, popular: Council, R. J., 2.
Oklahoma, prospecting possibilities: Brandon, C. C., 4.
Ontario, Bancroft area: Satterly, J., 2.
Radioactivity.
Age determinations, geologic and biologic, methods: Hahn, O.
Airborne scintillation counter surveys: Augs, W., Jr., 1.
Alaska, Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula: Killeen, P. L.
Chlorine-36, surface rocks: Davis, R., Jr.
Clays, pelagic: Arrhenius, G.
General: Kahn, F.
Geological age determination, methods: Kulp, J. L., 1.
Granite, lead-uranium-thorium isotopes: Tilton, G. R., 1.
Ground and surface water compared: Judson, S. Jr., 1.
Helium, isotopes in rock, radiogenic origin: Morrison, P.
Louisiana, Lake Pontchartrain, recent bottom samples: McCampbell, J. C.
Low-level, evaluation, in rocks: Slack, H. A., 1.
Meteorites, abundance of elements, relation to heat balances of Earth, Moon, Mars: Urey, H. C., 4.
Mexico, helium, dissolved gases in radioactive waters: Espino Flores, A. L.
Moon, melting: Kulper, G. F.
INDEX

Radioactivity—Continued
Nuclides, natural, list: Hurst, V. J., 2.
Petroleum hydrocarbons, effect: Whitehead, W. L.
Sand movement, neutron-irradiated quartz as tracer: Goldberg, E. D., 2.
Shale, marine, autoradiographic studies: Ross, V. F., 1.
Stratigraphic dating, use: Kulp, J. L., 4.
Waste disposal, geologic problems: Warde, J. M.

Radiocarbon dating. See also Geologic time;
Technique, Geologic age determination.
Atlantic Ocean and Mississippi delta samples: Broecker, W. S., 8.
California, Glass Mtn., obsidian flow: Chesterman, C. W., 2.
Carbon dioxide-filled proportional counter method: Ferguson, G. J.
Charcoal concentration in field: Matson, F. R.
Counting methods: Wise, E. N., 2.
Fossil bones, isolation of organic carbon: May, I.
Fossils: Sánchez Roig, M.
General: Bohl, L. S.; McDaniel, E. W.
Compared to other methods: Hahn, O.
Iowa, central, Pleistocene: Ruhe, R. V.
Labrado, Lake Melville district, fossil trees in terraces: Blake, W., Jr.
Liquid scintillation counting, simplified: Funt, B. L.
Louisiana, Mississippi River delta deposits: Fiak, H. N., 2.
Southern, late Quaternary: McFarlan, E., Jr.
Methods, summary: Gault, H. R., 2.
Mississippi Valley, Pleistocene chronologic problems: Horberg, C. L., 3.
Modern wood, C–14 concentration: Suess, H. E.
Nevada, Vegas Wash sites, Pleistocene man: Harrington, M. R.
New Mexico, Sandia Cave, Folsom-Sandia specimens: Hibben, F. C.
Sandia Cave, Sandia culture: Crane, H. R.
North America, Wisconsin stage, pre-Mankato, correlation: Flint, R. F., 8.
Recent developments: Kulp, J. L., 6.
Lamont Observatory: Broecker, W. S., 1.
Samples, dates: Libby, W. F.
Saskatchewan, dates and Libby method limitations: McCallum, K. J.

Radiocarbon dating—Continued
Technique, improvement: Broecker, W. S., 2.
Textbook: Libby, W. F.
U. S. Geological Survey, dates, list: Rubin, M.
United States, Wisconsin ice sheet, late, rates of advance and retreat: Flint, R. F., 4.
Varve and radiocarbon chronologies, pollen data appraisal: Antevs, E. V., 5.
Weathering effects: Hunt, C. B., 3.
Yale measurements: Preston, R. S.

Rare earths.
California, Mountain Pass district monazite, age determinations: Jaffe, H. W., 1.
Cerianite, Ontario, new: Graham, A. R.
Earth's crust, abundance: Libby, W. F.
New Jersey, doverite, yttrium fluorcarbonate, new: Smith, W. Lee.
Polymorphism: Shafer, M. W.
Virginia, monazite: Sears, C. E., Jr., 2.

Red beds.
Colorado, magnetite content, Gothic and Maroon formations: Langenheim, R. L., Jr.
Maghnetite and ilmenite, significance: Miller, D. N., Jr., 1.
Mexico, central, Tertiary conglomerates: Edwards, J. D.
North Carolina, Triassic, clay and iron-oxide minerals, origin: Hooks, W. G.

Reefs.
Alabama, Carters limestone, Ordovician, Gate City area: Kolter, J. E., Jr.
Alberta, Sturgeon Lake-Normandville-Clairmont reef complexes, Upper Devonian: Leslie, G. A.
Woodbend group, Devonian: Belyea, H. E., 1.
Woodbend group and equivalents, Devonian distribution: Downing, J. A.
Atolls, handbook for research: Fosberg, F. R.

Platforms: Newell, N. D., 3.
Geophysical exploration methods: Agnich, F. J.
Georgia, northwestern, Mississippian, structures: Owen, V., Jr.
Kansas, Novinger oil and gas field, Pennsylvanian, development: Renfroe, C. A.
Louisiana, Anse la Butte area, Heterostegina zone, Tertiary: Forman, M. J., Jr.
Mexico, eastern, Faja de Oro, geophysical exploration: Equita Huerta, A.
Reefs—Continued

Mexico—Continued

Eastern coast, Cretaceous, relation to evaporites: Mena Rojas, E.
El Doctor limestone, Cretaceous, eastern Querétaro: Wilson, B. W.
Tampico-Tuxpan basin: Flores Revuelta, J.
Ohio, Silurian, possible occurrences and relation to Newburg sand: Floto, B. A.
Ontario, Chazy formation, Ordovician, Montreal area: MacGregor, A. E.
Southwestern, Silurian, pinnacle: Shoul-dice, J. R.
Organic, nomenclature, conspicuous features: Tracey, J. L. Jr.
Texas, bays, buried oyster reefs, Pleistocene: Norris, R. M.
Horseshoe stoll, late Paleozoic, zonation: Stafford, P. T.

Reptilia.

Aracaeolica, Permian, Texas, restudy: Vaughn, P. F.
Bosorus affinis, Eocene, California, Sespe formation: Brattstrom, B. H., 1.
California, Carpinteria area, Pleistocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 5.
Camarosaurus annae, Jurassic, Utah, Morrison formation, new: Ellinger, T. U.
Colorado Plateau, popular account: Look, A.
Coluber, Pleistocene: Auffenberg, W., 1.
Cuba, Camagüey caves, Quaternary: Koopman, K. F.
Dinosaurs, Alberta, popular: Sternberg, L.
Evolution of giant types: Colbert, E. H., 2.
Popular account: Bloch, M. H.; Clark, M. L.
Evolution: Colbert, E. H., 1.
Permian, Old and New World parallelism: Olson, E. C., 3.
Hadrosaur, juvenile, Cretaceous, Alberta, Oldman formation: Sternberg, C. M.
Mexico, Pliocene-Pleistocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 3.
New Jersey, Vincentown and Manasquan formations, Eocene: Miller, H. W., Jr., 1.
Ophiacodon, Pliocene-Pleistocene, Florida: Auffenberg, W., 2.
Paradiplosaurus mexicanus, Mesozoic (?)-Cenozoic, Mexico, Guanajuato area: Fyles, C., Jr.
Parietal foramen: Edinger, T.

Reptilia—Continued

Peltoosaurus macodon, Eocene, California, Sespe formation: Brattstrom, B. H., 1.
Phrynosoma joesicenense, Pleistocene, Mexico, San Josecito cave: Brattstrom, B. H., 4.
Porocylindricus grandaeva, Miocene, New Jersey, Salem County: Zangerl, R., 1.
Protocetus, jaw musculature: Haas, G.
Sanios brookesi, Eocene, California, Poway conglomerate: Brattstrom, B. H., 1.
Snakes and turtles, Arizona, Pliocene-Pleistocene: Brattstrom, B. H., 2.

Research.

Abstracting service, international, proposed: Moore, P. F., 1.
American Petroleum Institute, program: Moody, C. L., 1.
Atolls, handbook: Fosberg, F. R.
Canada, geological projects, bibliography: Henderson, J. F.
Conference on geological research in colleges: Beloit Coll.
Mining geology, necessity, address: McKinstry, H. E., 3.
North Dakota, ceramic materials: Mans, O. E.
Origin, transformation of organic material: Heald, K. C.
Petrology: Wallis, W. E.
Rock stresses, before and after mine openings: Caudle, R. D.
Shoreline processes, summary: Johnson, J. W., 1.
Restorations. See Paleontology.

Rhode Island.

Geologic maps.

Bristol quadrangle, surficial: Smith, J. H., 2.
Surficial and bedrock surface: Bierschenk, W. H.
East Greenwich quadrangle, surficial: Smith, J. H., 1.

Ground water.

Bristol quadrangle: Bierschenk, W. H.

Historical geology.

Bristol quadrangle, Paleozoic and Quaternary: Bierschenk, W. H.
Quaternary: Smith, J. H., 2.
East Greenwich quadrangle, Quaternary: Smith, J. H., 1.

Petroleum.

Granite, Sr and Rb content, Westerly area: Herzog, L. F., 1.

Physiographic geology.

East Greenwich quadrangle, glacial geology: Smith, J. H., 1.
Rhode Island—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued

Glacial geology, popular account: Schafer, J. F.

Ripple marks, Oklahoma, Wewoka Creek, Seminole County: Chenoweth, P. A.

Rivers. See also Drainage changes; Streams.

California, Yuba River, Sierra Nevada, Eocene-Recent profiles: Hudson, F. S., 1.

Delta formation, theory: Bates, C. C.

Flood plains, formation: Wolman, M. G., 2.

Mississippi River, delta, surface turbidity: Scruton, P. C., 1.

Delta area, clienier plain: Price, W. A., 2.

Imminent capture by Atchafalaya: Kolb, C. R.

New York, Tioughnioga, geomorphology: Durham, F.

Ohio River, lower, buried pre-Illinoian channel: Walker, E. H.

Mississippian, endothyroid zonation: Zeller, E. J.

Petroleum exploration, history: Sloss, L. L., 1.

Salt domes.

Arctic America, Ellef Ringnes Island.

Isachsen piercement dome: Heywood, W. W.

Colorado Plateau, structures: Kelley, V. C., 3.

Fracture patterns, experimental analysis: Cloos, E.

Gulf Coastal Plain, formation, development of ideas: Nettleton, L. L.

Stratigraphy: Lowman, S. W.

Louisiana, petroleum exploration: Halbouty, M. T., 1.

Southern: Taylor, R. E.

Tigre Lagoon oil and gas field: Reichert, H. C.

Simulated, electrical prospecting methods, potentialities: Fritchett, W. C.

Structure, gravity surveys: Sype, W. R.

Tectonics, model studies: Parker, T. J.

Texas, gulf coast, piercement-type, oil accumulation: Halbouty, M. T., 2.

Hockley, gravity investigations: Allen, W. E.

Petroleum exploration: Halbouty, M. T., 1.

Southwestern: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.

Salts.

Kansas, Permian beds, use for petroleum storage: Jewett, J. M.

Michigan, Salina, origin: Dellwig, L. F.


Ontario, southwestern, Silurian-Devonian, leaching (?): Grieve, R. O.

Pennsylvania, rock salt, Silurian: Fettke, C. R.

Wyoming, Sweetwater County, trona deposits: Jacobucci, J.

Salvador, El. See El Salvador; Central America.

Sand.

Beach, grain orientation, reservoir-trend prediction: Nanz, R. H., Jr.


Beach berms, relation to grain size: Keesling, S. A.

Point Reyes beach, variation: Trask, P. D., 4.

Sacramento County: Carlson, D. W.

Southern, movement around promontories: Trask, P. D., 2.

Deformed experimentally, petrofabrics: Borge, L. Y.

Eolian, shape-sorting: Mattox, R. B.

Florida, Alligator Harbor, subsurface beach: Hulings, N.

Rocky Mountains.

Cambrian-Tertiary, oil possibilities: Sloss, L. L., 1.

Foraminifera, endothyroid zonation, Mississippian: Zeller, E. J.


Glacial deposits, typological classification: Holmes, G. W., 2.

Mississippian, endothyroid zonation: Zeller, E. J.

Petroleum exploration, history: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Sand—Continued
Kansas, south-central, Cheyenne sandstone, industrial possibilities: Kulstad, R. O., 2.
Maryland, Brandywine area, eolian: Hack, J. T.
Movement, neutron-irradiated quartz as tracer: Goldberg, E. D., 2.
New Mexico, Las Cruces area, flashing, popular account: Sanders, M. B.
Quarts grains, bubble inclusions and surface features: Bowen, C. H., 2.
Quebec, Sept-Iles area, iron-bearing deposits, origin: Lavédiètre, C., 2.
Quicksand, experiments: Zalesny, E. R.
Sand, silica, east-central: Babey, W. J., 1.
South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.
Texas, northeastern, sand-kaolins, analyses: Pence, F. K.
Tridimensional measurement of grains, photogrammetric method: Aschenbrenner, E. G.
Sand dunes. See Dunes.
Sandstone. See also Construction materials.
Berea sandstone, permeability, interstitial and injected waters, effect: Bernard, G. G.
Classification, relation to composition and texture: Bokman, J. W.
Fluid flows, Darcy equation invalidated: Engelhardt, W. von.
Greenland, Mesters Vig area, Blyklinpen series: Bondam, J., 2.
Illinois, southern, deposits, analyses: Biggs, D. L.
Kentucky, Martha oil pool, Weir sand, petrography: Griffiths, J. C., 1.
Weir sand, electric logging parameters: Moore, E. J.
Montana, titaniferous, Upper Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 1.
New Mexico, Carlsbad Caverns, subsurface outcrops: Moran, W. R.
Petrography and stress-strain relationships, correlation: Wolkodoff, V. E., 2.
Quebec, Potsdam, petrography, Mallet well core: Jackson, G. D.
South Dakota, White River badlands, uranium-bearing: Moore, G. W., 2.
Stylolites: Heald, M. T., 2.
Wyoming, titaniferous, Cretaceous: Houston, R. S.; Murphy, J. F., 2.
Titaniferous, Upper Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 1.

Saskatchewan.
Aeromagnetic map, Black Birch–Probisher Lakes area, interpretation: McPherson, R. L.
Engineering geology, Bearpaw shale, South Saskatchewan River dam site: Peterson, R.
Gravity anomaly map: Canada Dominion Observatories, 4.
Pioneer geologists, history: Kupisch, W. O., 1.

Areas described.
Forde Lake area: Hale, W. Ernest, 1.
Uranium City area: Tremblay, L. P.

Economic geology.
Clay and sand, resources for ceramic ware: Babey, W. J., 2.
Oil and gas fields, map: Canada G. S., 53.
Petroleum, Coleville field: Hamilton, G. J.
Pitchblende, Goldfields and Black Lake areas, scintillometer surveys: Brownell, G. M., 1.
Potash, gamma-ray logs: Tomkins, R. V.
Uranium City, deposits and analyses: Crawford, G. S.
Radioactive minerals, Foster Lake area, aerial survey: Gregory, A. F.
Sand, silica, east-central: Babey, W. J., 1.
Uraninite-bearing pegmatite, Lac La Ronge: Ford, R. B.

Geological maps.
Cretaceous-Tertiary, southern: Swartsman, E.
Forde Lake area: Hale, W. Ernest, 1.
Meota municipality: Hage, C. O., 2.
Settee Lake area, east half, Precambrian: Budding, A. J.
Turtle River municipality: Hage, C. O., 8.
Uranium City area: Tremblay, L. P.

Ground water.
Meota municipality: Hage, C. O., 2.

Historical geology.
Cambrian-Jurassic, correlation, southern: Price, Leon L.
Sedimentary facies. See Facies.

Sedimentary petrology.

Alabama, Gasper shale, Mississippian:
Benso, J., Jr., 3.

Coal, concept, technique, and language:
Schopf, J. M., 2.

Reflectance, variation: Siever, R.

Stoker, petrographic components: Harri­
son, J. A., 2.

Delaware, northern, Cretaceous formations,
heavy minerals: Groot, J. J.

Fabric of earth materials, classification:
Mielcz, R. C., 2.

Grain size and shape measurement, mount­
ing method: Hulbe, C. W. H.

Illinois, northeastern, Lement drift: Hor­
berg, C. L., 1.

Iron minerals, environmental control:
Huber, N. K.

Limestone and related rocks, terminology:
Rodgers, J.

Maryland, Coastal Plain, hardpan soils:
Nikiforoff, C. G.

Metasediments, detrital, original grain size,
determination: Fisher, I. S.

Mexico, central, red conglomerates: Ed­
wards, J. D.

Nebraska, northwestern, Brule formation:
Tychsen, P. C., 2.

New Mexico, Dakota formation, San Juan
Basin, sandstone: Burton, G. C., Jr.

Oklahoma, “Marchand” conglomerate,
Pennsylvanian, Cement oil pool: Eis­
nor, S. M.

Ooliths, calcareous, origin: Monaghan,
P. H.

Pennsylvanian sandstones, Appalachian coalfield: Dapples, E. C., 3.

Phi-millimeter conversion table: Page,
H. G.

Quartz grains, sphericity and roundness in sediments: Curray, J. R.

Red sediments, magnetite and ilmenite: Miller, D. N., Jr., 1.

Roundness, sphericity, and grain size de­
termination, operator error: Folk, R.
L., 2.

Sampling pattern for grain size and shape
measurement: Griffiths, J. C., 3.

Sand grains, tridimensional measurement,
photogrammetric method: Aschenbrenner,
B. C.

Sandstone, classification, relation to com­
position and texture: Bokman, J. W.

Directional permeability: Hutta, J. J., 2.

Stress-strain relationships, correlation:
Wolckoff, V. E., 2.

Source area indicators, value: Potter, P.
E., 3.

Statistical analysis, size-frequency distri­
bution: Griffiths, J. C., 2.

Theoretical curve: Lohse, E., 1.

Underclays, mineralogic variations:
Schults, L. G., 3.

Visual estimation diagrams: Terry, R. D.,
2.
Sedimentary rocks. See also Limestone; Petrology; Rock descriptions; Sandstone; Shale.

Alaska, Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

Antimony abundance: Onishi, H., 2.

Appalachians, southern: King, P. B., 1.

Arctic America, Ellef Ringnes Island, Isachsen piercement dome: Heywood, W. W.


Arsenic content, analysis: Onishi, H., 1.

British Columbia, Cowichan Lake area, Vancouver Island: Fyles, J. T.

Calcium-magnesium ratios, determination method: Boardman, D. C.

Canadian Shield, Precambrian argillaceous, petrographic and chemical studies: MacPherson, H. G.

Carbonates, Sr-Ca ratio, paleoecological significance: Turekian, K. K., 1.

Terminology: Rodgers, J.

Classification: Travis, R. B.

Colorado Plateau, Triassic-Jurassic, uraninite-bearing: Rosenzweig, A., 1.


Construction properties, evaluation by tectonic analysis: Shreders, N.

Cuba, Oriente, south-central, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Lewis, G. E.

Earth's crust, chemical composition: Poldervaart, A., 4.

Facies, definitions and examples: Moore, R. C., 1.

Foraminifera, pelagic-benthonic ratio, deposition depth estimate: Grimsdale, T. F.

Georgia, Sandersville area, kaolin deposits, Upper Cretaceous: Guttery, T. H.


Geological Society Ø and Trail Ø, Devonian-Pennsylvanian, Bütler, H.

Kap Oswald area, Ø, Precambrian tillite, origin: Schaub-Wild, H. P.

Peary Land, folding range area, meta-sediments: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.

Idaho, Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adamson, R. D.

Jamaica, Green Bay—Port Henderson Hills area, age and origin: Chubb, L. J., 1.


Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, L. F.

Central, red conglomerates, Tertiary: Edwards, J. D.

Coahuila-Zacatecas border region: Van Vloten, R.

Michigan, Fort Wilkins quadrangle, conglomerates and sandstones: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Montana, Bighorn Canyon—Hartford area: Richards, P. W.

Ohio, northern, Devonian-Mississippian, pre-Berea: Nelson, B. W., 1.

Oklahoma, Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.

Ontario, Ashmore Township: Horwood, H. C.

Permeability, directional, grain orientation: Rotta, J. J., 1.

Petrographic analyses, sources of error: Heald, M. T., 3.

Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.


Rare-metals deposits: Kraukopf, K. B., 1.

Red beds, magnetite and ilmenite: Miller, D. N., Jr.

Saskatchewan, Devil formation, pre-Cretaceous(?), Kindersley area: Brodie, D. R.

Stratification and cross-stratification, terminology: Mc Kee, E. D.

Stratigraphy, role in geochronology: Anthony, J. W.

Sulfur content, determination by combustion method: Coller, M. E.

Texas, Ouachita facies; Goldstein, A., Jr.

Spraberry formation, fractures, relation to oil: Gibson, G. R.

United States, central, St. Peter sandstone and Simpson group, Ordovician: Dapples, E. C., 1.

Uranium deposits, origin: McKelvey, V. E., 1.

Utah, Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adamson, R. D.

Green River formation, Eocene, Uinta Basin: Picard, M. D., 2.

Visual estimation diagrams: Terry, R. D., 2.

Water content, permeability, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Wyoming, Bighorn Canyon—Hartford area: Richards, P. W.

Sedimentary rocks—Continued
Zircon content: Poldervaart, A., 4.
Sedimentary structures.
Alabama, ice-crystal markings, Red Mtn.
formation, Sibrian: Bensko, J., Jr., 1.
Appalachian Plateau, slumps and mudflows, Pennsylvanian: Ferm, J. C.
Arizona, cross-stratification, Chuska Mts.,
uranium: Lowell, J. D.
California sea floor, sand pipe: Nino, H.
Colorado, cylindrical structures in Permian (?) siltstone: Gabelman, J. W., 1.
Crossbedding, paleogeographic reconstructions: Tanner, W. F., Jr., 4.
Lake Superior quartzites, crossbedding,
Precambrian: Pettijohn, F. J.
Maryland, crossbedding, Weverton clastics,
Cambrian, current-flow direction:
Whitaker, J. C., 2.
Michigan, sandstone dikes in Keweenawan
lavas: Dobell, J. F., 2.
Microstylolites, in quarzite and welded
tuff: Bumrns, R. H., 1.
Minnesota, corrosion zones, Middle Ordovician, origin: Prokopovich, N., 2.
Missouri, clastic dikes, limestone: Brill, K.
G., Jr.
Diaspore clay pipes, Belle area: Allen,
V. T.
Ohio, desiccation cracks, Beawood lime-
stone: Fagerstrom, J. A.
Oklahoma, ripple marks, Seminole County:
Chenoweth, P. A.
Oregon, submarine slumping and graded
bedding, Eocene: Dott, R. H., Jr., 3.
Ripple marks, popular account: Cox, R. L.
South Dakota, northern, crossbeddings:
Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.
Stratification and cross-stratification, termi-
nology: McGee, E. D.
Stylolites, in sandstones: Heald, M. T., 2.
Origin: Prokopovich, N., 1.
United States, crossbedding, eastern in-
terior basin, source area indicators:
Potter, P. E., 3.
Sedimentation. See also Erosion.
Alberta, Cardium conglomerate, turbidity
currents: Beach, F. K.
McMurray sands, Lower Cretaceous:
Corbett, C. S.
Aragonite needles, secreted by algae: Lowe-
nestam, H. A.
Arizona, Cane Wash, Monument Valley,
Recent: Hunt, C. B., 2.
Lake Mead, effect of density currents:
Howard, C. S.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, con-
tinental margin, patterns: Stetson, H.
C., 1.
Atlantic Ocean, core studies: Ericson, D.
B., 2.
Bahamas, Andros Island area, carbonate:
Cloud, P. E., Jr., 2.
Sedimentation—Continued
Bahamas—Continued
Bimini area, ecologic factors: Newell.
N. D., 4.
Calcium carbonate, factors: Newell, N.
D., 3.
Beach berms, classification: Keeling, S.
A.
Bibliography: U. S. Army, Corps of En-
gineers Tidal Hydraulics Comm.
California, beach berms, relation to grain
size: Keeling, S. A.
Southern, sand movement around pro-
montories: Trask, P. D., 2.
Carbonates, environments and dolomitiza-
tion: Fairbridge, R. W., 1.
Warm marine environments, modern:
Fairbridge, R. W., 2.
Colorado, Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous
facies and cycles: Young, R. G.
Denver basin, Cretaceous: Schneeberger,
W. F.
Denver-Julesburg basin, Little Beaver
oil field, Cretaceous: Pentress, G. H.
Continental shelves, geotectonic signifi-
cance: Fairbridge, R. W., 3.
Deep-sea, rates, thorium in manganese
nODULES: Goldberg, E. D., 1.
Delaware, northern, Cretaceous: Groot, J.
Theory: Bates, C. C.
Denudation and beach building: Grant,
U. S., 4th.
Diftwood, rafting agent for rocks: Em-
ery, K. O., 3.
El Salvador, Metapan, San José River:
Meyer-Abich, H., 2.
Torola Valley limestone, Pliocene (?):
Roy, S. K., 1.
Environments, identification methods:
Shepard, F. P., 10.
Paleogeographic implications: Rich, J. L.
Quantitative properties, statistical sta-
bility: Miller, Robert L., 1.
Estuaries, role of density currents: Stom-
mel, H.
Facies, control of oil occurrence: Dickey,
P. A.
Definitions and examples: Moore, R. C.,
Florida, Jackson County, Tertiary: Moore,
W. E., 1.
Panhandle, Miocene: Puri, H. S.
Southern, environment: Ginsburg, R. N.
Geosynclinal, subsidence rates: Kay, G. M.,
1.
Glaucconite, formation, limiting factors:
Cloud, P. E., Jr., 1.
Gulf of Mexico: Ewing, W. M., 7.
Northwestern, continental shelf, post-
glacial: Shepard, F. P., 11.
Past environments, Recent planktonic
Foraminifera as indicators: Smith, F.
D., Jr.
Sedimentation—Continued
Gulf of Mexico—Continued
Quaternary: Ewing, W. M., 1.
Sigsbee deep, seamount, core studies: Murray, H. H., 4.
Tertiary, flexures: Weaver, P.
Idaho, Swan Peak formation, Ordovician, fusoidal markings, origin: Coulter, H. W.
Indiana, southeastern, Devonian: Murray, H. H., 2.
Iowa, Middle and Upper Ordovician: Agnew, A. F., 2.
Kansas, Morrison formation, Jurassic: Merriman, D. F., 5.
Lake beds, bibliography: Feth, J. H.
Marine, Recent and ancient: Kuenen, P. H.
Mexico, El Doctor limestone, Cretaceous:
Mississippi River delta, chenier plain:
Southwestern, Pennsylvanian-Permian:
Nova Scotia, Springhill coal basin, coal and clastic facies, Pennsylvanian: Brown, A. A.
Ohio, Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, source: Fuller, J. O.
Oklahoma, Canadian County, Paleozoic:
Oregon, submarine slumping and graded bedding, Eocene: Dott, R. H., Jr., 3.
Pacific Ocean, pelagic: Reveille, R. R. D., 2.
Paleozoic, upper, cycle: Moore, R., C., 2.
Paleozoic: Busch, D. A., 2.
Pleistocene lake: Kuenen, P. H., 2.
Puget Sand, late Cenozoic: Potter, P. E., 2.
Quaternary: Ewing, W. M., 1.
Rift, A., 1.
Recent, key to the past: Kuenen, P. H., 4.
Sand movement, neutron-irradiated quartz as tracer: Goldberg, E. D., 2.
Sand transport by littoral currents: Johnson, J. W., 1.
Streams, changes in equilibrium, engineering causes: Lane, E. W., 2.
Systems and their phases: Krynine, P. D.
Texas, central coast, Rockport area:
Turbidity currents, application to oil exploration: Schneeberger, W. F.
Effect of submarine topography: Mandin, H. W., Jr., 1.
United States, central, St. Peter sandstone and Simpson group, Ordovician: Dapples, E. C., 1.
Utah, Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous facies and cycles: Young, R. G.
Central and western, Devonian regional: Brooks, J. E.
Sediments—Continued
Utah—Continued
Great Salt Lake basin, Quaternary:
Jones, D. John, 8.
Lake Bonneville group, Pleistocene, Ogden area: Feth, J. H.

Varved clay, depositional environment:
Eden, W. J.

Virginia, Valley and Ridge province, depositional control of depressions:
Lowry, W. D.

Watersheds, processes: Gottschalk, L. C.

West Virginia, Pocono formation, Mississippian, cycles: Dally, J. L.

Williston basin, Devonian: Baillie, A. D.

Watersheds, processes: Gottschalk, L. C.

Wisconsin, Baraboo quartzite, Atlantic.

Beach sands, grain orientation, bands, origin, experiment: Vallentyne, J.

Williston basin, Devonian: Baillie, A. D.

Wisconsin, Baraboo quartzite, crossbedding, Pecombat: Brett, G. W.


Sediments (unconsolidated).

Alaska, Arctic Ocean, relation to ice temperatures: Brewer, M. C., 3.

Antimony abundance: Onishi, H., 2.

Aragonite needles, secreted by algae: Lowenstam, H. A.


Hudson submarine canyon, core, Pleistocene fauna: Richards, H. G., 2.

Bands, origin, experiment: Vallentyne, J. R. W., 3.

Beach sands, grain orientation, reservoir trend prediction: Nans, R. H., Jr.

Bermuda to continental margin, seismic reflection profiles, interpretation: Officer, C. B., Jr., 2.

California, marine basins, regeneration of nitrogen, phosphorus, and silicon: Rittenberg, S. C.

Point Reyes beach, variation: Trask, P. D., 4.

Scripps submarine canyon, north of: Wimberly, C. S.

Carbonates, marine, classification: Fairbridge, R. W., 1.

Cave, pollen analysis: Anderson, R. Y., 2.

Chlorophyll degradation products, determination in lake muds: Vallentyne, J. R. W., 2.

Clay, marine and terrestrial, peptization resistance: Whitehouse, U. G.

Coastal engineering conference: Johnson, J. W., 2.

Coring tube: Hanna, M. A., 1.

Deep-sea, iodine method of age determination: Volkhol, H. L.

El Salvador, mangrove areas, petrography: Breile, G. v. d.

Mangrove beaches: Weyl, R., 4.


Sediments—Continued
Engineering properties, geological factors:
Terzaghi, K. C.

Gulf Coastal Plain, barrier islands: Shepard, F. P., 9.

Gulf of Mexico, cores: Wang, K. K.

Northern, environments: Shepard, F. P., 2.

Quaternary: Ewing, W. M., 1.

Tertiary, flexures: Weaver, P.

Hawaii, laterite, titaniferous-ferruginous, Meyer Lake, Molokai: Sherman, G. D.

Illinois, Lake Michigan shoreline, characteristics: Fisher, R. O.

Lake beds, bibliography: Feth, J. H.


Lake Michigan, beaches, source and sorting: Powers, W. E., 1.

Bottom, Pleistocene-Recent: Hough, J. L., 2.

Lake profiles, sediment chemistry: Hutchinson, G. E.


Louisiana, coastal area, eastern: Treadwell, R. C., 2.


Lake Pontchartrain, bottom samples, radioactivity: McCampbell, J. C.

Marine, colloidal mechanics, applications: Moore, J. R., 8d.

Recent, symposium: Trask, P. D., 3.

Surface and subsurface, carbon and nitrogen relations: Bader, R. G.

Maryland, Coastal Plain, hardpan soils: Nikiforoff, C. C.

Massachusetts, heavy minerals: Light, M. A., 2.

Mexico, Mexico City basin, cores, petrography: Foreman, F.

Mississippi delta, sand facies, Recent: Fisk, H. N., 1.

Mississippi Sound, bottom samples, chemical and mechanical analyses: Priddy, R. R., 1.

Hummus: Priddy, R. R., 3.

Montana, glacial Lake Missoula, lower: Fox, P. P.

Nebraska, Loup Rivers area, alluvial deposits: Miller, R. D.

New Mexico, Rincon and Mesilla Valleys, well logs: Conover, C. S., 1.

North Carolina, Recent marine, clay mineral studies: Murray, H. H., 1.


Lake Erie, south shore, source and motion: Pincus, H. J.

Ontario, southern, lakes on Ordovician and younger rocks, chemistry: Kleerekoper, H.

Organic constituents, carbon, isotopic composition: Silverman, S. R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Sediments—Continued

Pacific Ocean, bacteria in deep-sea cores: Morita, R. Y.
Phi-millimeter conversion table: Page, H. G.
Pollen analysis, geochronology: Kurtz, E. B., Jr.
Puerto Rico, San Juan Bay area, Pleistocene-Recent, engineering properties: Deere, D. U., 1.
Sampling pattern for grain size and shape measurement: Griffiths, J. C., 3.
Size parameters, estimation from triangular diagram: Plumley, W. J.
Statistical analysis, theoretical curve: Lohse, E. A., 1.
Strontium-calcium ratio, stratigraphic and paleoecological: Turekian, K. K., 3.
Texas, central coast, Rockport area: Shepard, F. P., 6.
Gulf coast, environments and classification: Shepard, F. P., 5.
Midland fossil man site, Judkins and Monahans sands; Wendorf, F.
Utah, Bonneville basin, eastern, Tertiary-Quaternary: Utah Geol. Soc.
Lake Bonneville group, Pleistocene, Ogden area: Feth, J. H.
Ogden Valley, Tertiary-Quaternary: Lofgren, B. E.
Salt Lake Valley, Tertiary, lower, Jordan Valley: Slents, L. W.
Virginia, heavy mineral studies, Banister River: Berry, S. H.
Heavy mineral studies, Eastern Shore peninsula: Doerhofer, B.
Eastern Shore peninsula, Miocene-Pleistocene: Sinnott, A. C., 2.
New River: MacIntosh, C. A.
Volume-weight-number frequency analysis, thin-section data: Packham, G. H.
Water content, permeability, metamorphic changes: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.
Seismology. See also Earthquakes; Technique.
Alaska, Barter Island, ice tremors: Crary, A. P., 2.
Arctic ice, seismic operations: Crary, A. P., 4.
Arctic regions, crustal structure from Lg phase: Oliver, J. E., 2.
Atlantic and Pacific Ocean basins, surface-wave dispersion: Oliver, J. E., 1.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, south of Long Island, seismic-refraction profiles: Carlson, R. O.
Azimuth and distance, chart for measuring: Willmore, P. L.
Bermuda, T phases with large continental paths: Shurbet, D. H.
Bibliography: Smith, W. E. T.

Seismology—Continued

California, channel waves, Kern County earthquake, 1962: Gutenberg, B., 2.
Seismograph development: Benioff, V. H., 4.
Southern, microseisms, related to diastrophic relief: Gutenberg, B., 1.
Caribbean, eastern, refraction profiles: Officer, C. B., Jr., 3.
Continental crust, discontinuity, regional depth variations: Tatel, H. E.
Surface waves: Press, F., 1.
Earthquakes, faulting at source, seismogram studies: Byerly, P., 1.
Intensity, prediction at specific sites: Stone, R.
Magnitude and energy relationships: Bath, M.
Earth's core phase: Hutchinson, R. O.
Earth's crust, investigation: Tuve, M. A.
Wave velocities: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Earth's interior composition, determination: Bullen, K. E., 3.
Explosion waves, dispersion: Keller, G. V.
General: Benioff, V. H., 3.
Gutenberg's low velocity lithosphere channel, interpretation: Bott, M. H. P.
High-frequency seismic methods, application: Burg, K. E.
Investigations, history: Ramirez, J. E.
Lateral velocity variation in interpretation: Gardner, L. W.
Love waves, dispersion, recent earthquakes: Ewing, W. M., 8.
Near-surface velocities, topography effect: Baillie, W.
New York, crustal structure: Katz, S.
North Carolina, offshore structure, refraction profiles: Meyer, R. P.
Orogenesis, mechanism, fault-plane studies: Scholz, A. E., 2.
Pennsylvania, crustal structure; Katz, S.
Recent developments: Lynch, J. J.
Resolved-time computing method: Rice, R. B.
Seismic energy and spectrum, faulting process relationships: Benioff, V. H., 9.
Seismic models, small three-dimensional: Knopoff, L., 2.
Seismic pulses, explosion-generated, energy distribution: Howell, B. F., Jr., 1.
Origin and propagation: Benioff, V. H., 8.
Seismic rays through earth, chart for tracing: Willmore, P. L.
Seismic velocity, measurement, long interval method: Kokesh, F. P.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>Shorelines—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, offshore structure, refraction profiles: Meyer, R. P.</td>
<td>Delta formation, theory: Bates, C. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strained region, size, prior to extreme earthquake: Bullen, K. E., 1.</td>
<td>Gulf of Mexico, continental shelf: Price, W. A., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-dimensional model studies: Levin, F. K.</td>
<td>Louisiana, central coast: Van Lopik, J. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, Puget Sound area, earthquake focal depths: Neumann, F.</td>
<td>Marine planation, relation to changes of level: Cotton, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies, shocks from submarine volcanic eruptions: Aubrat, J.</td>
<td>Mississippi River delta, surface turbidity distribution: Scruton, P. C., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania, Easton area, paragenesis: Montgomery, A.</td>
<td>Lake Erie, sediments, source and motion: Pincus, H. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale. See also Oil shale.</td>
<td>Ontario, Lake Ontario, Niagara to Cobourg, erosion: Langford, G. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical-resistivity log interpretation, influence: Wyllie, M. R. J., 1.</td>
<td>Quebec, Mingan Islands, erosional features: Robitaille, B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine, autoradiographic study: Ross, V. F., 1.</td>
<td>Traveling forelands: Escoffier, F. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan, Bearpaw shale, engineering properties: Peterson, R.</td>
<td>Sillies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorelines. See also Beaches: Changes of level: Glacial lakes: Terraces.</td>
<td>Coesite, crystallography: Ramsdell, L. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California, Point Loma, San Diego area, wave erosion: Pipkin, B. W.</td>
<td>Silicate rocks, argillation, ion transfer during weathering: Keller, W. D., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Reyes beach, sand variation: Trask, P. D., 4.</td>
<td>Silicates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern, sand movement around promontories: Trask, P. D., 2.</td>
<td>Colloid chemistry, textbook: Iler, R. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colloid science, textbook: Hauser, E. A., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrromagnesin, co-existing, distribution of major and minor elements: Nickel, E. H., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magnesium, hydrous, structural irregularities: Bradley, W. F.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Silicates—Continued

Rock and mineral strength studies: Robertson, E. C., 1.

Silts. See also Intrusions.

Manitoba, Taw Lake gabbro, crystallization, role of water: Hunter, H. E.
Ore body relations: Lewis, D. V.
Quebec, St. Jean—Béceil area, Montere­
gian intrusives, Tertiary (?): Clark,
T. H., 1.

Saskatchewan, northern, radioactive peg­
matties: Mawdaley, J. B., 1.

Slit, Alaska, upland, Fairbanks area, wind­
blown origin: Péwé, T. L., 1.

Silurian.

Appalachian basin, northern, oil and gas
exploration: Rogers, D., Jr.
Petroleum possibilities: Linn, E. H.
Canada, eastern, lithofacies map, Lower:
Amadén, T. W.
Prairie Provinces, southern: Borden, R.
L., 2.
Ontario, Fossil Hill coral beds, Georgian
Bay region, correlations: Williams,
M. Y.

Hamilton area: Armstrong, H. S.
Peninsular: Bolton, T. E.
United States, eastern, lithofacies map,
Lower: Amadén, T. W.
Utah, Lakeside Mts., measured sections:
Young, J. C.

Silver.

California, Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: Me­
Allister, J. F.
Colorado, Juanita Arch quadrangle: Shoe­
maker, E. M., 1.
Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F.,
1.
Sugar Loaf and St. Kevin districts:
Singewald, Q. D., 2.
New Mexico, Palomas Camp area, possi­
bilities: Jahns, R. H., 4.
United States, western, relation to ther­
mal springs: White, D. E., 1.
Wyoming, Copper King deposit: Soulé, J.
H.

Sinkholes, Michigan: Davies, W. E.

Slate.

Distribution, character and structures:
Bowles, 0., 1.
North Carolina, Carolina slate, relation to
Chapel Hill stock: Kirstein, D. S., Jr.
Snow, bibliography: Sherrod, J., Jr.

Soils.

Alaska, Fairbanks area, upland silt, ori­
gin: Péwé, T. L., 1.
Biogeochemical investigations, trace ele­
ments, productivity: Schatz, A.
California, Sierra Nevada, west slope, resid­
ual, engineering properties: Hold­
dridge, C. P.
Classification systems in terrain studies:
Orvedal, A. C., 2.

Soils—Continued

Clays, physical-chemical and engineering
properties: Mielenz, R. C., 2.
Colorado, Lindenmeier site, paleopedologic
study: Rolfe, B. N.
Louisville quadrangle, pre-Wisconsin:
Recent: Malde, H. E.

Costa Rica, Central Plateau, eastern, min­
eralogy: Dondoli B., C.
Development, mineral stability and altera­
tion: Barshad, I.
El Salvador, mangrove areas, petrogra­
phy: Breile, G. v. d.
Formation, parent rocks and climate:
Murray, A. N., 1.

Hawaii, laterite, titaniferous-ferruginous,
Meyer Lake, Molokai: Sherman, G. D.

Lateosols, mineral analysis: Tamura, T.
Volcanic residual, mechanical proper­
ties: Deere, D. U., 2.

Identification by vegetation: Murray, A.
N., 1.
Illinois, clay minerals from loess and till:
Bieras, A. H.
Iowa, Nishnabotna River valley, Iowan
terrace: Corliss, J. F.
Louisiana, clay minerals, lower Missis­
sipi Delta: Driskell, B. N.

Manitoba, Mankato till, postglacial weath­
ering: Ehrlich, W. A.
Maryland, Coastal Plain, hardpan: Niki­
foroff, C. C.

Massachusetts, heavy minerals: Light, M.
A., 2.
Michigan, podsol genesis: Cann, D. B.
Muskeg, bibliography: MacFarlane, I. C.

Classification for engineer: Radforth,
N. W., 1.
Nebraska, Loup Rivers area, alluvial de­
posits: Miller, R. D.

Paleosols, Oligocene: Schultz, C. B., 1.
New Brunswick, parent material: Lang­
maid, K. K.
North Carolina, Piedmont area, lateritic
origins: Nyun, M. A.
Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 1.

Soil mechanics and foundation engineer­
ing, geologic applications: Trask, F.
D., 1.

Texas, clay minerals, geological regions:
Kunze, G. W., 2.
United States, southeastern Piedmont, en­
gineering properties: Conn, W. V.
Virginia, Fairfax County, development
from rocks: Darling, J. F.
Wisconsin, clay fractions, interstratified
layer silicates: Whittig, L. D.

Wyoming, Cheyenne River basin, land
surfaces: Hadley, R. F., 2.
Solifluxion.

Rates, quantitative studies: Washburn, A. L.

South Carolina.

Airborne radioactivity map, Edisto Island area: Meuschke, J. L., 4.

Excursion, inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.

Geophysical study, Beaufort basin: Straley, H. W., 3d, 1.

Seismic studies, offshore, Cape Fear arch: Hersey, J. B.

Offshore structure: Meyer, R. P.

Seismic-refraction studies, structural interpretation, Coastal Plain: Bonini, W. E.

Economic geology.

Petroleum, possibilities: Powers, L. E.

Paleontology.


Petrology.

Inner Piedmont belt: Overstreet, W. C.

Yorkville granite, origin; central Piedmont: Potter, D. B.

Physical geology.

Offshore structure, seismic studies: Meyer, R. P.

South Dakota.

Electrical resistivity soundings, glacial drift aquifers, buried channels: Miller, A.


Areas described.

Fall River County: Bell, H., 3d.

Galena district, Deadwood area: O'Neal, M.

Economic geology.

Bentonite, Black Hills area, origin: Patterson, S. H.

Black Hills district, northern: Knechtel, M. M.

Coal, Cash quadrangle: Curtiss, R. E., 1.

Date quadrangle: Curtiss, R. E., 2.

Uraniferous: Denson, N. M., 1.

Industrial minerals, High Climb pegmatite, Custer County: Sheridan, D. M., 1.

Lignite, Reva quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 2.

Manganese-iron concretions, chemical composition, northwestern: Curtiss, R. E., 3.


Govert quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 1.

Oahe quadrangle: Crandell, D. R.

Reva quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Petsch, B. C., 2.

Slim Buttes area: Denson, N. M., 3.

Moore, G. W., 1.

Cretaceous-Quaternary: Gill, J. R.


Surficial, northeastern: Erickson, H. D., 2.

Triangle A pegmatite, Precambrian: Lang, A. J., Jr.

Uranium areas, western: Curtiss, R. E., 4.

White River badlands, Cretaceous-Paleocene(?): Moore, G. W., 2.

Ground water.

Aberdeen area, artesian and shallow reservoirs: Rothrock, E. P., 2.

Artesian aquifers, northeastern: Erickson, H. D., 2.

Artesian conditions: Erickson, H. D., 1.

Glacial drift aquifers, resistivity interpretations: Miller, A.

Grand River valley, lower: Tychsen, P. C., 1.

Historical geology.


Jurassic, subsurface correlations: Young, R. C.

Lower Cretaceous: Grace, R. M.
South Dakota—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

**Black Hills—Continued**

Petrology: Butler, R. J.

Pennsylvanian-Permian, correlation with Nebraska: Reed, E. C., 1.

Cash quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Curtiss, R. E., 1.

Cretaceous-Tertiary, lithology, cements: Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.

Date quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Curtiss, R. E., 2.

Govert quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Petsch, B. C., 1.


Greenhorn formation, Upper Cretaceous, Black Hills: Bagan, R. J.

Hell Creek formation, Cretaceous, manganese-iron concretions, lithology: Curtiss, R. E., 3.

Lithology, northeastern: Erickson, H. D., 2.

Oahe quadrangle, Cretaceous, Quaternary: Crandell, D. R.


Pleistocene, eastern: Flint, R. F., 1.

Reva quadrangle, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Petsch, B. C., 2.

Slim Buttes area, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Gill, J. R.

White River badlands, Cretaceous-Pleistocene(?): Moore, G. W., 2.

Tertiary: Macdonald, J. Reid, 1.

**Mineralogy.**


Black Hills, collecting localities: DeLong, J. M.

High Climb pegmatite, Custer County: Sheridan, D. M., 1.

Peerless pegmatite, muscovites, Na and K content, Black Hills: Grootemaat, T. B.

Uraniferous lignite, Mendenhall strip mine: Breger, L. A., 1.

Uranium minerals, classification: Curtiss, R. E., 4.

**Paleontology.**

Vertebrates, Pliocene faunas: Macdonald, J. Reid, 2.

**Petrology.**

Bentonite, Black Hills area, origin: Paterson, S. H.

Cementations in sedimentary rocks, northeastern: Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.

High Climb pegmatite, Custer County: Sheridan, D. M., 1.


Triangle A pegmatite, Precambrian: Lang, A. J., Jr.


South Dakota—Continued

**Physical geology.**

Badland slopes, retreat, creep and rainwash influence, Chadron-Brule formations: Schumm, S. A., 2.

Black Hills, western, thrust-faulting: Wulf, G. R.

Reva quadrangle, structure: Petsch, B. C., 2.

Structures, oil and gas possibilities: Rothrock, E. F., 1.

**Physiographic geology.**

Badland slopes, retreat, creep and rainwash influence, Chadron-Brule formations: Schumm, S. A., 2.

Glacial geology, eastern: Flint, R. F., 1.

Oahe quadrangle, geomorphic history: Crandell, D. R.

Spectrographic analysis, ferromagnesians silicates, distribution of elements: Nickel, E. H., 1.

Sphalerite, minor element content: Fleischer, M., 2.

Speleology. See Caves.

Spongiae. See Forifera.

Springs. See also Ground water: Thermal waters.


Florida, general: Vernon, R. O., 2.

Kansas, Waconda Spring, travertine cone, age and origin: Swineford, A., 2.

New Mexico, Rattlesnake Springs area, Eddy County: Hale, W. Edward, 2.

Nicaragua, fumaroles, geochemistry: McBurney, A. E., 3.

Yukon, Keno Hill-Calena Hill area, geochemical prospecting: Boyle, R. W., 3.

**Statistics.**

Environment studies, quantitative properties: Miller, Robert L., 1.

Facies maps, analysis: Krumbein, W. C., 4.

Foraminifera, Gulf of Mexico, planktonic, relation to depth and area: Smith, F. D., Jr.

Geologists, uses of membership list: Megill, R. E.

Methods, in geologic investigations: Krumbein, W. C., 2.

Paleontological population analysis, triangular graphs: Tasch, P., 2.

Phi-millimeter conversion table: Page, H. G.


Sediment sampling on beaches: Krumbein, W. C., 1.

Sediments, analysis, theoretical curve: Lohse, E. A., 1.

Petrographic analysis, frequency distributions: Griffiths, J. C., 2.

Thin-section analysis: Chayes, F., 1.

Stocks. See also Intrusions.

New Brunswick, Hampstead granitic stock: Benson, David G.
Stocks—Continued
North Carolina, Chapel Hill, relation to
Carolina slates: Kirstein, D. S., Jr.
Ontario, Kirkland Lake area: Lawton, K.
D., 2.

Stratigraphy. See also Historical geology;
Technique.

Bibliography, standard sections, North
America: Honkala, F. S., 2.

Biofacies analysis, techniques: Imbrie, J.,
2.

Coal-bearing rocks, cyclothems, nomenclature:
Gray, H. H.

Cross sections, preparation by photocopying:
Prescott, B. O., 2.

Regional, preparation suggestions:
Maher, J. C., 2.

Facies, analysis in petroleum exploration:
Sloss, L. L., 2.

Control of oil occurrence: Dickey, P. A.
Definitions and examples: Moore, R. C.,
1.

Geochronology, application: Anthony, J.
W.

Nomenclature, suggested rules: Stevenson,
R. Evans, 2.

Precambrian time-stratigraphic and geo-
logic time units: Am. Comm. Strat.
Nomenclature.

Stratification and cross-stratification, ter-
minology: McKee, E. D.

Stromatoporoida—Continued

Stromatocerium rugosum, Ordovician, New
York, Black River limestone, type, thin sections: Galloway, J. J., 1.

Structural geology. See also Physical geology.
Appalachians, New England region, studies;
review: King, B. C.

Arenite structures, positive and negative
classes: Keith, B. A.


Bedding attitude determination, stereo-
graphic method: Mills, J. W.

Boudinage and pinch-and-swell structures:
Ramberg, H., 3.

Breakage in rocks, mechanical stresses,
thories: Bond, F. C.

British Columbia, southern, deformation and
igneous intrusion: Smith, A. R.

California, Mojave block: Hewitt, D. F.,
2.

White Wolf fault, relation to regional
tectonic pattern: Benioff, V. H., 6.

Canada, western, transverse structures ra-
diating from Shield: Paréjas, E.

Colorado Plateau: Kelley, V. C., 3.

Dipmeter surveying, subsurface interpre-
tation: Claudel, A. P.

Earth's crust, seismic exploration: Tuve,
M. A.

Fault trends, gravity determination: Mor-
ison, L. S.

Faults, seismic evidence, geometric analy-
sis: Ivanhoe, L. F., Jr.

Folding, unmetamorphosed strata superja-
cent to massive basement rocks: Hud-
son, F. S., 2.

Fracture patterns, experimental analysis:
Cloe, E.

Fractures, sheeting, interpretation: Socole-
w, A. A., 3.

Cash fractures, rise in fault-movement de-
termination: Chillingar, G. V., 1.

Geosynclines, origin: Vening Meinesz, F.
A.

Igneous rocks, stress-strain relationships:
Wolkodoff, V. E., 1.

Montana, north-central, Genou trend, Pre-
cambrian, Alpha, A. G., 1.

Mountain belts and island area, physical
aspects: Scheidegger, A. E., 1.

Oklahoma: Arbenz, J. K., 2.

Ore deposit control: McKinstry, H. E., 1.

Orogenic belts, origin and development:
Bucher, W. H.

Orogeny and epeirogeny, theories: King,
P. B., 3.

Pacific basin, northeastern, deformation,
relation to coast: Menard, H. W., Jr.,
3.

Petroleum traps, reverse and thrust faults:
Morrisey, N. S., 2.

Regional folds in Archean rocks, mapping:
Gross, W. H.

Rock deformation, gravitational sliding:
Taylor, M. H., Jr., 1.

Stratification and cross-stratification, ter-
minality: McKee, E. D.
Structural geology—Continued
Tennessee, Richardson Cove quadrangle:
Hamilton, W. B.


Utah, Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.
Virginia, Valley and Ridge fold depositions, depositional control: Lowry, W. D.

Wedge uplifts, origin and significance:
Thom, W. T., Jr.

Wrench fault mechanics: Moody, J. D.
Wyoming, Du Noir area: Keefer, W. R.

Study and teaching.
Abstracting service, international, proposed: Moore, P. F., 1.
Alabama, geologic sections in roadcuts, obliteration: Harper, R. M.

Biology and creation: Tinkle, W. J.

College geology majors: Levorsen, A. I., 3.

Conservation education, role of geology teacher: Kalckow, J.

Current trends, relations to geological education: Horberg, C. L., 2.

Display tray for geologic material: Wickwire, G. T., 2.

Economic geologists, training, North America, cf. Australia: Joklik, G. F.

Elementary geology, Pennsylvania State University: Dort, W., Jr., 1.

Small liberal arts college: Foose, R. M.

Textbook dilemma: Whitcomb, L.

Field trips, importance in historical geology: Wickwire, G. T., 1.

Geologic writing, clarity: Townley, K. A.


Geology, civil engineering students: Jenkins, G. R.
Correspondence course: Ireland, H. A., Jr., 1.

Graduate curriculum, prerequisites: Stockdale, P. B.

Geology and the Bible: Gedney, E. K.


Human paleontology: Smalley, W. A.

Industrial minerals, instruction for geologists: Gillson, J. L.

Introductory geology, educational values, responsibilities: Holmes, C. D., 2.

Magnetic declination demonstrator: Ryan, J. D.

Mineralogy, value in teaching the structure of matter: Tuttle, C. D., 2.

Mnemonic devices in geology: Higgins, C. G., Jr.


Study and teaching—Continued
New Mexico University, Geology Department, history: Ash, H. O.

Newfoundland, rocks and minerals, specimen set: Baird, D. M.

North Dakota University, Geology Department: Laird, W. M., 2.

Ohio State University, Mineralogy Department: McConnell, D.

Optical crystallography, demonstration polariscope: Huribut, C. S., Jr., 2.

Optical mineralogy, demonstration conoscopes: Bray, R. A.

Interference colors, laboratory demonstration: Denning, R. M., 3.

Pennsylvania State University, College of Mineral Industries: Axelosn, P. R.


Petroleum geologist, training: Castillo Tejero, C., 2.

Physiographic features, illustrative maps:

Projected slides of stadia situations:

Research in colleges, conference: Beloit Coll.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute: Moore, W. E., 2.

Stylolites.

Microscopic, in welded tuff: Burma, B. H., 1.

Nebraska, microscopic, in quartzite: Burma, B. H., 1.

Relation to agate in petrified wood: Shaub, B. M., 1.

Sandstones: Heald, M. T., 2.

Atlantic Coastal Plain, south of Long Island, seismic-refraction profiles: Carlson, R. O.

Atlantic Ocean, abyssal plain, south of Newfoundland: Heezen, B. C.


Grand Banks, high-velocity turbidity currents: Shepard, F. P., 1.


North America basin, seamounts, volcanic origin: Northrop, J.

Sedimentation, core studies: Ericson, D. B., 2.

Atlantic and Pacific Ocean basins, structure: Oliver, J. E., 1.

Bahamas, Bimini area, sedimentation and erosion, coral reefs: Newell, N. D., 4.

Platforms: Newell, N. D., 3.
INDEX

Submarine geology—Continued

Bermuda to continental margin, seismic reflection profiles: Officer, C. B., Jr., 2.

California, Channel Islands region, canyons, origin: Clements, T. D., 1.
Fracture zones, origin: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.
Marine basin sediments, regeneration of nitrogen, phosphorus, and silicon: Rittenberg, S. C.

Relation to land features: Menard, H. W., Jr., 4.
San Diego area, Pleistocene artifacts on ocean floor: Carter, G. F.
Scripps canyon area, sediments: Wimberly, C. S.
Caribbean Sea, eastern, structure, seismic-refraction studies: Ewing, J. I.

Compass-inclinometer for underwater outcrop mapping: Shumway, G. A., Jr.
Crustal structure beneath islands, geophysical studies: Woollard, G. P., 1.
Deep-sea sediments, ionium method of age determination: Volchok, H. L.
Florida, Biscayne Bay area: Morrill, J. B., Jr.
Gulf of Mexico: Ewing, W. M., 1.
Bay of Campeche, continental slope, toposgraphy and structure: Creager, J. S.
Northwestern, continental slope: Gealy, B. L.
Pinnacles on continental shelf and slope, tectonic origin: Goedicke, T. R. E.
Mexico—Central America, western submarine toposgraphy: Heacock, J. G., Jr.
Mississippi River, delta-front valleys, earthflow origin: Shepard, F. P., 7.
Mississippi Sound, humus: Priddy, R. R., 3.
North Carolina, clay minerals in Recent sediments: Murray, H. H., 1.
Ocean floor, popular account: Barnett, L.
Oceanic crust, deep rocks and seismic data: Hess, Harry H., 3.
Oceanic ridges, origin: Hess, Harry H., 1.
Pacific Ocean, archipelagic aprons: Menard, H. W., Jr., 5.
Deep-sea sediment cores, bacteria: Morita, R. Y.
Northeastern, deep sea floor, manganese deposits: Dietz, R. S.
Fracture zones, origin: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.
Topography and sedimentation: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.

Submarine geology—Continued

Pacific Ocean—Continued

Pelagic sediments: Revelle, R. R. D., 2.
Submarine canyons, relation to eustatism: Shepard, F. P., 8.
Puerto Rico trench, topographic and geophysical data, origin: Ewing, W. M., 3.
Sedimentation, carbonate, modern warm marine environments: Fairbridge, R. W., 2.
Recent and ancient: Kuenen, P. H., 3.
Sediments, colloidal mechanics, applications: Moore, J. R., 3d.
Seismic measurements in ocean basins: Ewing, W. M., 4.
Topography, effect of turbidity currents: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.
Turbidity currents, application to oil exploration: Schneeberger, W. F.
United States, southeastern, gravity measurements at sea: Shurbet, G. L., 2.
Subsidence. See also Changes of level.
Long Beach area, engineering problems: Shoemaker, R. R., 1, 2.
Geosynclines, deposition, rates: Kay, G. M., 1.
Ontario, Silurian-Devonian, removal of salt: Grieve, R. O.
Sulfur
Content in sedimentary rocks, determination, combustion method: Coller, M. E.
Isotopes, variations in sulfide minerals: Ault, W. U.
Mexico, development: Jaquet, H. H.
Surveys.
Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology, water-resource functions: Peyton, G.
New Brunswick, soil survey reports, usefulness to engineers: Millette, G.
Geochemical Exploration Section: Lovering, T. S., 2.
Geophysical exploration: Balsley, J. R., Jr., 2.
Popular account: Froman, R.
Symposiums.
Symposiums—Continued
Clay and clay technology, conference: Pask, J. A.
Clays and clay minerals, conference: Milligan, W. O.
Coastal engineering conference: Johnson, J. W., 2.
Crust of the earth: Poldervaart, A., 2.
Dating the past, techniques: Glock, W. S.
Lake Superior region, iron-copper: Minn. Univ. Center for Continuation Study.
Petroleum, well bore survey methods: Walstrom, J. E., 2.
Precambrian, correlation and dating, methods: Derry, D. R., 1.
Recent marine sediments: Trask, P. R., 3.
Subsurface geology, University of Oklahoma: Moore, C. A., 1.
Texas, Deep Lime (Glenrose) oil fields: Texas Petroleum Research Comm., 2.
Synclines.
Lake Superior syncline, gravity study: Thiel, E.
Quebec, St. Jean-Beloeil area: Clark, T. H., 1.
Synthetic minerals. See Artificial minerals.
Systems.
Ag₂S-Cu₂S: Suhr, N.
Anorthite-akermanite: de Wys, E. C.
CaO-Al₂O₃-H₂O: Majumdar, A. J.
CaO-MgO-Al₂O₃-SiO₂: high Al₂O₃ portion: DeVries, R. C., 2.
CaO-MgO-CO₂: Harker, R. I., 2.
CaO-MgO-SiO₂-CO₂: Harker, R. I., 1, 3; Tuttle, O. F., 2.
CaO-MgO-SiO₂-H₂O, metamorphic minerals, heats of formation: Weeks, W. F.
CaO-MnO-CO₂: Goldsmith, J. R., 4.
CaO-TiO₂-SiO₂: DeVries, R. C., 1.
CaO-V₂O₅-H₂O: Marvin, R. F.
CaSiO₃-H₂O: Buckner, D. A.
Diopside-anorthite-water, 5000 bars: Yo-der, H. S., Jr., 4.
Fe-S-Ni-S: Kullerud, G., 2.
Fe-S-Zn-S, geologic thermometer: Kullerud, G., 1.
GaPO₄-SiO₂: Shafer, E. C.
Iron oxide-Al₂O₃: Muan, A.
K₂O-Al₂O₃-SiO₂: Schairer, J. F., 2.
K₂O-Fe₂O₃-Al₂O₃-SiO₂: Roedder, E. W.
K₂O-MgO-Al₂O₃-SiO₂: Schairer, J. F., 1.
Li₂O-MgO-SiO₂: Murthy, M. K.
Systems—Continued
MgO-SiO₂, reaction rates: Shaw, C. M.
Na₂SiO₃-K₂SiO₃-SiO₂-K₂O: Tuttle, O. F., 1.
Na₂O-Fe₂O₃-SiO₂: Schairer, J. F., 3.
Rare earth—water: Shafer, M. W.
Silica-water: Iler, R. K.
SiO₂-Fe₂O₃: Tuttle, O. F., 4.
SiO₂-H₂O: Tuttle, D. M., 3.
Talc, Pennsylvania, Easton area, paragenesis: Montgomery, A.

Technique.
Apparatus.
Angle prism in geologic mapping: Peters, W. C.
Bottom sediment samplers: Friddy, R. R., 1.
Carbon dioxide determination, silicate rocks: Shapiro, L., 3.
Collector for mineral phase concentration: Fréchette, V. D.
Compass—inclinometer for underwater outcrop mapping: Shumway, G. A., Jr.
Demonstration conoscope, teaching aid, optical mineralogy: Bray, R. A.
Demonstration polariscope: Hurlbut, C. S., Jr., 2.
Digestion and fusion rack for copper determination: Almond, H., 1.
Display tray for geologic material: Wickwire, G. T., 2.
Earth model, electrical, low frequency: Pritchett, W. C.
Electromagnetic instrumentation, new geophysical field method: Bellairs, G. S., Jr., 4.
Electron and nuclear counters: Korf, S. A.
Electron microscope, application to mineralogic studies: Dwornik, E. J.
Extractor and tracer for A⁴⁰-K⁴⁰ dating: Wasserburg, G. J., 1.
Gem stones, identification: Liddicoat, R. T., Jr.
High pressure and temperature, granite melting: Tuttle, O. F., 5.
Phase equilibria: Griggs, D. T., 1.
Ionium method, geologic age determination: Volhok, H. L.
Magnetic declination demonstrator: Ryan, J. D.
Magnetic exploration by MoMag: Griswold, W. T.
Micropaleontological slides, casting die: Arnold, Z. M.
Technique—Continued

Apparatus—Continued

Microphotographic: Sander, N. J.

Multiplex instrument, photo­geologic application: Trorey, L. G.

Nuclear induction magnetometer: Packard, M. E.

Numerical geomagnetic flux and activity recording system: Norwood, M. H.

Parallel ruler, universal stage adaptation, petrofabric analysis: Kleeman, A. W.

Point counter based on Leitz mechanical stage: Chayes, F., 3.


Pole diagrams, plotting and counting out, mechanical aid: Duschak, R. W., 2.

Radiation-detecting instrument: Schnep, G. J.

Radio carbon dating, CO2-filled proportional counter: Fergusson, G. J.


Seismic models, three-dimensional: Knopfli, L., 2; Levin, F. K.

Seismographs: Benioff, V. H., 4.

Seismographs and related instruments: Benioff, V. H., 1.


Thermal dissociation of carbonates: Harker, R. I., 2.

Thermobalance, Chevenard type: Claisse, F.


Titration assembly, calcium-magnesium determination, carbonate rocks: Shapiro, L., 2.

Truck-mounted spectrographic laboratory, geochemical exploration: Canney, F. C.

Tungsten coil furnace for X-ray diffraction: MeKead, I. J.

Water content in silicate rocks: Shapiro, L., 1.

Weissenberg camera, crystals, lattice constants, precision determination: Christ, C. L., 2.

X-ray powder camera: Frondel, C., 5.

Geochemical.

Activation analysis of rocks, abundant elements: Brownell, G. M., 2.

Analyses, computation, use of IBM punched cards: Parker, M. A.


Arsenic content in rocks and minerals, analytical method: Ouali, H., 1.

Biogeochemical sampling, importance: Warren, H. V., 1.

Biotite, iron-magnesium ratio, powder X-ray diffraction method: Gower, J. A.

Carbonate rock studies, acetic acid for insoluble residues: Gault, H. R., 1.

Geochemical—Continued

Carbonates, analysis, versenate method: Guerrero, R. G.

Citrate-soluble metal content of stream al­luvian: Hawkes, H. E., Jr.

Clay minerals, cation exchange capacity, chromatographic method with CsCl: Frysinger, G.

Clay samples, preparation, differential thermal analysis: Walton, J. D., Jr.

Clay, identification, dye adsorption: Dodd, D. G., 2.

Coal, coking properties, vacuum differential thermal analysis: King, L. H., 2.

Coal ash, trace elements, spectrographic: Hawley, J. E., 2.

Copper, field determination: Almond, H., 3.

Soll and rocks, rapid determination: Almond, H., 1.

Copper-zinc in tree stems, biogeochemical: Warren, H. V., 4.


Fluorescent X-ray spectroscopy: Adler, L., 2.

Internal standards: Adler, L., 1.

Fluorine determination in rocks: Grimaldi, F. S.

Geologic formations, identification by plants: Murray, A. N., 1.

Germanium determination in coal, soil, and rock: Almond, H., 2.

Ground water movement: Kaufman, W. J.

Heavy metals, ammonium citrate-soluble, field determination: Bloom, H.

Lakes and rivers, field method: Wark, W. J.

Hydrogeochemical prospecting, silver-lead-zinc areas, permafrost zone: Boyle, R. W., 1.

Igneous rocks correlation, fusion method: Callaghan, E.

Lead-zinc prospecting, dithizone method: Bradbury, J. C., 1.

Limestones, dolomitic, spot test: Mann, V. L., 1.

Magnesian calcites, spectrographic and X-ray studies: Goldsmith, J. R., 2.

Magnesium-calcium ratio, modified versenate method: Jodry, R. L.


Molybdenum, in soils and rocks, dithiol method: Clark, L. J.

Ore structure tracing: Robertson, F. S., 1.

Radioactivity ratio, uranium minerals: Kuroda, P. K., 1.

Silicate rocks, carbon dioxide content: Shapiro, L. Y.

Water content: Shapiro, L., 1.

Spectrographic analysis, mutual standard method: Dennen, W. H.

Sulfur content in rocks, determination by combustion method: Collier, M. E.
Technique—Continued

Geochemical—Continued

Thermobalance analyses: Claisse, F.

Thorium determinations in deep-sea manganese nodules: Goldberg, E. D., 1.

Fluorescent X-ray analysis, quantitative: King, A. G.

Trace elements, polarographic determination: Smythe, L. E.

Truck-mounted spectrographic laboratory for exploration: Canney, F. C.

Tungsten exploration, fusion method: Mukherjee, N. R.


Uranium concentrates, analysis, ethyl acetate method: Guest, R. J.

Geologic age determination—Continued


Feldspars and micas from same rock: Wetherill, G. W., 1.

Canada, Precambrian, methods: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.

Carbon-14 method, improvement: Broecker, W. S., 2.

General: Hahn, O.


Western United States: Antevs, E. V., 3.

Granite minerals, Rb-Sr and K-A decay schemes: Davis, G. L.

Ionium method, deep-sea sediments: Volchok, H. L.

Isotopic methods: Kulp, J. L., 4.

Larsen method, evaluation: Gottfried, D.

Lead age distribution in uranium minerals, analytical error: Ahrens, L. H., 2.

Lead method, improved: Cumming, G. L., 2.

Isotopic ratios: Kulp, J. L., 2.

Lemont ore, isotopic dating: Russell, R.

Doncaster, 1.

Lead-lead method, modification: Collins, C. B., 1.

Lead-uranium ratio, ore lead cf. meteorite: Patterson, C. C., 2.

Meteorites, leads, isotopic composition: Patterson, C. C., 3.

Pleistocene geochronology: Wright, H. E., Jr., 1.

Pollen analysis, general: Dahl, A. O.


Reliability: Stevens, J. R.

Precambrian minerals, Canadian Shield, methods: Cumming, G. L., 1.

Comparison of methods: Aldrich, L. T., 1.

Radioactive methods: Kulp, J. L., 1.

Comparison: Wetherill, G. W., 2.

Radioactivity ratio, uranium minerals: Kuroda, P. K., 1.

Technique—Continued

Geologic age determination—Continued

Radio carbon dating: Libby, W. F.

Charcoal concentration in field: Matson, F. R.

CO2-filled proportional counter: Ferguson, G. J.

Counting methods: Wise, E. N., 2.

Fossils: Sanchez Roig, M.

General: Bohl, L. S.

Isolation of organic carbon from fossil bones: May, L.

Liquid scintillation counting, simplified: Funt, B. L.

Saskatchewan, Libby method limitations: McCallum, K. J.

Summary: Gault, H. R., 2.

Radiochemical methods: Wise, E. N., 1.

Tree-ring dating: Bannister, B.

Uranium-lead method: Eckelmann, W. R.

X-ray measurement of radioactive decay shrinkage, uraninites: Wasserstein, B.

Zircon, radiation-damage measurements: Holland, H. D., 3.

Geophysical.

Acoustic logging: Breck, H. R., 2.

Aeromagnetic map interpretation by pseudogravimetric anomalies: Baranov, V.

Airborne magnetometer, types of surveys: Hinrichs, F. W.

Airborne scintillation counter surveys: Agocs, W. B., 1.

Airborne scintillometer: Lundberg, H. T., F., 1.

Airborne techniques, Canada, development: Morley, L. W., 1.

Analysis of electric logging parameters, Weir sand, Kentucky: Moore, E. J.


Coal cutouts, location, seismic refraction method: Wier, C. E., 3.

Continental shelves, petroleum: Cortes, H. C.

Continuous velocity logging: Breck, H. R., 1.

Data correlation, geological and geophysical: Skeels, D. C.

Earth model, electrical, low frequency: Pritchett, W. C.

Electrical resistivity, depth determination: Mooney, H. M., 1.

Electrical-resistivity log interpretation, role of clay and shale: Wyllie, M. R. J., 1.

Electromagnetic field method, new, instrumentation: Bellairs, G. ff.

Exploration programs: Brant, A. A.

Fault depth, determination by magnetic field intensity: Nuttli, O. W.

Fault location, electromagnetic method: Enslin, J. F.

Fault trends, gravity determination: Morrison, L. S.

INDEX

Technique—Continued
Geophysical—Continued

Technique—Continued
Geophysical—Continued
Seismic velocity measurement, long interval method: Kokesh, F. P.
Shallow-reflection seismograph: Pakiser, L. C., Jr., 1.
Stratigraphic traps search, magnetic method: Haseman, J. D.
Underground cavities, location by electrical resistivity: Frank, A. J.
Weathered rock depth, seismic measurement: Wastlund, D., 1.

Mapping.
Compass-inclinometer for underwater outcrop mapping: Shumway, G. A., Jr.
Facies, composite end members, distance function: Krumbein, W. C., 3.
Fold structures, Archean rocks, indirect method: Gross, W. H.
Geological surveying, helicopter and airdrop, Canada: Roddick, J. A., 1.
Glacial till, permeable zones: Ward, P. E.
Magnetic declination demonstrator: Ryan, J. D.
Photogeology, flatland regions, low dip: Melton, F. A.
Photogrammetric instruments and procedures, U. S. Geological Survey: Davidson, J. I.
Physiography and vegetation, aerial photographs: Hare, W. E., 2.
Projected slides of stadia situations, instruction: Threet, R. L., 1.
Vegetation, formation delineation: Murray, A. N., 1.

Mineral exploration.
Northern Canada: Warren, H. V., 3.
Circular line electrode, equipotential prospecting: Bacon, L. O., 1.
Citrate-soluble metal content of stream alluvium: Hawkes, H. E., Jr.
Clay minerals, particle sizes by small-angle X-ray scattering: Arnott, R. J.
Coal, estimates of reserves, Ohio: Berryhill, H. L., Jr., 1.
Copper, geochemical determination: Almond, H., 3.
Drill cores, color photographic record: Evans, H.
Sludge sample evaluation: Waterman, G. C.

Electron and nuclear counters: Korff, S.
Gamma-ray measurements, use: Russell, W. L., 2.
Geochemistry: Warren, H. V., 2.
Geophysical methods: Brant, A. A.
Technique—Continued

Mineral exploration—Continued

Geophysics: Slichter, L. B.

Gravity meter surveys, underground copper, problems: Allen, W., Jr.

Hydrothermal alteration, guides to ore: Schwartz, G. M., 2.

Iron, inductive electromagnetic method: Ward, S. H.

Methods: Monture, G. C.

Lead-zine ores, leached outcrop criteria: Kelly, W. C.

Magnetic gradiometer, airborne: Glicken, M.

Magnetic surveying, hydrothermal alteration effects: Herness, S. E.

Modern: Terrones Langone, A. J.

Paleoecology, possible applications: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.

Photogeology, criteria of ore localization: Levings, W. S.

Prospecting, popular account: Dake, H. C.

Radioactive minerals: Schnep, G. J.

Aerial: Gregory, A. F.

North Carolina: Council, R. J., 2.

Placers, sampling: Robinson, G. D.

Resistivity survey, polarization: Farnham, F. C.

Stream and spring waters, heavy metals: Boyle, R. W., 3.

Uranium, bead test, popular: Smith, O. C.

Georgia: Furcron, A. S.

Neutron activation analysis: Mahlman, H. A.

Prospecting methods: McKelvey, V. E., 3.

Radiation detection: Hurst, V. J., 2.

River-water analyses: Adams, J. A. S., 2.

Simultaneous gamma ray and resistance logging: Broding, R. A.

Thermo-nuclear method: Dennison, R. G.

Ultra-violet, popular: Warren, T. S.

Uranium-thorium-tungsten, methods: Cook, E. F., 1.


Mineralogy—Continued

Carbonates, acetic acid for insoluble residues: Gault, H. R., 2.

Calcium and magnesium, automatic photometric titrations: Shapiro, L., 2.

Cerium earth minerals, thorium and rare-earth content: Carron, M. K.


X-ray diffraction: Brindley, G. W., 3.

Clay samples, preparation, differential thermal analysis: Walton, J. D., Jr.

Clays and related minerals, infrared analysis: Nahin, P. G., 2.

Crystal system determination, use of cleavage: Riley, C. M.
INDEX

Technique—Continued

Mineralogie—Continued

Thin and polished sections, ceramics: Insley, H.


X-ray oscillation photograph, alkali feldspar study: Smith, J. V., 1.

X-ray powder camera: Fronde, C., 5.

Miscellaneous.

Analyses, computation, IBM punched cards: Parker, M. A.

Bedding attitude determination, stereographic: Mills, J. W.

Bottom sediment data, reduction by business machines: Burns, R. E.

Bottom sediments sampling: Priddy, R. R., 1.

Dip and strike, continuous dipmeter, graphical calculation: Prescott, B. O., 1.

Engineering geology, borrow-area volume calculation, isolith maps: Difford, W. C.

Geologic-data classification, business-machine tabulations: Smith, W. H.

Geometric analysis of seismic fault evidence: Ivanhoe, L. F., Jr.

Glacial ice, ablation studies, Greenland: LaChapelle, E. R., 1.

Ground water, quantitative methods: Ferris, J. G.

Ground-water yield, geo-mathematical analogy: Rasmussen, W. C., 1.

Rock weathering tests, highway excavation slopes: Welch, J. D.

Statistical methods, in geologic investigations: Krumbein, W. C., 2.

Statistical problems, beach sediment sampling: Krumbein, W. C., 1.

Paleontologic—Continued

Latex micro-molding: Baird, D.

Latex-plaster molding mixture: Baird, D.

Micronfossils, study method: Carter, J. F.

Index fossils in correlations: Ellis, A. D., Jr.

Mineralogie—Continued

Nude particle autoradiography, granite: Gulbert, J. M.

Clay materials: Grim, R. E., 3.

Clays, identification, dye adsorption: Dodd, C. G., 2.

Coal: Marshall, C. E.

Coking properties, vacuum differential thermal analysis: King, L. H., 2.

Pennsylvania State University: Berry, W. F.

Sample preparation, mounting, grinding, and polishing: Cady, Gilbert H., 1.


Geologic thermometry, review: Ingerson, E., 2.

Gneiss, lineation, 3-dimensional determination: Newhouse, W. H.

Graywackes, grain size analysis: Brown, Francis M.

Limestone, acid etching, chemical analysis: Ives, W., Jr.

Loess, stabilisation problems: Handy, R. L., 1.

Metamorphic rock, modal composition measurement: Shaw, Denis M.

Metasediments, detrital, original grain size, determination: Fisher, I. S.


Molybdenum, in soils and rocks, dithiol method: Clark, L. J.

Parallel ruler, universal stage adaption, petrofabric analysis: Kleeman, A. W.

Plagioclase fraction separation: Emmons, R. C.

Point counter based on Leitz mechanical stage: Chayes, F., 2.

Quartz-grain orientation, determination, photometer method: Martinez, J. D.

Rock samples, contamination by ceramic grinding: Barnett, P. R.


Sand grains, mounting method: Hulbe, C. W. H.

Tridimensional measurement, photogrammetric: Aschenbrenner, B. C.
Technique—Continued

Petroleum exploration—Continued

Ground water, Ca/Mg ratio: Chillingar, G. V., 3.

Induction logging, Louisiana-Mississippi: Doh, C. A.

Limestone reefs, geophysical: Agrich, F. J.

Louisiana, southern, subsurface studies: Brown, O. C., Jr.

Magnetic interpretation: Hammer, S. I.

Mexico, geophysical, 1940–55: Figueroa Huerta, S.

Microbiological method: Strawinski, R. J.

Microfossils, methods: Hoffmeister, W. S., 2.

Micro-organisms, aid: Schwartz, C. A. W.

Mineral alteration over structural features: Lasky, B. H.

Paleoecology: Crouch, R. W., 1; Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.

Petrographic analysis, favorability of reservoirs: Shadle H. W.

Photogeology: Smith, N. C.

Western Canada: Alliger, J.

Radiation logging: Kernahan, G. M.

Radio waves: Kelly, F. W., Jr.

Radioactivity logging, Texas, Spraberry formation: Lytle, W. J.; Mardock, E. S.

Seismic methods California: Soske, J. L.

Seismic reflection quality: Runnemider, B. F.

Stratigraphic traps, magnetic method: Haseman, J. D.


Subsurface, symposium: Moore, C. A., 1.

Superposed geologic data on single map: Shenkel, C. W., Jr., 3.


Well bore surveys, symposium: Walstrom, J. E., 2.

Photogeologic.

Multiplex instrument, exploration use: Blanchet, P. H.

Photographic.

Alpha-particle autoradiography, granite: Guilbert, J. M.

Foraminifera and other small objects, apparatus: Sander, N. J.

Minerals, micromount enlargement: Smith, L.

Single-crystal fragments, orientation: Roof, R. B., Jr.

Seismologic.

Azimuth and distance, chart for measuring: Willmore, P. L.


Surface-waves: Press, F., 1.

Earth interior, general: Bullen, K. E., 3.

Earthquakes, intensity, prediction at specific sites: Stone, R.

Fault slip direction determination, first motion of P and S waves: Gutenberg, B., 4.
Technique—Continued
Seismologic—Continued
Seismic rays through earth, chart for tracing: Willmore, P. L.
Seismographs and related instruments: Benioff, V. H., 1.
Stratigraphie.
Basalt flows, correlation, fusion method: Jicha, H. L., Jr.
Biofacies analysis: Imbrie, J., 2.
Biofacies and lithofacies changes, quantitative analysis: Imbrie, J., 1.
Correlation, differential thermal analysis: Mangold, G. B.
Formation waters: Sage, J. F.
Insoluble residues: McCracken, E., 1.
Regional, preparation suggestions: King, B. C.
Cross sections, preparation by photocopying: Prescott, B. O., 2.
Current-flow direction in crossbedded clastics: Whitaker, J. C., 2.
Foraminifera, pelagic-benthonic ratio, sediment deposition depth: Grimsdale, T. F.
Limestone, spectrographic correlation: Jensen, F. W.
Lithologic well history log, exploration tool: Lewis, P. J.
Paleogeographic reconstructions from crossbedding “dip” directions: Tanner, W. F., 4.
Quaternary chronology, accessory mineral method, zircon: Marsden, R. W.
Precambrian correlation, accessory mineral method, zircon: Marsden, R. W.
Quaternary chronology, varve studies: De Geer, E. H., 1.
Sedimentological environments, identification: Shepard, F. F., 10.
Spore and pollen study, tool for oil industry: Woods, R. D., 2.
Tectonic maps. See Maps, Tectonic.
Tectonics. See also Faults and faulting: Folding; Orogeny; Structural geology.
Alaska, Triassic-Quaternary, map: Payne, T. G.
Arizona, Dos Cabezas and Chiricahua Mts., evolution: Sabins, F. F.
British Columbia, southern, Late Jurassic—Eocene: Smith, A. R.
California, San Joaquin Valley, elevation changes: Marilve, E. C.
Sierra Nevada deformation, Middle Eocene-Recent, measurement: Hudson, F. S., 1.
White Wolf fault, mechanism and strain characteristics: Benioff, V. H., 5.
Relation to regional tectonic pattern: Benioff, V. H., 6.
Canada, western, transverse structures radiating from Shield: Paréjas, E.
Tectonics—Continued
Continental shelves, significance: Fairbridge, R. W., 3.
Cordilleran and Appalachian systems, structural analysis: Wilson, John T., 3.
Dominican Republic, Sierra de Bahoruco, relation to Antilles: Weyl, R., 5.
Earthquake sequences, world pattern: Benioff, V. H., 2.
Earth’s crust, mobile belts, granite series: Read, H. H.
Plastic deformation, formulas: Vening Meinesz, F. A.
Recent deformations: Stille, H. W.
Stresses: Birch, A. F.
Warping, sea level as datum: Kuenen, P. H., 2.
Geocryptic analysis, sedimentary rocks, evaluation of construction properties: Sheders, N.
Greenland, eastern, Central Metamorphic Complex, Caledonian orogeny: Haller, J., 1.
Geographical Society Ø area, faulting: Donovan, D. T., 2.
Kap Oswald area, Ella Ø: Schaub-Wild, H. P.
Western, Nagsaungtidces cf. older Godthaahides orogenic belts, Precambrian: Noe-Nyggaard, A., 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain, salt-dome formation, development of ideas: Nettleton, L. L.
Igneous rocks, cycle, relation to tectonic cycle: Tyyrell, G. W.
Island arcs, evolution to alpine mountains: Hess, Harry H., 3.
Isopach maps, criteria of structural movement: Lee, W.
Metallogenetic provinces, relation: Turner, S. E.
Mexico, southern: Cserna, Z. de, 2.
Montana, Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
Lima region: Scholten, R.
Metallogenetic provinces, relation: Turner, S. E.
Northern, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Dott, R. H., Jr., 1.
New Jersey, Mt. Parnassus, Phillipsburg, Precambrian-Cambrian: Weller, K. A.
New Mexico, south-central: Kelley, V. C., 1.
North America, continental growth: Lehmann, U.
Northwest Territories, Bathurst Inlet area, postglacial uplift: Bird, John B., 1.
Oklahoma: Arbena, J. K., 2.
Arkansas Mts.: Ham, W. E., 2.
Orogenic and eprogenetic structures, origin: King, P. B., 3.
Orogenic belts, origin and development: Bucher, W. H.
Salt domes, model studies: Parker, T. J.
Texas, Panhandle: Roth, R. I.
West-central: Holmquest, H. J., Jr.
Uinta Mts., Manila area, Tertiary: Anderman, G. G.
Wedge uplifts, origin and significance: Thorn, W. T., Jr.
Williston basin, Devonian: Baillie, A. D.
Wrench-faults: Moody, J. D.
Western, and adjacent states, structural history: Rubey, W. W., 1.
Geologic maps.
Douglas Dam, Ordovician, sketch: Bridge, J.
Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
Shooks Gap quadrangle: Cattermole, J. M.
Tellico-Sevier belt, Middle Ordovician: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Ground water.
Western: Lanphere, C. R.

Historical geology.
Douglas Lake area, Lower-Middle Ordovician disconformity: Bridge, J.
Great Smoky Mts. area: Hadley, J. B.
Mississippi embayment, Cretaceous-Eocene, electric-log correlations: Stearns, R. G., 1.
Phosphate district, Ordovician, central: Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec.
Pottsville group, Pennsylvanian, correlations, coal zones: Shotts, R. Q., 2.
Shooks Gap quadrangle, Cambrian-Ordovician: Cattermole, J. M.
Tellico-Sevier belt, Middle Ordovician, reclassification: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Mineralogy.
Heavy minerals, Ocoee graywackes, Great Smoky Mts.: Neuman, R. B., 2.

Paleontology.
Gastropods, Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff formations, Cretaceous: Sool, N. F.
Shark, Chattanooga shale, Devonian: Maher, S. W.
Tellico-Sevier belt, Middle Ordovician, faunal lists: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Petroleum.
Clayey residuum, sub-Chattanooga, Recent weathering: Milton, C., 1
Halite crystal imprints, casts, Rome formation, Cambrian: Brooks, H. K., 1.

Physical geology.
Asheville basin, rock decay, depth: Moneymaker, B. C., 2.
INDEX

Tertiary—Continued

Physical geology—Continued
Earthquakes, 1881-1900: Moneymaker, B. C., 1.
Great Smoky Mts. area, faults: Hadley, J. B.
Richardson Cove quadrangle: Hamilton, W. B.
Shocks Gap quadrangle: Cattemore, J. M.
Terraces. See also Beaches; Shorelines.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, marine relation to Carolina bays and bars: Cooke, C. W., 1.
California, Channel Islands region, Pleistocene: Clements, T. D., 1.
Santa Cruz, marine: Bradley, W. G.
Crustal warping, sea level as datum: Kuenen, P. H., 2.
Florida, Jackson County, stream and marine: Moore, W. E., 1.
Indiana, Terre Haute, Pleistocene levels: Wier, C. E., 1.
Iowa, Nishnabotna River valley, Iowa: Corliss, J. F.
Maryland, Patuxent River valley: Hack, J. T.
Southern, upland deposits, origin: Hack, J. T.
Minnesota, Rockville-Cold Spring area, glacial, tamaracks as relics: Ahlquist, G. R.
Series, evidence of cyclic change in earth's diameter: Gillette, H. P.
Tertiary.
Alabama, formations, map: MacNeiI, F. S.
Quitman fault zone: Tourtelot, H. A., 1.
Type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
West-central, Coastal Plain: Toulmin, L. D., Jr., 1.
Alaska, Cache Creek area, placers: Robinson, G. D.
Jarvis Creek coal field: Wahrhaftig, C. A.
Pavlov Volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 1.
California, Glendora volcanics, Miocene (?): Shelton, J. S.
Kern County, western, oil fields, correlation charts: Park, W. H., 1.
Pliocene, lower nonmarine, mammalian stages: Savage, D. E., 1.
Sacramento Valley, correlation: Cross, C. M.
Colorado, Browns Park formation, Miocene-Pliocene (?): Carey, B. D., Jr., 2.

Tertiary—Continued

Colorado—Continued
Denver basin, southern part: Kittileman, L. Jr.
Louisville quadrangle: Malde, H. E.
Northwestern, correlation chart: Picard, M. D., 1.
Cuba, Oriente, south-central: Lewis, G. E.
Florida, Jackson County: Moore, W. E., 1.
Panhandle, Miocene facies: Purit, H. S.
Southern: Parker, G. G., 2.
Georgia, Miocene: Richards, H. G., 3.
Greenland, Atanikerdluk area: Koch, B. E., 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain, Midway-Sabine stages and Wilcox group, Paleocene-Eocene: Murray, G. E.
Gulf of Mexico, sediments, flexures: Weaver, P.
Idaho, Cache Valley: Adamson, R. D.
Kansas, volcanic ash falls, petrography: Swineford, A., 5.
Western, Ogallala formation, Pliocene: Merriam, D. F., 2.
Louisiana, southern, correlation, Miocene: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Southern, Harang cf. Hackberry facies: Pope, D. E.
Reefs: Forman, M. J., 2.
Maryland, Brandywine area: Hack, J. T.
Southern, Coastal Plain: Otton, E. G.
Upland deposits, origin: Hack, J. T.
Mexico, Boleo copper district, Baja California: Wilson, L. F.
Central, red conglomerates: Edwards, J. D.
Papaloapan, Veracruz: Lomell Eomen, F.
Tehuantepec salt basin: Castillo Tejero, C. L.
Mississippi, Quitman fault zone: Tourtelot, H. A., 1.
Type localities: Rainwater, E. H.
Gravelly Range area: Mann, J. A.
West of Continental Divide, Paleocene: McLaughlin, K. F.
Whitehall area: Alexander, R. G., Jr.
Nebraska, paleosols, Oligocene: Schultz, C. B., 1.
Oligocene ash falls, petrography: Swineford, A., 5.
Western, Oligocene classification: Schwartz, C. B., 2.
New Jersey, Coastal Plain: Fox, S. K., Jr.
Vincentown formation, Paleocene: McLean, J. D., Jr., 1.
New Mexico, Caballo Mts.: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Tertiary—Continued

New Mexico—Continued

Costilla and Latir Peak quadrangles: McKinlay, P. F.

North Carolina, Coastal Plain: LeGrand, H. E., 2.

Trent marsh, Miocene, stratigraphic revision: Brown, P. M.

North Dakota, Tongue River formation: Elkhorn Ranch area: Hanson, B. M.

Oregon, Lookout Mt. quadrangle: Swinney, C. M.

Sherridan and McMillinville quadrangles: Baldwin, E. M., 1.

Puerto Rico: Mitchell, R. C., 2.

South Dakota, White River badlands: Macdonald, J. Reid, 1.

Texas, Big Bend—Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.

Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, volcanic rocks: McAnulty, W. N.

Gulf Coastal Plain: Waters, J. A.


Miocene-Pliocene: Dobbins, W. N.

Miocene-Pleistocene: Dobbs, W. D.

Trinidad, Barrackpore-Wilson oil field: Higgins, G. E.


United States, southeastern, Vicksburg stage: Tonti, E. C.

Utah, Bonneville basin, eastern: Utah Geol. Soc.

Cache Valley: Adamson, R. D.

East-central, Eocene: Danke, C. H.

Green River formation, Uinta Basin: Picard, M. D., 2.

Marysvale district, rhyolitic eruptions: Woolard, L. E.


Salt Lake group, lower Jordan Valley: Slents, L. W.

Uinta Mts., Manila area, deformation: Anderman, G. G.

West Indies, Greater Antilles: Mitchell, R. C., 2.

Guadeloupe and Martinique, age of volcanic rocks: Barrabé, L.

Neogene, correlation: Aker, W. H., 1.

Wyoming, Great Divide basin, members and tongues: Pipiringos, G. N.

Jackson Hole and northern Tetons: Horelbrg, C. L., 5.


Tabernacle Butte area: Berman, J. E.


Texas, Geophysical history, Sharon Ridge Canyon field: Stone, R. C.

Geophysical survey, Block 12 area, Andrews County: Deming, J. H.

Elkhorn field: Finley, J. E.

Gravity surveys: Mayhew, C. J.

Hockley salt dome: Allen, W. E.


Big Bend—Marathon region: West Texas Geol Soc.


Corpus Christi to Uvalde, Cretaceous—Quaternary: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 3.


Salt domes, southwestern: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.


Radioactivity logging, Spraberry formation: Lytle, W. J.; Mardock, E. S.


Symposium, Deep Lime (Glenrose) oil fields: Texas Petroleum Research Comm., 2.


Economic geology.

Kaolin, Wilcox group, northeastern: Pence, F. K.

Natural gas, Lopoio field: Miller, W. R.

Oil and gas, Conoco Driscoll field: Petersen, W. A.

Crane County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 1.

Ector County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 2.

Fields, southwestern: Troutman, A.

Floresville-Stockdale trend, Wilson County: Palmer, L. L.

Glenrose beds, northeastern: Eaton, R. W.

Government Wells field: Walker, T. H.


Salt domes, southwestern: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.

Terry County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 3.

Wilcox trend, fields and reservoirs: Ryman, L. J., 2.

Yoakum County, fields: Phifer, R. L., 3.
INDEX

Texas—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Petroleum, accumulation around salt domes, gulf coast: Halbouty, M. T., 2.
Austin chalk, production and reservoir characteristics, southern: Doyle, W. M., Jr.
Cambrian, west-central: Conselman, F. B., 2.
Ellenburger formation, western: Morrissey, N. S., 1.
Grayson County: Bradfield, H. H.
Hueco Mts.: King, P. B., 2.
Jameson-Strawn field: Conselman, F. B., 1.
McMullen County, southeastern: Endicott, J. R., Jr.
Matador arch, western: Hayes, W. C., Jr.
Producing formations: Gardner, F. J., 2.
Typical fields, chart: Oil and Gas Jour., 2.
Rawlings and Todd Deep fields, exploration, mineral alteration method: Lasky, B. H.
Salt-dome structures, exploration: Halbouty, M. T., 1.
Southwest Muldoon field: Ryman, L. J., 1.
Spraberry formation, core analyses: Ogden, V.
Fractures, stress conditions: Farrington, W. B.
Relation of fractures: Gibson, G. R.
Reservoir characteristics: Fitting, R. U., Jr.
Tal Vez field: Rowden, D. H.
Virey-Ellenburger trend: Simmons, J. R.
Wilcox group, possibilities: Townsend, J. V., Jr.
Wilcox reservoir, geologic framework: Ryman, L. J., 3.
Wilshire Ellenburger field, Midland basin: Colligan, M. A.
Uranium, Karnes County, stratigraphy: Gray, W. B.
Possibilities: Schnepf, G. J.

Geologic maps.

Alpine 15-minute quadrangle, Permian-Quaternary, reconnaissance: McAnulty, W. N.

Texas—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued

Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, Permian-Quaternary: McAnulty, W. N.
Hueco Mts.: King, P. B., 2.
Llano uplift, eastern, photogeologic: South Texas Geol. Soc., 1.

Ground water.

Galveston County: Petitt, B. M., Jr.

Historical geology.

Austins, Cretaceous, sections: Feray, D. E.
Basins, starved: Frenzel, H. N., 2.
Big Bend-Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.
Cambrian-Pennsylvanian, western: Morrissey, N. S., 1.
Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, Permian-Quaternary: McAnulty, W. N.
Coke County, subsurface: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 3.
Crain trend of the Pettit formation, Bethany area: Breedlove, R. L.
Cretaceous-Quaternary, southern: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 3.

Delaware Mtn. sandstone, Permian, source and deposition: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 1.
Eocene, southern: Clarkson, L. B.
Eocene-Oligocene, southern: Phipps, E. L.
Galveston County, Quaternary: Petitt, B. M., Jr.
Glenrose beds, Cretaceous, northeastern: Eaton, R. W.
Gulf coast sedimentation, environments and classification: Shepard, F. P., 5.
Gulf Coastal Plain, Jurassic-Recent: Waters, J. A.
Miocene, biostratigraphy: Quinn, J. H.
Horseshoe atoll, zonation, late Paleozoic: Stafford, P. T.
Hueco Mts.: King, P. B., 2.
Marathon folded belt, Cambrian-Ordovician: Wilson, J. L., 1.
Matador arch, western: Hayes, W. C., Jr.
Midland fossil man site, Pleistocene: Wendorf, F.
Miocene-Pleistocene, southern: Dobbins, W. D.
Texas—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Oil and gas trends, southern: Lohse, E. A., 2.

- Olmos formation, Cretaceous, southwestern: Glover, J. E.
- Ouachita facies: Goldstein, A., Jr.
- Panhandle, Cambrian-Triassic: Roth, R. I.

Permian correlation problems, western:

Adams, J. E.

Permian sandstones, deposition, Delaware basin: Hull, J. P. D., Jr., 2.

Pescadito structure, Cretaceous-Tertiary:

Stapp, W. L.

Pierce Canyon formation, Permian (?)-Triassic (?), sandstone grains: Miller, D. N., Jr., 2.

Queen and Grayburg formations, Permian, correlation problem: Frenzel, H. N., 1.

Reynosa caliche, southern: Moore, H. A.


Southwest Muldoon oil field, Eocene, section: Ryman, L. J., 1.

Spraberry formation, Permian, Midland basin: Bartley, J. H.

Subsidence troughs, Castile anhydrite, Permian, western: Olive, W. W.

Travis County, Upper Cretaceous volcanics: Durham, C. O., Jr.

Uranium stratigraphy, Karnes County:

Gray, W. R.


Wilcox group, Eocene, depositional history: Ryman, L. J., 2.


Wilshire Ellenburger field, Ordovician-Cretaceous, Midland basin: Colligan, M. A.

Mineralogy.

Clay minerals in soils, geological regions:

Kunze, G. W., 2.

Gypsum, selenite crystals and rosettes, southwestern: Masson, P. H., 1.


Paleontology.

Amphibian scales, Permian: Colbert, E. H., 3.


Wichita group, Permian: Moustafa, Y. S., 1.

Big Bend-Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.

Brachiopods, Cherry Canyon formation, Permian: Stehli, F. G., 2.

Texas—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Brachiopods—Continued

Leonard formation, Permian, Sierra Diablo Mts.: Stehli, F. G., 1.


Conularid, Getaway limestone, Permian, in sponge: Finks, R. M.

Coral, Bridgeport area, Pennsylvanian: Jefferson, R. M., 2.

Crab, Georgetown formation, Cretaceous, China Springs area: Richardson, E. S., Jr.

Crustacean, Tesnus formation, Pennsylvanian: Brooks, H. E., 3.

Edwards limestone fossils, Cretaceous, depth indicators: Young, K. E.

Foraminifers, Austin group, Cretaceous, northeastern: McNulty, C. L., Jr.

Globotruncana, Pecan Gap chalk, Cretaceous: Gandolfi, R.

Viesca member of Weches formation, Eocene, paleoecology: Curtis, N. M., Jr.

Fusulindas, Bell Canyon formation, Permian: Skinner, J. W.

Guadalupe Mts., Permian: Wilde, G. L.

Horses, Miocene, Gulf Coastal Plain:

Quinn, J. H.

Mammal, Trinity sand, Cretaceous: Patterson, B.

Man, Midland site, Pleistocene: Wendorf, F.

Mastodon teeth, Pliocene, Panhandle:

Savage, D. E., 2.

Mollusks, Eagle Ford shale, Cretaceous, Johnson-Tarrant Counties: Stephenson, L. W., 1.

Ecology on oyster reef, central coast:

Puffer, E. L.

Oyster reefs, Pleistocene, buried, in bays:

Norris, R. M.

Pennsylvanian marine shells, paleoecology, Palo Pinto County: Sloan, R. E., 1.

Reptile, Arroyo formation, Permian: Vaughn, F. P.

Vertebrates, Pliocene-Pleistocene (?), Panhandle: Johnston, C. S.

Worm, terebellid, Finis shale, Pennsylvanian, new: Howell, B. F., 1.

Petrology.

Big Bend-Marathon region: West Texas Geol. Soc.

Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle, Tertiary:

McAuliff, W. N.

Gulf coast, sediments, environments:

Shepard, L. W., 1.

Llanoria structural belt, metamorphism:

Masson, P. H., 2.

Pebbles, Colorado River, morphogenesis:

Sneed, E. D.

Permian carbonates, classification by versenate method: Guerrero, R. G.
Texas—Continued

Physical geology.

Cathedral Mtn. quadrangle: McAnulty, W. N.
Deposition rate shown by Foraminifera abundance, San Antonio Bay: Moore, D. G.
Glenrose beds, East Texas basin: Eaton, J. H., Jr.
Grayson County: Bradfield, H. H.
Gulf coast, salt domes, piercement-type, oil accumulation: Halbouty, M. M.
Hueco Mts.: King, P. B., 2.
McMullen County, southeastern: Endicott, J. R., Jr.
Panhandle, tectonics: Roth, R. I.
Pescadito structure: Stapp, W. L.
Salt domes, piercement-type, oil traps: Halbouty, M. T., 1.
Southwestern: Corpus Christi Geol. Soc., 1.
Sedimentation, rates, estuaries, lagoons: Shepard, F. P., 4.
Rockport area, central coast: Shepard, F. P., 6.
Solution-widened joints, Stockton plateau: Lattman, L. H., 2.
Spraberry formation, fractures: Fitting, R. U., Jr.
Midland basin: Bartley, J. H.
Physical properties, core analyses: Ogden, V.
Structure, western: Morrissey, N. S., 1.
Subsidence troughs, Castile anhydrite, Permian, western: Olive, W. W.
Tal Vez oil field, faulting: Rowden, D. H.
Tectonic history, west-central: Holmquest, H. J., Jr.
Travis County, Cretaceous volcanism: Durham, C. O., Jr.
Wilcox trend, reservoir structures: Ryman, L. J., 2; 3.
Wilshire Ellenburger field, Midland basin: structure: Colligan, M. A.

Textbooks.

Analysis of minerals and ores of rarer elements: Schoessler, W. R.
Design of the universe: Kahn, F.
Geology, general: Kirkaldy, J. F.
Geophysical methods: Emmons, W. H.
Map intelligence: U. S. Army Map Service.
Microscopy of ceramics and cements: Inley, H.
Minerals, 1946: Agricola, G.
Ohio fossils, popular account: La Rocque, J. A. A.
Petrographic mineralogy: Wahlstrom, E. E.
Physical geology: Longwell, C. R., 1.
Radio carbon dating: Libby, W. F.
Silica and silicates, colloid chemistry: Iler, R. K.
Stratigraphic geology: Gignoux, M.
Structural geology for petroleum geologists: Russell, W. L., 1.
Tungsten: Li, K.-C.
Uranium prospecting: Ballard, T. J.
Vertebrates, evolution: Colbert, E. H., 1.
Origin: Berrell, N. J.
Weathering, chemical: Keller, W. D., 2.
Thermal analysis.

Amphiboles, calci ferous, hydrothermal study: Boyd, F. R.
Brucite in magnetite-bearing rocks, thermobalance method: Claissen, F.
Calcite-aragonite equilibrium relations: MacDonald, G. J. F., 2.
Calcite-dolomite-magnesite dissociation: Farkas, R. L., 2.
Ca-Mg carbonate solid solutions: Jamieson, J. C.
Carbonates, manganese and ferrous, differential: Kissinger, H. E.
Chlorites, high-pressure technique: Stone, R. L., 2.
Identification in soil clays: Martin, R. T.
Sample preparation: Walton, J. D., Jr.
Thermal analysis—Continued
Clay—Continued
   Water-vapor pressure effect: Stone, R. L., 1.
   Clays and carbonates: Rowland, R. A.
   Coal, coking properties, vacuum differential: King, L. H., 2.
   Thermograms, modifying factors, experimental: Clegg, K. E., 2.
   Vacuum differential: King, L. H., 1.
   Coking coals, correlations: Glass, H. D.
   Dolomite: Jamieson, J. C.
   Geologic formation correlation, well cuttings: Mangold, G. B.
   Gibbsite, pozzolanic activity and products: Ramaley, D.
   Goethite in iron ores, thermobalance method: Claisse, F.
   Griffithite: Faust, G. T., 1.
   Huebnerite-ferberite series, thermal stability, composition relationship: Berman, J., 2.
   Kaolinite, quantitative estimation, differential: Carthew, A. R.
   Kaolinite and halloysite, decomposition: Roy, R., 1.
   Magnetite, oxidation stages: Lepp, H.
   Montmorillonite, exchangeable cation effect: Mielenz, R. C., 1.
   Naerite, metakaolin and mullite formation: Brindley, G. W., 4.
   Natrolite group: Penz, C. J.
   Quartz solubility in water at high temperatures and pressures: Frederickson, A. F., 1.
   Thermal waters. See also Springs.
   Alaska, Great Siktin Island: Simons, F. S.
   California, Lake City hot springs, mud-volcano eruption: White, D. R., 2.
   Salton Sea area, mud volcanoes: White, D. E., 2.
   El Salvador: Pena, F.
   Geochemistry: Larios Torres, H.
   Isotopic: Craig, H., 2.
   West Indies, Lesser Antilles, heat measurements in soufflées: Robson, G. R.
   Thin-section analysis, unbiased, statistical: Chayes, F., 1.
   Thorium. See also Radioactive minerals.
   Thorium—Continued
   Bibliography and index, United States, central: Cooper, M.
   California, southern: Stephens, H. G.
   Idaho, deposits, prospecting: Cook, E. F., 1.
   Minerals, glossary: Frondel, J. W.
   Monazite placers: Franklin, J. W.
   Quebec, Grenville sub-province, thorianite: Robinson, S. C., 2.
   Radioactive iron oxide association: Lovring, T. G.
   Virginia, monazite: Sears, C. E., Jr., 2.
   Zircon, sphene, and apatite, thorium-uranium ratio: Hurley, F. M.
   Thrusts and thrusting. See also Faults and faulting.
   Alabama, coal fields, increase in rank: Shotts, R. Q., 3.
   Savanna Creek structure, folded thrust: Irwin, J. S.
   Appalachians, southern, Pine Mt. fault, thrust or slide: Taylor, M. H., Jr., 2.
   British Columbia, southern, Late Jurassic-Eocene: Smith, A. R.
   Colorado, Front Range, Denver area, foothills monoclino: Stewart, W. A.
   Massachusetts, western, "Taconic over-thrust" hypothesis disproved: Hersz, N., 2.
   Nevada, northern, Roberts Mts. over-thrust: Carlisle, D., 1.
   Roberts Mts., age and extent: Roberts, R. J.
   Oklahoma, Eola oil field, Garvin County, oil trap: Morrissey, N. S., 3.
   Petroleum traps, compression structures: Morrissey, N. S., 2.
   Quebec, Eastern Townships, Cambrian: Cooke, Harold C.
   South Dakota, Black Hills, western: Wulf, G. R.
   Utah, Canyon Range: Christiansen, F. W.
   Virginia, Harrisonburg quadrangle, klippen: Brent, W. E., 2.
   Wyoming, Black Hills: Wulf, G. R.
   Western, and adjacent states, structural history: Rubey, W. W., 1.
   Till
   Alberta, Coronation, district, heavy-mineral and mechanical analyses: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
   East-central, heavy-mineral and mechanical analyses: Bayrock, L. A.
INDEX

Till—Continued

Indiana, Illinoian, vertical changes in chemical composition: Leininger, R. K., 2.
Illinoian, vertical changes in mineralogical composition: Murray, H. H., 3.
Manitoba, Mankato, postglacial weathering: Ehrlich, W. A.
Ohio, Wisconsin age, microfabrics: Sitler, R. F.
Pennsylvania, Wisconsin age, microfabrics: Sitler, R. F.
Permeable zones, mapping method: Ward, F. E.
South Dakota, eastern, Pleistocene: Flint, R. F., 1.

Titanium.
Geologic thermometry, effects, in magnetite: Buddington, A. F., 1.
Hawaii, laterite, Meyer Lake, Molokai: Sherman, G. D.
Montana, black sands, Upper Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 1.
Wyoming, black sands, Upper Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 1.
Cretaceous sandstones, petrography: Houston, R. S.; Murphy, J. F., 2.

Tourmaline.
Colorado, pegmatite, composition variation, physical properties: Stants, M. H., 2.
Maine, Norway area, gem: Shaub, B. M., 2.
New York, Brant Lake, brown: Rowley, E. B.

Tracks and trails.
California, Racetrack plays, stone tracks, blown ice floe origin: Stanley, G. M.
Ecological significance: Sellacher, A.
Nautiloids, Ohio, McMillan formation, Ordovician: Flower, R. H., 5.
Tetrapod footprints, taxonomy and classification: Peabody, F. E.

Triassic.
Arizona, northern, correlation and nomenclature, revisions: Averitt, P.
Colorado Plateau: Murray, A. N., 2;
Smith, C. T.
Uraninite-bearing sediments: Rosenzweig, A., 1.
Idaho, Lower facies: Kummel, B., Jr., 1.
North Carolina, Deep River coal field: Reinmund, J. A.
Oklahoma, Texas County, new locality: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Pennsylvania, Bucks County, lithofacies: Greenman, D. W.

Triassic—Continued

Utah, correlation and nomenclature, revisions: Averitt, P.
Uinta River—Brush Creek area: Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.
Lower facies: Kummel, B., Jr., 1.

Trilobita.
Agnostidae, Cambrian, Nevada; Eureka district: Palmer, A. R., 1.
British Columbia, McKay group, Ordovician: Kobayashi, T.
California, Bristol Dry Lake area, Cambrian, postglacial: Weight, H. B., 1.
Highpatea gelasimata, Ordovician, Vermont, Highgate formation: Shaw, A. B., 3.
Mexico, Caborea area, Sonora, Cambrian: Cooper, G. A., 1.
Ptychopariidea, Early Cambrian, Quebec, Matane County: Rasetti, F. R., D.
Sonoraspis californica, Middle Cambrian, California, Marble Mts.: Stoyanow, A.
Vermont, Early Cambrian, northwestern: Shaw, A. B., 3.

Trinidad. See also West Indies.

Economic geology.
Petroleum: Freie, A. J.
Barrackpore-Wilson field: Higgins, G. E.
Relation to stratigraphy, southern: Barr, K. W.
Geologic maps.
Barrackpore-Wilson oil field, Tertiary: Higgins, G. E.
Historical geology.
Barrackpore-Wilson oil field, Tertiary: Higgins, G. E.
Jurassic-Pliocene: Kugler, H. G., 1.
Miocene, relation to oil, southern: Barr, K. W.

Paleontology.
Coral, Pointe-a-Pierre formation, Tertiary: Bayer, F. M., 2.
Foraminifera, Miocene-Oligocene boundary: Kugler, H. G., 2.

Physical geology.
Barrackpore-Wilson oil field: Higgins, G. E.
Unconformities.

Turbidity currents.

Tuff.

Tungsten.

494

Wisconsin, Crawford County, New

Tennessee, Douglas Lake, Lower-Middle

Ohio,

Massachusetts, western,

Manitoba, Williston basin, relation to oil

North Dakota, Williston basin, relation

North Carolina, Great

Greenland, Atanikerdluk area,

Trinidad, Jurassic-Cretaceous sedimentary

Appalachian basin, Pennsylvanian-Per­

Application to oil exploration:

Sedimentation,

Louisiana, Mississippi River, delta-front

Alberta, Cardium conglomerate, Cretace­

Upper Devonian:

Arizona, Chiricahua National Monument,

welded: Enlows, H. E.

Cuba, age, extent, oil prospects: Butti­

icas, P. H.

Ignimbrites, distinguishing features: Cook,

E. F., 2.

Provenience and distribution: Ross, C. S.,

1.

Tungsten.

Alaska, geochemical exploration, fusion

method: Mukherjee, N. R.

Kuskokwim region, central: Cady, W. M.

California, Ubehebe Peak quadrangle:

McAllister, J. F.

General: Li, K.-C.

Idaho, deposits, prospecting: Cook, E. F.,

1.

Maine, scheelite: Trefethen, J. M.

Nevada, Dutch Flat placer, Humboldt

County: Wilden, C. R., 2.

United States, western, relation to ther­

mal springs: White, D., E., 1.

Turbidity currents. See also Sedimentation:

Submarine geology.

Alberta, Cardium conglomerate, Cretace­

ous: Beach, F. K.

Application to oil exploration: Schnee­

berger, W. F.

Atlantic Ocean, Grand Banks, high-veloc­

ity: Shepard, F. P., 1.

Louisiana, Mississippi River, delta-front

valleys, disproved: Shepard, F. P., 7.

Sedimentation, effect of submarine topog­

raphy: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.

Trinidad, Jurassic-Cretaceous sedimentary

structures, origin: Kugler, H. G., 1.

Unconformities.

Alberta, Upper Devonian: Storey, T. P.

Appalachian basin, Pennsylvanian-Per­

mian, Hockingport and Wayneburg

sandstones, relations: Martin, W. D.

British Columbia, Cardium formation, Cre­

taceous: Stelek, C. R., 2.

Greenland, Atanikerdluk area, Cretaceous-

Tertiary: Koch, B. E., 1.

Geographical Society & area, Jurassic-


Manitoba, Williston basin, relation to oil

traps: Pye, W. D.

Massachusetts, western, Stockbridge-Berk­

shire contact, Ordivician: Herz, N., 2.

North Carolina, Great Smoky Mts., pre­

Ooee erosion surface, Precambrian:

Goldsmith, R.

North Dakota, Williston basin, relation to

oil traps: Pye, W. D.

Ohio, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian con­
tact, Adams Mills area: Danner, W. R.,

2.

Tennessee, Douglas Lake, Lower-Middle

Ordovician, disconformity: Bridge, J.

Wisconsin, Crawford County, New Rich­

mond sandstone-Oneota dolomite, Or­
divician: Andrews, G. W.

United States. See also the states: Appala­

chian Basin; Appalachians; Atlantic

coast; Colorado Plateau; Gulf Coastal

Plain; Mississippi Valley; Rocky

Mountains; Williston basin.

Bibliography, barite deposits: Dean, B. G.


U. S. Bureau of Mines: Stratton, H. J.

Engineering geology, Mississippian alluvial

valley, problems: Andersen, H. V., 2.

Weathered bedrock, southeastern Pied­

mont: Conn, W. V.

Geochemical exploration, U. S. Geological


Geologic-climatic dating, western: Antevs,

E. V., 3.

Geophysical exploration, U. S. Geological

Survey: Balsley, J. R., Jr., 2.

Gravity anomalies, seamount association.


Gravity anomaly, positive, midcontinent,

western: Black, W. A.

Gravity measurements at sea, southeast­

ern: Shurbet, G. L., 2.

Gravity studies, Lake Superior syncline:

Thiel, E.


Guidebook, southeastern: Russell, R. J., 1.

Radioactivity, airborne anomaly maps,


Seismic investigations, continental crust,

discontinuity, regional depth vari­

tions: Tatel, H. E.

Areas described.

Southwestern, popular account: Dodge, N.

N., 1.

Economic geology.

Ball clay: Bell, R.

Barite, bibliography: Dean, B. G.

Epithelial ore deposits, relation to ther­

mal springs, western: White, D. E., 1.

Geochemical exploration, U. S. Geological


Exploration, western: Granger, A. E.

Lake Superior region, origin of ores:

Tyler, S. A.


Iron-copper, Lake Superior region, sym­

posium: Minn. Univ. Center for Con­

tinuation Study.

Memorial stone: Bowles, O., 2.

Mineral resources, eastern interior basin,


Missouri River basin: East, J. H., Jr.


Oil and gas, differential entrapment: Gus­

sow, W. C., 1.

Emplacement, Appalachian basin: Wood­

ward, H. P., 4.

Fractured reservoirs: Hubbert, M. K.

Map: Coe, A. C.

Oil shale, map: Coe, A. C.

Pegmatites, sheet-mica, southeastern:

Teague, K. H.
**United States—Continued**

**Economic geology—Continued**

- **Petroleum, Appalachian region, geological potential:** Woodward, H. F., 3.
- **Denver basin:** McGinnis, C. J., 2.
- **Eastern interior:** Bell, A. H.
- **Exploration, facies studies:** Sloss, L. L., 2.
- **Turbidity currents:** Schneeberger, W. F.
- **Formation evaluation in exploratory drilling:** Walstrom, J. E., 1.
- **Future provinces, possibilities:** Levorsen, A. L.
- **Jurassic, development, northern:** Chamberlain, V. R., 2.
- **Pennsylvanian, shelf principle, central:** Searight, W. V., 2.
- **Rutubidity currents:** Schneeberger, W. F.
- **西宁脱泥砂岩:** Schneeberger, W. F.
- **Future provinces, possibilities:** Levorsen, A. L.
- **Geologic maps.**
  - **Basement rocks:** Coe, A. C.
  - **Eastern interior basin, pre-Pennsylvanian paleogeologic:** Wanless, H. R., 2.
  - **Index, mapping status:** Boardman, L., 4.
- **Ground water.**
  - **Delaware River valley, eastern:** Barksdale, H. C.
  - **Occurrence and utilization:** Thomas, H. E., 1.
  - **Sources:** Thomas, H. E., 2.
  - **Water rights, mining areas:** Thomas, H. E., 3.
- **Historical geology.**
  - **Bradyan substage of Wisconsin-Recent, midcontinent:** Frye, J. C., 2.
  - **Cordilleran geosyncline, late Paleozoic episodes:** Wheeler, H. E., 1.
  - **Cyclic sedimentation, Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian, central:** Moore, R. C., 2.
  - **Desmoinesian cycles, pre-Marmatont stratigraphic pattern, central:** Searight, W. V., 2.
  - **Eastern interior basin, Pennsylvanian:** Wanless, H. R., 2.
  - **Pennsylvanian sedimentation, source area indicators:** Potter, P. E., 3.
  - **Geochronology, methods, southwestern:** Smiley, T. L., 1.
  - **Geologic-climatic dating, western:** Antevs, E. V., 3.
  - **Great Basin, Cenozoic, climates:** Antevs, E. V., 1.
  - **Great Lakes, Pleistocene:** Hough, J. L., 1.
  - **Jurassic, northern, correlation with Western Canada basin:** Frebold, H. W. L., 3.
  - **Lake Superior region, Quaternary:** Hough, J. L., 2.
  - **Lake Superior region, Precambrian, correlation:** Maraden, R. W.
  - **Late Wisconsin ice sheet, rates of advance and retreat:** Flint, R. F., 2.
  - **Pennsylvanian mudflows and slumps, Appalachian Plateau:** Pemb, J. C.
  - **Pottsville strata, facies analysis, Appalachian coalfield:** Dapples, E. C., 2.
  - **Quaternary, geologic-climatic dating, western:** Antevs, E. V., 4.
  - **Silurian, Lower, lithofacies map, eastern:** Amsden, T. W.
  - **Simpson group:** St. Peter sandstone, Or dovician, lithofacies, central: Dapples, E. C., 1.
  - **Sedimentary facies, examples:** Moore, R. C., 1.
  - **Silurian, Lower, lithofacies map, eastern:** Amsden, T. W.
  - **Simpson group:** St. Peter sandstone, Or dovician, lithofacies, central: Dapples, E. C., 1.
  - **Sedimentary facies, examples:** Moore, R. C., 1.
  - **Silurian, Lower, lithofacies map, eastern:** Amsden, T. W.
  - **Tree-ring dating, southwestern:** Bannister, B.
  - **Turbidity current sediments, examples:** Schneeberger, W. F.
  - **Vicksburg stage, Oligocene, southeastern:** Tonti, E. C.
  - **Western interior basin, Cretaceous, re-correlation:** Burma, B. H., 2.

**Mineralogy.**

- **Collecting localities, popular, northeastern:** Convery, J. N.
- **Lafayette gravel, upper Mississippi embayment:** Potter, P. E., 1.
- **Pegmatite minerals, phosphates:** Seaman, D. M.
- **Uncommon:** Seaman, D. M.
- **Uranium, Chattanooga shale, colloidal phase:** Deul, M., 2.

**Paleontology.**

- **Amphibians, metoposaurid, Triassic, taxonomic problems:** Colbert, E. H., 4.
- **Brachiopods, Silurian-Devonian, new:** Cooper, G. A., 2.
- **Corals, Porpitidae, Carboniferous:** Jeffords, R. M., 1.
- **Crinoids, camerate, Mississippian, new genera:** Bowsher, A. L., 2.
- **Echinoids, Cretaceous:** Cooke, C. W., 2.
- **Mammals, uintatheres, Eocene, western:** Wheeler, W. H.
- **Petrified wood, collecting guide:** Ransom, J. E., 2.
- **Plant distribution, Mesozoic-Pleistocene, eastern unglaciated:** Braun, E. L.
- **Plant spores, Paleozoic, geologic range:** Hoffmeister, W. S., 1.
- **Plants, Permian, differentiation, southwestern:** Mamay, S. H., 1.
- **Silurian, Lower, faunal distribution:** Amsden, T. W.
United States—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued

Mississippi River, imminent capture by Atchafalaya: Kolb, C. R.
Scarp terrain, semiarid regions, southwestern: Mortensen, H.
Uranium. See also Radioactive minerals.
Actinium-uranium series, activity ratio: Kuroda, P. K., 2.
Alaska, Ear Mtn., Seward Peninsula, gravels and bedrock: Kilee, P. L.
Reconnaissance: Matsko, J. J., 1.
Apatite: Altschuler, Z.
Arizona, Annie Laurie prospect, biogeochemical study: Anderson, R. Y., 1.
Chuksa Mts., application of cross-stratification studies: Lowell, J. D.
King Tutt and Nokal Mesas, Colorado Plateau: Wantland, D., 3.
Lukachukai Mts. area: Masters, J. A.
Minerals and prospecting, popular: Ransom, J. E., 1.
Monument Valley, Shinarump ore guides: Mitcheam, T. W.
Northwest Carrizo area: Chenoweth, W. L.
Bibliography and index, United States, central: Cooper, M.
Prospecting, popular: Raymond, L.
Southern: Stephens, H. G.
Colorado, Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.
Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 1.
Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.
Central City district, metatorbernite, localizations: Sims, P. K., 3.
Davis Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.
Early discoveries: McKee, T. M.
Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.
Eureka Gulch area, Central City district: Sims, P. K., 1.
Fall River area, depositional control, garnet-quarts rock: Hawley, C. C.
Fish Creek district: Beroni, E. P.
Front Range foothills: Bird, A. G.
Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.
Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.
Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.

Bibliography and Index, United States, central: Cooper, M.
Biblio.
Uranium—Continued

INDEX

Uranium—Continued

Colorado—Continued

Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.

Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.

Juanita Arch quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 1.

Natural NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.

Northern, Browns Park formation: Grutt, E. W., Jr., 1.

Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F., 1.

Peanut mine, Montrose County, Salt Wash sandstone, mineralogy; Thomp­

son, M. E., 2.

Pine Mtn. quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 3.

Red Canyon quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 3.

Skull Creek–Uranium Peak districts: Isachsen, Y. W., 1.

Uravan district, core studies: Manger, G. E.

Uravan quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 12.

Uravan-Gateway districts, ore guides, Salt Wash member, Jurassic: McKay,

E. J., 1.

Colorado Plateau: Smith, C. T.

Association with a coal extract: Breger, I. A., 6.

Coffinite, new: Stieff, L. R., 1.

Concentration in ancient channels: Ha­

ger, D.

Distribution, map: Finch, W. I.

Host rocks, age and sedimentary en­

vironments: Isachsen, Y. W., 2.

Lithologic controls: Wright, R. J., 2.

Ore controls in sandstone deposits:

Wright, R. J., 1.

Ores, oxidation, crystal chemistry: Gar­

rells, R. M., 6.

Origin: Wright, R. J., 3.

Weathering: Garrels, R. M., 1.

Origin and distribution, tectonic influ­

ence: Keller, V. C., 3.

Popular account: Bruyn, K.

Relation to Morrison stratigraphy:

Craig, L. C.

Reserve estimates: Bush, A. L.

Salt Wash sandstone, calcium carbonate re­

lationships: Archbold, N. L.


Triassic-Jurassic sediments, uraninite:

Rosenzweig, A., 1.

Concentrates, determination, ethyl acetate method: Guest, R. J.

Concentration by carbon compounds: Ro­

senzweig, A., 1.

Deposits, origin: McKelvey, V. E., 1.

Distribution in rocks and ore deposits:

Fischer, R. P.

Exploration, bead test, popular: Smith, O. C.

Neutron activation analysis: Mahlan, H. A.

Problems: Shugart, T. R.

River-water analyses: Adams, J. A. S.

1.

Simultaneous gamma ray and resistance logging: Broding, R. A.

Techniques: Hurst, V. J., 2.

Ultra-violet, popular: Warren, T. S.

Fission, neutron and spontaneous: Flem­

ing, W. H.


General, popular account: Eardley, A. J.

Georgia, occurrences, prospecting: Furl­

con, A. S.

Ground and surface water, content: Jud­

son, S. S., Jr., 1.

Hydrogen-autunite, synthetic: Ross, V. F.

Idaho, deposits, prospecting: Cook, E. F.

Illinois, black shales: Ostrom, M. E.

Hicks dome, Hardin County: Bradbury, J. C., 2.

Magnetic exploration, hydrothermal alter­

nation areas: Herness, S. K.

Meteorites, concentration: Patterson, C.

C., 1.

Content, relation to heat balances of Earth, Moon, Mars: Urey, H. C., 4.

Iron, content: Reed, G. W., Jr.

Minerals, correlation chart: Heinicke, J.

H.

Glossary: Frondel, J. W.


Montana, coal beds, maps: Denson, N. M.

1.

Nebraska, western, content in water:

Tourtelot, H. A., 2.

New Mexico, mines and prospects: Ander­

son, E. C., 1.

Producing formations: Birdseye, H. S.

Sierra County, possibilities: Boyd, F. S.


North Dakota, coal beds, maps: Denson, N. M., 1.

Nebraska, western, content in water: Tourtelot, H. A., 2.

New Mexico, mines and prospects: Ander­

son, E. C., 1.

Producing formations: Birdseye, H. S.

Sierra County, possibilities: Boyd, F. S.


North Dakota, coal beds, maps: Denson, N. M., 1.

Northwest Territories, Port Radium area, pitchblende, origin: Campbell, D. D.


Occurrences: Hurst, V. J., 2.

Ohio, Ohio shale, coalified wood: Bre­

ger, I. A., 2.

Oklahoma, prospecting possibilities: Bran­

son, C. C., 4.

Ontario, Algoma area: Hopkins, A.

Algoma district, Quirke Lake trough, origin: Hart, R. C.
Uranium—Continued

Ontario—Continued

Banercroft area: Satterly, J., 2.
Blind River area, conglomerates, origin: Arnold, R. G.
Haliburton-Bancroft and Blind River areas: Bateman, J. D.
Pronto deposit: Pronto Geol. Staff.
Oxide hydrates, crystal chemical studies: Christ, C. L., 5.
Pennsylvania: Walthier, T. N.
Mauch Chunk area, stratigraphic-structural relationships: Dyson, J. L., 2.
Possibilities, general: Bolger, R. C.
Prospecting, guide: White, D. J.
Handbook: Knoerr, A. W.
Popular: Dake, H. C.; Life Mag., 2; Schnepp, G. J.
Radiometric: Mather, W. B.
Textbook: Ballard, T. J.
Thermo-nuclear method: Dennison, R. G.
Quebec, Grenville sub-province, uraninite: Robinson, S. C., 2.
Radioactive iron oxide association: Loring, T. G.
Reserves, present and future: Mather, W. B.
Saskatchewan, Goldfields and Black Lake areas, centimeterolong prospecting: Brownell, G. M., 1.
Goldfields region, distribution and origin: Robinson, S. C., 1.
Lake La Ronge, pegmatite, mineralogy: Ford, R. B.
Schroedingerite, synthetic: Ross, V. F., 2.
South Dakota, Black Hills, Fall River sandstone, carnottite: Vickars, R. C.
Black Hills, structural control: King, J. W., 2.
Black Hills and Harding County: King, J. W., 1.
Cedar Canyon, Slim Buttes area, carnottite: Gill, J. R.
Coal beds, maps: Denson, N. M., 1.
Fall River County: Bell, H., 3d.
Gould mine, Fall River sandstone, Black Hills: Bright, J. H.
Lignite, microscopic studies: Schopf, J. M., 1.
Mendenhall strip mine, in lignite: Breger, I. A., 1.
Occurrences, analyses: Curtiss, R. E., 4.
White River badlands, origin: Moore, G. W., 2.

Uranium—Continued

Tennessee, Chattanooga shale, coalified wood: Breger, I. A., 2.
Texas, Karnes County, stratigraphic relations: Gray, W. R.
United States: McKelvey, V. E., 3.
Chattanooga shale, colloidal phase: Deul, M., 2.
Map: Schnabel, R. W.
Northwestern, prospecting guide: Jarrett, L. D.
Uraninite, unit cell dimensions: Berman, E. R.
Uranium-lead ages, anomalous: Kulp, J. L., 3.
Uranophane and beta-uranophane: Gorman, D. H.
Utah, Big Indian Wash, Chible formation, mineralisation: Witter, G. G. Jr.
Happy Jack deposit, ore controls: Miller, L. J.
Marysvale district: Woolard, L. E.
Morrison formation, carnottite, age relation with fossils: Paine, W. R.
Northeastern: Wilson, W. H.
San Rafael district, rabbitite, new: Thompson, M. E., 1.
Shinarump conglomerate, Happy Jack mine, White Canyon area: Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.
Temple Mtn., collapse areas: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Uranvan-Gateway districts, ore guides, Salt Wash member, Jurassie: McKay, E. J., 1.
White Canyon area, mineralogy and geochemistry: Trites, A. F., Jr., 2.
Virginia, possibilities: Stow, M. H.
Wyoming, Black Hills, structural control: King, J. W., 2.
Districts: Grutt, E. W., Jr., 2.
Fremont County, Wind River formation, channel deposits: Grant, S. C.
Red Desert area, in coal: Breger, I. A., 4.
Southern, Browns Park formation: Grutt, E. W., Jr., 1.
Southwestern: Wilson, W. Harold.
Zitren, sphene, and apatite, thorium-uranium ratio: Hurley, P. M.

Utah.
Airborne radioactivity map, Myton area: Johnson, R. W., Jr., 3.
Guidebook, Bonneville basin, eastern, Tertiary-Quaternary: Utah Geol. Soc.
Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.
Seismic refraction exploration, Monument Valley, buried channels: Pakiser, L. G., Jr., 5.
INDEX

Utah—Continued

**Geologic maps—Continued**

Emery quadrangles, photogeologic: Bennett, H. S., Jr., 1, 2; Detterman, J. S., 1.

Flaming Gorge quadrangle: Hansen, W. R. L.

Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.

Jordan Narrows area, pre-Pleistocene: Utah Geol. Soc.

Kaliparwits Peak quadrangles, photogeologic: Detterman, J. S., 2, 3.

Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.


Monument upwarp, southern: Wengerd, S. A., 8.


Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1.

Navajo Mtn. quadrangles, photogeologic: Bennett, H. S., Jr., 4, 5, 7, 8; Detterman, J. S., 11, 12; Hackman, R. J., 13.

Notom-16 quadrangle, photogeologic: Hackman, R. J., 12.

Orange Cliffs-16 quadrangle, photogeologic: Platt, J. N., Jr., 1.

Straight Cliffs quadrangles, photogeologic: Detterman, J. S., 10; Kent, B. H., 1, 3, 4; Reed, J. C., Jr., 5; Sable, V. H., 2.

Tidwell quadrangles, photogeologic: Bates, C. E., 4; Bennett, H. S., Jr., 9; Marshall, C. H., 6; Orkild, P. P., 7-9; Sable, V. H., 1, 6-8.


Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

Surficial, late Cenozoic: Kinney, D. M.

Uravan-Gateway districts, Morrison formation, Jurassic: McKay, E. J., 1.

White Canyon quadrangles, photogeologic: Reed, J. C., Jr., 1, 2.

Woodside quadrangles, photogeologic: Orkild, P. P., 1, 6; Sable, V. H., 9.

Ground water.

Radon, geological significance, Salt Lake City area: Rogers, A. S.

Weber Basin Project, problems: Warnick, F. M.

**Historical geology.**

Bonneville group, Pleistocene, sedimentary features, Ogden area: Feth, J. H.

Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous facies and tongues: Young, R. G.

Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adamson, R. D.

Cambrian, Lower and Middle, western: Maxey, G. B.

Camp Steiner area, for Boy Scouts: Jones, D. John, 2.

---

Utah—Continued

**Economic geology.**

Construction materials, Navajo country:

Kiersch, G. A., 2.


Mineral resources, Navajo country, non-metallic: Kiersch, G. A., 1.

Uinta—Brush Creek area: Kinney, D. M.

Natural gas, Clear Creek field: Zabriakie, W. E.

Wasatch Plateau fields: Walton, P. T.

Oil and gas, Phosphoria formation, Permian, possibilities: Cheney, T. M.

Petroleum, Desert Creek field: Spalding, R. W.

Mexican Hat field: Wengerd, S. A., 3.

Uinta Basin: Wells, L. F.

Green River formation: Picard, M. D., 1, 2.

Uranium, Big Indian Wash, Chinle formation: Witter, G. G., Jr.

Carbonaceous materials, southern: Zeller, H. D.

Happy Jack deposit, ore controls: Miller, L. J.

Happy Jack mine, White Canyon area, Shinarump conglomerate: Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.

Marysvale district: Woolard, W. Harold.

Ore guides, Salt Wash member, Jurassic: McKay, E. J., 1.

Temple Mtn.: Kerr, P. F., 12.

White Canyon area, San Juan County: Trites, A. F., Jr., 2.

---

**Geologic maps.**

Aneth quadrangles, photogeologic: Hackman, R. J., 15-25.

Bluff quadrangles, photogeologic: Miller, C. F., 2, 3, 5; Orkild, P. P., 2, 3, 5; Platt, J. N., Jr., 2.

Carbonate rocks, photogeologic: Bates, C. E., 1, 2; Detterman, J. S., 17, 18; Hackman, R. J., 1, 17; Platt, J. N., Jr., 3, 4; Sable, V. H., 3-5.

Circle Cliffs quadrangles, photogeologic: Detterman, J. S., 4-9; Hackman, R. J., 3-10, 16; Kent, B. H., 2.

Clay basin—Browns Park area, Precambrian: Hansen, W. R., 2.


Desert Lake quadrangles, photogeologic: Cass, J. T.; Condon, W. H., 1, 2; Detterman, J. S., 22; Kent, B. H., 5; Miller, C. F., 7-9.

Elk Ridge quadrangles, photogeologic: Bennett, H. S., Jr., 3, 6; Detterman, J. S., 21; Hackman, R. J., 2, 11; Miller, C. F., 1, 4, 6; Reed, J. C., Jr., 4.

---

**Geologic maps—Continued**

Desert Lake quadrangles, photogeologic: Maclain, J. H., 1.

Elk Ridge quadrangles, photogeologic: Bennett, H. S., Jr., 3, 6; Detterman, J. S., 21; Hackman, R. J., 2, 11; Miller, C. F., 1, 4, 6; Reed, J. C., Jr., 4.

---

**Geologic maps.**

Elk Ridge quadrangles, photogeologic: Bennett, H. S., Jr., 3, 6; Detterman, J. S., 21; Hackman, R. J., 2, 11; Miller, C. F., 1, 4, 6; Reed, J. C., Jr., 4.

---

**Geologic maps—Continued**


Flaming Gorge quadrangle: Hansen, W. R. L.

Green River basin area: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.

Jordan Narrows area, pre-Pleistocene: Utah Geol. Soc.

Kaliparwits Peak quadrangles, photogeologic: Detterman, J. S., 2, 3.

Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.


Monument upwarp, southern: Wengerd, S. A., 8.


Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1.

Navajo Mtn. quadrangles, photogeologic: Bennett, H. S., Jr., 4, 5, 7, 8; Detterman, J. S., 11, 12; Hackman, R. J., 13.

Notom-16 quadrangle, photogeologic: Hackman, R. J., 12.

Orange Cliffs-16 quadrangle, photogeologic: Platt, J. N., Jr., 1.

Straight Cliffs quadrangles, photogeologic: Detterman, J. S., 10; Kent, B. H., 1, 3, 4; Reed, J. C., Jr., 5; Sable, V. H., 2.

Tidwell quadrangles, photogeologic: Bates, C. E., 4; Bennett, H. S., Jr., 9; Marshall, C. H., 6; Orkild, P. P., 7-9; Sable, V. H., 1, 6-8.


Uinta River—Brush Creek area, Duchesne-Utah Counties: Kinney, D. M.

Surficial, late Cenozoic: Kinney, D. M.

Uravan-Gateway districts, Morrison formation, Jurassic: McKay, E. J., 1.

White Canyon quadrangles, photogeologic: Reed, J. C., Jr., 1, 2.

Woodside quadrangles, photogeologic: Orkild, P. P., 1, 6; Sable, V. H., 9.

Ground water.

Radon, geological significance, Salt Lake City area: Rogers, A. S.

Weber Basin Project, problems: Warnick, F. M.

**Historical geology.**

Bonneville group, Pleistocene, sedimentary features, Ogden area: Feth, J. H.

Book Cliffs, Upper Cretaceous facies and tongues: Young, R. G.

Cache Valley, Tertiary: Adamson, R. D.

Cambrian, Lower and Middle, western: Maxey, G. B.

Camp Steiner area, for Boy Scouts: Jones, D. John, 2.
Utah—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Canyon Range, geologic history: Christiansen, F. W.
Chinle formation, Triassic, San Rafael Swell: Groth, F. A.
Clay basin-Browns Park area, Precambrian: Hansen, W. R., 2.
Devonian, regional, central and western: Brooks, J. E.
Dinosaurs National Monument, popular: Blackwelder, R. E.
Flaming Gorge quadrangle: Hansen, W. R.
Great Salt Lake basin, Quaternary sedimentation: Jones, D. John, 3.
Green River basin area, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Williams, J. Stewart.
Precambrian: Crittenden, M. D., Jr.
South and west margins, Cambrian: Lochman-Balk, C.
Green River formation units, Eocene, Uinta Basin: Picard, M. D., 2.
Green River and Uinta formations, Eocene, east-central: Dane, C. H.
Jordan Valley, lower, Pleistocene: Jones, D. John, 1; Marsell, R. E., 1.
Lakeside Mts., Cambrian-Mississippian, measured sections: Young, J. C.
Laramide orogeny and igneous activity, southwestern: Mackin, J. H., 2.
Montana group, Cretaceous, facies, correlation: Hale, L. A.
Navajo country: Kiersch, G. A., 1, 2.
Ogden Valley, Tertiary-Quaternary: Lofgren, B. E.
Phosphoria formation, Permian, facies: Cheney, T. M.
Salt Lake group, Tertiary, lower Jordan Valley: Slentz, L. W.
San Juan Canyon, bioherms, Pennsylvanian: Wengard, S. A., 2.
Shinarump conglomerate, Triassic, White Canyon area: Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.
Temple Mtn. area, slumping, Triassic-Jurassic sediments: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Triassic-Jurassic, correlation and nomenclature, revisions, southwestern: Averitt, P.
Uinta Mts., Carboniferous facies: Saddick, W.
Eastern part: Untermann, G. E.
Jurassic-Cretaceous: Bradley, W. A.
Manilla area, Tertiary: Anderman, G. G.
Uinta Mts. area, Jurassic marine facies, correlation: Peterson, J. A., 1.

Utah—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Uinta River-Brush Creek area: Kinney, D. M.
Wasatch Mts.: Metter, R. E.
Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Permian-Cretaceous: Walton, P. T.
Wasatch-western Uinta Mts. area, Laramide orogeny, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Williams, N. C.

**Mineralogy**

Capitol Reef area, Chinle formation, bleached zone, geochemical studies: Huff, L. C., 2.
Carnotite, age relation with fossils, Morrison formation: Paine, W. R.
Garrelsite, Green River formation, new: Milton, C., 4.
Goldichite, hydrous potassium ferric sulfate, San Rafael Swell, new: Rosenzweig, A., 2.
Rabbitite, uranyl carbonate, San Rafael district, new: Thompson, M. E., 1.
Reedemerzrite and etellite, Green River formation, new: Milton, C., 3.
Sepiolite, structural scheme, Little Cottonwood: Nagy, B.
Uranium, Chinle formation, Big Indian Wash: Witter, G. G., Jr.
Shinarump conglomerate, Happy Jack mine, White Canyon area: Trites, A. F., Jr., 1.
White Canyon area, San Juan County: Trites, A. F., Jr., 2.

**Paleontology**

Bioherms, Pennsylvanian, San Juan Canyon: Wengard, S. A., 2.
Dinosaurus, sauropod, Morrison formation, Jurassic: Ellinger, T. U. H.
Insect, Green River shale, Eocene: Carpenter, F. M., 2.
Microfossils, Curtis formation, Jurassic, Uinta Mts.: Eicher, D. L.
Nautiloid, Silurian, western: Sweet, W. C., 2.
Ostracodes, Lake Bonneville sediments, Pleistocene, lower Jordan Valley: Jones, D. John, 1.

**Petrology**

Camp Steiner area, for Boy Scouts: Jones, D. John, 2.
Clay basin-Browns Park area, Precambrian: Hansen, W. R., 2.
Maryvale district, Tertiary, rhyolite eruptions: Woolard, L. E.

**Physical geology**

Canyon Range: Christiansen, F. W.
Clay basin-Browns Park area, Hansen, W. R., 2.
Flaming Gorge quadrangle, folds and faults: Hansen, W. R., 1.
Jordan Narrows, faulting: Slentz, L. W.
Lakeside Mts.: Young, J. C.
Laramide orogeny and igneous activity, southwestern: Mackin, J. H., 2.
Mexican Hat oil field: Wengard, S. A., 3.
INDEX

501

Utah—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Monument upwarp, structural features, nomenclature: Wright, E. M., Jr.

Ogden Valley: Lofgren, B. E.


Salt anticlines, southeastern: Cater, F. W., Jr., 22.

Structural history, northeastern: Crowley, A. J.

Uinta Mts., eastern: Untermann, G. E.

Uinta River-Brush Creek area, Cenozoic deformation: Williams, N. C.

Wasatch Plateau, gas fields: Walton, P. T.

Wasatch-western Uinta Mts. area, Laramide orogeny: Williams, N. C.

Physiographic geology.

Camp Steiner area, glaciation, for Boy Scouts: Jones, D. John, 2.

Dinosaur National Monument, popular: Blackwelder, R. E.

Jordan Valley, geomorphology: Marsell, R. E., 2.

Lakeside Mts., geomorphology: Young, J. C.

Oquirrh foothills pediment: Slentz, L. W.

Uinta River—Brush Creek area, geomorphology: Kinney, D. M.

Valleys.

Alluvial, physiographic elements, engineering problems: Andersen, H. V., 2.


Mahomet bedrock valley, preglacial, relation to Teays River: Amsbary, F. C., Jr.


Vanadium.

Arizona, Apache County, navajoite, new: Weeks, A. D.

Northwest Carrizo area: Chenoweth, W. L.

Colorado, Anderson Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 11.

Atkinson Creek quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 2.

Calamity Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 4.

Davis Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 10.

Egnar quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 8.

Gateway quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 1.

Gypsum Gap quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 2.

Hamm Canyon quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 9.

Horse Range Mesa quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 5.

Joe Davis Hill quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 7.

Juanita Arch quadrangle: Shoemaker, E. M., 1.

Vanadium—Continued

Naturita NW quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 6.

Paradox quadrangle: Withington, C. F., 1.

Pine Mtn. quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 3.

Red Canyon quadrangle: McKay, E. J., 3.

 uranium quadrangle: Cater, F. W., Jr., 12.

Colorado Plateau, reserve estimates: Bush, A. L.

Salt Wash sandstone, calcium carbonate relationships: Archbold, N. L.

Distribution in rocks and ore deposits: Fischer, R. P.


Mineral alteration sequences, thermodynamic and chemical data: Evans, H. T., Jr., 3.

Varves.

Geochronology, application of studies: Smiley, T. L., 2.


Ontario, Steeprock Lake, physical properties: Eden, W. J.

Quaternary, geochronology, method: De Geer, E. H., 1.

Veins.

Asbestos, genesis: Riordon, P. H.

British Columbia, Bralorne gold mine, origin: Poole, A. W.

Hazelton-Smithers areas, metallic mineral deposits: Kindle, E. D., 1.

Colorado, Freeland-Lamartine district, fracture pattern and hypogene zoning: Harrison, J. E.

Greenland, Mesters Vig area: Bondam, J., 2.

Peary Land, folding range area: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.


Uranium deposits, origin: McKelvey, V. E., 1.

Vermont.

Economic geology.

Copper, Elizabeth mine: McKinstry, H. E., 2.

Geologic maps.

Colrain quadrangle, surficial: Segerstrom, K., 2.

Hanover quadrangle, Ordovician (?)—Devonian: Lyons, J. B.

Historical geology.

Brandon lignite, Tertiary: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 2.
Virginia—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Hanover quadrangle, Ordovician (?)-Devonian: Lyons, J. B.

**Mineralogy.**

Ore minerals, Elizabeth copper mine: McKinstry, H. E., 2.

**Paleontology.**

Algae, Botryococcus, Brandon formation, Tertiary: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 1.

Invertebrates, Early Cambrian, catalog, northwestern: Shaw, A. B., 3.

Nautiloids, Chazyian, Ordovician, Champlain Valley: Flower, R. H., 4.

Pollen and spores, Brandon lignite, Tertiary: Traverse, A. F., Jr., 2.

Trilobites, Early Cambrian, northwestern: Shaw, A. B., 3.

Highgate formation, Ordovician: Shaw, A. B., 3.

**Petrology.**

Hanover quadrangle, metamorphic: Lyons, J. B.

Physical geology.

Deformation stresses, effect on quartzite pebbles: Bracey, W. F.

Elizabeth copper mine: McKinstry, H. E., 2.

Hanover quadrangle, domes and faults: Lyons, J. B.

**Physiographic geology.**

Colrain quadrangle, glacial geology: Segersstrom, K., 2.

**Vertebrata. See also the classes.**

Amphibian origin: Jarvik, E.

Evolution: Colbert, E. H., 1.

Geologic time scale: Gregory, J. T.

Kansas, Jinglebob fauna, Meade County, Quaternary: Hibbard, C. W., 3.

Mexico, Becerra formation, Paleocene, Tequisquiace Valley: Hibbard, C. W., 2.

Guanaquito area, Mesozoic-Cenozoic:

Fries, C. Jr.

Middle ear, evolution: Tumarkin, A.

New Jersey, Cretaceous-Tertiary, check list: Miller, H. W., Jr., 2.

Origin: Berrill, N. J.

Ostracodermas, phylogeny: Robertson, G. M.

**Pedomorphosis, echinoderm relation:**

Eaton, T. H., Jr.

South Dakota, Pliocene faunas, correlations: Macdonald, J. Reid, 2.

Tetrapod footprints, taxonomy and classification: Penbod, F. E.

Tetrapod limb, origin: Orton, G. L.

Texas, Pliocene-Pleistocene (?), Panhandle: Johnston, C. S.

**Virgin Islands. See West Indies.**

Virginia.

Engineering geology, highway construction, bridge coring, quarries, resistivity: Parrott, W. T.

Soils, Fairfax County, development from rocks: Denting, J. F.

Virginia—Continued

**Economic geology.**

Construction materials, quarries: Parrott, W. T.

Monazite: Sears, C. E., Jr., 2.

Ancient placer, Henry County: Mertie, J. B., Jr.

Natural gas, Bergton district: Young, R. S., 1.

Southwestern: Young, D. M.

Ore minerals, Elizabeth copper mine: McKinstry, H. E., 2.

Uranium, possibilities: Stow, M. H.

**Geologic maps.**

Bergton area, Ordovician-Mississippian, sketch: Young, R. S., 1.

Blue Ridge, central: Bloomer, R. O.

Laray area: Reed, J. C., Jr., 5.

Catoctin Mtn.: Whitaker, J. C., 1.

Otter River area: Diggs, W. E.

**Ground water.**


Frederickburg district: Subitzky, S.

Piedmont province: Geyer, V. R.

Waynesboro area: Lowdon, J.

**Historical geology.**

Bergton district, Ordovician-Mississippian: Young, R. S., 1.

Blue Ridge, Precambrian-Cambrian correlations, central: Bloomer, R. O.

Catoctin formation, Precambrian (?), Big Meadows-Stony Man area: Reed, J. C., Jr., 5.


Frederickburg district, pre-Cretaceous-Quaternary: Subitzky, S.

Harrisonburg quadrangle, Cambrian-Devonian: Brent, W. B., 1.


**Mineralogy.**

Heavy minerals, Banister River sediments: Berry, S. H.

Eastern Shore peninsula sediments: Doerhoefer, B.

Mioocene-Pleistocene, correlation: Sinnott, A., 2.

New River sediments: MacIntosh, C. A.


Paligorskite, Glasgow district: Laswell, T. J.

**Paleontology.**

Artikephyrus, Keefer formation, Silurian: Young, R. S., 2.

Arvonia slate, Ordovician: Applegate, S. P.

Ostracodemas, Shenandoah Valley, Middle Ordovician: Kraft, J. C.

Tentaculitid, Chelpulpeee limestone, Ordovician: Fliher, D. W., 1.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute, instruction: Moore, W. E., 2.

**Petrology.**

Blue Ridge, Precambrian-Cambrian, central: Bloomer, R. O.
Virginia—Continued

Physical geology

Bergton-Grab Run anticline: Young, R. S., 1.
Blue Ridge, folds, faults, and cleavage, central: Bloomer, R. O.
Catoctin Mtn., anticlinorium interpretation: Whitaker, J. C., 1.
Elongate meanders, Shenandoah River, North Fork: Fisher, C. C.
Harrisonburg quadrangle: Brent, W. B., 1.
Klippen, Harrisonburg quadrangle: Brent, W. B., 2.
Natural Chimneys, dolomite erosion outliers: Fisher, C. C., 1.
Otter River area: Diggs, W. E.
Piedmont, southeastern, granites and phyllites, relation to tectonic map: Pegau, A. A.
Southwestern: Young, D. M.
Valley and Ridge province, fold depressions, depositional origin: Lovry, W. D.

Physiographic geology

Otter River area: Diggs, W. E.
Piedmont, southeastern, granites and phyllites, relation to tectonic map: Pegau, A. A.
Southwestern: Young, D. M.

Volcanism

Alaska, Great Sitkin Island: Simons, F. S.
Eruption, 1912, significance of Nova-rupta: Curtis, G. H.
Alberta, Rocky Mtn. piedmont, postglacial: Horberg, C. L., 4.
Ammonium salts, formation from ferromagnesian minerals: Molina Berbeyer, R., 3.
California, Death Valley, Quaternary:
Glass Mtn., obsidian flow, radiocarbon age: Chesterman, C. W., 2.
Lake City hot springs, mud-volcano eruption: White, D. E., 2.
Salton Sea area, mud volcanoes: White, D. E., 2.
Continental growth by accretion: Kay, G. M., 2.
Cuba, Tuff series, age and extent: Butts, P. H.
El Salvador, Coatepeque Lake area: Williams, H., 4.
Comparison: Weyl, R., 9.
Eastern, fumaroles and solfatares: Meyer-Abich, H., 4.
Solfatares and thermal waters: Penta, F.
Ilopango Lake area: Williams, H., 1.
Solfatare fields: Perozzi, A.
Southern, collapse basins, Quaternary: Williams, H., 5.
Georgia, new evidence: Hurst, V. J., 3.
Hawaii, eruptive history, primary magma differentiation: Powers, Howard A.
Magma and ground-water relations as cause: McBirney, A. R., 1.
Texas, Travis County, Cretaceous: Durham, C. O., Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1955

Volcanism—Continued
Volcanic rocks, occurrence and origin:
Waters, A. C., 2.
Water, effect in magma: Kennedy, G. C., 2.
West Indies, Guadeloupe and Martinique, age of rocks: Barrabé, L.

Volcanoes.
Alaska, Great Sitkin: Simons, F. S.
West Indies, Guadeloupe and Martinique, age of rocks: Barrabé, L.

Volcanoes.
Alaska, Great Sitkin: Simons, F. S.

Volcanic rocks, occurrence and origin:
Waters, A. C., 2.
Water, effect in magma: Kennedy, G. C., 2.
West Indies, Guadeloupe and Martinique, age of rocks: Barrabé, L.

Volcanoes.
Alaska, Great Sitkin: Simons, F. S.

Volcano area: Kennedy, G. C., 2.

West Indies, Guadeloupe and Martinique, age of rocks: Barrabé, L.

Volcanoes.
Alaska, Great Sitkin: Simons, F. S.

Washington—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued
Chollet zinc prospect, Stevens County, sketch: Cox, M. W.
Cowlitz clay deposits, Tertiary, sketch: Popoff, C. C.
Marble dolomite deposit, Stevens County: Deiss, C. F.
Penawawa quadrangle: Waldron, H. H.

Geologic maps.
Chollet zinc prospect, Stevens County, sketch: Cox, M. W.

Washington—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued
Chollet zinc prospect, Stevens County, sketch: Cox, M. W.
Cowlitz clay deposits, Tertiary, sketch: Popoff, C. C.
Marble dolomite deposit, Stevens County: Deiss, C. F.
Penawawa quadrangle: Waldron, H. H.

Geologic maps.
Chollet zinc prospect, Stevens County, sketch: Cox, M. W.

Washington—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued
Chollet zinc prospect, Stevens County, sketch: Cox, M. W.
Cowlitz clay deposits, Tertiary, sketch: Popoff, C. C.
Marble dolomite deposit, Stevens County: Deiss, C. F.
Penawawa quadrangle: Waldron, H. H.

Geologic maps.
Chollet zinc prospect, Stevens County, sketch: Cox, M. W.
INDEX

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Delaware, water wells: Marine, I. W.
Florida, southeastern, water wells: Parker, G. G., 2
Idaho, Minidoka County, water wells: Neece, W. L.
Illinois, Wabash County, cross sections, coal bed correlations: Cady, Gilbert H., 2
Iowa, Webster County, water wells: Hale, W. Edward, 1
Kansas, Osage County, water wells: O'Connor, H. G., 3
Kentucky, Paintsville area: Baker, J. A.
Lithologic well history log, exploration tool: Lewis, P. J.
Louisiana, Baton Rouge area, Tertiary-Quaternary: Meyer, R. R.
Northern, oil and gas field, penetration charts: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 2
Maryland, southern, Coastal Plain, water: Otton, E. G.
Michigan Geological Survey samples, inventory: Champion, B. L.
Mississippi, aquifers, electric logs: Priddy, R. R., 2
Missouri, Mississippi embayment, deep wells: Grohskopf, J. G.
Montana, northeastern, Missouri River valley, water wells: Swenson, F. A.
Oil and gas, well records: Smith, H. R.
Philipsburg area, Precambrian-Denverian: McNab, J. S., Jr.
Soap Creek dome: Richards, P. W.
Sweetgrass arch—Disturbed belt: Billings Geol. Soc.
Nebraska, ground-water test holes, Buffalo County: Nebr. Univ. Conserv. and Survey Div., 1
Ground-water test holes, Butler County: Nebr. Univ. Conserv. and Survey Div., 2
Colfax County: Nebr. Univ. Conserv. and Survey Div., 2
Hall County: Nebr. Univ. Conserv. and Survey Div., 3
Hamilton County: Nebr. Univ. Conserv. and Survey Div., 3
Seward County: Nebr. Univ. Conserv. and Survey Div., 4
Platte River basin, Prairie Creek unit, water wells: Sniegocki, R. T.
New Mexico, Caballo Mtn. area, deep: Albright, J. L., 1
Sierra and Dona Ana Counties, character of sediments, ground water: Conover, C. S., 1
New York, Orleans County, water wells, heavy metal content: Cannon, H. L.
Washington County, water wells: Asseline, E. S.
North Carolina, Deep River coal field: Reinemund, J. A.
North Dakota, lower Cretaceous: Hansen, D. E., 2
Oil well summaries: N. Dak. G. S.
Nova Scotia, drill-core logs: Goudge, M. G.

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Water resources.
Florida, southeastern: Parker, G. G., 2
New Jersey, Tippett-Abbett-McCarthy-Straton Engineers.
Weathering. See also Erosion.
Georgia, Stone Mtn., popular account: Hopkins, M. S.
Hawaii, laterite, titaniferous-ferruginous, Meyer Lake, Molokai: Sherman, G. D.
Latosol profiles: Tamura, T.
Idaho, Pillar Falls mudflow and Shoshone Falls andesite, Miocene (?): Stearns, H. T., 1.
Kentucky, sub-Chattanooga residuum: Milton, C., 1.
Manitoba, Mankato till, postglacial: Ehrlich, W. A.
Silicate rocks, argillation, ion transfer: Keller, W. D., 1.
Solar energy storage, chemical energy of metamorphism: Saull, V. A.
Tennessee, Asheville basin, rock decay, depth: Moneymaker, B. W. v.
Sub-Chattanooga residuum: Milton, C., 1.
United States, southeastern Piedmont, bedrock, engineering properties: Conn, W. V.
West Virginia, rock classification for highway excavation slopes: Welch, J. D.
Wyoming, Bighorn dolomite, differential surface: Johnson, Clayton H.
Well and drill-hole logs. See also Geologic formations, lists, etc.
Alabama, northwestern, core descriptions: McGlamery, W.
Alberta, Cardium formation, radioactivity: Kernahan, G. M.
Coronation district, glacial drift: Grave, C. P., 1.
Arkansas, Chicot County, water wells: Onellion, F. E.
Southern, oil and gas field, penetration charts: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 2.
Southern, water wells: Counts, H. B.
California, Glendora volcanics area: Shelton, J. S.
Colorado, Baca County: McLaughlin, T. G., 1.
Crystal Mtn. district: Thurston, W. R.
Palisade landslide area, tunnel no. 3 relocation study: Conwell, C. N., 8.
Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued

Well and drill-hole logs—Continued
West Virginia—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued


Ground water.

Ohio River valley: Carlson, C. W.

Ground water.


Historical geology.

Allegheny—Lower Conemaugh strata, Pennsylvanian, northern: Cross, A. T.


Ohio River valley: Carlson, C. W.


Pocono formation, Mississippian, sedimentation cycles: Dally, J. L.

Petrology.

Dike, basic, New Market limestone: Mann, V. I., 2.

Howell zinc prospect, petrography and paragenesis: Ludlum, J. C.

Red beds, Rose Hill shale, Silurian: Miller, D. N., Jr., 1.

Williston basin.

Definition of term: Rothrock, E. P., 8.

Devonian system: Baillie, A. D.

Jurassic, pre-Rierdon: Nordquist, J. W.

R. C.

Devonian(?)-Jurassic(?) red beds, correlation: Zieglar, D. L., 2.

Petroleum, Canadian portion: Darling, G. B.

Devonian, possibilities: Baillie, A. D.

Regional geology: Laird, W. M., 1.

Wisconsin.

Geologic geology.

Copper, Chippewa mine, Rockmont area: Holliday, R. W.

Iron, Gogebic range, taconite, iron oxide content, X-ray diffraction: Shoemaker, R. S.

Mineral resources: Hanson, G. F.

Nickel, Chippewa mine, Rockmont area: Holliday, R. W.

Uranium, river-water analyses: Adams, J. A. S., 2.

Zinc-lead, exploration and development: Agnew, A. F., 1.

Sinsinawa River area: Allingham, J. W.

Geologic maps.

Bedrock: Hanson, G. F.

Sinsinawa River area, Ordovician: Allingham, J. W.

Ground water.

Artesian aquifers, recharge, southern: Foley, F. C.

Wisconsin—Continued

Historical geology.

Baraboo quartzite, Precambrian, crossbedding: Brett, G. W.

New Richmond sandstone-Oneota dolomite, Ordovician, Crawford County, unconformity: Andrews, G. W.

Sinsinawa River area, Ordovician: Allingham, J. W.

Mineralogy.

Clay fractions of soils, interstratified layer silicates: Whittig, L. D.

Paleontology.

Mosses, Two Creeks forest bed, Pleistocene: Culperton, W. L.

Petrology.

Syenites and nepheline syenites, petrogeny: Emmons, R. C.

Physical geology.

Sinsinawa River area: Allingham, J. W.

Physiographic geology.

Stream valleys, pattern and form, Driftless Area: Judson, S. S., Jr., 2.

Worms.

Conularia leonardensis, Permian, Texas, Getaway limestone: Finks, R. M.

Missouri, Owl Creek formation, Cretaceous, Crowleys Ridge: Stephenson, L. W., 2.

Paraterabellula scotti, Pennsylvanian, Texas, new: Howell, B. F., 1.

Scolecodonts, Devonian, Michigan, Potter Farm formation: Eller, E. R.

Tentaculites loudoni, Ordovician, Virginia, Chepultepec limestone: Fisher, D. W., 1.


Wyoming.

Exploration, Green River basin area, 1812-79: Knight, S. H.


Areas described.

Leucite Hills area, volcanic field: Carey, B. D., Jr., 3.

Economic geology.

Bentonite, Black Hills district, northern: Knechtel, M. M.

Coal, Crazy Woman Creek area: Hose, R. K.

Rock Springs field, Sweetwater County: Yourston, R. E.

Shotgun Butte area: Troyer, M. L.

Copper, Copper King deposit: Soule, J. H.

Gold, Copper King deposit: Soule, J. H.

Mineral resources: Birch, R. W.

Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Natural gas, Big Piney field: Krueger, M. L.

Morrow Creek Unit, test well: McDonnell, R. E.

Pinedale anticline: Jenkins, C. E., 2.

Salt Wells field: House, R. E.

Savery anticline: Beer, G. W.
Wyoming—Continued

**Economic geology—Continued**

Natural gas—Continued

Table Rock anticline, Sweetwater County: White, V. L.

Oil and gas, Baggs anticlinal structures:

- Turner, D. S.
- Beaver Creek field, Fremont County: Ewing, D. J.
- Bighorn Canyon–Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
- Du Noir area, possibilities: Keefer, W. R.

**Map:** McGrew, L. W.

**Middle Mtn. field:** Olson, R. B.

**Pacific Creek deep test log:** Jenkins, C. E., 1.

Phosphoria formation, Permian, possibilities:

- Cheney, T. M.
- Shotgun Butte area, possibilities: Troyer, M. L.

**Teton Range, northern, sketch:** Horberg, C. L., 5.

**Tip Top field, Sublette County:** Howe, R. A.

Vermilion Creek basin area:

- Gras, V. B.
- Washakie Basin, eastern, Cambrian-Miocene: Post, J. D.

**Ground water.**

Seepage-step studies, erosional scarplets:


**Historical geology.**

Amsden formation, Carboniferous, Cherry Creek section, Wind River Mts.:

- Shaw, A. B., 4.
- Mississippian (?), age and correlations:
  - Shaw, A. B., 2.
- Beaver Creek field, Fremont County, Mississippian-Cretaceous:
  - Ewing, D. J.
- Bighorn Canyon–Hardin area:
  - Richards, P. W.
- Black Hills, Lower Cretaceous:
  - Grace, R. M.
- Cambrian, correlation by faunas, southwestern:
  - Shaw, A. B., 1.
- Crawford Mts., Ordovician, not Silurian:
  - Berdan, J. M.
- Crazy Woman Creek area:
  - Hose, R. K.
- Cretaceous, Upper, correlations, southwestern:
  - Dorf, E., 1.
- Great Divide basin, Tertiary, members and tongues:
  - Pipiringos, G. N.
- Green River basin area, catalog of formations:
  - Eaton, E. C.
- Jurassic-Cretaceous, nonmarine:
  - Stokes, W. L., 3.
- Ordovician-Pennsylvanian:
  - Williams, J. Stewart.
- South and west margins, Cambrian:
  - Lochman-Balk, C.
- Gros Ventre-Teton–Hoback–Snake River Ranges, Paleozoic-Mesozoic:
  - Wanless, H. R., 1.
- Madison group, Mississippian, stratigraphy and sedimentation:
  - Andrichuk, J. M., 2.
- Mesaverde group, Cretaceous, correlation, southwestern:
  - Chuman, R. W.
- Mesozoic-Tertiary correlation chart:
  - Wyo. Geol. Assoc.
- Montana group, Cretaceous, facies, correlation:
  - Hale, L. A.
- Morrow Creek Unit gas test well, Tertiary:
  - McDonald, R. E.
- Pacific Creek deep test well logs, Cretaceous-Tertiary:
  - Jenkins, C. E., 1.
- Paleocene correlation chart:
  - Wyo. Geol. Assoc.
- Pennsylvanian Permian, Laramie Mts. to Black Hills:
- Phosphoria formation, Permian, facies:
  - Cheney, T. M.
- Wyoming and Wind River Ranges, correlation:
  - Sheldon, R. P.
Wyoming—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Phosphoria and Dinwoody formations, Bighorn Basin, correlation and facies changes: Harris, L. E.

Quad Creek area, Beartooth Mts.: Eckelmann, F. D.


Rock Springs coal field, Cretaceous-Eocene: Yourston, R. E.

Salt Wells gas field, Jurassic-Cretaceous section: House, R. E.

Seminoe Mts., south flank: Allspach, H. G.

Shotun Butte area: Troyer, M. L.


Tabernacle Butte area, Eocene: McGrew, P. O.

Tertiary: Berman, J. E.

Teton Range, northern, and Jackson Hole, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Horberg, C. L., 5.

Tip Top field, Sublette County, Jurassic-Eocene: Howe, R. A.

Triassic, Lower, facies: Kummel, B., Jr., 1.

Uinta Mts. area, Jurassic marine facies, correlation: Peterson, J. A., 1.

Vermilion Creek basin area, Jurassic-Tertiary: Gras, V. B.

Washakie Basin, eastern, Cambrian-Miocene: Post, J. D.

Eocene, correlation with Bridger Basin: Morris, W. J., 2.

Wind River Mts., southern, Cretaceous-Miocene, deformation: Belk, W. G.

Southwestern, Peiistocene events: Holmes, G. W., 2.

Mineralogy.


Paleontology.

Algae, Precambrian, Medicine Bow Range: Hensley, F. S., Jr.

Amsden formation, Carboniferous, Cherry Creek section, Wind River Mts.: Shaw, A. B., 4.

Mississippian (?), faunal lists, correlation: Shaw, A. B., 2.

Bridger and Green River formations, Eocene, Tabernacle Butte area, mammalian faunas: McGrew, P. O.

Bryozoans, Phosphoria formation, Permian: Blake, O. D.

Cambrian faunal lists and zones, southwestern: Shaw, A. B., 1.

Crawford Mts., Ordovician, not Silurian: Berdan, J. M.

Eurypterid, Beartooth Butte area, Devonian: Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N., 2.

Wyoming—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Floras, Cretaceous, Late, correlations, southwestern: Dorf, E., 1.

Nautiloid, Lander formation, Ordovician: Sweet, W. C., 2.

Rodents, Yoder formation, Oligocene: Wood, A. E., 2.

Sponge, Gallatin formation, Cambrian: Okulitch, V. J., 2.

Petrolology.

Bighorn dolomite, differential weathering surface, laboratory study: Johnson, Clayton H.

Granite, Precambrian, Bighorn Mts.: Ostertwald, F. W.

Leucite Hills area, volcanic field: Carey, B. D., Jr., 3.

Quad Creek area, Beartooth Mts., metamorphism: Eckelmann, F. D.

Rattlesnake Hills, northwest of, volcanic-rich sedimentary rocks: Van Houten, F. B., 2.

Titaniferous sandstone, Cretaceous: Murphy, J. F., 2.

Cretaceous, petrography: Houston, R. S.

Upper: Murphy, J. F., 1.

Physical geology.

Beaver Creek field, Fremont County, anticline: Ewing, D. J.

Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Bighorn Mts., west flank, folding: Houston, P. S., 2.

Black Hills, western, thrust-faulting: Wulf, G. R.

Crazy Woman Creek area: Hose, R. K. Du Noir area: Keefer, W. R.


Overthrust belt, structural history, western, and adjacent states: Rubey, W. W., 1.

Rawlins uplift, fault patterns: Barlow, J. A., Jr.


Salt Wells gas field, relation to Rock Springs uplift: House, R. E.

Seminoe Mts., south flank, folds and faults: Allspach, H. G.

Shotgun Butte area, Wind River basin: Troyer, M. L.

Tabernacle Butte area, fault zone: Berdan, J. E.

Tectonic map, southwestern, and adjoining states: Blackstone, D. L., Jr.

Tertiary volcanics, Jackson Hole and northern Tetons, structural relations: Horberg, C. L., 6.

Tip Top field, Sublette County: Howe, R. A.

Yellowstone Park region, tectonic history: Thom, W. T., Jr.
Wyoming—Continued

Physiographic geography.

Arroyo formation, role in semiarid erosion cycle, eastern: Schumm, S. A., 3.

Bighorn Canyon-Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Cheyenne River basin, land surfaces, geomorpho-pedologic study: Hadley, R. F., 2.

Erosional scarplets, see-page-step features, Great Plains: Hadley, R. F., 1.

Green River basin area, map: Wyo. Geol. Assoc.

Tertiary volcanics, Jackson Hole and northern Tetons, geomorphic relations: Horberg, C. L., 5.

Xenoliths.

Arizona, granitic, in diabase, associated feldspars: White, J. F.

Georgia, Clark County, in granodiorites: Parizek, E. J., 1.

Ontario, Sudbury norite footwall, amphibolite altered to quartz diorite: Assad, R. J.

X-ray investigations—Continued

Griffithite: Faust, G. T., 1.

"Hewettite" and "metahewettite": Barnes, W. H.

Huebnerite-ferberite series, thermal stability, composition relationship: Berman, J., 2.

Hydrogen-autunite, synthetic: Ross, V. F., 9.

Kaolin and illite in underclays, quantitative evaluation: Schultz, L. G., 1.

Magneinite, diffraction pattern: Abrahams, S. C.

Metamict minerals, electron diffraction application: Christ, C. L., 3.

Identification, diffraction: Berman, J., 1.

Micas: Heinrich, E. W., 1.

Microfossils, mineral composition: Switzer, G. S., 3.

Montmorillonite, ethylene glycol solvation, anomalies: Kunze, G. W., 1.

Exchangeable cation effect: Mielens, R. C., 1.

Random interstratification, determination: McAtee, J. L., Jr.


Phosphates, monocalcium and dicalcium: Smith, James P.

Plagioclases, diffraction patterns, variations: Smith, J. R., 1.

Pyrophyllite-sillimanite-mullite equilibrium relations: Kennedy, G. C., 4.

Roscoelite: Heinrich, E. W., 2.

Sphene, structural scheme: Nagy, B.

Sericites, high-silica, polymorphism: Heinrich, E. W., 3.


Taconite, Wisconsin, iron oxide analysis: Shoemaker, R. S.

Thorium, quantitative analysis, fluorescence: King, A. G.

Tungsten coil furnace, high-temperature diffraction: McKeand, L. J.

Uraninite, age, measurement of radioactive decay shrinkage: Wasserstein, B.

Unit cell dimensions: Berman, E. R.

Uranophane and beta-uranophane: Gorman, D. H.

Yukon.

Geochemical investigation, Keno Hill-Galena Hill area, streams and springs, heavy metals: Boyle, R. W., 1, 3.

Areas described.

Keno Hill area: Kindle, E. D., 2.

Wolf Lake area: Pfole, W. H.
### INDEX

#### Economic geology.
Base metal deposits, helicopter prospecting: Peach, P. A.

#### Geologic maps.
Keno Hill area: Kindle, E. D., 2.
Teslin area: Mulligan, R.
Wolf Lake area: Poole, W. H.

#### Ground water.
Keno Hill-Galena Hill area, heavy metal content, geochemical prospecting: Boyle, R. W., 1.

#### Historical geology.
Granites, Late Jurassic—Early Cretaceous, southern: Aitken, J. D., 2.
Teslin area, Mississippian—Quaternary: Mulligan, R.

#### Mineralogy.
Hawleyite, isometric cadmium sulfide, Galena Hill, new: Traill, R. J.

#### Paleontology.
Mammals, Old Crow River area, Pleistocene: Geist, O. W.

#### Physical geology.
Teslin area: Mulligan, R.

#### Zeolites.
California, laumontite and leonhardite cement in sandstone, San Jacquin Valley: Kaley, M. E.
Ferrierite, X-ray investigation: Staples, L. W., 1.

#### Zinc.
California, Ubehebe Peak quadrangle: McAllister, J. F.
West Shasta district: Kinkel, A. R., Jr.
Colorado, Kokomo deposits: Hamilton, W. R.
Greenland, Western Vig area, Blyklippen occurrence, structural control: Brown, H. C. T.

#### Zinc—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, Couler Valley area</td>
<td>Brown, C. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durango area, Dubuque County</td>
<td>Flint, A. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Valley, upper district</td>
<td>Heyl, A. V., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, Orleans County, in pest, geochemical relation to Lockport dolomite</td>
<td>Cannon, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario, Godfrey Township</td>
<td>Hogg, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon, leached outcrop criteria: Kelly, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfide minerals, structure: Smith, F. G., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, Chollet area, Stevens County: Cox, M. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia, Howell prospect, petrography and paragenesis: Ludlum, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin, Sinsinawa River area: Allingham, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Zircon.
Age determinations, radiation-damage measurements: Holland, H. D., 3.
Age indicators, reliability: Tilton, G. R., 3.
California, Mountain Pass district, age determinations: Jaffe, H. W., 1.
Granite series: Poldervaart, A., 5.
Hafnium-zirconium content and ratio in minerals and rocks: Fleischer, M., 1.
Idaho, Priest Lake, tonalite: Larsen, L. H., 1.
Lake Superior region, south shore, Precambrian, correlation, accessory minerals: Marsden, R. W.
Massachusetts, eastern, granites, relative lead content: Webber, G. R.
Nuclear radiation effect on structure: Holland, H. D., 1.
Sedimentary rocks: Poldervaart, A., 4.
Statistical analysis, in rocks: Larsen, L. H., 2.
Thorium-uranium ratio: Hurley, P. M.